RELIGIOUS POLEMIC, PRINT CULTURE AND PASTORAL
MINISTRY: THOMAS HALL B.D. (1610-1665) AND THE PROMOTION
OF PRESBYTERIAN ORTHODOXY
IN THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION

By DENISE THOMAS

A thesis submitted to
The University of Birmingham
For the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

VOLUME 2
Appendices I, II and III

College of Arts and Law
School of History and Cultures
Department of History
University of Birmingham
May 2011
APPENDIX I

HALL'S FOURTEEN PUBLISHED WORKS

1. Wisdoms conquest (1651)
   i) Wisdoms conquest. Or, An explanation and grammaticall translation of the thirteenth
      book of Ovids Metamorphoses, containing that curious and rhetoricall contest between
      Ajax and Vlysses, for Achilles armour; where is set forth to the life the power of valour,
      and the prevalence of eloquence. In it you shall have sentences both morall and divine,
      together with grammar, rhetorick, history, etymologies, criticisms, phrases, paraphrase,
      &c. No knot or difficulty but is untied and cleered, and Homer himself in many places
      illustrated. Here you have the sum and substance of whatever is of worth (in reference
      to this story) in the annotations of Bersman, Sabin, Regius, Golding, Michyll, Placitus,
      Rhodiginus, Egnatius, Glarean, Longolius, Fanensis, Sandys, Farnaby. (London,
      printed for Philemon Stephens, and are to be sold at the signe of the Gilded Lyon in S.
      Pauls Church-yard, 1651.) 4°. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), O698, Thomason, E.1368[4],
      annotation on Thomason copy: "Septemb. 13".]

   ii) Where there are several editions of a work, I have indicated those I have cited and quoted in the thesis
       with an asterisk. Fifteen works are listed here, the fifteenth being 9a) An apologie for the ministry, a translation of 9)
       Sal terrae

2. The pulpit guarded (1651 etc.)
   All editions were dedicated to John Trapp.
   i) The pulpit guarded with XVII arguments proving the unlawfulness, sinfulness and
danger of suffering private persons to take upon them publike preaching, and
expounding the Scriptures without a call; as being contrary to the word of God,
contrary to the practice of all reformed churches... Occasioned by a dispute at Henly in
Arden in Warwick-shire, Aug. 20, 1650. ... Composed and compiled by a friend to truth
and peace. (London: printed by J. Cottrel, for E. Blackmore, at the Angel in Pauls
Church-yard, 1651.) 4°. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H437] *

   ii) The pulpit guarded with XVII arguments proving the unlawfulness, sinfulness and
danger of suffering private persons to take upon them publike preaching, and
expounding the Scriptures without a call; as being contrary to the word of God,
contrary to the practice of all reformed churches... Occasioned by a dispute at Henly in
Arden in Warwick-shire, Aug. 20, 1650. ... Composed and compiled by a friend to truth
and peace. (London, printed by J. Cottrel, for E. Blackmore, at the Angel in Pauls
Church-yard, 1651.) 4°. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H437, Thomason, E.628[4],
Annotation on Thomason copy: "Aprill. 25th".]

---

1 Where there are several editions of a work, I have indicated those I have cited and quoted in the thesis with an
   asterisk. Fifteen works are listed here, the fifteenth being 9a) An apologie for the ministry, a translation of 9) Sal
terrae

2 ESTC notes some differences between i) and ii) on sigs.B1r and K2, which show there were two issues of this
   work in 1651 under the title of XVII arguments.
This third edition was also dedicated to the judges ‘John Wilde L. Chief baron of the Court of Exchequer and Edw. Atkins a worthy baron of the same court.’

iii) The pulpit guarded with XX arguments proving the unlawfulness, sinfulness, and danger of suffering private persons to take upon them publice preaching, and expounding the scriptures without a call; ... Occasioned by a dispute at Henly in Arden in Warwickshire, Aug. 20. 1650. ... The third edition, with addition of arguments, answers, quotations, scriptures, and many useful enlargements; together with the correcting of those errata which escaped in former editions... Composed and compiled by a friend to truth and peace. (London, printed by J. Cottrel, for E. Blackmore, at the Angel in Pauls Church-yard, 1651.) 4°. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H438]

iv) The pulpit guarded with XX arguments, proving the unlawfulness, sinfulness, and danger of suffering private persons to take upon them publice preaching and expounding the Scriptures without a call; as being contrary to the word of God, contrary to the practice of all reformed churches, contrary to the three and twentieth article of religion, contrary to two ordinances of Parliament, and contrary to the judgement of a whole jury of learned, judicious, pious divines, both forraign and domestick. Occasioned by a dispute at Henly in Arden in Warwickshire, Aug. 20 1650 ... The 4 edition, with addition of arguments, answers, quotations, scriptures, and many useful enlargements;... Composed and compiled by a friend to truth and peace London, printed by J. Cottrel, for E. Blackmore, at the Angel in Pauls Church-yard, 1652) 4°. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H439] 4

3. The font guarded (1652)
   Dedicated to Thomas Blake of Tamworth and John Brinsley of Yarmouth, in Latin, and ‘To my beloved and approved friends in the Town of Birmingham.’
   i) The font guarded with XX arguments. Containing a compendium of that great controversie of infant-baptism, proving the lawfulness thereof; as being grounded on the Word of God, agreeable to the practice of all reformed churches; together with the concurrent consent of a whole jury of judicious and pious divines. Occasioned partly by a dispute at Bely in Worcestershire, Aug. 13. 1651. against Joseph Paget, dyer. Walter Rose, and John Rose. Butchers of Bromesgrove. John Evans a scribe, yet antiscrupturist. Francis Loxly, sho-maker. Here you have the question fully stated, ... With a word to one Collier, and another to Mr. Tombs in the end of the book. (London, printed by R.W. for Thomas Simmons book-seller at the sign of the Bible in Birmingham in Warwickshire, and are to be sold in London by George Calvert at the sign of the half Moon in Pauls Church-Yard, 1652.) 4°. [Wing (2nd ed.), H432, Thomason, E.658[5], annotation on Thomason copy: "march 26".]

4 The beauty of holiness (1653 etc.)
   Dedicated to ‘my beloved parishioners and much honoured friends, the inhabitants of Kingsnorton, Mosely, and Withall.’
   i) The beauty of holiness; or A description of the excellency, amiableness, comfort and content which is to be found in ways of purity and holinesse. Where you have that

3 ESTC also notes two Edinburgh reprints in 1748.
Dedicated also to Henry Langly and Peter Jerzey of Pembroke, Oxford, in Latin.

ii) The beauty of holiness; or A description of the excellency, amiableness, comfort and content which is to be found in ways of purity and holiness. Where you have that glorious attribute of God's holiness exactly set forth; together with the absolute necessity of our resembling Him therein; also all the scruples, cavils and objections (of any weight) which are made by the atheists, worldlings and libertines of our time, against the power of godliness, are refuted and answered: many texts of Scripture cleared, the marrow of most of our modern divines (in reference to this subject) collected, with references to such as clear any branch more fully; many incident cases resolved, and knots untied, &c. By Tho. Hall pastor of Kings-Norton. (London, printed by A.M. for John Browne at the gilded Acorn in Pauls Church-yard, 1653) 8°. [Wing (2nd ed.), H426 Thomason, E.1471[2]. annotation on Thomason copy: "May. 4".]

5. The loathsomnesse of long haire (1654)
   i) Comarum akosmia. The loathsomnesse of long haire: or, A treatise wherein you have the question stated, many arguments against it produc'd, and the most materiall argugements [sic] for it refell'd and answer'd, with the concurrent judgement of divines both old and new against it. With an appendix against painting, spots, naked breasts, &c. By Thomas Hall B.D. and pastor of Kingsnorton. Mart. 2. 1653

6. Vindiciae literarum, the schools guarded (1654 etc.)
   i) Vindiciae literarum, the schools guarded: or, The excellency and usefulness of arts, sciences, languages, history, and all sorts of humane learning, in subordination to divinity, & preparation for the ministry, by ten arguments evinced, ten cavils raised against it by Familists, Anabaptists, Antinomians, Lutherans, Libertines, &c. are reselled and answered, and many cautions to prevent all mistakes are added. By Thomas Hall, B. D. and pastor of Kings-Norton. With an addition of about one hundred rules for the expounding of the Scriptures; and a synopsis of all the most materiall tropes and figures contained therein. (London, printed by W. H. for
Nathanael Webb and William Grantham, at the sign of the Bear in St Pauls Church-yard near the little North door, 1654) 8°. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H441]

This edition was dedicated to the Wirksworth classis in Derbyshire.

ii) Vindiciae literarum, the schools guarded: or, The excellency and vsefulnesse of humane learning in subordination to divinity, and preparation to the ministry; as also, rules for the expounding of the Holy Scriptures: with a synopsis of the most materiall tropes and figures contained in the sacred scriptures. Whereunto is added, an examination of John Websters delusive Examen of academies. By Thomas Hall, B.D. pastor of Kings-Norton in Worchester shire. In the end is annexed an elaborate defence of logick by a learned pen. (London, printed by W. H[unt]. for Nathanael Webb, & William Grantham, at the Beare in Pauls Church-yard, near the little north-door, 1655) 8°. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H442]*

7. Phaetons folly (1655)
Dedicated to Hall’s patron and friend, Col. Richard Grevis

i) Phaetons folly, or, The downfall of pride: being a translation of the second book of Ovids Metamorphosis, paraphрастically and grammatically: together with flowers, phrases, rhetoric, etymologies; and where is lively set forth the danger of pride and rashness, with the safety of moderation, &c. It may be added as a supplement to Mr. Brinstyes translation of the first book of Ovids Metamorphosis, as being a very speedy and approved way to attain perfection in the Latine tongue, &c. In the close is added an essay on the first elegy of Ovids De Tristibus. Here you have whatever is of worth (in reference to this fable) in Regius, Lactantius, Placitus, Rhodiginus, Egnatius, Glarean, Longolius, Fanensis, Golding, Sandys, Sabin, Bersman, Farnaby, Natalis Comes, &c. In the preface you have a directory consisting of divers rules, for the direction of children in the art of poetry. (London, printed for George Calvert, and are to be sold at his shop at the sign of the Half-Moon in Pauls Church-yard, 1655) 8°. [Wing (2nd ed.), O692, Thomason, E.1645[2], annotation on Thomason copy: "Dec: 20."].

8. Chiliasto-mastix redivivus, sive Homesus enervatus (1657)

i) Chiliasto-mastix redivivus, sive Homesus enervatus. A confutation of the millenarian opinion, plainly demonstrating that Christ will not reign visibly and personally on earth with the saints for a thousand yeers either before the day of judgement, in the day of judgement, or after it: where you also have many texts of scripture vindicated from the vain glosses of one Dr. Homes, a great Millenian, and all of his cavils (of any consequence) refelled and answered. With a word to our Fifth Monarch-Men,

---

4 ESTC notes that there are ‘separate dated title pages for parts 2-4: Centuria sacra. About one hundred rules for the expounding, and clearer understanding of the Holy Scriptures. … (F2r); Rhetorica sacra: or, A synopsis of the most materiall tropes and figures contained in the Sacred Scriptures; … (L2r); Histrio-mastix. A whip for Webster (as ‘tis conceived) the quondam player: or, An examination of one John Websters delusive examen of academies; … (O1r); register and pagination are continuous.’

5 ESTC notes that this was, ‘a reissue of the 1654 edition, with additional title page and dedicatory epistle at beginning, and advertisement at end.’

6 ESTC notes that, ‘“The first elegy of Ovids De tristibus” has separate dated title page; register and pagination are continuous.’
whose dangerous practises of late, clearly shew that this opinion leads to schisme, and sedition in church and state. By Tho Hall B.D. and pastor of Kingsnorton. (London, printed for John Starkey, at the Miter, at the west end of Pauls, 1657) 8

9. Sal terrae (1658)
Dedicated to the Kenilworth classis in Warwickshire.

9a. An apologie for the ministry, and its maintenance (1660)
   This work was a translation of Sal terrae by Sam Shaw in consultation with Thomas Hall. It was dedicated by Hall to his cousin, Lady Lucy Grantham, and by Sam Shaw to Col. Richard Grevis.
   ii) An apologie for the ministry, and its maintenance: wherein is set forth the necessity, dignity and efficacy of a gospel-ministry; against the Socinians, Swenckfieldians, Weigelians, Anabaptists, Enthusiasts, Familists, Seekers, Quakers, Levellers, Libertines and the rest of that rout. Here you have many texts of Scripture explained, all the cavils of the adversaries (of any weight) refelled; te equity of tythes by many arguments evinced, and the iniquity of such as seek sacrilegiously to remove them is demonstrated, and the most material cavils against them are succinctly, yet fully answered. By Tho. Hall, B.D. and Pastor of Kingsnorton. (London, printed by A[lice]. W[arren]. for Joseph Crawford at the Castle and Lyon in St. Paul’s Church-yard, 1660) 4º. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H425A]

10. A practical and polemical commentary or, exposition upon the third and fourth chapters of the latter epistle of Saint Paul to Timothy (1658)
Dedicated to the mayor, sheriff, aldermen, reverend ministers, Common-council and the rest of the inhabitants of the city of Worcester.
   i) A practical and polemical commentary or, exposition upon the third and fourth chapters of the latter epistle of Saint Paul to Timothy. Wherein the text is explained, some controversies discussed, sundry cases of conscience are cleared, many common places are succinctly handled, and divers usefull, and seasonable observations raised, by Thomas Hall, B.D. and minister of Kings-Norton in Worcester-shire. Imprimatur Edmund Calamy. (London, printed by E. Tyler, for John Starkey, at the Miter at the north door of the middle Exchange in Saint Pauls Church-yard, 1658) 2⁰. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H436]

---

7 ESTC notes a ghost edition, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H430, Thomason, E.2135[2] with annotation "nou:"; the 7 in the imprint date has been altered to read "9".
8 Hall, Life fo.77, noted that this work was first submitted to Oxford University for his degree of B.D., in 1652.
11. *Samaria’s downfall* (1660)
   Dedicated to the city of London
   i) *Samaria’s downfall: or, A commentary (by way of supplement) on the five last verses of the thirteenth chapter of Hosea: wherein is set forth, Ephraim’s dignity, duty, impenitency, and downfall. Very suitable to, and seasonable for, these present times. Where you have the text explained, sundry cases of conscience cleared, many practical observations raised (with references to such authors as clear any point more fully,) and a synopsis or brief character of the twenty kings of Israel, with some useful inferences from them. By Thomas Hall, B.D. and Pastor of Kingsnorton.*

12. *The beauty of magistracy* (1660)
   Dedicated to ‘All the Pious, Prudent, Zealous and Magnanimous Magistrates, Judges, Iustices, and Gentry, in England, Scotland, and Ireland.’
   i) *The beauty of magistracy, in an exposition of the 82 Psalm, where is set forth the necessity, utility, dignity, duty, and mortality of magistrates. Here many other texts of Scripture occasionally are cleared, many quaeries and cases of conscience about the magistrates power, are resolved; many anabaptistical cavils are confuted; and many seasonable observations containing many other heads of divinity, are raised. Together with references to such authors as clear any point more fully. By Thomas Hall, B.D. and Pastor of Kingsnorton. With an additional sermon on verse 6. by George Swinnock, M.A. and pastor of Rickmersworth.*
   (London, printed by R[obert]. W[hite]. for Nevil Simmons Bookseller in Kedermister, and are to be sold by Thomas Johnson at the Key in Pauls Church-yard, 1660) 4⁰. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H427] ⁹

13. *Funebria florae, the downfall of May-games* (1660 etc.)
   i) *Funebria florae, the downfall of May-games: wherein is set forth the rudeness, prophaneness, stealing, drinking, fighting, dancing, whoring, mis-rule, mis-spence of precious time, contempt of God, and godly magistrates, ministers and people, which oppose the rascality and rout, in this their open prophaneness, and heathenish customs. Occasioned by the generall complaint of the rudeness of people in this kinde, in this interval of settlement. Here you have twenty arguments against these prophane sports, and all the cavills made by the belialists of the time, refelled and answered. Together with an addition of some verses in the close, for the delight of the ingenious reader. By Tho. Hall, B.D. and pastor of Kings-norton.*
   (London, printed for Henry Mortlock at the Phoenix in St. Pauls Church-yard, near the little north-door, 1660) ⁴⁰. [Wing (2nd ed.), H433] ¹⁰

⁹ ESTC notes, ‘”Men are gods, or, The dignity of magistracy” has separate dated title page on leaf ²2A1r.’
¹⁰ ESTC notes that ‘A variant has p. 42 unnumbered.’
ii) *Funebria florae, the downfall of May-games: wherein is set forth the rudeness, prophaneness, stealing, drinking, fighting, dancing, whoring, mis-rule, mis-spence of precious time, contempt of God, and godly magistrates, ministers and people, which oppose the rascality and rout, in this their open prophanenesse, and heathenish customs. Occasioned by the generall complaint of the rudenesse of people in this kind, in this interval of settlement. Here you have twenty arguments against these prophane sports, and all the cavills made by the belialists of the time refelle and answered. Together with an addition of some verses in the cloze, for the delight of the ingenious reader. By Tho. Hall, B.D. and pastor of Kings-norton. The second edition corrected.* (London, printed for Henry Mortlock, at the Phoenix in St. Pauls Church-yard, near the little north-door, 1661) 4°. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H434]

iii) *Funebria florae, the downfall of May-games: wherein is set forth the rudeness, prophaneness, stealing, drinking, fighting, dancing, whoring, mis-rule, mis-spence of precious time, contempt of God, and godly magistrates, ministers and people, which oppose the rascality and rout, in this their open prophanenesse, and heathenish customs. Occasioned by the generall complaint of the rudenesse of people in this kind, in this interval of settlement. Here you have twenty arguments against these prophane sports, and all the cavills made by the belialists for the time refelled and answered. Together with an addition of some verses in the cloze, for the delight of the ingenious reader. By Tho. Hall, B.D. and pastor of Kings-norton. The third edition corrected* (London, printed for Henry Mortlock, at the Phoenix in St. Pauls Church-yard, near the little north-door, 1661) 4°. [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), H434A] *

14. *An exposition on Amos* (1661)
Dedicated to Gervase Piggot of Thrumpton in Nottingham.

i) *An exposition by way of supplement, on the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth and ninth chapters of the prophecy of Amos. Where you have the text fully explained, other texts occasionally cleared, many cases stated, many practical observations raised, and many polemical points debated: Together with a confutation of Dr. Homes, and Sir Henry Vane, in the end of the commentary. By Tho. Hall, B.D. and pastor of Kings-norton.* (London, printed for Henry Mortlock, at the Phoenix in St. Pauls Church-yard, near the little north-door, 1661.) 4°. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H431]
APPENDIX II

THOMAS HALL’S BOOK COLLECTION

CONTENTS

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii</td>
<td>Hall’s books listed in his own catalogues A, B, and C, with identification of those which survive today in Birmingham Central Library:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Catalogue A ‘Bookes for a Library in Kingsnorton’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Catalogue B ‘books ...given to the Library at Birmingham’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) Catalogue C ‘‘School books ... given to Kingsnorton Library’’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii</td>
<td>A list of uncatalogued books surviving in Birmingham Central Library:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Surviving THL 094/A volumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part 1, an alphabetical list of authors followed by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part 2, Pamphlet volumes THL 094/C1 to THL 094/C38 in numerical order, with photographs of Hall’s original manuscript indices where they survive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Surviving THL 094/C pamphlet volumes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part 1, an alphabetical list of authors followed by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part 2, Pamphlet volumes THL 094/C1 to THL 094/C38 in numerical order, with photographs of Hall’s original manuscript indices where they survive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) Surviving individual books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv</td>
<td>Hall’s books surviving in the King Edward School collection held in Birmingham Central Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>Hall’s books found surviving in other libraries:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) The Bodleian Library and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) The Folger Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vi</td>
<td>A list of identifiable works cited by Hall in his own works, but which appear in none of his catalogues nor among his surviving books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Sermons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix II: i) Introduction

Following on from his manuscript autobiography and will, Thomas Hall made three catalogues of his library books which he intended to leave as bequests, although, as his surviving books show, his personal book collection comprised many other works that did not appear in these catalogues. In addition, the references and citations he made in his published works to books that were neither catalogued nor surviving indicate that he had access to an even wider range of reading material.

In dealing with Hall’s three manuscript catalogues, I have continued to use J. E. Vaughan’s modern description of them as A, B and C, and to follow his numbering of the entries. In identifying these catalogued books, I have built on the foundations he laid. Hall’s first catalogue, Catalogue A, was entitled, ‘Bookes for a Library in Kingsnorton, for the Vse of the Ministers of Kingsnorton Moseley & Withal &c & of the Two Schoolmasters there’. Hall had initially entered 743 titles but 49 were crossed out. The remaining 694 entries included two entries of bound pamphlet volumes: Cat.A257 listing ‘Controversys 24 Volumns 4vo’, and Cat.A299 listing ‘33 Fast Sermon etc,’ increasing the number of pamphlet volumes by 55. Some books were issued in multiple volumes, adding another 37 books to the total of 692 entries, so that the total number of individual books is 729. Thus the grand total of volumes

---

1 See Appendix III for a transcript of this document, Baxter MS 61.1, in the Dr. Williams’s Library, at the end of which are Hall’s original three catalogues of books.
2 See Appendix II: iii) a), b) and c) for surviving uncatalogued books. Among these are some of the books Hall crossed out in his catalogues, for example, Cat.C26, surviving at THL 094/1606/1; Cat.C163 surviving at THL 094/1628/2; and Beza’s ‘de Presbyterie’, crossed out in both Cat.A122 and Cat.B32, surviving at THL 094/1590/3.
3 For books Hall cited but which appear in none of his catalogues nor among surviving books, see Appendix II vi).
4 J. E. Vaughan, ‘The Thomas Hall manuscript’, passim. In identifying some of Hall’s books, I have been able to use his own references to texts by editions and page numbers that were given in his published works.
5 Some entries were crossed out because they had already been entered, and others were crossed out and moved to other catalogues. One, Cat.A503, was crossed out and survives, but 25 were crossed out with no further trace.
Hall owned in Catalogue A, as far as can be ascertained, was about 786. Today 41 pamphlet volumes out of the original 57 survive, or about 63%, and 263 books out of the original or about 28% of the original number.

Hall entitled his second catalogue, Catalogue B, ‘A Catalogue of books which are given to the Library at Birmingham. 1661’. It numbered 320 entries but 11 were crossed out leaving 309 entries in 369 volumes. Only 18 of these volumes survive today, 9 which were left behind at Kings Norton when the other books intended for the Birmingham library were moved there, and 9 which were moved from Kings Norton and which have survived in the King Edward School Library collection in BCL, about 4% all together.

The third catalogue, Catalogue C, comprised 273 entries, entitled, ‘School books and Phylosophy given to Kingsnorton Library’. Eight entries were crossed out, leaving 265 entries in 270 volumes. 107 of these volumes survive today, about 39% of the original number.

---

6 Some entries in Cat.A are also found among the surviving pamphlet volumes. I have indicated these both in Cat.A and in the lists of pamphlets. There were also two repeated titles which were not crossed out, Cat.A445 and Cat.A500. The extra 37 volumes are: Cat.A1=1, A9=1, A10=1, A112=2, A159=3, A190=9, A201=1, A300=1, A348=4, A365=1, A408=2, A448=1, A502=3, A504 =1, A519=5 and A727=1.

7 These percentages are somewhat fluid, firstly because among the pamphlet volumes that survive there are some which I believe do not correspond to volumes which Hall considered pamphlet volumes; secondly, 159 of the surviving books are books which were not in the catalogues but nevertheless belonged to Hall, and a further 70 surviving books may not have belonged to him at all. In addition, some of the surviving individual and catalogued books that belonged to Hall contain multiple titles which are not reflected in his cataloguing nor in these figures. I have indicated all these variations in the appropriate sections of this appendix where the books and pamphlets are listed individually. Three books from Halls Catalogue A survive in the Folger Shakespeare Library: A43, A354 and A543. See Appendix II: v) for these and other Hall books surviving there.

8 The extra 60 volumes are: B9 =10, B17 =1, B18 =3, B26=1, B31=1, B37=2, B55=11, B77=4, B94=1, B123=1, B141=1, B159=3, B161=3, B168=1, B186=1, B232=1, B237=4, B253=2, B259=2, B299=1, B300=3 and B311=3.

9 The entries crossed out are: C26, C72, C118, C163, C166, C194, C220, and C243. The extra 5 volumes are: C40=1, C75=1, C88=1, C174=1, and C203=1.
The total number of volumes in Hall’s three catalogues, including his pamphlet volumes, was 1,425. Today about 429 of these catalogued books survive.

In his autobiography, Hall twice valued his catalogued books at £400, an impressive figure, which was a little more than the values given directly in his three catalogues.\(^\text{10}\) There, at the end of the first catalogue, Catalogue A, Hall put an overall value of £190 on these books, with an additional £30 for the school books, giving a total value for the Kings Norton books of £220. He valued his Birmingham or Catalogue B books at £150. Thus all his books were worth £370. However, Hall also gave individual prices for each of the Catalogue A books which total about £176, and also for the Catalogue C books which total about £38, a total of about £214, although prices for a handful of books in each catalogue have not been included. With a few exceptions, individual values were not given to the books in Catalogue B. Furthermore, a price often appears on the title page of surviving books, some of which were written by Hall but some in other hands. These often tally with the individual prices given by Hall but not always, being both more and less than the values given in his catalogues.

The books in Catalogues A and C were to be kept in the parish but the books in Catalogue B were to be sent to the public library in Birmingham. A manuscript shelf list of Hall’s books made in the eighteenth-century which survived with the books in situ in the library building in Kings Norton, shows that the majority of books in Catalogue B which were designated for the Birmingham library had been removed from the parish as Hall instructed, but already 18% of the combined Catalogue A books for Kings Norton parish and Catalogue C books for the

\(^{10}\) Hall, *Life* fos.95, 203.
school had disappeared from the collection. In 1892, by an agreement made between the Trustees of the Thomas Hall Library, Kings Norton, and the Corporation of Birmingham, Hall’s surviving books were taken from Kings Norton and lodged with the Birmingham Library. The books arrived in four batches and totalled 627 volumes.

I have found 647 surviving books in the current collection. A number of these books, though belonging to Hall, were not listed in his catalogues. Others may have belonged to him but the bindings and pages which may have carried identifying marks are either damaged or missing. Some books were published after Hall’s death and some seem to have belonged to his pupils or to pupils who came to the school later. There are 20 more books than the number delivered in 1892: some of these are pamphlets that have come loose from their original volumes and have been rebound as individual volumes; two are copies of Hall’s own works which belonged to others, and one book was the eighteenth-century shelf list of the library.

Of the 647 surviving volumes, 41 are catalogued by BCL as A and C pamphlet volumes, leaving 606 individual books. While Hall owned all the 41 pamphlet volumes, 62 of the books have no marks of his ownership, although some are imperfect and the original bindings, title pages and other pages that might have identified them as Hall’s are missing, and 8 were published after his death. Those that certainly belonged to Hall number 536. Of these, 227 are uncatalogued books. Nine more volumes of Hall’s books survive in the King Edward’s School collection which is also housed in BCL: 7 of these are listed in Hall’s Cat B, and two

\[\text{\typeout{536, 227, 9, 7, BCL, 427.}}\]

---

11 BCL, An Eighteenth Century Shelf List, A Catalogue of the Books belonging to the Lib. Of the Free School of Kings-norton, a manuscript list which divided Hall’s books into English folios numbered 1-352, octavos numbered 353-639, and quartos numbered 639-876, giving a total of 876 titles, but with the most minimal details of the books it catalogues. There is also a transcript of this list: An Eighteenth Century Shelf List of the Parochial Library of Kings Norton, with a note by J.E. Vaughan (1960) [Central Floor 6 F53].

12 BCL Archives, EP4/12/16 1892 (dated 31\textsuperscript{st} Dec. 1892).
are uncatalogued. Although many of Hall’s books have been lost, the BCL survivals, which include 513 individual titles in the pamphlet volumes, form an impressive sample.

The uncatalogued surviving books that undoubtedly belonged to Hall, must have been kept separately with other books which one would have expected to find among his collection such as his own publications, which were most dear to him, but of which only his two school textbooks are listed in Catalogue C. Other notable absentees from the catalogues are the published works of his brother Edmund, together with the King James Bible, which was his working version for his publications, and a copy of The Directory of Public Worship. It seems probable too that books which he entered in his catalogues but were later crossed out and disappeared from view, remained in his personal keeping. Also to be considered as books Hall owned although they were not catalogued and have not survived, are those that were cited in his publications but appear neither in his catalogues nor among his surviving books. These number 174 individual books and 104 sermons, many of which may have been bound together in the missing pamphlet volumes for which, on the whole, Hall did not catalogue individual titles.\(^{13}\)

While Hall’s will shows that his decision to bequeath a number of his books for a public library in Birmingham and others for his school at Kings Norton remained consistent, he changed his mind several times about his third bequest before settling it in favour of the parish. The original text in the autobiography is usually confined to the right-hand side of the page leaving the left-hand side free for later additions, so that on the whole it is possible to trace the insertion of later changes which are either squeezed into the main text, added in the

\(^{13}\) See Appendix II: vi) for all these works.
margins or written out on the left-hand side of the page. Thus it can be seen that this bequest does not appear with the Birmingham bequest in the pre-1660 text of the autobiography and was added sometime after 1660. In his will, there is evidence of several changes of beneficiaries, although a common thread was that the books should go to ministers and their successors forever. It seems that Hall’s first thought was to leave the books to his ‘loving nephew William Fincher and his cousin John Orford, as long as at their decease they freely bequeathed them to each other and finally to some pious and deserving minister, who in turn bequeathed them ‘entire’ to his successors. Hall’s former students Joseph Cooper (Curate of Moseley) and Thomas Avenant were to have access to the books. The second plan was to allow William Fincher, and John Orford use of the books while leaving them to the ministers and schoolmaster of the parish. However, all these arrangements were eventually crossed out, only the conditions for use of the books remaining. Hall’s will was first dated 10th April 1661, and Catalogue A followed on from the will but would have been written before Catalogues B and C. Catalogue C was dated 27th-29th, May 1661. Hall wrote in his autobiography that during his illness in August 1661 his parishioners undertook to build the library accommodation for the books which he had by then promised them. His heading for Catalogue A, states that the books were to be kept in Kings Norton but were to be made available to all three curates of Kings Norton, Moseley and Wythall, and also to the schoolmaster and his usher.

---

14 William Fincher became curate of Moseley, then minister of Wednesbury. He was Hall’s former pupil and the designated publisher of his autobiography before Hall changed his mind and replaced him in this role with John Reynolds, Minister of Wolverhampton. G. Nuttall, ‘The Worcestershire Association: Its Membership’, p.202, mentions a minister called John Orford who may be this cousin of Hall.

15 Hall, Life, fos.82-3. Here Hall said he recovered the following March, but the building was still not completed and he had to engage further support to get it finished.
In identifying Hall’s books listed in his three catalogues, I have noted the surviving works with their contemporary references in the Birmingham Central or other libraries. All BCL references for the surviving books in Hall’s collection include the initials THL, for Thomas Hall Library, followed by the numbers, 094, then the date of publication and a number of the book where there was more than one published in the same year. Surviving books that were published in England and Scotland, are also identified with an ESTC reference. For those books that have not survived but were published in England and Scotland, I have used ESTC, and given the reference for the first publication.

Identifying surviving books that were published abroad has been largely unproblematic except where the imprint is missing, although in most cases librarians have supplied the missing information. It has been far more difficult to identify Hall’s books that have not survived and were published abroad, and for these I have used The British Library’s Integrated Catalogue, and the online catalogues of other institutions with Early Modern book collections, primarily the online Oxford OLIS catalogue, but also the catalogues of Birmingham Central library, the Special Collection of the University of Birmingham, the Folger Hamnet and Huntington Library catalogues, and at times, the 1620 Bodleian catalogue that Hall probably owned. Where I have not been able to match or improve on J. E.Vaughan’s identifications, I have noted this with an asterisk. Where I have not been able to make a definite identification I have acknowledged this with ‘perhaps’, and where I cannot find any indication of a work’s identity I have put question marks.

16 Sometimes, particularly on the BCL online catalogue, the THL reference has not yet been entered, or the ‘THL’ prefix is replaced with ‘A’ meaning ‘restricted access’.
For Hall’s uncatalogued books that survive, as for his catalogued books that survive, I have given the reference that is used by the holding institution, the huge majority being Birmingham Central Library references, although there are surviving books in the Folger Library and one in the Bodleian Library. It is clear that Hall owned all the pamphlet volumes, but many of the uncatalogued books have no autograph or reading marks to associate them with Hall. This may sometimes be the case because some books are imperfect, lacking title and other pages where he may have left his marks, but also because some were not owned by Hall. These include books published after he died and others left in the library by others. I have indicated the books which belong in this category individually in the lists of surviving books.

Making statistical analyses of Hall’s books is problematic because he repeats some titles within the same catalogue and across catalogues. He certainly owned more than one copy of some titles, but this can only be discerned where the books survive. I have noted these repetitions and the migration of entries from one catalogue to another.

The place of printing is given except for London.
Appendix II: ii) a) Catalogue A

‘Bookes given for a Library in Kingsnorton, for the Vse of the Minister[s] of Kingsnorton, Mosely, & Withal &c & of the Two Schoolmasters there; Desiring every one & each of them in general, & each of them in Particular to Augment what they can, but not in the Least to impaire the number of the Books which I have designed for the general good of them, & of their successors after them.’

These entries begin with Hall’s original manuscript entries which often included the format of the book, the number of volumes and the price. He made 743 entries, but crossed out 49, leaving 694 entries in 786 volumes. The extra volumes result from the 57 volumes of pamphlets which Hall listed in only two entries, and from the books that were issued in multiple tomes. 264 books and 41 pamphlet volumes survive today. ¹

The surviving English publications are given both BCL and ESTC references, whereas those that have not survived have been given the ESTC reference for the first publication. For Hall’s foreign publications that have not survived, the earliest publication date that can be found has been given. I have also indicated migration of entries across the catalogues, entries which also appear in pamphlet volumes and entries which were crossed out with no further trace. Books that have no Thomas Hall marks are followed by ‘(No TH marks)’.

1. opera folio 2. 36s
   ALSTED, Johann Heinrich, Encyclopaedia septem tomis distincta (Herborniae Nassoriorum, 1630) [THL AF094/1629/4] ²
2. ——— Cases of Conscience 4to. 3s (Moved to Cat.B10)
   Summa casuum conscientiae nova methodo elaborate (Francofurti, 1628)
3. ——— Ars Prophetica 3s. 6d (No further trace)
   Theologia prophetica (Hanoviae, 1622)
4. ——— opera Logica 6to. 3s (Also appears at Cat.C230)
5. Abbats, Theses. 2s
   ABBOT, Robert, De gratia, et perseverantia, sanctorum exercitatione aliquot habiatae in academia Ouxoniensis (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 46]
6. Annotations Large on All the Bible 2£ xs
   DOWNAME, John and many others, including J. Ley, W. Gouge, M. Cassubon, F. Taylor, E.D. Featley, and J. Reading, Annotations upon all the books of the Old and New Testament ... By the joynt-labour of certain learned divines [THL F 094/1645/10, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2062]

¹ I have excluded thirteen survivals which are also to be found in pamphlet volumes: A135, A170, A217, A241, A284, A313, A314, A319, A323, A493, A533, A545 and A657. I have followed BCL classification of A and C pamphlet volumes but I suspect six volumes of pamphlets were not considered pamphlets by Hall. They are A1 and A2, and C31, C33, C37 and C38. My reasons are given in the brief introductions to Appendix II: iii) and Appendix II: iv)
² The title page is missing but the seven tomes, each with its own surviving title page, are bound in two volumes, the first in its original binding with Hall’s stamp and his signature.
7. Annotations Dutch on All the Bible 30s (Repeated and crossed out at Cat.A272)
   HAAK, Theodore (translator), *The Dutch annotations upon the whole Bible* [THL Q 094/1657/16, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H162]

8. Adams, Sermons fol. 18s
   ADAMS, Thomas, *The works of Tho: Adams. Being the summe of his sermons, meditations, and other divine and morall discourses* (1629 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 105]

9. ——— Com. on Peter 2 folios 22s
   *A commentary or, exposition upon the diuine second epistle generall, written by the blessed apostle St. Peter* (1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 108]

10. Altingius, 2Vol. 20s

11. Alcoran by Ross 3s
    ROSS, Alexander, *The Alcoran of Mahomet, ... newly Englished, for the satisfaction of all that desire to look into the Turkish vanities* (1649 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), K747]

12. Achitophel by Carpenter is (Repeated at Cat.A249 at the same price)
    CARPENTER, Nathanael, *Achitophel, or The picture of a wicked polititian* (Oxford) [THL 094/1640/5, STC (2nd ed.), 4672]

13. M. Ambrose, Looking to Ct. 3s

14. Ainsworth, Communion of Sts. is
    AINSWORTH, Henry, *The communion of saincts* ([Amsterdam]) [THL 094/1628/1, STC (2nd ed.), 231]

15. Armitage, his Ser. 2s
    ARMITAGE, Timothy, *The Son of God walking in the fire with the servants of God* (1656) [Wing (CU-RivES, 1996), A3703];
    Or, *A tryall of faith* (1661) [Wing (2nd ed.), A3704]

16. B. Andrews, Large Catechism ios
    ANDREWS, Bishop Lancelot, *A patterne of catechistical doctrine at large* (1630 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 603]

17. Allen, Vindiciae Pietatis. 2s 6d
    ALLEINE, Richard, *Vindiciae pietatis* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A1002]

18. Apollonius, Engl bound up wth. 6 others. Tracts 4s
    APOLLONIUS, Willem, *A consideration of certaine controversies at this time agitated in the kingdom of England, concerning the government of the church of God* (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A3535]

19. Ames, Cases of Consc. 2s 6d

---

3 ESTC notes that the final 7 leaves of two 1649 editions contain "A needfull caveat or admonition for them who desire to know what use may be made of, or if there be danger in reading the Alcoran" by Alexander Ross.
4 Cited by Hall in *Font*, pp.7, 80.
20. ——— Coronis 2s  
Coronis ad collationem hagiensem [THL 094/1630/8, STC (2nd ed.), 553]

21. ——— Medulla 2s  
Medulla s.s.theologiae ex sacris literis [THL 094/1630/9, STC (2nd ed.), 557]

22. ——— Bellarminus enervatus 3s 4d  
Bellarminus enervatus, sive disputationes anti-Bellarminianae (Oxford) [THL 094/1629/1, STC (2nd ed.), 550.5]

23. ——— Antisynodalia 14d  
Guilhelmi Amesiani Anti-Synodalia scripta, remonstrantium (Amstelodami, 1629)

24. ——— 52 lectures Engl. 2s  

25. ——— Against Ceremonies 2s  
A fresh suit against human ceremonies in Gods vvorship (Amsterdam, 1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 555]

26. Arias Montanus, on the whole of Bible folio 2£  
ARIAS MONTANO, Benito, (1572, 8 volumes) Biblia sacra hebraice chaldaice, graece et latine, 8 vols. (Antwerp, 1572) ¹

27. ——— on Psalms, Proverbs &c 3s  
Perhaps, Psalmi Davidis Hebraici. [Followed by] Proverbia Salomonis (Leyden, 1608)

28. ——— New Testament vis 8d  
Perhaps, Nouum Testamentum Graece, cum vulgata interpretatione Latina GraeciAntverpiae, 1572)

29. Allen, ag. Sectarys. is  
ALLEN, Richard, An antidote against heresy (1648 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A1045]

30. Attersol, on Numbers 20s  
ATTERSOLL, William, A continuation of the exposition of the booke of Numbers or The historie of Balak the false prophet (1610 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 894]

31. ——— on Philemon 6s 6d  
A Commentarie upon the Epistle of Paule to Philemon (1612 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 890]

32. Augustin, Psalms.  
St. AUGUSTINE of HIPPO, Expositio super tres quinquagenas Psalteri Vol 3. Imperfect. [THL 094/1485] ²

---

¹ Known as ‘The Antwerp Polyglot’.
² This book is imperfect. A librarian’s inserted bote says it was printed in France at an unknown place perhaps about 1485. Volumes 2 and 3 are not in the library. Neil Ker, Lam.Pal. Lib. MS.3222, fos.144-50, fo.145, notes that this book is of special interest and refers to Gesant catalogue no. 2908. but W. S. Brassington., Thomas Hall, and the Old Library Founded by him at Kings Norton, in The Library Chronicle 5 (1888) 61-71, pp.68-9 gives a detailed description of this black letter work and attributes it to an Italian press in about 1480. H.Woodbine, Chief Assistant in the Reference Library of Birmingham Library1934-1944, Notes on the Thomas Hall Library, (shelved with the 1892 Catalogue of Hall's Library), p.2, says this was printed by Guyot Marchant in Paris in 1498 and is unique.
33. ——— De Civitate Dei vs
   D.Aurelii Augustini Hipponensis Episcopi, De civitate Dei libri xxii (Lugduni)
   [THL 094/1580/4A]
34. ——— Confessions is
   D.Aurelii Augustini Hipponensis Episcopi Consessionum, libri tredecim
   (Rothmagi) [THL 094/1608/3]
35. Aristotle, Organon Greek & Latin 2s 6d
   Title page missing but MS insert says: ‘Aristotelis Organum. Jul. Pacius
   recensuit etc. Hanoviae 1623’. [THL 094/1623/1]
36. ——— Ethicks w\textsuperscript{1}st. Magirus notes 3s (Also Cat.C261)
   MAGIRUS, Joannes, Corona virtutem moralium, universam Aristotelis summi
   philosophie-thicen: exacte enucleans (Francofurti, 1614)
37. ——— Politicks w\textsuperscript{1}st. Ramus. 2s (Also Cat.C264)
   RAMUS, Peter, Aristotelous politikon ta heuriskomena, Aristotelis Politica, a
   Petro Ramo regio professore latina facta, et dialecticis rerum summis breuiter
   exposita & illustrata ... (Francofurti) [THL 094/1601/2]
38. ——— Rhetorick w\textsuperscript{1}st. Portus Notes. Is
   Aristotelis, artis rhetoricae sive de arte dicendi libri iii a M. Aemilio Porte,
   Francisci Porte (Spirae) [THL 094/1598/2]
39. Arrowsmith, Tactica Sacra 4s
   ARROWSMITH, John, Tactica sacra (Cambridge) [THL 094/1657/3, Wing
   (2nd ed., 1994), A3777]
40. ——— Armilla aurea 4s 6d
   Armilla catechetica. A chain of principles (Cambridge,1659) [Wing (2nd ed.,
   1994), A3772]
41. ——— John 1. 3s
   Theanthropos; or, God-Man: being an exposition upon the first eighteen
   verses of the Gospel according to St. John [THL 094/1660/3, Wing (CD-ROM,
   1996), A3778]
42. D. Ayeray on Philippians. 6s
   AIRAY, Henry, Lectures upon the whole Epistle of St. Paul to the Philippians
   (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 245]
43. Archbishop Lauds doome by Pryn xs (Also Cat.A450; Hall’s signed copy survives in the
   Folger Library)
   PRYNNE, William, Canterburies doome (1646) [Folger P3917 Bd.w. P3904,
   Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P3917]
44. Austin on fruit trees w\textsuperscript{1}st. Spiritual Vses 4s 6d
   AUSTEN, Ralph, A treatise of fruit-trees (Oxford) [THL 094/1657/12, Wing
   (2nd ed., 1994), A4239]
45. Assembly against Independency 3s
   THE WESTMINSTER ASSEMBLY OF DIVINES, The reasons presented by
   the Dissenting Brethren against certain propositions concerning presbyteriall
   government, And the proofs of them voted by the Assembly of Divines, sitting by
   authority of Parliament, at Westminster. Together with the Answer of the
   Assembly of Divines to those reasons of dissent [THL 094/1648/1, Wing (CD-
   Rom, 1996), R581]

Though bound separately, the following surviving works were published with
the one above as part of a continuous series:
The answer of the Assembly of Divines to the reasons of the dissenting brethren against the third proposition concerning presbyteriall government and the proofs thereof [THL 094/1648/7, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R581]

With,

The answer of the Assembly of Divines, to the reasons of the Dissenting Brethren, against the proposition concerning the subordination of congregational, classicall, provincial, and nationall assemblies, for the government of the church [THL 094/1648/1, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R581];

With,

The answer of the Assembly of Divines to the reasons of the Dissenting Brethren against the proposition concerning ordination (1648);

With,

Papers given to the honorable committee of Lords and Commons and Assembly of Divines with the Commissioners of Scotland, for accommodation. 1644. [B]y a sub-committee of divines of the Assembly and Dissenting Brethren (1648);

With,

The papers and answers of the Dissenting Brethren and the Committee of the Assembly of Divines, given in to the Honorable Committee of Lords and Commons, and Assembly of Divines with the Scotch commissioners, for accommodation, at the reviving of the committee, 1645 (1648) 8

46. D. Annesly Morning Lect. 4to. 5s 4d
    ANNESLEY, Samuel, The Morning-Exercise at Cripple-Gate (1661 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3232]

47. Austin ag. presumption, à Trasat. (?) is
    AUSTIN, Benjamin, The presumptuous mans mirrour (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), A4241]

B.

48. Bibles Geneva
    WHITTINGHAM, William, GILBY, Anthony, SAMPSON, Thomas Sampson, and perhaps others (translated), The Bible that is, the Holy Scriptures conteined in the Olde and Newe Testament. Translated according to the Ebrewe and Greeke, and conferred with the best translations in divers languages (1576 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 2118]

8 All these parts are of the work are catalogued as THL 094/1648/7. There seem to be some missing sections: Reasons of the Dissenting Brethren concerning the power that is in congregations, having in them a sufficient presbytery for ordination Reasons of the Dissenting Brethren concerning the power that is in congregations, having in them a sufficient presbytery for ordination; The papers and answers of the Dissenting Brethren and the Committee of the Assembly of Divines, given in to the Honorable Committee of Lords and Commons, and Assembly of Divines with the Scotch commissioners, for accommodation, at the reviving of the committee, 1645; Papers given in to the honorable committee of Lords and Commons and assembly of Divines with the Commissioners of Scotland, for accommodation, 1644; and, Papers given in to the honorable committee of Lords and Commons and assembly of Divines with the Commissioners of Scotland, for accommodation, 1644
49. ——— Ordinary 6s wth Rous Psalms
   ?? perhaps *The holie Bible* (1568) [STC (2nd ed.), 2099.2] 9
   with
   ROUS, Francis, *The booke of psalmes, in English meeter The Psalmes of
   David in English meeter, set forth by Francis Rous* (1638 etc.) [STC (2nd
   ed.), 2737]

50. Baine Ephesians 8s
   BAYNES, Paul, *An entire commentary vpon the vwhole epistle of the Apostle
   Paul to the Ephesians* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), B1549]

51. ——— Letters 12d
   Christian letters, of Mr. Paul Bayne (1620 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1629]

52. ——— Colossians. 4s
   A commentarie vpon the first and second chapters of Saint Paul to the
   Colossians (1634 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1636]

53. Baal on faith 3s 4d
   BALL, John, *A treatise of faith* (1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1319]

54. ——— ag. Can. 2s 6d
   An answer to two treatises of Mr. Iohn Can, the leader of the English
   Brownists in Amsterdam (1642 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B558]

55. ——— his Catechism is
   A short catechisme, containing the principles of religion, together with an
   exposition or breife notes upon the same (1615 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1314.2]

56. ——— Power of Godlines folio 8s
   The power of godlines (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B561]

57. ——— on Meditation. 18d
   A treatise of divine meditation (1660) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B576]

58. ——— On the Covenant 3s
   A treatise of the covenant of grace [THL 094/1645/6, Wing (2nd ed.,
   1994), B579]

59. Tho. Ball Pulpits-Patron 2s 4d
   patronage against the force of un-ordained usurpation, and invasion* [THL
   094/1656/1, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B584]

60. Baylys Disswasive vs
   BAILLIE, Robert, *A dissuasive from the errours of the time: wherein the
   tenets of the principall sects, especially of the Independents, are drawn
   together in one map* (1645) [THL 094/1647/13, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B456]

61. ——— Catechesis Elenctica is
   Catechesis elenctica errorum qui hodie vexant Ecclesiam ex nudis sacrae
   Scripturae testimoniiis (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B455]

62. Babington opera omnia folio 13s 4d
   BABINGTON, Bishop Gervase, *The works of the Right Reverend Father in
   God, Gervase Babington, late Bishop of VWorcester* [THL F 094/1637/10, STC
   (2nd ed.), 1080]

9 Thomas Fuller. *The church-history of Britain from the birth of Jesus Christ until the year M.DC.XLVIII 1656*
   Cent.XVII, X.Book Section III, pp.44-6, wrote that until King James commissioned a new translation of the
   Bible, the ‘ordinary Bible’ read in the Church was commonly known as the ‘Bishops Bible’. This is probably the
   Bible Hall listed here.
63. Basilikon doron (Also at Cat.A420, but crossed out there)
   JAMES I, King of England, Basilikon doron (Edinburgh, 1599 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14348]

64. Barker on the Comts. 4to 3s
   BARKER, Peter, A judicious and painefull exposition upon the ten commandments (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 1425]

65. Bernard faithfull Shepherd 20d (Repeated at Cat.A68, but priced differently)
   BERNARD, Richard, The faithfull shepheard (1607 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1939]

66. ——— Thesaurus 11s
   Thesaurus Biblicus seu Promptuarium sacrum. Whereunto are added all the marginall readings, with the words of the text, and many words in the text expounded by the text, all alphabetically set downe throughout the Bible (1644 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), B2035 and Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), B2023]

67. ——— Answ. to Gag 2s
   Rhemes against Rome: or, The remoouing of the gagg of the new Gospell (1626 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1960]

68. ——— faithful Sheaphard is (Repeated at Cat.A65, but priced differently)

69. ——— on Revelations 2s
   A key of knowledge for the opening of the secret mysteries of St Iohns mysticall Revelation (1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 1955]

70. ——— ag. Separation 6d
   Christian advertisements and counsels of peace [THL 094/1608/2, STC (2nd ed.), 1927] 10

71. ——— ag. Smith is
   Plaine evidences: The Church of England is apostolicall, the seperation schismaticall [THL 094/1610/4, STC (2nd ed.), 1958] 11

72. ——— Guide to Grand-jury 22d
   A guide to grand-iury men (1627 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1943]

73. ——— on Conscience is
   Christian see to thy conscience, or A treatise of the nature, the kinds and manifold differences of conscience [THL 094/1631/1, STC (2nd ed.), 1928]

74. ——— Ile of Man
   The Isle of Man: or, The legall proceeding in Man-shire against sinne [THL 094/1632/2, STC (2nd ed.), 1950]

75. ——— Bible Battles 8d
   The Bible-battells. Or The sacred art military. For the rightly wageing of warre according to Holy Writ (1629 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1926]

76. Rob. Baronius Scotus: Exercit
   BARON, Robert, Philosophia theologiae ancillans (Oxford) [THL 094/1641/6, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B886]

10 Hall has written an index on a flyleaf: 1. Ag Separatism 2. Ag Anabaptisme 3. ag the sin ag the Holy Ghost, because there is another work bound in with Bernard’s book: Anabaptismes mysterie of iniquity vnmasked with rules of comfort for a wounded spirit (1623) which contains two special title pages. A description of the sinne against the Holy Ghost (1622) and Wisedomes bountie to heauenly pilgrims (1622)

11 ESTC gives ‘separation’ but the title page in Hall’s book gives ‘seperation’.
77. ——— Disput de pecat 3s  
Disputatio theologica, de vero discrimine peccati mortalis & venialis, deq[ue] impossibilitate implendi legem Dei ob quotidianam peccatorum venialium incursionem (Aberdeen, 1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1495]
78. Baudius his Epistles. 3s 4d  
BAUDE, Dominique, D. Baudii Epistolae centuriae tres (Amstelodami) [THL 094/1642/3]
79. Barlow on Timothy 6s  
BARLOW, John, An exposition of the second epistle of the apostle Paul to Timothy, the first chapter (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 1434]
80. Bartons Psalms 18s  
81. Bentham his Warfare 2s 6d (Moved to Cat.A125)
82. Binchius Mellif. Theolog. 18s  
BINCHIUS, Joannes, Mellificium theologicum ad disputandum et concionandum proficuum (Amstelodami, 1658)
83. Bisco on Thoughts. 18s  
BISCO, John, The grand triall of true conversion [THL 094/1655/10, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B2987]
84. Birkbeck Antiquity of Protest 7s folio  
BIRCKBECK, Simon, Title page missing: Librarian's note says ‘The Protestants Evidence.’ [THL Q094/1657/15, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B2944A or B2945]
85. Blounts dictionary 4s 6d (No further trace)  
BLOUNT, Thomas, Glossographia: or A dictionary (1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3334]
86. Bacon on Catechising. Is  
BACON, James, A plains and profitable catechisme (Oxford, 1660) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B344]
BAKER, Sir Richard, Meditations and disquisitions upon the Lords Prayer (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1223]
88. ——— Psalm 1. 2s  
Meditations and disquisitions upon the first Psalme of Dauid (1638 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1229]
89. ——— Creed 1s  
Meditations and disquisitions upon the creed (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B510A]
90. Benefield on Amos 8s  
BENEFIELD, Sebastian, perhaps A commentary or exposition vpon the three first chapters of the prophecie of Amos (1629) [STC (2nd ed.), 1866]
91. Becan Enchiridion is  
BECANUS, Martinus, (Martin Verbeeck) Enchiridion variarum disputationum, quae in academia Moguntina (Mainz) contra Calvinistas propositae sunt (Moguntiae, 1606)

12 Benefield also issued individual commentaries on each of the first three chapters of Amos between 1613 and 1629.

439
92. Bell Survey of Popery. 2s 6d
   BELL, Thomas, *The survey of popery* [THL 094/1596/1, STC (2nd ed.), 1829]

93. ——— Anatomy of Popery 3s
   The anatomie of popish tyranny [THL 094/1603, STC (2nd ed.), 1814] ¹³

94. Bilsons Philander 3s (Moved from Cat.B)
   BILSON, Thomas, Warden of Winchester. *The true difference betweene Christian subiection and unchristian rebellion wherein the princes lawfull power to commaund for truth, and indepriuable right to beare the sword are defended against the Popes censures and the Jesuits sophisms vtted in their apologie and defence of English Catholikes* (1585 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3071] ¹⁴

95. Boy of Bilson by B. Morton 6d (Moved to Cat.A463)

96. Blake Against Tombs is
   BLAKE, Thomas, *Mr. Blakes answer, to Mr. Tombes his letter. In vindication of the birth-privilidge, or covenant holinesse of beleevers, and their issue, in the time of the Gospel. Together with the right of infants to baptism* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), B3141]

97. ——— on Covenant 4s
   The covenant sealed. Or, A treatise of the sacraments of both covenants, polemicall and practicall. Especially of the sacraments of the covenant of grace (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3144]

98. ——— On Sacraments. 6s
   A moderate answer to these two questions 1. Whether ther [sic] be sufficient ground in Scripture to warrant the conscience of a Christian to present his infants to the sacrament of baptism. 2. Whether it be not sinfull for a Christian to receiv [sic] the sacrament in a mixt assembly (1645 i.e. 1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3148]

99. Dr. Bowle Latin. Ser. cu alijs. 3s
   BOWLE, Bishop John, *Concio ad reverendissimos patres et presbyteros totius provinciae Cantuariensis in synodo Londini congregatos habita in ecclesia cathedrali S. Pauli, anno Dom. 1620 Ian. 31*. (1621) [STC (2nd ed.), 3434.5]

100. Mr. Bowles Methodus concionandi 3s
    BOWLES, Oliver, *De pastore evangelico tractatus* (1649 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3880]

101. Mr. Robert Bolton Directions for walking and Psalm I vs
    BOLTON, Robert, *Some generall directions for a comfortable walking with God: deliuered in the lecture at Kettering in Northamptonshire* (1625 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3250];

    And

    *A discourse about the state of true happinesse. Deliuered in certaine sermons in Oxford, and at Pauls Crosse* (1611 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3228] ¹⁵

---

¹³ This work is the second in a bound volume which begins with Andrew Willet, *An antilogie* [Cat.A719, THL 094/1603].

¹⁴ Hall nicknamed this book ‘Philander’ because it consiste largely of dialogue between a Jesuit, whom Bilson characterised as ‘Philander’ while the true Christian was named Theophilis.

¹⁵ All sermons were on Psalm 1.
102. ——— Comfort afflict. consci. Vs
Instructions for a right comforting afflicted consciences, ... delivered for the most part in the lecture at Kettering in North-hampton-shire (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 3238]

103. ——— 4 last things. 3s
Mr. Bolton's last and learned worke of the foure last things, death, judgement, hell, and heaven. With an assise-sermon, and notes on Justice Nicks his funerall. Together with the life and death of the authour (1632 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3242]

104. ——— on Scripture &c 4s
A three-fold treatise; containing the saints sure and perpetuall guide [THL 094/1634/3, STC (2nd ed.), 3255]

105. D. Boyes his Remains. 2s 6d
BOYS, John, Remaines (1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3468]

106. D. Bolton folio Ser. 8s
BOLTON, Samuel, The dead saint speaking to saints and sinners living in severall treatisses (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B3518]

107. ——— Arraignment of error 3s
The arraignment of error [THL 094/1646/5, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3517]

108. ——— Ag. Antinomians 20d
The true bounds of Christian freedome [THL 094/1645/5, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3532]

109. Bedles Journal. 2s
BEADLE, John, The journal or diary of a thankfvl Christian (1656) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1557]

110. Bohemus Meditat. 14d

111. D. Bound on Sabbath 3s
BOWND, Nicholas, The doctrine of the Sabbath plainely layde forth (1595) [STC (2nd ed.), 3436]

112. Book of Martyrs 3 Vol. 50s
FOXE, John, Actes and monuments (1563 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11222]

113. Brinsley Vertigo 2s 6d
BRINSLEY, John (the younger) Two treatises. I. A groan for Israel, or The Church's salvation temporall, spirituall, the desire and joy of saints. II. Peripherya. The spirituall vertigo, or turning sicknesse of soul-unsettelnesse in matters of religious concernment [THL 094/1655/11, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4734]  

114. ——— His Race is
Agonotrochia: or, The running of the Christian race with patience [THL 094/1661/1, ESTC citation: R469755]

115. ——— on Revelat. 2.1. &c 2s
The false--teacher tried and cast (1658) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4714]

---

16 The spirituall vertigo has been bound in new covers having been separated from its original binding with A groan for Israel, but both parts of the work have the same THL reference.
116. ——— on 1.Tim. 1.15. 16d
   *The Christians cabala, or, Sure tradition* (1662 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4710]

117. ——— for Ordination 10d
   *The sacred ordination of ordination, by imposition of the hands of the presbytery* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4726]

118. ——— Sts. Communion is
   Two treatises: I. The saints communion with Jesus Christ, sacramental, spiritual, and celestial; wherein ministers and Christian are excited to a conscientious administration, and participation of that, of late-time, in many places, too much neglected ordinance, the sacrament of the Lords Supper; wherein that great controversie of a free admission is debated. II. Acquaintance with God; the nature of it opened, the practice persuaded, encouraged, directed, cautioned [THL 094/1654/10, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4735]

119. Brinsleys Watch 1, 2, 3d Parts 4s
   BRINSLEY, John (the elder) *The true vvatch and rule of life* [THL 094/1637/2, STC (2nd ed.), 3785] 17

120. Buchanan his Psalms 18d
   BUCHANAN, George, *Paraphrasis Psalmorum Dauidis poetica* (1580 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3983]

121. Beza Epistles 18d (Moved from Cat.B30)
   BEZA, Theodore, *Epistolarum theologicorum Theodori Bezae Vezulij, liber unus* (Genevae) [THL 094/1575/1]

122. ——— de Presbyterie 6d (Moved to or from Cat.B32 where it is also crossed out)

123. ——— Opera omnia in 2 fol x (Moved to Cat.B31)

124. Bradshaw sin ag. the Holy Ghost 6d
   BRADSHAW, William, *A discourse of the sinne against the Holy Ghost* (1649 i.e.1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3515.5]

125. Bentham Christian conflict 2s 6d (Moved from Cat.A81)

126. Baxter ag. Tombes 3s
   BAXTER, Richard, *Plain Scripture proof of infants church-membership and baptism being the arguments prepared for ... the publike dispute with Mr. Tombes at Bewdley on the first day of January, 1649* (1651 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1344]

127. ——— His Apology. Vs
   *Rich. Baxters apology against the modest exceptions of Mr T. Blake* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1187 or B1175A or B1181]

128. ——— Key for Catholicks &c 7s
   *A key for Catholicks* (1659 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1295]

17 Only parts 1 and 2 survive.
18 Title page damaged around the edges.
19 Only a fragment of the title page remains.
129. ——— Sound persuasion vs
Directions and perswasions to a sound conversion (1658 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1244B]

130. ——— Prosperity of foole is
The vain religion of the formal hypocrite ... And the fools prosperity (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1448]

131. ——— His Sts Rest 7s
The Saints Everlasting Rest (1649 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1382A]

132. ——— Ag. Popery. 3s
A winding-sheet for popery (1657 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1454]

133. ——— Ag. Grotius is
The Grotian religion discovered (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1280]

134. ——— Crucifying to the world 3s
The crucifying of the world, by the cross of Christ [THL 094/1658/17, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1233]

135. ——— Ag. Quakers 6d (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/ C27)
The Quakers catechism (1655) [THL 094/C27, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1363]

136. ——— His confession 4s
Rich: Baxter’s confesssion [sic] of his faith [THL 094/1655/12, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), B1231]

137. ——— Self-Examin. 2s 6d.
The mischiefs of self-ignorance and the benefits of self-acquaintance (1662) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1309]

138. Brooks his Remedy ag Sat. Dev. 3s
BROOKS, Thomas, Precious remedies against Satans devices. Or, salve for all mens sores [THL 094/1652/5, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4953A]

139. ——— Silent Soul 22d
The silent soul, with soveraign antidotes against the most miserable exigent (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4962]

140. ——— Apples of Gold 2s
Apples of gold for young men and women, and a crown of glory for old men and women (1657 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4922A]

141. ——— The Beauty of Holiness 5s 6d.
The crovvn & glory of Christianity: or Holiness, the only way to happiness (1662 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4939]

142. Mr. Benjamin Baxter on Eccles. 6.12. 18d
BAXTER, Benjamin, A posing question, put by the wise man, viz. Solomon, to the wisest men concerning making a judgment of the temporal conditions (1662 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), B1172]

143. Brooks Matchles portion 2s 6d
BROOKS, Thomas, An arke for all Gods Noahs in a gloomy, stormy day, or, The best wine reserved till last (1662 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4929]

144. Wil. Burtons Ser. 4to. 4s
BURTON, William, Works [The sermons and treatises of maister W. Burton.] (1602) [STC (2nd ed.), 4165a]

145. Dr. Burgess for Ceremonys. 5s
BURGES, John, An ansvver reioyned to that much applauded pamphlet of a namelesse author, bearing this title: viz. A reply to Dr. Mortons generall
defence of three nocent ceremonies, &c. (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 4113], at the end of which, p. 655, Burgess published a supplement or ‘little treatise’ entitled, The lawfulness of kneeling in the act of receiving the Lords Supper (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 4114]

146. D. Burges his Cordialls 5s

? Perhaps BURGESS, Cornelius, A chaine of graces: drawne out at length for reformation of manners. Or, A briefe treatise of virtue, knowledge, temperance, patience, godlinessse, brotherly-kindnesse, charitie. So farre forth as they are vrged by the Apostle in 2 Pet. 1. verse 5,6,7 (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 4110]

147. Burgess Against Antinom. &c vs

BURGESS, Anthony, Vindiciae legis: or, A vindication of the morall law and the covenants, from the errors of papists, Arminians, Socinians, and more especially, Antinomians (1646) [THL 094/1647/5A, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5667]

148. on Justification 4s

The true doctrine of ivstification asserted & vindicated from the errors of many, and more especially papists and Socinians and more especially Antinomians. In xxx lectures (1648) [THL 094/1647/5B, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5662]

149. Spirituall Refining 1. 2. 3. 13s

Spiritual refining: or A treatise of grace and assurance (1652 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5657];

And,

Spiritual refining: part II. Or, A treatise of sinne with its causes, differences, mitigations and aggravations (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5658]

150. ——— John 17. 11s

CXLV expository sermons upon the whole 17th chapter of the Gospel according to St. John (1656 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5651]

151. ——— 1 Cor. 3. 7s

The Scripture directory, for church-officers and people. Or, A practical commentary upon the whole third chapter of the first epistle of St Paul to the Corinthians [THL Q 094/1659/14, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5656]

152. ——— Original sin 3s

The doctrine of original sin, asserted & vindicated against the old and new adversaries thereof, both Socinians, Papists, Arminians and Anabaptists (1658 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5645]

153. ——— Self-Judging is

A treatise of self-judging, in order to the worthy receiving of the Lords Supper (1658) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5661]

154. ——— on 2 Cor. 1 ch 11s

An expository comment, doctrinal, controversial, and practical upon the whole first chapter to the second epistle of St. Paul to the Corinthians (1661) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5647]

---

20 There is a second copy of this book at THL 094/1646/7, but it has no marks to show it belonged to Hall. This work is bound with the next entry Cat.A148.

21 Part III does not appear in ESTC.
155. Burroughs Irenicū 3s

BURROUGHS, Jeremiah, *Irenicum, to the lovers of truth and peace* (1646 i.e. 1645) [THL 094/1646/8, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6088]

156. ——— Gratious Spi. 2s

*The excellency of a gracious spirit. Delivered in a treatise upon the 14 of Numbers, Vers. 24.* [THL 094/1657/11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B6065]

157. ——— Self-denial 18d

*Moses his self-denyall delivered in a treatise upon Hebrewes 11, the 24. verse (1641 etc.)* [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6097]

158. ——— Moses Choice vs

*Moses his choice, vwith his eye fixed upon heaven: discovering the happy condition of a self-denying heart* (1641 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6094]

159. ——— On Hosea 4 Vol. 20s

*An exposition of the prophesie of Hosea. Begun in divers lectures vpon the first three chapters* (1643 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), B6068];

And,

*An exposition with practical observations continued upon the fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh chapters of the prophesy of Hosea* (1650);

And,

*An exposition with practical observations continued upon the eighth, ninth, and tenth chapters of the prophesy of Hosea* (1650 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6070B];

And,

*An exposition with practical observations continued upon the eleventh, twelfth & thirteenth chapters of the prophesy of Hosea* [THL 094/1651/2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B6071]

160. ——— Contentment cu.alijs 10s

*The rare jevvel of Christian contentment* (1648 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6102]

161. ——— Evill of sin & faith 7s

*The eighth book of Mr Jeremiah Burroughs. Being a treatise of the evil of evils, or the exceeding sinfulfulness of sin* [THL 094/1654/7, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6063];

Bound with,

*The ninth, tenth, and eleventh books of Mr Jeremiah Burroughs: containing three treatises: I. Of precious faith. II. Of hope. III. The saints walk by faith on earth; by sight in heaven* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6100]

162. ——— Reconciliation 3s

*Gospel-reconciliation: or, Christs trumpet of peace to the world* [THL 094/1657/5, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6080]

163. ——— Math. 11.28. xs

*Four books on the eleventh of Matthew: viz: I. Christ inviting sinners to come to him for rest. II. Christ the great teacher of souls that come to him. To which is added a treatise of meekness and of anger. III. Christ the humble teacher of those that come to him. IIII. The only easie way to heaven* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6072, B6060 and B6116]
164. ——— Gospel Revelat. 3s 4d
    Gospel-revelation in three treatises, viz. 1 The nature of God. 2 The
    excellencies of Christ. And, 3 The Excellency of mans immortal soul (1660)
    [Wing (2nd ed.), B6083]

165. ——— On the Beatitudes 5s.
    The saints happinesse. Together with the severall steps leading thereunto,
    delivered in divers lectures on the beatitudes (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), B6112]

166. Barclay his Argenis 2s (Moved to Cat.C6 and also at Cat.C57)
167. ——— his Euphormia 2s 6d (Moved to Cat.C7 and also at Cat.C56)
168. ——— his Poems 16d (Moved to Cat.C8)
169. Brochmands Cases of Consc. folio 25s (Moved from Cat.B47)
    BROCHMAND, Bishop Jesper Rasmussen, ?? Cited by Hall in Amos, p.153 as
    Brochmand Cas. Cons. de homine primo.

170. his ser. wth. M.Bernard on Psal.1.2.3. 3s (Also the whole of pamphlet volume THL
    094/C31)
    BARNES, Thomas, three sermons published together as Needfull helpes: against
desperate perplexitie; and deepe securitie. As they haue beene
delivered in sundry sermons on severall texts (1624). These sermons are: The
wise-mans forecast against the evill time (1624); Cure for the comfortles
(1624) and Sions sweets (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 1477];22
    These are bound with,
    BERNARD, Richard, Dauids musick: or Psalmes of that royall prophet
    (1615)23

171. Broughton Consent of Script 2s 6d
    BROUGHTON, Hugh, A concent of Scripture (ESTC suggests there were two
issues, one perhaps in 1590 [STC (2nd ed.), 3851], and one between 1587 and
1591 [STC (2nd ed.), 3850].

172. Busenbaũ Cas. Cons. 4s 4d
    BUSENBAUM, Hermann, Medulla theologiae moralis, facili ac perspicua
methodo resoluens casus conscientiae, ex varis probatisque authoribus
concinnata (Parisiis) [THL 094/1657/6]

173. Bucan Loc. Com. 2s
    BUCHANUS or Du BUC, Guillaume, Institutiones theologicae (Geneva,
1602)

174. Byfield on Creed 4s
    BYFIELD, Nicholas, The rvle of faith: or, An exposition of the Apostles Creed
(1626 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4233]

175. ——— on Colossians 6s
    An exposition vpon the Epistle to the Collossians [sic] [THL AQ 094/1627/5,
STC (2nd ed.), 4218]

176. ——— on Peter 7s
    A commentary upon the three first chapters of the first Epistle generall of St.
Peter (1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 4212]

22 Only the second and third sermons were  issued separately as STC 1477.5 and 1478.5--Cf. STC. Hall’s book
lacks the original title page and epistle dedicatory from the complete edition, so that only the separate sermons
remain.

23 The imprint for Hall’s book says 1615. ESTC gives only two 1616 publications, STC (2nd ed.), 1935 and
1935.5.
177. ——— his Marrow 2s
   _The marrov of the oracles of God. Or, Divers treatises_ [THL 094/1636/2, STC (2nd ed.), 4224]
178. ——— on Assurance cu□ alijs 18d
   _The signes or An essay concerning the assurance of Gods loue, and mans saluation; gathered out of the holy_ (1614 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4236]
179. ——— Directions for Reading Scripture is
   _Directions for the priuate reading of the Scriptures_ (1618 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4214]
180. Buxtorfes Lexicon 5s (Also at Cat.C203A)
   BUXTORF, Johann, _Thesaurus grammaticus linguæ sanctæ Hebraeæ_ (Basiliae) [THL 094/1620/4]
181. Brownrigs Ser 14s
   BROWNRIG, Bishop Ralph, _Fourty sermons_ (1661 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5204]
182. Bulkly against Pop[er]y. 6d
   BULKLEY, Edward, _An aanswer to ten friuolous and foolish reasons, set downe by the Rhemish Iesuits and papists in their preface before the new Testament by them lately translated into English_ (1588) [STC (2nd ed.), 4024]
183. 2 Corinth 11s (No further trace)

C.
184. Calvin Pentateuch xs (No further trace)
   CALVIN, Jean.
185. ——— Opuscula vis
   _Ioannis Caluini Opuscula omnia in vnnum volumen collecta_ (Genevae) [THL Q094/1552/1] 24
186. Capel on Tentation 4s
   CAPEL, Richard, _Tentations: their nature, danger, cure_ (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4595]
187. ——— Life & d. 20d
   _Capel’s remains_ [THL 094/1658/5, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C471]
188. Cade on Justification 2s
   CADE, Anthony, _A iustification of the Church of England. Demonstrating it to be a true Church of God, affording all sufficient meanes to salvation. Or, A countercharme against the Romish enchantments_ [THL 094/1630/1, STC (2nd ed.), 4327]
189. Canisius Catech. Is
   CANISIUS, Saint Petrus, _Ane cathechisme or schort instrvction of Christian religion dravven out of the Scriptures and ancient doctours compyled be the Godlie and lerned father Peter Canisius doctour theologie_ (Imprint gives: At Paris, 1588) [STC (2nd ed.), 4568] 25

---

25 ESTC notes that this is a translation, probably by Adam King, of _Summa doctrinae Christianae_.

447
190. Caryl on Job 10 Vol. [52s] 3£
CARYL, Joseph, An exposition with practicall observations vpon the three first three chapters of the booke of Iob [THL 094/1644/2, Wing (2nd ed.), C755];

And,
An exposition with practicall observations continued upon the eighth, ninth and tenth chapters of the book of Iob [THL 094/1647/10, Wing (2nd ed.), C761];

And,
An exposition with practicall observations continued upon the thirtieth and thirty first chapters of the booke of Job: being the substance of thirty-seven lectures [THL 094/1659/3, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C773] 26

191. Cawdry On Sabbath 2 pts 7s 6d
CAWDREY, Daniel, Sabbatum redivivum: or The Christian sabbath vindicated [THL 094/1645/4 Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1634];

And,
Sabbatum redivivum: or, The Christian sabbath vindicated, ... The second part. Of the fourth commandment of the Decalogue in speciall (1652 i.e. 1651) [THL 094/1652/4 Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1635]

192. ——— ag. Independency 2s
Independencie a great schism. Proved against Dr. Owen his apology in his tract of schism [THL 094/1657/1, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1630] 27

193. ——— ag. Ham[mond] is

194. ——— ag. Humfrys is
Church-reformation promoted [THL 094/1657/2, Wing (2nd ed.), C1624]

195. ——— ag. D. Owen 14d Independency further proved to be a schism. Or, A survey of Dr Owens review of his tract of schism (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), C1631]

196. Charron on Wisdom 3s

197. Chishull Ser. 2s
CHISHULL, John, The danger of being almost a Christian (1657 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C3903] 29

198. M Cleaver Morality of the Law 6d.
CLEAVER, Robert, and DOD, John, A plaine and familiar exposition of the Ten Commandments (1604 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6968]

26 Only three of the ten volumes in this series survive.
27 This title is also suited to Cat.A195 and vice versa.
28 Hall has added 1620 for the date of publication with which the librarian agrees.
29 This book is not entitled a sermon volume but Hall refers to it by its texts in Timothy, pp.139 [i.e.137], 415 as a sermon. 258.
199. D. Cheynel p[ro] Trinitate 3s 4d
CHEYNELL, Francis, *The divine trinity of the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit: or, The blessed doctrine of the three coessential subsistents in the eternall Godhead* (1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C3811]

200. D. Clarke Ser. folio. Xjs
CLERKE, Richard, *Sermons preached by that reverend and learned divine Richard Clerke, Dr. in Divinitie* [THL Q 094/1637/8, STC (2nd ed.), 5410]

201. M. Clarke Lives 2 Vol. 4to. 14s
CLARKE, Samuel, *The marrow of ecclesiastical historie* (1650 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4543] and *The second part of the marrow of ecclesiastical history* (1650) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4556]

202. ——— Martyriolog. 2 folios xxs
*A generall martyrologie* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4513]

203. ——— Mirrour of Judgts. 18s
*A mirrour or looking-glasse both for saints and sinners* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4548]

204. ——— Cases of Consc. Xs
*Medulla theologiae or The marrow of divinity, contained in sundry questions and cases of conscience, both speculative, and practical* (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4547]

205. ——— ag. Toleration is
*Golden apples. Or Seasonable and serious counsel ... held forth in the resolution of sundry questions, and cases of conscience about divisions, schisms, heresies, and the tolleration of them* [THL 094/1659/10, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4518]

206. ——— Gunpowder TR. Is
*Englands remembrancer, containing a true and full narrative of those two never to be forgotten deliverances: the one from the Spanish invasion in Eighty eight: the other from the hellish Powder Plot: November 5. 1605* (1657 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4510]

207. Church Treasury 18d.
CHURCH, Henry, *The good mans treasury* (1636) [STC (2nd ed.), 5216]

208. ——— Miscellanies 3s
*Miscellanea philo-theologica, or, God, & man* [THL 094/1637/5, STC (2nd ed.), 5217]

209. ——— ag. Anabaptists 6d
CHURCH, Josiah, *The divine warrant of infant-baptism* (1648 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C3987]

210. A Catalogue of comment. on Script. 2s
CROWE, William, *An exact collection or catalogue of our English writers on the Old and New Testament* [THL. 094/1663/1, Wing (2nd ed.), C7369]

211. Collins Cordials vs

30 There were further parts to this work published as II and III, which Hall suggested he owned by his plural title ‘Cordials’.
212. ——— on Sacrat. [2s 6d] 3s
   Responsoria bipartita [THL 094/1654/16, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5333]
213. ——— contra Ctmas. Is
   Responsoria ad erratica piscatoris. Or, A caveat for old and new prophanenesse. ... The question also, concerning the observation of Christmas-day, is debated, and it is fully proved, that it ... is found false and spurious (1653) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5332]
214. Commonplace book folio [xxx] 5£ (No further trace)
215. Cobbet on Prayer 3s
   COBBET, Thomas, A practical discourse of prayer (1654 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4779]
216. ——— Parents duty 18d
   A fruitfull and usefull discourse touching the honour due from children to parents, and the duty of parents towards their children [THL 094/1656/3, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4777]
217. ——— on Magistracy cu(di) al(i)j. (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094 C1)
   The civil magistrates power in matters of religion modestly debated, impartially stated according to the bounds and grounds of Scripture (1653) [THL 094/ C1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4776]
218. Confession of Reformed churches Engl. 4s
   SALNAR, An harmony of the confessions of the faith of the Christian and Reformed Churches, which purely profess the holy doctrine of the Gospel in all the chief kingdoms, nations, and provinces of Europe [THL 094/1643/2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H802]
219. Clavis Apocalypt. Is
   STRONG, William, Clavis apocalyptica ad incudem revocata (1654 i.e.1653) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5999]
220. Cluverius Geograph. 2s Engl.
   CLUVER, Philipp, An introduction into geography (Oxford, 1657) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4740]
221. Campanellas Policy 2s
   CAMPANELLA, Tommaso, A discourse touching the Spanish monarchy [THL 094/1654/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C401]
222. Concilium Trident. Is
   ?? 31
223. Case on Afflictions 20d
   CASE, Thomas, Correction, instruction: or, A treatise of afflictions [THL 094/1653/5, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C825A];
       Bound with,
   Elijah’s abatement: or, corruption in the saints. Discovered and distinguished in a sermon, preached at Chatham in Kent, at the Funeral of that faithful minister of the Gospel, Mr. Gaulter Roswell [THL 094/1658/1, ESTC citation R236852]

31 This book may be one of a large number of European publications in Latin on the Council of Trent, such as Concilium Tridentinum, hoc est, Canones & decreta (Louanij, 1567) or Concilium Tridentinum sub Paulo III., Iulio III. et Pio III. Pont. Max. celebratum (Venetiis, 1578). J.E.Vaughan suggests Acta Concilii Tridentini (Antwerpiae, 1546)
224. ——— Morning Ser. 6to. 6d
The morning-exercise, or some short notes taken out of the morning-sermons which divers reverend ministers of the gospel, in the city of London preached in Giles in the Fields (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C834]

225. ——— Morning Lect. 4to. 6s
The morning exercise methodized (1660 i.e. 1659 etc) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C835]

226. Caietan on the Historic books 3s (No further trace)
CAJETAN, Cardinal Tommaso, Historicus Libros Vet. Testamenti (1532) 32

227. Cotton on Ecclesiastes. 2s
COTTON, John, A briefe exposition with practicall observations upon the whole book of Ecclesiastes (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6413]

228. ——— on Canticles 20d
A brief exposition of the whole book of Canticles, or Song of Solomon (1642 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6410]

229. ——— 1 Epistle of John 6s
A practical commentary, or An exposition with observations, reasons, and vses upon the first epistle generall of John [THL Q 094/1656/6, Wing (2nd ed.), C6451]

230. ——— ag. Williams 2s 4d
The bloudy tenent, washed, and made white in the bloud of the Lambe [THL 094/1647/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6409]

231. Carwardine of a broken Heart 20d
CARWARDINE, Daniel, A briefe discourse touching a broken heart (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C720]

232. Cottons Concordance folio 18s
COTTON, Clement, A complete concordance to the Bible of the last translation (1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5844]

233. Chibald on Faith 18d
CHIBALD, William, A tryall of faith [THL 094/1622/2, STC (2nd ed.), 5134]

234. ——— & on the Sacrament 4d
The summe of all, (namely) Gods service, and mans salvation (1630 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5133] 33

235. Craig ag. Tombs. 2s
Cragge, John, The arraignment, and conviction of Anabaptism; or A reply to Master Tombes his plea for anti-paedobaptists (1656) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6782]

236. ——— Ser.8. 18d
A cabinet of spirituall iewells (1657) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6783]

237. Crooke Hipocite folio 9s
CROOK, Samuel, Ta diapheronta, or Divine characters in two parts (1658 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C7227]

32 This book is listed in Catalogus universalis librorum in Bibliotheca Bodleiana omnium librorum (Oxford, 1620) [Cat.B62], p.98. Cajetan wrote this commentary on all the authentic historical books of the Old Testament (dedicated to Pope Clement VII) between 1631 and 1632. In this work, he left out all the Apocrypha because he did not consider it to be Canonical.
33 This work contains a catechism for Chibald’s parishioners with sections on preparation for the sacrament.
238. ——— Catechise. 18d
   A briefe direction to true happinesse. Abridged out of the larger treatise, for
   the more convenient use of priviate families, and instruction of the yonger sort
   (1613 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6063.2], or perhaps, The guide vnto true
   blessednesse. Or, A body of the doctrine of the Scriptures, directing man to the
   sauing knowledge of God (1613 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6066]

239. Crofton for Catechising is
   CROFTON, Zachary, Catechizing Gods ordinance (1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.,
   1994), C6990]

240. ——— ag. Altars is
   Fraterna correptio: or, The saints zeale against sinful altars [THL 094/1655/9,
   Wing (2nd ed.), C6994]

241. ——— p[ro] Covenant 20d (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/C2)
   Analepsis anelepthe, the fastning of St. Peters fetters (1660) [THL 094/C/2,
   Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C6982]

242. Cowper ag. Witchcraft 20d
   COOPER, Thomas, The mystery of witch-craft (1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 5701]

243. ——— Growth of grace 18d
   The mysterie of the holy government of our affections [1620?]

244. Ezek. Culverwell of Faith 18d
   CULVERWELL, Ezekiel, A treatise of faith [THL 094/1648/10, Wing (CD-
   ROM, 1996), C7567]; 34
   Bound with, A brieve ansvver to certain obiections against the Treatise of faith made by Ez.
   Culverwel. Clearing him from the errors of Arminius, unjustly layd to his
   charge [THL 094/1646, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C7566]

245. ——— Time well Spent 18d
   Time vvell spent in sacred meditations (1634 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6112]

246. Nathan. Culverwell Light of Nature 3s 8d
   CULVERWEL, Nathanael, An elegant and learned discourse of the light of
   nature, with several other treatises: viz. The schisme. The act of oblivion. The
   childes returne. The panting soul. Mount Ebal. The white stone. Spiritual
   opticks. The worth of souls [THL 094/1652/3, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C7569]

247. Court of King James (Moved to A250)

248. Cyprian de Valera ag. Popes 3s
   VALERA, Cipriano De, Two treatises: the first, of the lives of the popes, and
   their doctrine. The second, of the masse [THL 094/1600/1, STC (2nd
   ed.), 24581]

249. Carpenter his Achitophel is (Also at Cat.A12)

250. Court of King James is
   WELDON, Sir Anthony, The court and character of King James (1650 etc.)
   [Wing (2nd ed.), W1272]

251. D. Crisp Saints Desire is
   CRISP, Tobias, Christ alone exalted (1643 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.,
   1994), C6955]

---

34 No title page; book starts at p.267, but typewritten insert says, ‘A treatise of faith (1648)’. 

452
252. Cambdens Remains 2s
   CAMDEN, William, Remaines of a greater worke, concerning Britaine, the
   inhabitants thereof, their languages, names, surnames, empreses, wise
   speeches, poësies, and epitaphes (1605 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4521]
253. Controversys 47 Volumns 5£ 7d (Moved to Cat.A257)
254. Cyprian Valera Lives of Popes (Already at Cat.A248)
255. Civil Wars of France is
   LONDON, William, The civil wars of France, during the bloody reign of
   Charls the Ninth (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), L2851]
256. M. Cawtons life by M. Case is
   ANON., The life and death of that holy and reverend man of God Mr
   Thomas Cawton (1662) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1653]
257. Controversys 24 Volumns 4to. 4£ xs
   These were Hall’s bound volumes of pamphlets, excluding his bound volumes
   of single sermons.

D.
258. Dalton Justice of P. 7s (Moved to Cat.C209)
259. Davenant Determinations 4s
   DAVENANT, Bishop John, Determinationes quaestionum quarundam
   theologicarum (Cambridge) [THL 094/1634/6, STC (2nd ed.), 6294]
260. ——— Theses 4s (No further trace)
   ?? perhaps Dissertationes duae (Cambridge, 1650) [Wing (CD-ROM,
   1996), D317], or Praelectiones de duobus in theologia controversies
   (Cambridge, 1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6301]
261. ——— on Colossians 2s 6d
   Expositio epistolae D. Pauli ad Colossenses (Cambridge, 1627 etc.) [STC (2nd
   ed.), 6296]
262. ——— Gods love to mankind 3s
   Perhaps, One of the sermons preached at Westminster: the fifth of Aprill,
   (being the day of the publike fast;) before the Right Honourable Lords of the
   High Court of Parliament, and set forth by their appointment. By the Bishop of
   Sarum (1628) [STC (2nd ed.), 6299]
263. ——— for peace is
   Good counsells for the peace of reformed churches. By some reverend and
   learned bishops and other divines. Translated out of Latine (1641) [Wing (CD-
   ROM, 1996), D319] 36
264. Downam Warfar 18s.
   DOWNNAME, John, The Christian vwarfare. Wherein is first generally shewed
   the malice, power and politike stratagems of the spirituall enemies of our
   saluation (1604 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7133]

35 This book is attributed to the authorship of Thomas Cawton, Cawton’s son, who signed the dedication, but M.
R. Bell, ‘Thomas Cawton’ Osf. DNB, feels that the internal evidence in this work suggests it was not written by
Cawton’s son. Hall seemed to think it was written by Thomas Case.
36 ESTC notes that this work is attributed by Wing to John Davenant.

453
265. Downam de Antict. Engl. 2s
   DOWNAME, George, A treatise concerning Antichrist [THL 094/1603/1, STC (2nd ed.), 7120]
266. ——— on Psalm 15 2s
   Lectures on the XV. Psalme [THL 094/1604/5, STC (2nd ed.), 7118]
267. Downam Treatise ag. 4 Sins 2s
   DOWNAME, John, Fourt treatises, tending to disswade all Christians from foure no less hainous then common sinnes; namely, the abuses of swearing, drunkenesse, whoredome, and briberie (1608 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7140.5]
268. Drake ag. Humfrys is
   DRAKE, Roger, A boundary to the Holy Mount (1653 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D2129]
269. Dent on Revelation is
   DENT, Arthur, The ruine of Rome: or An exposition vpon the whole Revelation (1603 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6640]
270. ——— Plaine mans Pathway. Is
   The plaine mans path-way to heauen (1601 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6626]
271. Dubartas Poems vs
   BARTAS, Guillaume de Salluste, seigneur Du, Bartas his deuine weeke & workes translated & dedicated to the Kings most excellent Maiestie By Iosuah Sylvester (1605 i.e.1606) [THL 094/1605/1, STC (2nd ed.), 21649a.5] 37
272. Dutch Annot. 2 Vol. Folio 30s (Also at Cat.A7)
273. Durham ag. Scandals 3s
   DURHAM, James, The dying man’s testament to the Church of Scotland [THL 094/1659/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2811]
274. ——— on Revelations folio 12s 6d
   A commentarie upon the book of the Revelation (Edinburgh, 1658 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D2805]
275. Dyke on Heart 2s 6d
   DYKE, Daniel, The mystery of selfe-deceiving: or, A discourse and discovery of the deceitfulnesse of mans heart [THL 094/1642/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2959]
276. ——— Repentance &c 4s
   Tvvo treatises. The one, of repentance: the other, of Christs temptations (1616 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7408]
277. ——— on John 2. 3. 4. & Philemon 4s
   The second and last part of the vworkes of the late faithfull servant of God Daniel Dyke, Batchelour in Divinity [THL 094/1633/6, STC (2nd ed.), 7394.5]
278. Dyke His Tower 20d
   DYKE, Jeremiah, The righteous mans towver [THL 094/1641/13, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2960]
279. ——— on Scandals 18d
   The mischiefe and miserie of sandals [sic] both taken, and giuen [THL 094/1632/3, STC (2nd ed.), 7420]

37 No title page but MS one inserted: ‘[Gillaume de Salluste, seigneur] Du Bartas His Diuine Weekes & Workes Translated & Dedicated to the Kings most excellent Maiestie by Iosvah Sylvester. [London Humphrey Lownes 1605]’.
280. ——— Select. Ser. 2s 6d
   Diuers select sermons on seuerall texts (1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7414]

281. Dyke on Conscience 20d
   DYKE, Jeremiah, Good conscience: or A treatise shewing the nature, meanes,
   marks, benefit, and necessity thereof (1624 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7415]

282. ——— Receiving Ct. 8d
   A worthy communicant: or, A treatise, shewing the due order of receiving the
   sacrament of the Lords Supper (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7429]

283. Dailee on the Fathers 3s
   DAILLE, Jean, A treatise concerning the right vse of the Fathers (1651 etc.)
   [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D118]

284. ——— His Apology cu alijs 6vo 8vo 3s Vol.1. in 8vo (Pamphlet volume THL 094/A3)
   An apologie for the Reformed churches (1653) [THL 094/A3, Wing (CD-Rom,
   1996), D113]

285. Drax on Rom.II is
   DRAXE, Thomas, The vworldes resurrection, or The generall calling of the
   Iewes, A familiar commentary vpon the eleuenth chapter of Saint Paul to the
   Romaines (1608 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7187]

286. Durandus Rationale Divin. 5s
   DURANDUS, Guiilielmus, Rationale divinorum officiorum (Lugduni) [THL
   094/1612/1]

287. Dempster his Roman Antiquit. 5s
   DEMPSTER, Thomas (ed.), Joannes Rosinus, Antiquitatum Romanorum
corpus (Parisii, 1613) 38

288. Drexelius on Eternity English is
   DREXEL, Jeremias, The considerations of Drexelius vpon eternitie. Translated by Ralph
   VVinterton Fellow of Kings Colledge in Cambridge (1632 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7235]

289. Dyer on Revel. 14.6 is (No further trace)
   DYER, William, A cabinet of jewels. Or, A glimps of Sion’s glory (1663 etc.)
   [Wing (2nd ed.), D2931] 39

---

E.

290. Eckius Enchiridion is
   ECK, Johann Von, Enchiridion locorum communium aduersus Lutherum, &
   alias hostes ecclesiae (Coloniae) [THL 094/1567/1]

291. Edwards Antapology 2s 6d
   EDWARDS, Thomas, Antapologia: or, A full answer to the apologetical
   narration of Mr Goodwin, Mr Nye, Mr Sympson, Mr Burroughs, Mr Bridge,
   members of the Assembly of Divines [THL 094/1646/1, Wing (CD-ROM,
   1996), E224] 38

38 Alexander de Toit, ‘Thomas Dempster,’ Osf. DNB, notes that when Dempster was at Paris in 1613, he
published his edition of Rosinus’s Antiquitatum Romanorum corpus, which he dedicated to James VI and I of
Scotland and England. There is another Latin edition of Rosinus in the Library: THL Q 094/1583/4, Romanorum
antiquitatum libri decem a Ionne Rosino (Basiliae, 1583). It has no marks to link it directly with Hall.
39 The work in this book on Rev.14.6 is Follow the Lamb.
292. ——— Gangrena 1. 2. 3. part. Xs
   Gangraena: or A catalogue and discovery of many of the errours, heresies, blasphemies and pernicious practices of the sectaries of this time (1646 etc) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E228]; The second part of Gangraena: or A fresh and further discovery of the errors, heresies, blasphemies, and dangerous proceedings of the sectaries of this time (1646 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E233A]; and The third part of Gangraena: Or, A new and higher discovery of the errors, heresies, blasphemies, and insolent proceedings of the sectaries of these times (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E237] 40

293. ——— ag. Toleration 2s
   Reasons against the independant government of particular congregations (1641) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), E233]

294. Essayes Lord Verulam.18d
   BACON, Francis, Essaies. Religious meditations. Places of perswasion and disswasion. Seene and allowed (1597 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1137]

295. Elton on the Commandments. 4s
   ELTON, Edwards, Gods holy mind touching matters morall, which himselfe vtttered in tenne vvords, or tenne commandements [THL 094/1647/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E650cA]

296. Englands Excellencys 20d
   R. H. (HAWKINS, Richard), A discourse of the nationall excellencies of England (1658 i.e. 1657 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1177]

297. Ellis on Obadiah Latin 4d
   ELLIS, John, Bellum in Idumaeos, seu, Propheata Obadias commentario illustratus (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), E582]

298. Dr. Eades his Ser. 8vo 2s
   EEDES, Richard, Six learned and godly sermons (1604) [STC (2nd ed.), 7526]

F.

299. Fast Sermons &c. 33 Volumnes 15£
   These are Hall’s bound volumes of single sermons

300. Farewell Ser. 4to. 2 vols. 5s 6d 2 vols 3s 4d

301. & M. Cooper
   COOPER, Joseph, The dead witnesse yet speaking to his living friends. Being the substance of eight several sermons, lately preached by way of farewel to a country-auditory (1663) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6056]

302. Featly ag. Anabaptists 2s 6d
   FEATLEY, Daniel, Katabaptistai kataptystoi. The dippers dipt [THL 0994/1651/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F589]

---

40 There were many issues of Gangraena within a short space of time. See A.Hughes, Gangraena and the Struggle for the English Revolution (2004), pp.223-234.
303. ——— Parallels 18d
A parallel of nevv-old Pelagiarminian error (1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 10735]

304. ——— His defence of Via Tuta
A case for the spectacles, or, A defence of Via tuta [THL 094/1638/3 STC (2nd ed.), 17101]

305. Fenner Ser. folio [4§s] 20s
FENNER, William, XXIX sermons on severall texts of Scripture preached by William Fenner (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), F710]

306. Frantzius de Animalibus. 3s
FRANZE, Wolfgang, Animalium historia sacra (Amstelodami) [THL 094/1653/10]

307. Fuller Holy State 7s
FULLER, Thomas, The holy state (Cambridge, 1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F2443]

308. Fonseca of Love 2s
DE FONSECA, Cristobal, Theion enotikon, A discourse of holy love, ... Written in Spanish by the learned Christopher de Fonseca, done into English with some variation and much addition, by Sr George Strode, Knight (1652) [THL 094/1650/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F1405B]

309. Fords Spirit of Adoption 3s 4d
FORD, Simon, The spirit of bondage and adoption [THL 094/1655/8, Wing (2nd ed.), F1503]

310. ——— of Baptism &c. 2s
A dialogue, concerning the practicall use of infant-baptisme (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F1481]

311. Ford for Singing of Psalms. 8vo. is
FORD, Thomas, Singing of Psalms the duty of Christians under the New Testament (1653 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), F1516]

312. Firmin ag. Separation
FIRMIN, Giles, Separation examined: or, a treatise vvhvherein the grounds for separation from the ministry and churches of England are weighed, and found too light (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F964]

313. ——— ag. Episcopacy (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/C2)
Presbyterial ordination vindicated. In a brief and sober discourse concerning episcopacy, as claiming greater power, and more eminent offices by divine right, then presbyterie (1660) [THL 094/C2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F961]

314. ——— for Baptism & Ordination (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/C27)
A serious question stated (1651) [THL 094/C27, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F965]

315. Flosculi Historici 2s
BUSSIERES, Jean de, Flosculi historici delibati nunc delibationes redditii (Oxford, 1663 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6258]

316. Fullers Miscellan. vs
FULLER, Nicholas, Miscellaneorum theologicorum (Oxford, 1616 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11461]

41 Imperfect, beginning with p.313. Typewritten insert says: ‘ANIMALIUM HISTORIA SACRA Editio quinta by WOLFGANG FRANTZE Amstelodami, Apud J.Janssonium, 1653.’
42 Imperfect, with no title page, but typewritten insert says: ‘HOLY LOVE G.Strode 1650.’
317. Froysel on Opportunity is
FROYSELL, Thomas, *The gale of opportunity* (1652 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F2249A]

318. Ford Comt. of Psalms 4to vs-(No further trace)
FOORD, John, *Expositio libri Psalmorum* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), F1421]

319. Fryths book y’ was found in the belly of a fish is (Also pamphlet volume THL 094/A1)
Attributed to John Frith, *Vox piscis: or, The book-fish*, (1627) [THL 094/A1, STC (2nd ed.), 11395] 43

320. Ferus on the Passion 8vo. 6d
FERUS, Johann, *Historia sacrae dominicae passionis, ex quatuor Evangelistis concinnata, & in partes quatuor dissecata* (Coloniae) [THL/094/1555/2]

G.

321. Gataker His Sermons folio 12s
GATAKER, Thomas, *Certaine sermons* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 11651.5] 44

322. ——— About Lots 6d
*Of the nature and use of lots: a treatise historickall and theologickall* (1619 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11670], or perhaps, *A just defence of certaine passages in a former treatise concerning the nature and use of lots* [THL 094/1623, STC (2nd ed.), 11666] 45

323. ——— ag. Lilly 20d (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/C1)
*A discours apologetical: wherein Lilies lewd and lowd lies in his Merlin or Pasqil for the yeer 1654. are cleerly laid open* (1654) [THL 094/094/C1, Wing (2nd ed.), G319];

Or,
*Thomas Gataker B.D. his vindication of the annotations by him published upon these words, Thus saith the Lord, learn not the way of the heathen, and be not dismayed at the signes of heaven, for the heathen are dismayed at them, Jer. 10. 2. Against the scurrilous aspersions of that grand imposter Mr. William Lillie* (1653 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G331]

324. Geneva Bible xs (See Cat.A48)

325. Gerering ag Ignorance 18d
GEARING, William, *The arraignment of ignorance* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), G429]

326. ——— on Providence 2s
*The eye and wheel of providence* (1662) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G435]

327. ——— ag. Pride 22d
*The arraignment of pride* [THL 094/1660/5, Wing (2nd ed.), G430]

328. ——— on Meditation is
*The mount of holy meditation: or a treatise shewing the nature and kinds of meditation* (1662) [Wing (2nd ed.), G436B]


44 Hall’s copy was probably one of the 1637 folio editions.

45 See also Cat.B117, ‘Gataker on Lotts’. 
329. Garbut on Resurrect. 14d
   GARIBUTT, Richard, A demonstration of the resurrection of our Lord and
   Saviour Jesus Christ (1657 i.e. 1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), G207]

330. Gerards Meditat. Latin xijd
   GERHARD, Johann, Ioh: Gerhardi meditationes sacrae (Oxford, 1633 etc.)
   [STC (2nd ed.), 11770]

331. Gelaspy Aarons rod blos. vs 6d
   GILLESPIE, George, Aarons rod blossoming (1646 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM,
   1996), G744]

332. ——— ag. ceremonys 3s
   A dispute against the English-popish ceremonies, obtruded upon the Church of
   Scotland [THL 094/1660/4, Wing (2nd ed.), G748]

333. ——— Miscellanea 3s 6d
   A treatise of miscellany questions: wherein many usefull questions and cases
   of conscience are discussed and resolved (Edinburgh, 1649 etc.) [Wing (CD-
   ROM, 1996), G761]

334. Gods Treasury 18d
   BRIDGES, Francis, Gods treasurie displayed: or, the promises, and
   threatenings of Scripture, &c (1630) [STC (2nd ed.), 3733]

335. Dr. Gouge on Psal.116. on Canticles. is
   GOUGE, William, The saints sacrifice: or, a commentarie on the CXVI.
   Psalme [THL 094/1632/4, STC (2nd ed.), 12125]

336. ——— His Arrows. 3s 4d
   Gods three arrowves: plague, famine, svvord, in three treatises [THL
   094/1631/5, STC (2nd ed.), 12116]

337. ——— on Hebrews 24s
   A learned and very useful commentary on the whole Epistle to the Hebrewes
   (1665) [THL F 094/1655/15, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1391] 46

338. ——— Domestick Letters 10s
   Of domesticall duties eight treatises (1622 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12119]

339. ——— on Lords Prayer 2s 6d
   A guide to goe to God: or, An explanation of the perfect patterne of prayer, the
   Lords prayer [THL 094/1626/4, STC (2nd ed.), 12117]

340. D. Tho. Goodwins workes 8s
   GOODWIN, Thomas, (1600-1680) Certaine select cases resolved: specially
   tending to the comfort of beleevers, in their chiefe and usuall temptations
   (1644) 47

341. Godwins Antiquitys. 8s
   GOODWIN, Thomas, Romanae historiae anthologia recognita et aucta. An
   English exposition of the Roman antiquities (1655) [THL 094/1654/17, Wing
   (2nd ed.), G987];
   Bound with,
   Moses & Aaron. Civil and ecclesiastical rites, used by the ancient Hebrewes;
   observed, and at large opened, for the clearing of many obscure texts

46 Photocopies have been inserted to replace the title page and pp.1-8 which are missing.
47 The books entitled ‘works’ of Thomas Goodwin were published after Hall’s death. Certaine select cases is a
   collection of several of his treatises.
thorowout the whole Scripture (1655) [THL 094/1654/17, Wing (2nd ed.), G977];

Bound with,
ROUS, Francis, Archaeologiae Atticae libri septem. Seven books of the Attick antiquities. Containing, the description of the citties glory, government, division of the people, and townes within the Athenian territories, their religion, superstition, sacrifices, account of the yeare, a full relation of their judicatories (Oxford) [THL 094/1654/17, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2034]

342. Granatensis Loci. Com 3s
GRANADA, Luis De, Sylva locorum communium (Lugduni 1586)*

343. ——— Dux Peccatorum is
Dux peccatorum. R.P.F. Ludovici Granatensis Ordinis S. Dominici Opusculum valde pium, in duos libros distributum (Coloniae) [THL 094/1608/4]

344. Gournal Armour 1 Part xs
GURNALL, William, The Christian in compleat armour. Or, A treatise, of the saints war against the Devil ...

345. ——— Armour Part 2 6s
The Christian in compleat armour. Or, A treatise, of the saints war against the Devil ...

346. ——— Armour Part 3 8s
The Christian in compleat armour, or, A treatise of the saints war against the Devil ...

347. Greenham Opera omnia xs
GREENHAM, Richard, The vvorks of the reuerend and faithfull seruant of Iesus Christ M. Richard Greenham (1599 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12313]

GREENHILL, William, An exposition of the five first chapters of the prophet Ezekiel [THL 094/1645/9, Wing (2nd ed.), G1851];

And,
An exposition continued upon the sixt, seventh, eighth, ninth, tenth, eleventh, twelfth, and thirteenth chapters of the prophet Ezekiel [THL 094/1649/6, Wing (2nd ed.), G1854];

And,
An exposition continued upon the XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII, AND XXIX, chapters of the prophet Ezekiel [THL 094/1658/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1856A] 48

349. Gross his Ser. 4to. 2s
GROSSE, Alexander, The happines of enjoying and making a true and speedy use of Christ [THL 094/1647/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G2076]

350. Gryffith Bethel 4s
GRIFFITH, Matthew, Bethel: or, A forme for families (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12368]

351. Guild Moses Vnuailed 18d
GUILD, William, Moses vnuailed: or, Those figures which serued vnto the patterne and shaddow of heauenly things, pointing out the Messiah Christ

48 The two other volumes in the series have not survived.
Jesus, briefly explained. Whereunto is added the harmonie of all the prophets [THL 094/1626/5, STC (2nd ed.), 12487]

352. ——— on 1 Samuel. 2s
The throne of David, or An exposition of the second of Samuell [THL 094/1659/13, Wing (2nd ed.), G2212]

353. ——— on Canticles 2s 4d
Loves enter cours between the Lamb & his bride, Christ and his Church. Or, A clear explication and application of the Song of Solomon [THL 094/1658/9, Wing (2nd ed.), G2206]

354. ——— on Revelations 2s [4d]
The sealed book opened. Or, A clear explication of the prophecies of the Revelation (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), G2211]

355. Gerhards Harmony xxs (No further trace)
GERHARD, Johann, Commentarius in harmoniam historiae evangelicae de passione Christi (Jenae 1617)

356. Grotius Dissert. cù alij s 4s 6d
GROOT, Hugo De, H. Grotii et aliorum Dissertationes de studiis instituendis (Amsterodami) [THL A094/1645/7]

357. Gyfford on Canticles is
GIFFORD, George, Fifteene sermons vpon the Song of Salomon [THL 094/1620/2, STC (2nd ed.), 11857]

358. ——— Against Witchcraft is
A dialogue concerning witches and witchcraftes (1593 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11850]

359. Philip Goodwin on Sabbath 2s
GOODWIN, Philip, Dies Dominicus redivivus; or, The Lords Day enlivened. Or A treatise, as to discover the practical part of the evangelical Sabbath (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1214]

360. ——— on Sacrt. 2s
The evangelicall communicant in the eucharisticall sacrament. Or, A treatise, declaring who are to receive the supper of the Lord (1649 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1215]

361. ——— Domestick dutys 3s
Religio domestica rediviva: or, Family-religion revived (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1218]

362. Godolphin his Limbeck is (Also at Cat.A445)
GODOLPHIN, John, The holy limbeck: or, A semicentury of spiritual extractions (1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G944]

363. A. Gellius Noct Attic 2s (Also at Cat.C1)
GELLIUS, Aulus, Aulii Gellii noctes Atticae lucidiores redditae (Genevae) [THL 094/1621/4]

364. Grey Divine Authority of the Script. is
GRAY, Francis, The iudges scripture, or, Gods charge to charge-givers (1636) [STC (2nd ed.), 12202]
H.

365. B. Halls Paraphrases 2 Vol. Xxs
   HALL, Bishop Joseph, A plaine and familiar explication (by way of paraphrase) of all the hard texts of the whole divine Scripture of the Old and New Testament (1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 12702]

366. ——— Balm of Gil. 20d
   The balm of Gilead: or, Comforts for the distressed, both morall and divine (1646 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H365]

367. ——— his Moderation 20d
   Christian moderation. In two books [THL 094/1640/6, STC (2nd ed.), 12648b]

368. ——— Peace wth Rome 2s
   The peace of Rome ... Whereto is prefixed a serious disswasie from poperie [THL 094/1609/1, STC (2nd ed.), 12697]

369. ——— His Cases of Consc. 2s
   Resolutions and decisions of divers practicall cases of conscience (1649 etc) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H406]

370. ——— His Life is
   The shaking of the Olive-tree (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H416]

371. ——— Ag. Millenarys is
   The Revelation unrevealed. Concerning the thousand-yeares reigne of the saints with Christ upon earth (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), H410]

372. Harsnet of Repentance 18d
   HARSNET, Adam, Gods summons unto a generall repentance [THL 094/1640/8, STC (2nd ed.), 12875]

373. Hierons Works 13s 4d
   HIERON, Samuel, The workes (1620 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 13384.3]

374. Hardy on 1 John [2] 1 4s 6d
   HARDY, Nathaniel, The first general epistle of St. John the Apostle unfolded and applied. The first part in two and twenty lectures on the first chapter: and two verses of the second (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), H722]

375. ——— on John 2  6s
   The first general epistle of St. John the Apostle, unfolded & applied. The second part, in thirty and seven lectures on the second chapter, from the third to the last verse (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), H723]

376. D. Harris his works 8s
   HARRIS, Robert, The vvorks of Robert Harris ... Revised, corrected and collected into one volume with an addition of sundry sermons etc. (1654) [THL 094/1653/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H868] 49

377. ——— His life 8d
   DURHAM, William, The life and death of that judicious divine, and accomplish'd preacher, Robert Harris (1660 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D2831]

378. Hildersha on Psal.51. 11s

---

49 Imperfect with no title page and beginning with p.21. Spine says, ‘Harris sermons’, and BCL has dated the work 1653. ESTC has issues of this work only for 1635 and 1654, but notes that each work in the 1654 volume has a separate title page dated 1653, which is the case with the BCL copy.
HILDERSAM, Arthur, *CLII lectures vpon Psalme LI* (1635) [STC (2nd ed.), 13463]

379. ——— John 4. 7s

*CVIII lectures upon the fourth of John* [THL Q 094/1647/14, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1976]

380. ——— on Fasting is

*The doctrine of fasting, and prayer, and humiliation for sinne* [THL 094/1636/3, STC (2nd ed.), 13460]

381. Helvicus Chronicle 7s

HELWIG, Christoph, *Christophori Helvici, V.C. Theatrum historicum et chronologicum* (Oxford) [THL Q 094/1651/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1412]

382. *Hemingius on Psalm 21* 4s (No further trace)

HEMMINGSEN, Niels, *Commentarius in Psalm XXI* (Roeskild, 1592) 50

383. Herle on Cts. passion is

HERLE, Charles, *Contemplations and devotions on the severall passages of our blessed Saviours death and Passion* (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 13205]

384. ——— his Policy is

*Worldly policy, and moral prudence* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1564]

385. Herberts Poems 16d (Also in Cat.C206)

HERBERT, George, *The temple. Sacred poems and private ejaculations* (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 13183]

386. D. Hill Pathway to Piety 2s

HILL, Robert, *The path-way to prayer and pietie* [THL 094/1641/1, Wing (2nd ed.), H2005A]

387. Hollands Principles 2s 6d

HOLLAND, Henry Earl of, *Lawes and ordinances of warre established for the better government of the armie in the northern parts by His Excellence, the Earle of Holland, Lord Generall of His Majesties armie* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L694A]

388. Hommius his Disput 2s

HOMMIUS, Festus, *LXX. disputationes theologicae; adversus pontificios* (Oxford) [THL 094/1630/7, STC (2nd ed.), 13683]

389. Hooker Souls preparation is

HOOKER, Thomas, *The soules preparation for Christ. Or, A treatise of contrition* (1632 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 13735]

390. Hornbeck Sum controversiarum vs

HOORBEEK, Johannis, *Johannis Hoornbeek summa controversiarum religionis, cum infidelibus, haereticis, schismaticis* (Trajecti ad Rhenum) [THL 094/1658/18]

391. Sr. Hum Lynds Via tuta is

LYNDE, Sir Humphrey, *Via tuta: the safe vway* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 17097]

392. ——— Via devia 20d

50 Taken from J.E. Vaughan.
Via deuia: the by-vvay: mis-leading the weake and unstable into dangerous paths of error [THL 094/1630/3, STC (2nd ed.), 17095]

393. Hudson ag. Ellis [4] 2s 6d

HUDSON, Samuel, A vindication of the essence and unity of the Church Catholike visible ... In answer to the objections made against it, both by Mr. John Ellis, junior, and by that reverend and worthy divine Mr. Hooker [THL 094/1650/6, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H3266]

394. ——— for the Church is

The essence and unitie of the Church Catholike visible (1645 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3265]

395. Howel Londinopolis

HOWELL, James, Londinopolis; an historicall discourse or perlustration of the city of London, the imperial chamber, and chief emporium of Great Britain (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3090]

396. ——— Letters. vs

Epistolae Ho-Elianae. Familiar letters domestic and forren; divided into six sections, partly historicall, politicall, philosophicall, upon emergent occasions (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3071]; or perhaps A new volume of letters partly, philosophicall, politicall, historicall (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3096] which was subsequently published with Epistolae as a second part

397. History of women 4s

Perhaps, HEYWOOD, Thomas, The generall history of vvomen, containing the lives of the most holy and prophane, the most famous and infamous in all ages (1657) or perhaps, Gynaikeion: or, Nine booke of various history. Concerninge women; inscribed by ye names of ye nine Muses (1624) [Wing (2nd ed.), H1784]

398. Hutchinson on Lesser Prophets 8s

HUTCHESON, George, A brief exposition on the XII. smal prophets (1655 i.e.1654 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3823]

399. ——— on John 9s folio

An exposition of the Gospel of Jesus Christ according to John (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H3826]

400. Hursts Ser. 1s

HURST, Henry, Agnoia tou psychikou anthropou. Or, The inability of the highest improved naturall man to attaine a sufficient and right knowledge of indvwellinge sinne [THL 094/1660/2, Wing (2nd ed.), H3791]

401. Hodges for Lords Prayer 6to. Is

HODGES, Thomas, A treatise concerning prayer; containing particularly an apology for the use of the Lords prayer (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2323]

402. D. Holdsworth Ser. 4s

HOLDSWORTH, Richard, The valley of vision, or A clear sight of sundry sacred truths. Delivered in twenty-one sermons [THL 094/1651/6, Wing (2nd ed.), H2404]

403. ——— Praelectiones 16s (Moved to Cat.B136)

404. D Hylings Geogra. folio 22s

HEYLYN, Peter, Cosmographie in four books. Containing the chorographie and historie of the whole vvorld (1652 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1689]

405. Dr Humfrys ag. Pop[er]y. is
HUMPHREY, Laurence, *A view of the Romish hydra and monster, traison, against the Lords anointed* (1588) [STC (2nd ed.), 13966]

406. Rob. Horne on Math. 15. 21 to 28 is

HORNE, Robert, *The history of the woman of great faith. Recorded by Saint Matthew, ch. 15. v. 22. &c. and by Saint Mark, ch. 7. 24.* (1632) [STC (2nd ed.), 13822]

I.

407. Dr. Tho Jackson on the Attributes. 5s (No further trace)

JACKSON, Thomas, *A treatise of the divine essence and attributes* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14318.5]

408. Jacksons Annotat. to Isaiah 3 Vol. 22s


409. Jenkins on Jude folio. 11s


410. Jewells Apology Latin 18d

JEWELL, Bishop John, *Apologia Ecclesiae Anglicanae* (1562) [STC (2nd ed.), 14581] 51

411. Jus Divinum Ministerij. by London Ms. Vs (Also at Cat.A417 at a different price)

London Provincial Assembly, *Jus divinum ministerii evangelici. Or The divine right of the Gospel-ministry. Divided into two parts.* (1654 etc) [Wing (2nd ed.), J1216]

412. Italian Proverbs. is

?? Perhaps, MERBURY, Charles, *A breife discourse of royall monarchie, ... Whereunto is added by the same gen. A collection of italian proverbes* (1581);

Or,

PARAVICINO, Pietro, *Choice phrases in Italian rendred into English* (1656) or his *Choice proverbs and dialogues, in Italian and English* (1660); or

TORRIANO, Giovanni, *Select Italian proverbs* (1642)

413. Jeanes on the Sacrt. 14d

JEANES, Henry, *The want of chvrch-government no warrant for a totall omission of the Lord’s Supper* [THL 094/1653/4, Wing (2nd ed.), J512]

414. Instructions for Oratory. is

WALKER, Obadiah, *Some instructions concerning the art of oratory* (1659 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W410]

415. Interest of England both parts 22d

Either CONSTANTINE, Sir William, *The interest of England how it consists in vnity of the Protestant religion* (1642) and *The second part of the interest of England considered as it relates to the government of the Church* (1645) [THL

---

51 Hall also owned an uncatalogued English defence of Apologia: *A Defence of the Apologie of the Church of Englande* (1657) [THL 094/1567/5, STC (2nd ed.), 14600].

465
094/C23, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5949]; or CORBET, John, The interest of England in the matter of religion (1660) and The second part of the interest of England [THL 094/1660/10, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6264]

416. Jourdan his life & Death 6d
NICOLLS, Ferdinando, The life and death of Mr. Ignatius Jurdain, one of the aldermen of the city of Exeter (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), N1139]

417. Jus Divinum Ministerij Evangel 3s 4d (Also at Cat.A411 at a different price)
London Provincial Assembly, Jus divinum ministerii evangelici. Or The divine right of the Gospel-ministry. Divided into two parts. [THL 094/1654/6, Wing (2nd ed.) J1216] 52

K.

418. Key to the Oriental languages 2s
RICRAFT, Josiah, The pecvlier characters of the orientall languages (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1432];
Or perhaps,
WALTON, Brian, Introductio ad lectionem linguarum orientalium: Hebraicae, Chaldaicae, Samaritanae, Syriacae, Arabicae, Persicae, Aethiopicae, Armenae, Coptae (1655 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W659]

419. King James against Vorstius is (Moved to Cat.B148)
KING JAMES I, Declaratio serenissimi Magnae Britanniae Regis, qua quid cum generalibus faderatarum Belgii provinciarum ordinis super re Vorstii actum tractatumue sit, singillatim explicatur (1612) [STC (2nd ed.), 9232]

420. ——— his Basilicon doron vs (Already above at Cat.A63)
Basilikon doron (Edinburgh, 1599 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14348]

421. ——— His Apothegms is
Flores regij. Or, proverbes and aphorisms, diuine and morall. As they were at seuerall times vpon sundry occasions, spoken by his most excellent Maiestie, Iames, of famous memory King of Great-Brittaine (1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 14375]

422. Kempis Imitation of C is
KEMPIS, Thomas à, The follovving of Christ, translated out of Latin into Englishe, newly corrected and amended (1556 i.e. ca 1575 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23971] 53

423. Keckermine Rhetor. Sacra is
KECKERMANN, Bartholemew, Rhetoricae ecclesiasticae (Hanoviae) [THL 094/1600/3]

424. ——— his Logic & Ethicks 18d
Systema logicae [THL 094/1600/8] 54 and Systema ethicae (Francofurti) [THL 094/1625/1]

52 This surviving copy is priced at 3s 4d on the title page.
53 ESTC notes that the uniform title of this work is Imitatio Christi. It was a frequently issued work, and Hall probably had a seventeenth-century edition under the title The Christian's pattern, or, A divine treatise of the imitation of Christ.
425. King on Jonah 4s (Moved from Cat.B147)
   KING, John, Lectures vpon Ionas (1597 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14976]
426. Knewstub against Familists 6d
   KNEWSTUB, John, A confutation of monstrous and horrible heresies, taught
   by H.N. and embraced of a number, who call themselves the Familie of Loue
   [THL 094/1579/1, STC (2nd ed.), 15040]

   L.

427. Lamentations of Germany 2s
   ANON., Lacrymae Germaniae, or, The teares of Germany. Vnfolding her
   woefull distresse by Jerusalems calamity (1638) [STC (2nd ed.), 11792]
428. Lavater on Ecclesiastes is
   LAVATER, Ludwig, In librum Solomonis qui ecclesiastes inscribitur (Tiguri)
   [THL 094/1584/1]
429. ——— on Ruth is
   Liber Ruth per Ludovicum Lavaterum Tigurinum homiliis XXVIII expositus
   (Tiguri) [THL 094/1578/2]
430. ——— De Spectris is
   De Spectris emuribus et magnis atque insolitis (Genevae, 1575)
431. Lawrence on faith vs
   LAWRENCE, Matthew, The use and practice of faith (1657) [Wing (2nd
   ed.), L673]
432. Laurentius Petrem Jacobum (Moved to Cat.B150)
433. ——— Locii difficil. 20s (Moved to Cat.B151)
434. ——— in Apocolyps 7s 6d (Moved to Cat.B152)
434a. Leigh Critica S. 14s 6d
   LEIGH, Edward, Critica sacra. Observations on all the radices, or primitive
   Hebrew words of the Old Testament (1641 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM,
   1996), L988]
435. ——— Body of Divinity [48s] 19s
   A systeme or body of divinity (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1008]
436. ——— Comment on N.T. xs
   Annotations upon all the New Testament philologicaall and theologcall [THL
   Q 094/1650/13, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L986]
437. ——— on the promises 20s 2s 4d.
   A treatise of the divine promises. In five bookes [THL 094/1641/7, Wing (CD-
   ROM, 1996), L1014]
438. ——— on Learning 8s
   A treatise of religion & learning, and of religious and learned men [THL Q
   094/1656/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1013]

55 Imperfect with title page and first 304 pages missing. A typewritten insert says: ‘Systema logicae, tribus libris
   adornatum pleniore praeceptorum methodo by Bartholomaeus Keckermann. Hanoviae 1600.’ There is a second
   copy, also imperfect [Cat.C235, THL 094/1602/6].
56 ESTC notes that this title is sometimes identified as part 2 of STC 3758 "The warnings of Germany".
57 There is a second imperfect copy that belonged to Hall among his surviving books at THL Q094/1657/23.
439. ——— Sts. Incouragt. is
   The saints encouragement (1648 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1000]
440. ——— on Job, Psalms &c 4s
   Annotations on five poetical books of the Old Testament: (viz.) Job, Psalmes,
   Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and Canticles [THL Q 094/1657/23, Wing (CD-ROM,
   1996), L985]
441. ——— & description of England
   England described: or the several counties & shires thereof briefly handled
   (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), L994]
442. ——— Kings of England
   Choice observations of all the kings of England from the Saxons to the death of
   King Charles the First. (1661) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L987]
443. ——— His Caesars 3s
   Selected and choice observations concerning the twelve first Caesars (Oxford,
   1635) [STC (2nd ed.), 15410]
444. Leyfords names 18d
   LEYFORD, Edward, Sepher Milaytzath HaShemoth or, The true interpretation
   and etymologie of Christian names [THL 094/1655/14, Wing (2nd ed.), L3543]
445. Limbeck by Godolphin is (Also above at Cat.A362)
446. Luther Loci. com 7s
   LUTHER, Martin, Loci communes (1651) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3512 ];
   or a foreign edition.
447. ——— Table talk 12s
   Dris Martini Lutheri colloquia mensalia: or, Dr Martin Luther’s divine
   discourses at his table, &c. (1652 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3510]
448. Loves works 2 Vol. 4to 13s
   LOVE, Christopher, The dejected soules cure: tending to support poor
   drooping sinners. With rules, comforts, and cautions in several cases. In
   divers sermons, by Mr. Christopher Love, late minister of Laurence Jury. To
   which is added, I. The ministry of the angels to the heirs of salvation. II. Gods
   omnipresence. III. The sinners legacy to their posterity (1657) [THL
   094/1650/9, Wing (2nd ed.), L3151]
449. ——— on Ephes.2 2s
   The naturall mans case stated, or, An exact map of the little world
   man considered in both his capacities, either in the state of nature or grace /
   as is laid down in XVII sermons (1652 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), L3168B]
450. B Lauds Doome xs (Also above at Cat.A43; survives in the Folger Library)
451. Ladyman a Ser. bef. The Judges 6d
   LADYMAN, Samuel, The dangerous rule: or, A sermon preached at Clonmel
   in the province of Munster in Ireland, upon Aug. 3. 1657. Before the reverend
   judges for that circuit (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), L168]
452. Ley against the Bps. Oath is
   LEY, John, Defensive doubts, hopes and reasons, for refusall of the oath,
   imposed by the sixth canon of the late synod (1641) Wing (CD-ROM,
   1996), L1874]

57 This is problematic as the title page is missing and has been dated by the BCL as 1650, but 1657 is the only
year of publication.
M.

453. Manton on James vs

MANTON, Thomas, *A practical commentary, or An exposition with notes upon the epistle of James* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M527]

454. ——— Jude 4s

*A practical commentary, or An exposition with notes on the Epistle of Jude* [THL 094/1658/14, Wing (2nd ed.), M530]

455. Maxeys Ser. 20d

MAXEY, Anthony, *Certaine sermons preached before the Kings Maiestie, and elsewhere* [THL 094/1634/4, STC (2nd ed.), 17694]

456. Mayer on Great & Small Prophets 12s (No further trace)

MAYER, John, *A commentary upon all the prophets both great and small* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M1422]

457. ??? on Isai 2s 6d (No further trace) 58

??

458. Minsheus Dictionary 20s

MINSHEU, John, *Minshaei emendatio, vel a mendis expurgatio, seu augmentatio sui Ductoris in linguas, The guide into tongues* [THL F 094/1627/6, STC (2nd ed.), 17947]

459. Maccovius Loci communes 7s (No further trace)

MACCOVIUS, Johannes, (or Jan Makovsky), *Loci communnes theologici* (Franquevae, 1650)

460. ——— Distinctions is

*Distinctiones et regulae theologicae ac philosophicae* (Franquevae, 1652). (Also an Oxford edition, 1656, Wing (2nd ed.), M118)

461. D. Morton de Merito 18d

MORTON, Bishop Thomas, *Antidotum adversus Ecclesiae Romanae de merito propriie dicto ex condigno venenum* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1637/6, STC (2nd ed.), 18172]

462. ——— Romish rebellion 6d

*An exact discoverie of Romish doctrine in the case of conspiracie and rebellion* (1605 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18184]

463. ——— Boy of Bilson 6d (Moved from Cat.A95)

*The boy of Bilson: or, A true discouery of the late notorious impostures of certaine Romish priests in their pretended exorcisme, or expulsion of the Diuell out of a young boy, named William Perry, sonne of Thomas Perry of Bilson, in the county of Stafford, yeoman* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 1185]. 59

464. Marbury on Obadiah 2s (No further trace)

MARBURY, Edward, *A brief commentarie or exposition upon the prophecy of Obadiah* (1649 i.e. 1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), M566]

---

58 J.E. Vaughan suggests Mayer, ‘(? part of) A commentary upon the Bible. 5 vols. 1653.’

59 William Perry, the ‘Boy of Bilson’, was notorious in the Midlands for claiming to be possessed by the Devil. Baxter wrote about him in *Key for Catholics* (1659) [Cat.A128], pp.185-8. Richard Baddesley, the ‘author’ of this work, was a public notary and secretary to the examinations of the boy by Morton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, which resulted in the exposure of his possession by the Devil as a fraud. In this book, Baddesley gathered together all the texts concerned with the case.
465. Morland History of Piedmont 18s
   MORLAND, Sir Samuel, *The history of the evangelical churches of the valleys of Piemont* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M2779]

466. Mystery of Jesuitism 2 Parts vs
   PASCAL, Blaise, *Les provinciales, or, The mystery of Jesuitisme* [THL 094/1658/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P644]

467. Moulin ag. Arminianism 2s 6d
   MOULIN, Pierre du, *The anatomy of Arminianisme* [THL 094/1626/1, STC (2nd ed.), 7309]

468. ——— Buckler of Faith 2s 6d
   *The buckler of the faith: or, A defence of the confession of faith of the reformed churches in France* [THL 094/1623/4, STC (2nd ed.), 7314]

469. Moulin pro regibus. Is
   MOULIN, Pierre du, the younger, *Regii sanguinis clamor ad coelum adversus parricidas Anglicanos* (Hagae-Comitum, 1652)  

470. Miscellaneous Tracts ag. Arminians, Anabapt. Quakers &c bound in 4to. 20 of them 6£ (No further trace)

471. Mayes Hist. of England 6s
   MAY, Thomas, *The history of the Parliament of England: which began November the third, M.DC.XL. With a short and necessary vievv of some precedent yeares* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M1410];

   Or,

472. Mollerus in Psalmos 8s
   MOLLER, Heinrich, *Enarrationis psalmorum Davidis* (Genevae) [THL AF 094/1610/5]

473. Modern Policy 10d
   *Modern policies* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S554B]  

474. Minutius Felix is
   MINUTIUS FELIX, Marcus, ?? Perhaps *Octavius* (Oxford, 1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 17950]  

475. Morrice on the Sacrament 12s
   MORICE, Willliam, *Coena quasi koine: the new-inclosures broken down, and the Lords Supper laid forth in common for all Church-members, having a dogmatical faith, and not being scandalous* (1657 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), M2762]

---

60 This tract, Thomason, E.1396[1], was published anonymously but is attributed to Pierre du Moulin the Younger. It was a reply to Milton’s defence of the regicide, *Pro populo anglicano defensio* (Amsterdam and Utrecht, 1651) which was itself a response to Salmasius’s defence of Charles I.

61 This work has been attributed to Bishop William Sancroft, but R. A. P. J. Beddard, ‘William Sancroft, (1617–1693)’, *Oxf. DNB*, considers that doubtful.

62 This work was a defence of Christianity and was issued regularly.
476. Montanus his Interlinearly folio 40s (See also Cat.A.26)

ARIAS MONTANO, Benito, *Biblia Hebraica, cum interlineari interpretatione Latina*. Pagnini Accessit Bibliorum pars quæ Hebraicè non reperitur, item Testamentum Nouum Graecè, cum vulgatà interpretatione Latina (Leiden, 1610-15) 63

477. Sir Tho Moores Life 14d


Or,

MORE, Cresacre, *D.O.M.S. The life and death of Sir Thomas Moore Lord high Chancellour of England* (1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18066];

Or,


N.

478. Newton on John 17. 9s

NEWTON, George, *An exposition with notes, unfolded and applyed on John 17th.* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), N1044]

479. Northbrook on the Creed is

NORTH BROOKE, John, *Spiritus est vicarius Christi in terra. A briefe and pithie summe of the Christian faith* [THL 094/1582/2, STC (2nd ed.), 18664]

480. ——— & against Stage-players

*Spiritus est vicarius Christi in terra. A treatise wherein dicing, dauncing, vaine playes or enterluds with other idle pastimes [et]c. commonly vsed on the Sabboth day, are reproued* (1577 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18670]

481. Norton Orthodox Evangel 3s 6d

NORTON, John, *The orthodox evangelist* [THL 094/1654/5, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), N1320]

482. Neros life in folio Engl. 3s

BOLTON, Edmund, *Nero Caesar, or Monarchie depraued. An historicall worke* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 3221] 64

483. M. Nicholls w M. Cartwright ag. Ceremonys is ??

484. Napier on the Revelations. [2s] vs


485. Natlon cu alij. 22d

NALTON, James, ?? 65

63 J.E. Vaughan suggests ‘? Commentaria in Isaaiae prophetae sermons (Antuerpiae. 1599)’.

64 Published in folio.

65 This could be James Natlon, *Delay of Reformation Provoking Gods Further Indignation* (1646), bound in with other pamphlets [THL 094/C20].
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>O</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486. Osiander contra Anabaptists 13d</td>
<td>OSIANDER, Lucas, the younger, <em>Enchiridion controversiarum: quae Augustanae Confessionis theologis cum Anabaptistis intercedunt</em> (Tubingae) [THL 094/1605/2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488. for the Authority of the Scriptures 2s 4d</td>
<td>Of the divine orignall, authority, self-evidencing light, and powr of the Scriptures* (Oxford) [THL 094/1659/11, Wing (2nd ed.), O784]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>489. Osburne Advice to a Son 10d</td>
<td>OSBORNE, Francis, <em>Advice to a son</em> (Oxford, 1656 i.e. 1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), O508]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **P.** |   |
| 490. Parker on the Cross (Moved to Cat.B194)  |   |
| 491. Patrick his History Transl out of French 2s 6d  | HAINAULT, Jean de, *The estate of the Church, with the discourse of times, from the apostles vntill this present: ... Translated out of French into English by Simon Patrike, Gentleman* [THL 094/1602/4, STC (2nd ed.), 6036] |
| 492. Paget against Separation 4s  | PAGET, John, *An arrovv against the separation of the Brownists* (Amsterdam, 1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 19098] |
| 493. Paget ag. Heresies bound cu aijs (Also pamphlet volume THL 094/C21)  | PAGITT, Ephraim, *Heresiography, or a description of the hereticks and sectaries sprang up in these latter times* (1647) [THL 094/C21, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P178] |
| 494. Paget for Prebytery 2s  | PAGET, John, *A defence of church-government, exercised in presbyteriall, classickall, & synodall assemblies* [THL 094/1641/3, Wing (2nd ed.), P166] |
| 495 Pagnines Epitome 2s  | PAGNINUS, Santes, *Epitome thesauri linguæ sanctæ* (Leiden) [THL 094/1609/4] |
| 495a. Papillon on the Passions 2s 6d  | PAPILLON, David, *The vanity of the lives and passions of men* (1651 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), P304] |
| 496. Patrick Jewish Religion 3s  | PATRICK, Simon, *Jewish hypocrisie, a caveat to the present generation ... Unto which is added a discourse upon Micah 6. 8. belonging to the same matter* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P817] |

---

66 ESTC notes that the Editor’s preface is signed “Iohn Crispin”, to whom the work is often attributed.
497. Pellam on John is (No further trace)  
PELHAM, Sir William, Meditations vpon the gospell by Saint Iohn (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 19566.5]

498. Pelican on Old T 4s (No further trace)  
PELIKAN, Conrad, Commentaria Bibliorum in libros Veteris et Novi Testamenti (Tigvri, 1532)

499. Pembles works 8s  
PEMBLE, William, The vワークes of that late learned and Godly man William Pemble of Magdalen-Hall in Oxford (1629 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 19569a.5]

500. ——— Rhetor. Is  
Enchiridion oratorium (Oxford, 1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 19575]

501. Perkins op[er]a oi a. 36s  
PERKINS, William, (One remaining volume only) The workes of that famous and worthy minister of Christ in the Universitie of Cambridge, M. W. Perkins. The third and last volume [THL Q 094/1631/8, STC (2nd ed.), 19653b]

502. Piscator on Old & N.T. 4 Vol. 3£  
PISCATOR, Johann, Johannis Piscatoris Commentariorum in omnes libros Veteris Testamenti. Tomus primus [-secundus] (Herbornae Nassoviorum) [THL AF094/1643/3]

503. ——— other little tracts of Piscator  
PISCATOR, Johannes, ?? Perhaps, Analysis logica evangelii secundum Matthaeum (Herbornae) [THL 094/1594/4]

504. Petter on Marke Vol. 2 folio 40s  
PETTER, George, A learned, pious, and practical commentary upon . . . Mark (1641 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P1887]

505. Peacham his Chivalry 2s 6d (Also at Cat.C131.)  
PEACHAM, Henry the younger, The compleat gentleman (1622 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 19502]

506. Peacham His Rhetorick 18d  
PEACHAM, Henry the elder, The garden of eloquence, conteining the most excellent ornaments, exornations, lightes, flowers, and formes of speech, commonly called the figures of rhetorike [THL 094/1593/2, STC (2nd ed.), 19498]

507. Powel Resolved Ctian. Is  
POWEL, Gabriel, The resolved Christian [THL 094/1602, STC (2nd ed.), 20151]

508. ——— De Adiaphoris.  
De adiaphoris. Theological and scholastical positions concerning things indifferent (1607) [STC (2nd ed.), 20146]

509. Paper-books many xs (Similar entry at Cat.A537)  

510. Pasor Lexicon vs  
PASOR, George, Lexicon Graeco-Latinum. In Nouum domini nostri Iesu Christi Testamentum (1621 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 19444]

---

67 Hall, Amos, pp.229, 230, cited separately the second work issued with this volume, The epitome of mans duty. Being a discourse upon Mic. 6.8, where hypocritical people are briefly directed how to please God (1660) [Wing F795].
511. Platina de Rom. Pontif. 4s
   SACCHI, Bartolomeo, or PLATINA of Cremona, B. Platinae Latinae Cremonensis opus de vitis ac gestis summorum Pontificum ad Sixtum IIII. Pont. Max. deductum ([S.l.]) [THL 094/1645/1]

512. Plutarchs Moralls 3 Tom. 13s 4d (Also Cat.C135 but differently priced)
   PLUTARCH, The philosophie, commonlie called, the morals (1603) [STC (2nd ed.), 20063]

513. Pope Ioane 6d
   ?? perhaps MAYO, John, The anatomie of Pope Ioane. Wherein her life, manners and death is liuely layed abroad and opened (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 17754] 68

514. Polyanthea. xxs (Also Cat.C134 but differently priced)
   LANGIUS or LANGE, Joseph, Florilegii magni seu polyantheae floribus novissimis respersae (Lugduni) [THL F 094/1648/10]

515. Porter against Lushington 3s.
   PORTER, Edmund, Theos anthropophoros. Or, God incarnate [THL 094/1655/5, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2985]

516. Purchas Vanity of man 2s 6d.
   PURCHAS, Samuel, Purchas his pilgrim. Microcosmus, or the historie of man [THL 094/1619/4, STC (2nd ed.), 20503]

517. Pecke against little sins. Is ??

518. Polanus Syntagma 12s folio
   POLANUS, Amandus, Syntagma theologiae Christianae (Genevae, 1612, was a folio edition)

   PRESTON, John, The surviving volumes are:
   The golden scepter held forth to the humble (1638) [STC (2nd ed.), 20226];
   And,
   Remaines of that reverend and learned divine, John Preston (1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 20250];
   And,
   Foure godly and learned treatises (1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 20222],
   [All bound together as THL 094/1638/5].
   Also,
   Riches of mercy to men in misery [THL 094/1658/15, Wing (2nd ed.), P3306A];
   And,
   The saints qualification [THL 094/1634/5, STC (2nd ed.), 20263]

520. D. Prideaux fasciculus 3s 6d
   PRIDEAUX, Bishop John, Fasciculus controversiarum theologicarum ad juniorum (Oxford) [THL 094/1652/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3429]

---

521. ——— Manuductio ad Theolog. Is
   *Manuductio as theologiam polemicam* (Oxford, 1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), P3431]

522. ——— Sermons. vs 6d
   *Certaine sermons* (Oxford) [THL 094/1636/4, STC (2nd ed.), 20345] 69

523. ——— His History. 2s 6d
   PRIDEAUX, Matthias, (John Prideaux ed.) *An easy and compendious introduction for reading all sorts of histories* (Oxford) [THL 094/1648/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3439]

524. Pringles Sermons. 16d
   PRINGLE, Alexander, *Misham A stay in trouble or The saints rest in the evil day* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), P3500]

525. Pryn ag. Arminians. Vs
   PRYNE, William, *Anti-Arminianisme. Or The Church of Englands old antithesis to new Arminianisme* [THL 094/1630/4, STC (2nd ed.), 20458];
   Bound with,
   *God, no impostor, nor deluder. Or, An answer to a popish and Arminian cavill* (1630) [STC (2nd ed.), 20461]

526. ——— Saints perpetuity. vs
   *The perpetuitie of a regenerate mans estate* [THL 094/1627/3, STC (2nd ed.), 20473]

527. ——— ag. Love-Locks, cu multis alijs. 2s
   *The vnlouellesse, of loue-lockes: Or, A summarie discourse, prooving: the wearing, and nourishing of a Locke, or love-locke, to be altogether unseemely, and vnlawfull vnto Christians* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20477]

528. ——— Histrio-mastix. 2 is
   *Histrio-mastix. The players scourge, or, actors tragaedie* (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20464]

529. ——— for Tythes
   *Ten considerable quaeries concerning tithes* (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P4100]

530. ——— Royal favourite is
   *The popish royall favourite* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4039]

531. ——— Power of Parliaments is
   *The soveraigne povver of parliaments & kingdoms* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4087A]

532. Pell on Psal.107 4s 6d
   PELL, Daniel, *Pelagos. Nec inter vivos, nec inter mortuos, neither amongst the living, nor amongst the dead. Or, An improvement of the sea, upon the nine nautical verses in the 107. Psalm* [THL 094/1659/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P1069]

533. Poole Ser. on John 4.24. 6d (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/C7)
   POOLE, Matthew, *Evangelical worship is spiritual vworship* (1660 etc.) [THL 094/C7, Wing (2nd ed.), P2836]

534. ——— for the Deity of the holy Ghost 8d
   *Blasphemoktonia: = The blasphemer slaine with the sword of the spirit: or, A plea for the god-head of the Holy Ghost* (1653 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), P2825]

69 Imperfect and lacking title page.
535. The Perfect Polititian. 2s
   L.S. (Attributed to FLETCHER, Henry, whose name appears in the imprint),
   *The perfect politician, or, A full view of the life and action (military and civil)
   of O. Cromwel* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F1334] 70

536. Parry on Psal.73. 3s (No further trace)
   PARRY, Bishop Edward of Killaloe, *David restored. Or An antidote against
   the prosperity of the wicked and the afflictions of the just, shewing the
different ends of both. In a most seasonable discourse upon the seventy third
Psalme* (Oxford, 1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), P556]

537. Paper-books. about 5 (See also Cat.A509)
538. Powder-plot. 18d (See also Cat.A206)
   ?? This could be one of many titles published before and during Hall’s time.

Q.

539. Quintilius Orations. 4s
   QUINTILIAN, Marcus Fabius, *M.Fabii Quintiliani institutionum oratoriarum*
   (Francofurti) [THL 094/1629/2]

540. Questions in a Paper booke 4to. xs w. orations, Ser. &c
   ??

R.

541. Ravanellus 32s
   RAVANEL, Pierre, *Biblioteca sacra seu, thesaurus scripturae canonicae
amplissimus* (Geneva, 1650)

542. D. Reynolds ag. Hart. 2s 6d
   RAINOLDS, John, *The summe of the conference betwene Iohn Rainoldes and
Iohn Hart touching the head and the faith of the Church* (1584) [STC (2nd
ed.), 20626]

543. ——— His Theses 2s
   *Iohannis Rainoldi Angli Sex theses de sacra Scriptura & Ecclesia* [THL
094/1602/3, STC (2nd ed.), 20625]

544. ——— on Obadiah (No further trace)
   *The prophecie of Obadiah opened and applied in sundry learned and gracious
sermons* (Oxford, 1613) [STC (2nd ed.), 20619]

545. ——— & Habbukk & Haggai bound up w. others is
   ?? Habbukk, and perhaps, *The prophesie of Haggai, interpreted and applied
in sundry sermons* (1649) [THL 094/C22, Wing (2nd ed.), R143] 71

71 Rainolds did not publish a work on Habakkuk but the pamphlet volume containing Rainolds work on Haggai
as its second entry, begins with David Stokes, *A paraphrasticall explication of the prophecie of Habakkuk*
(1646), which is probably the book to which Hall refers here.
546. D. Edw. Reynolds opera omnia folio xxs


547. Reyners Precepts for Practice 3s

REYNER, Edward, *Precepts for Christian practice* [THL 094/1658/8, Wing (2nd ed.), R1227]

548. ——— Government of the Tongue 2s

*Rules for the government of the tongue* (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1230]

549. ——— on Marriage is

*Considerations concerning marriage, the honour, duties, benefits, troubles of it* (1657) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1221]

550. ——— His Defence of Humane Learning 20d

*A treatise of the necessity of humane learning for a Gospel-preacher* (1663) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1232]

551. Resbury Sermon is

RESBURY, Richard, *Pauls soul panting for a better life* (1655) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1135]

552. ——— ag. John Goodwin 18d

*The lightless-starre: or, Mr. John Goodwin discovered a Pelagio-Socinian* (1652) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1134]

553. Tho. Rogers on the Articles. Is

ROGERS, Thomas, *A treatise upon sundry matters contained in the Thirty nine articles of religion* [THL 094/1639/1, STC (2nd ed.), 21233]

554. Rich. Rogers on Judges. Xs

ROGERS, Richard, *A commentary vpon the vvhole booke of Iudges* [THL Q 094/1615/2, STC (2nd ed.), 21204]

555. John Rogers of faith & Love 2s 6d

ROGERS, John, *The doctrine of faith* (1627 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21186.5] and *A treatise of love* (1629 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21191]

556. ——— on 1 Peter. 11s

*A godly & fruitful exposition upon all the First Epistle of Peter* (1650 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1803B]


ROGERS, Nehemiah, *The true convert. Or An exposition vpon the vvhole parable of the prodigall. Luke. 15. 11.12. &c.(1620 etc.)* [STC (2nd ed.), 21201]

558. ——— On Isay.5. 1.2.3

*A strange vineyard in Palaestina: in an exposition of Isaiahs parabolical song of the beloved* [THL 094/1623/2, STC (2nd ed.), 21199] 73

---

72 Hall, *The beauty of holiness*, p.17, cited this work for sermon 6, p.100.

73 Lacks title page.
559. ——— Parables 8s 6d
   The fast friend: or A friend at mid-night. Set forth in an exposition on that
parable Luke 11. 5.-11 [THL 094/1658/13, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1822];
   Bound with,
   A mirour of mercy, and that on Gods part and mans. Set out in two parables
(1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 21196];
   And with,
   The good Samaritan; or an exposition on that parable Luke X. ver. XXX----
XXXVIII (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1823A]

560. ——— Riche Foole 4s
   The rich fool: set forth in an exposition on that parable Luke 12. 16.-22 (1662)
[Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1824]

561. ——— fruitless fig-tree 4s
   The figg-less figg-tree: or, The doome of a barren and unfruitful profession
lay’d open [THL 094/1659/7, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1823]

562. Daniel Rogers on Sacrat. 3s
   ROGERS, Daniel, A treatise of the two sacraments of the Gospell: baptisme
and the Supper of the Lord [THL 094/1635/1, STC (2nd ed.), 21171]

563. Tim Rogers Good News fro Heaven is
   ROGERS, Timothy, Good neuues from heauen: or, Safe-conduct discouering
many treasons and horrible plots against every ones soule (1627 etc.) [STC
(2nd ed.), 21241.7]

564. Rolloc Serm. Is
   ROLLOCK, Robert, Certaine sermons vpon severall places of the Epistles of
Paul (Edinburgh, 1599 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21271]

565. ——— on 1 & 2 Thessalonians & 2d Epistle 4s
   Lectures vpon the first and second Epistles of Paul to the Thessalonians
(Edinburgh) [THL 094/1606/4, STC (2nd ed.), 21281]

566. Roborough on 2 Chron.7.14. 18d
   ROBOROUGH, Henry, Balme from Gilead, to cure all diseases, especially the
plague [THL 094/1626/3, STC (2nd ed.), 21129.5]

567. Rutherford Ag. Hookers Survey 5s 6d
   RUTHERFORD, Samuel, A survey of the Survey of that summe of church-
discipline penned by Mr. Thomas Hooker, ... in New England [THL
094/1658/10, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R2395]

568. ——— Plea for Presbytery. 2s 6d
   A peaceable and temperate plea for Pauls presbyterie in Scotland [THL
094/1642/4, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2389]

569. ——— Due Right of Presbytery 2s 6d
   The due right of presbyteries (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R2378]

570. ——— ag. Antinom. 2s
   A survey of the spirituall Antichrist. Opening the secrets of Familisme and
Antinomianisme in the antichristian doctrine of John Saltmarsh, and Will. Del,
the present preachers of the army now in England, and of Robert Town, Tob.
Crisp, H. Denne, Eaton, and others (1648 i.e.1647) [THL 094/1648/6, Wing
(CD-Rom, 1996), R2394]
571. ——— Lex Rex 3s

 Lex, rex: The law and the prince [THL 094/1644/1, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2386]

572. ——— for Church-Government 6s

 The divine right of church-government and excommunication [THL 094/1646/6, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2377]

573. ——— Influences of Grace 4s

 Influences of the life of grace [THL 094/1659/6, Wing (2nd ed.), R2380]

574. Roberts Key to the Bible 2 parts 8s

 ROBERTS, Francis, Clavis Bibliorum. The key of the Bible; And,


575. Robinsons Essays 2s 6d

 ROBINSON, John, Essayes; or, observations divine and morall [THL 094/1638/6, STC (2nd ed.), 21114]

576. Robinson Types of Ct. 6s

 ROBINSON, Ralph, Christ all and in all. Or, Several significant similitudes by which the Lord Jesus Christ is described in the holy Scriptures (1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1705]

577. ——— & Imitation of Ct. 20d

 Christ the perfect pattern, of a Christian’s practice Christ the perfect pattern (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1709]

578. ——— on Ephes.6.12 &c 18d


579. Robotha on the Canticles. vs

 ROBOTHAM, John, An exposition on the whole book of Solomons Song; commonly called the Canticles (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1730]

S.

580. Salvian 20d

 SALVIAN, of Marseilles, Sancti Salviani Massiliensis presbyteri, De gubernatione Dei [THL 094/1633/5, STC (2nd ed.), 21675]

581. Sangar Morn. Lect. 8d (Moved from Cat.B248)

 SANGAR, Gabriel, The word of faith improved: by a providential concurrence of many eminent and pious ministers, in and about the city of London; in their morning lectures at Martins in the Fields, in the moneth of February, 1655. Digested and repeated on the day of humiliation, at the close of those exercises (THL 094/1656/5, Wing (2nd ed.), S682]

582. Sedgwick on Isay.55. 1.2 & Psal.23. 8s

 SEDGWICK, Obadiah, The fountain opened ... In several sermons, preached at Covent-Garden on Isa. 55 1, 2, 3 (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2373]; And,
The shepherd of Israel, or God's pastoral care over his people. Delivered in divers sermons on the whole Twenty-third Psalm (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2380]

583. ——— on the Covenant xis
The bowels of tender mercy sealed in the everlasting covenant [THL Q 094/1661/3, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2366]

584. B. Sands his Sermons 4to. Is
SANDYS, Archbishop, Edwin, Sermons made by the most reverende Father in God, Edwin, Archbishop of Yorke, primate of England and metropolitane (1585) [STC (2nd ed.), 21713]

585. Seneca Latin folio vs
SENECA, Lucius Annaeus, L. Annaei Senecae philosophi Stoicorum omnium acutissimi, Opera quae extant omnia (Basiliae) [THL Q 094/1573/4]

586. ——— English folio 12s (See also Cat.C161)
?? Perhaps, The workes of Lucius Annaeus Seneca, both morall and naturall, a folio edition, (1614 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22213]

587. Sales of a devout life 2s
SALES, Saint Francis de, An introduction to a devout life: leading to the way of eternitie. Made by Francis Salis, Bishop of Geneua (1616) [STC (2nd ed.), 11319]

588. Sharpius Loci. Com. 7s
SCHARPIUS, Joannes, Cursus Theologicus in quo controversiae omnes de fidei dogmatibus hoc seculo exagitatae (Genevae, 1618)

589. ——— Symphony. vs
Symphonia Prophetarum et Apostolorum, in qua ordine chronologico loci Sacrae Scripturae, specie tenus contradicentes, conciliantur (Genevae, 1625)

590. Sheffeild on conscience 3s
SHEFFEILD, John, A good conscience the strongest hold [THL 094/1650/5, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3062]

591. ——— ag. Hypocrisy 3s
The hypocrites ladder, or looking-glasse (1658 i.e.1657) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), S3063]

592. ——— on Mal.4 2 2s
The rising sun: or The sun of righteousnesse, shining upon the sons of unrighteousnesse (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3064]

593. ——— our Thoughts. 2s
The sinfulnesse of evil thoughts (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3064A]

594. Secker on Math.5.47. 2s 6d
SECKER, William, The nonsuch professor in his meridian splendor, or the singular actions of sanctified Christians (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), S2253]

595. Sibbs Light frō Heaven 8s
SIBBES, Richard, Light from heaven, discovering the fountaine opened (1638 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22498]

596. ——— Sermons 4s
Beames of divine light, breaking forth from several places of holy Scripture, as they were learnedly opened, in XXI sermons [THL 094/1639/3, STC (2nd ed.), 22475]
597. ——— Canticles vs
   Bovvels opened: or, A discovery of the neare and deare love, union and
   communion betwixt Christ, and the church, and consequently betwixt Him and
   every beleeving soule. Delivered in divers sermons on the fourth, fifth and sixth
   chapters of the Canticles [THL 094/1641/11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3730]

598. ——— on Philipians 3s
   An exposition of the third chapter of the Epistle to the Philippians (1639 etc.)
   [STC (2nd ed.), 22493]

599. ——— Sermons 4s. (See Cat.A596)

600. ——— S’ Tho. Crews Fun. 8d
   The brides longing for her bride-groomes second coming. A sermon preached
   at the funerall of the right worshipfull, Sir Thomas Crew, knight, sergeant at
   law to his maiestie (1638 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22478]

601. ——— Psal.42 3s
   The soules conflict with it selfe, and victory over it selfe by faith (1635 etc.)
   [STC (2nd ed.), 22508]

602. ——— fountaine sealed [20d] 2s
   A fountain sealed: or, The duty of the sealed to the Spirit, and the worke of the
   Spirit in sealing (1637 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22495]

603. ——— on Isa.25.6
   The glorious feast of the gospel ... Delivered in divers sermons upon Isai.25
   chap.6,7,8,9 verses (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), S3736]

604. ——— Bruised Reed is
   The bruised reede, and smoaking flax. Some sermons contracted out of the 12.
   of Matth. 20. At the desire, and for the good of weaker Christians [THL
   094/1630/11, STC (2nd ed.), 22479] 74

605. Sheapard Sincere convert 20d
   SHEPARD, Thomas, The sincere conuert, discouering the paucity of true
   beleeuers; and the great difficulty of saving conversion (1640 etc) [STC (2nd
   ed.), 22404.7]

606. ——— Subjection to Ordinan. Is
   Subjection to Christ in all his ordinances, and appointments [THL 094/1657/8,
   Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3143]

607. ——— Beleever is 20d
   The sound beleever. Or, A treatise of evangelicall conversion (1645) [Wing
   (CD-ROM, 1996), S3132]

608. Wm□□. Shepherd of Sincerity. 2s 6d
   SHEPPARD, William, Sincerity and hypocricy. Or, the sincere Christian, and
   hypocrite in their lively colours, standing one by the other (Oxford) [THL
   094/1658/11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3210] (and the last chapter by Bp.
   Thomas Barlow is Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T2003)

609. Speeds Maps. 3s
   SPEED, John, The theatre of the empire of Great Britaine: presenting an exact
   geography of the kindomes of England, Scotland, Ireland and the iles
   adioyning: with the shires, hundreds, cities and shire-townes, within ye

74 Lacks title page, but librarian’s insert dates it 1630.
kingdome of England, divided and described (1611 i.e.1612 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23041]

610. ——— & Travelers direction 26d
?? Perhaps, England, Wales, and Ireland. Their severall counties. Abridged from a far larger, volume (1620 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23034.5]

611. Slatyr on Rom.1.2.3. 3s
SCLATER, William, A key to the key of Scripture: or An exposition with notes, vpon the epistle to the Romanes; the three first chapters [THL 094/1611/2, STC (2nd ed.), 21838]

612. ——— 1&2 Thessalon vs
A brieve exposition with notes, vpon the second epistle to the Thessalonians [THL 094/1627/1, STC (2nd ed.), 21830]

613. Sam. Smith on 2 Epistle of John. 2s
SMITH, Samuel, A looking-glass for saints and sinners, or, An exposition on the second Epistle of Saint John (1663) [Wing (2nd ed.), S4189]

614. Smiths Ser. vis
SMITH, Henry, The sermons of Master Henrie Smith, gathered into one volume (1592) [STC (2nd ed.), 22718]

615. Smith on the Creed folio 8s
SMITH, John, An exposition of the Creed: or, An explanation of the articles of our Christian faith (1632) [STC (2nd ed.), 22801]

616. Smectymnus cu.alijs 4s
?? Perhaps SMECTYMNUUS, An answer to a book entituled, An humble remonstrance. In which, the originall of liturgy episcopacy is discussed (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), M748A]

617. Scudders walking 2s
SCUDDER, Henry, The Christians daily vvalke in holy securitie and peace (1627 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22115.5]

618. Simpsons History 8s
SIMPSON, Patrick, The historie of the Church, since the dayes of our Saviour Iesus Christ, untill this present age [THL AQ 094/1634/7, STC (2nd ed.), 23598.5 (formerly STC 23600)]

619. Stevens ag. Millenars 2s 6d
STEPHENS, Nathaniel A plain and easie calculation of the name, mark, and number of the name of the beast [THL 094/1656/2, Wing (2nd ed.), S5450]

620. ——— Original sin 2s
Vindiciae fundamenti: or a threefold defence of the doctrine of original sin: together with some other fundamentals of salvation [THL 094/1658/3, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5452]

621. Statuts some folio. Vs
?? This could be one of many publications. J.E.Vaughan suggests: BARKER, Christopher, The vwhole volume of statutes at large (1587)

---

75 Several sermons from this volume are cited by Hall for example, in Timothy, p.101, for sermon on Gen.9.22., Timothy, p.204 for sermon on text Psalm 34.19., Timothy, p.251 for Eccles.2.1., Timothy, p.321 for sermon on Psalm 82.6., and Timothy, p.393 [ie 401] for 1 Cor.9.24.

76 Stephen Marshall, Edmund Calamy, Thomas Young, Matthew Newcomen and William Spurstowe, wrote this work together under the pseudonym ‘Smectymnuus’. 

482
622. Mis Shaws Life & D. is
   SHAW, John, Mistris Shawe’s tomb-stone (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), S3029]
623. Sydna ag. Anabaptists. 18d
   SYDENHAM, Cuthbert, A Christian, sober & plain exercitation on the two
   grand practical controversies of these times; infant baptism, and singing of
   psalms (1654 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6291A]
624. Synopsis Purioris Theolog. vs
   Synopsis purioris theologiae, disputationibus quinquaginta duabus
   comprehensa, ac conscripta (Lugd. Batavor) [THL 094/1642/6]
625. Symonds on Faith. 22d
   SYMONDS, Joseph, Sight and faith, or Meditations upon 2 Cor. 5. 7. [THL
   094/1651/5, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S6359]
626. ——— Desertion 2s
   The case and cure of a deserted soule [THL 094/1639/4, STC (2nd
   ed.), 23590.5]
627. Symonds Ser.3. 2s
   SYMONS, Edward, Foure sermons vwherein is made a foure-fold
   discovery: viz. of ecclesiasticall selfe-seeking [THL 094/1642/5, Wing (2nd
   ed.), S6343] 77
628. Spanish Inquisition 18d
   ?? Perhaps GONZALES de MONTES, Raimundo, A discouery and playne
   declaration of sundry subtill practises of the Holy Inquisition of Spayne
   (1568 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11996] or SARPI, Paolo, The history of the Inquisition ...
   Translated out of the Italian copy by Robert Gentil (1639 etc.) [STC (2nd
   ed.), 21765]
629. Spiras History is
   ?? Probably, BACON, Nathaniel, A relation of the fearefull estate of Francis
   Spira, in the yeare, 1548 (1638 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1178] 78
630. D. Stoughton on Psal.122 2s
   STOUGHTON, John, Seaven sermons, preached upon severall occasions
   [THL 094/1640/4, STC (2nd ed.), 23311.5]
631. ——— & Latin Tract is
   Felicitas vltimi saeculi: epistola (1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 23305]
632. Strong's 31 Ser. 6s
   STRONG, William, XXXI. select sermons, preached on special occasions
   (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6007]
633. ——— on Acts 22.14 2s
   A treatise shewing the subordination of the will of man unto the will of God
   (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6008]
634. Stroud on Death. 2s
   STRODE, George, The anatomie of mortalitie [THL 094/1618/4, STC (2nd
   ed.), 23364]

77 ESTC gives only one edition of these sermons but the title pages of Hall’s copy for the first and second
   sermons are different from those in this Wing edition.
78 This sensational work by Bacon was published regularly during the seventeenth century. See M. MacDonald,
635. Stoughton Dignity of Gods Children 2s

636. ——— ag. Popery
   STOUGHTON, Thomas, *A generall treatise against popery, and in defence of the religion by publike authoritie professed in England and other churches reformed* [THL 094/1598/1, STC (2nd ed.), 23316]

637. ——— Love to the word 2s
   Two profitable treatises: I. Of Davids loue to the word: II. Of Dauids meditation on the word of God [THL 094/1616/3, STC (2nd ed.), 23317]

638. Stocke on Malachy. 6s
   STOCK, Richard, *A learned and very usefull commentary upon the whole prophesie of Malachy* [THL 094/1641/15, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), S5692]

639. Stubs Anatomy of abuses bound w. Price, & B. Cowper vs
   STUBBES, Philip, *The anatomie of abuses* [THL 094/1595/2, STC (2nd ed.), 23379];
   Bound with,
   PRICE, John, *The defence of truth against a booke falsely called The triumph of truth sent over from Arras A.D. 1609. By Humfrey Leech* (Oxford, 1610) [STC (2nd ed.), 20292];
   And with,
   COWPER, William, *The anatomie of a Christian man* (1611) [STC (2nd ed.), 5912]

640. Sutcliffe Survey of Popery 3s
   SUTCLIFFE, Matthew, *An abridgement or suruey of poperie* (1606) [THL 094/1603, STC (2nd ed.), 23448]

641. ——— contra Purgatorium 6d
   Matthaei Sutliui adversus Roberti Bellarmini de purgatorio disputationem (1599) [STC (2nd ed.), 23449]

642. Spanheim de gratia Vniversali. 20d
   SPANHEIM, Friedrich, *Friderici Spanheimi exercitationes de gratia universali* (Lugduni Batavorum) [THL 094/1646/4A];
   Bound with two continuations:
   Friderici Spanheimii Epistola, ad virum clarissimum Matthaeum Cottierium super conciliatione controversiae de gratia universali [THL 094/1646/4B];
   And,
   I.Erotomata L. Pro gratia universali, expensa & discussa. II.Anterotemata C. Opposita universalis gratiae defensori [THL 094/1646/4C]

643. Swinnock on Regeneration 3s
   SWINNOCK, George, *The door of salvation opened by the key of regeneration* (1660 i.e.1661 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6272]

644. Sermon notes of my owne 15 Vol. Besides on Psal. 51. & loose notes (Moved to or from B277, where the entry is also crossed out)

645. Sleidan de Monarch. Lat. 18d
   SLEIDANUS, Joannes, Io. Sleidani De quatuor summis imperijs, Babylonico, Persico, Graeco, & Romano. Libri tres (Geneva,1559 etc.)

---

This book is the fourth work in a volume headed by Andrew Willet, *An antilogie* [Cat.A719, THL 094/1603].
646. Em Sa his Aphorisms is  
   SA, Emmanuel or Manuel de, *Aphorismi confessariorvm ex doctorvm sententijs collecti* (Venice, 1595)

647. Sanders against Collier is  
   SAUNDERS, Richard, *A balm to heal religions wounds ... in answer to The pulpit guard routed, lately set forth by one Thomas Collier* [THL 094/1652/7, Wing (2nd ed.), S755A]

648. Stows Chronicles 5s  
   STOW, John, *The chronicles of England from Brute unto this present yeare of Christ, 1580* (1580 etc.)

649. Scotlands Government asserted is  
   GILLESPIE, George, *An assertion of the government of the Church of Scotland* (Edinburgh) [THL 094/1641/2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G746]

650. Sprints ag. Ceremonys vs  
   (See Cat.B265 for his work in favour of ceremonies)  
   SPRINT, John, *A true, modest, and iust defence of the petition for reformation, exhibited to the Kings most excellent Maiestie* (Leiden, 1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 6469] which contains his table, *The anatomy of the controverted ceremonies of the Church of England*


652. Squire on Thessalon. Against Antic 4s  
   SQUIRE, John, *A plaine exposition vpon the first part of the second chapter of Saint Paul his second epistle to the Thessalonians. Wherein it is plainly proved, that the Pope is the Antichrist* (1630 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23113]

653. B. Smiths Ser. folio 6s  
   SMITH, Miles, Bishop of Gloucester, *Sermons of the Right Reuerend Father in God Miles Smith, late Lord Bishop of Glocester* [THL Q 094/1632/5, STC (2nd ed.), 22808]

T.

654. Taffin of Repent. 4s  
   TAFFIN, Jean, *The amendment of life* [THL 094/1593/3, STC (2nd ed.), 23650] \(^{81}\)

655. D. Tho. Taylor folio Ser. 12s  
   TAYLOR, Thomas, *The works of that faithful servant of Jesus Christ, Dr. Thom. Taylor* [THL Q 094/1653/9, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), T560]

656. ———  On Titus 7s  
   *A commentarie vpon the epistle of S. Paul written to Titus* (Cambridge, 1612 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23825]

---

\(^{80}\) ESTC does not give an STC reference but notes: 'This is apparently the first edition of the “Chronicles” in the complete form, to which the “Summary” published in 1565 had formed a prelude.

\(^{81}\) This book lacks a title page.
657. ——— Pearle 12d (Also pamphlet volume THL 094/A2)
   Two treatises: the pearle of the gospell, and the pilgrims profession: to which
   is added a glasse for gentlewomen to dresse themselves by (1625) [THL
   094/A2, STC (2nd ed.), 23855]

658. ——— ag. Antinomians is
   Regula vitae, the rule of the law vnder the Gospel. Containing a discovery of
   the pestiferous sect of libertines, antinomians, and sonnes of Belial [THL
   094/1631/6, STC (2nd ed.), 23851]

659. Fran. Taylor on 1 Cor.1.26. 16d
   TAYLOR, Francis, Gods glory in mans happiness: with the freeness of his
   grace in electing us. Together with many Arminian objections answered (1654)
   [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T279]

660. Tilenus Syntagma vs
   TILENUS, Daniel, Syntagmatis disputationem theologicarum in academia
   Sedanensi habituarum (S.l.) [THL 094/1606?[sic]/3] 82

661. Torshel Hypocrite 2s 6d
   TORSHELL, Samuel, The hypocrite discovered and cured (1644) [THL
   094/C11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1938]

662. ——— female glory 8d
   The womans glorie: a treatise, first, asserting the due honour of that sexe
   (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1942]

663. Tarnovius Miscelanies 3s 6d
   TARNOVIES, Johannis, Exercitationum Biblicarum libri quatuor, quorum III.
   miscellaneorum, & IV. Dissertationum (Rostochi) [THL 094/1627/2]

664. ——— In Psalmos et lament xs (Moved to Cat.B287)

   TRAPP, John, A commentary, or, exposition upon the XII. Minor Prophets
   [THL Q 094/1654/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T2043] 83

666. ——— True Treasure 14d
   Theologia theologiae, the true treasure [THL 094/1641/4, Wing (CD-ROM,
   1996), T2047]

667. D. Tuckney Hills Fun. is
   TUCKNEY, Anthony, Thanatoktasia. Or, Death disarmed: and the grave
   swallowed up in victory [THL 094/1654/4, Wing (CD-ROM,
   1996), T3218A]; 84
      Bound with,
   The balme of Gilead, for the wounds of England: applyed in a sermon
   preached at Westminster, before the Honourable House of Commons, at the
   late solemne fast, August 30. 1643 [THL 094/1654/4, Wing (2nd ed.), T3211];
      Bound with,
   None but Christ, or A sermon upon Acts 4. 12. Preached at St. Maries in
   Cambridge, on the commencement Sabbath, July 4. 1652. To which is annexed,
   an enquiry after what hope may be had of the salvation of 1. Heathens. 2. Those
   of the old world, the Jews and others before Christ. 3. Such as die

82 This book lacks a title page.
83 Only this volume survives.
84 This is bound in second place in the surviving volume.
infants, and idiots, &c. now under the Gospel [THL 094/1654/4, Wing (2nd ed.), T3217]

668. ——— Good day is
A good day vwell improved, or Five sermons upon Acts 9. (1656 i.e. 1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), T3216]

669. Topsel Animals 20s
TOPSELL, Edward, The historie of foure-footed beastes (1607 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24123]

670. ——— Ruth. 2s
The revward of religion. Deliuered in sundrie lectures vpon the booke of Ruth (1596 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24127]

671. ——— Joel vs
Times lamentation: or An exposition on the prophet Ioel (1599 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24131]

672. Trelcatius Loci. com. 18d
TRELCATIUS, Lucas, Scholastica et methodica locorum communium S. theologiae institutio (Hanoviae) [THL 094/1610/3]

673. Turke converted 10d
?? Perhaps, ESPAGNE, Jean d’, The joyfull convert: represented in a short but elegant sermon preached at the baptizing of a Turke, who renouncing the law of Mahomet ... was baptized in the French Church May 2. 1658 (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), E3262A]

674. Tacitus Latin 20d
TACITUS, Cornelius, C.Cornelii Taciti opera quae exstant (Aureliae Allobrogum [Geneva]) [THL 094/1619/2]

675. ——— Translated by Sr. Henry Savile xs
The annales of Cornelius Tacitus. The description of Germanie [THL Q 094/1640/10, STC (2nd ed.), 23648] 85

676. Tombs on Scandalls. 16d
Vae scandalizantium. Or, A treatise of scandalizing, wherein the necessity, nature, sorts, and evils of scandalizing, are handled (Oxford) [THL 094/1641/9, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1827] 86

677. Beard Theater of Gods Judgts. 8s folio
BEARD, Thomas, The theatre of Gods judgements [THL Q 094/1648/9, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), B1565]

678. Tythes cu alijs 4s (Also a pamphlet volume, perhaps C21 or C9)
?? Perhaps, LEY, John, Exceptions many and just against two injurious petitions exhibited to the Parliament ... against tithes (1653) [THL 094/C21, Wing (2nd ed.), L1878];

Or,

85 On the title page Hall has written, ‘The Sixth Editio. V. Sr Henry Savills Translat. p.272’. ESTC notes that, ‘The end of Nero and beginning of Galba. ... The sixth edition” has separate dated title page, pagination, and register. The translator’s dedication is signed: Henry Savile’.

86 The title page is missing and could therefore be, Chriists commination against scandalizers: or, A treatise wherein the necessitie, nature, sorts, and evils of scandalizing are clearly and fully handled (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1802], which was the same work with the same dedicatory epistle and preface, but with a different title and title page.
CLARKE, Samuel, *A caution against sacriledge: or, sundry queries concerning tithes* (1659) [THL 094/C9, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4504]

679. Turner on Pro.4.23. 2s

680. Teate on John1.47. is

TEATE, Faithful, *Nathanael; or An Israelite indeed* (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T613]

V.

681. Vennings Works 4s

VENNING, Ralph, *Milke and honey, or A miscellaneous collation of many Christian experiences, sayings, sentences, and several places of Scripture improved* (1653 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), V206]

682. Vines on Sacramt. 3s

VINES, Richard, *A treatise of the right institution, administration, and receiving of the sacrament of the Lords-Supper* [THL 094/1657/4, Wing (2nd ed.), V575]

683. ——— Justification on Philip.3.7. is

*Christ a Christians onely gain* (1661) [Wing (2nd ed.), V548]

684. Vicars ag. Astrology is

VICARS, John, *Against VVilliam Li-Lie (alias) Lillie, that most audacious atheisticall rayling Rabsheca, that impius witch or wizzard, and most abominable sorcerer, or star-gazer of London, and all his odious almanacks, and others* (1652) [Wing (2nd ed.), V292]

685. Verstigans Antiquity 2s 10d (No further trace)

VERSTEGAN (or ROWLANDS), Richard, *A restitution of decayed intelligence: in antiquities Concerning the most noble and renovvned English nation* (1605 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21361]

686. Vrsins Catech. Lat. 3s

URSIN, Zacharias, *Corpus doctrinae Christianae ... Explicationes catecheticas D. Zachariae Ursini* (Bremae) [THL 094/1623/3]

687. Vshers Body of Divinity 7s


688. Bernard Vshers Life is

BERNARD, Nicholas, *The life & death of the most reverend and learned father of our church, Dr. James Usher* (1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B2012]

689. Vshers His Sermons 3s 6d

USSHER, James, Archbishop of Armagh, *Eighteen sermons preached in Oxford. 1640* (1659 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), U172]

690. Vernalius names of Oxford Com. is

VERNEUIL, Jean, *A nomenclator of such tracts and sermons as have beene printed or translated into English upon any place in Scripture* (Oxford, 1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 24674]
691. Vince Lerinensis. Is
LERINS, Saint Vincent of, ?? Perhaps, A boke vritte[n] by one Vince[n]tius Leriniensis, who wrote against certain heretikes, in the time of Theodosius then Emperor (1554) [STC (2nd ed.), 24747];

Or,
The golden treatise of the auncient and learned father Vincentius Lirinensis (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 24747]

692. Lord Verulams advancement of Learning 18d
VERULAM, Lord Francis Bacon, The two bookes of Sr Francis Bacon, of the proficience and advancement of learning, divine and humane (Oxford) [THL 094/1633/2, STC (2nd ed.), 1166]

W.
693. Ward on Mathew. 17s
WARD, Richard, Theologicall questions, dogmaticall observations, and evangelicall essays, uppon the Gospel of Jesus Christ, according to St. Matthew (1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25024]

694. ——— on Suff. (Crossed out as Hall had bracketed this work with that of the above author.)

695. D. Wards Suffragiu Britanicu 2s
WARD, Samuel, Suffragium Collegiale theologorum Magnae Britanniae de quinque controversis remonstrantium articulis (1626 etc) [STC (2nd ed.), 7067]

696. M. Sam Ward Sermons 3s
A collection of such sermons and treatises as have beene written and published by Samuel Ward (1627 i.e.1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25031]

697. Wall none but C 20d
WALL, John, None but Christ (1648 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), W469]

698. Watson Charter 2s
WATSON, Thomas, The Christian's charter (1652 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), W1111]

699. ——— on Meditation 2s
The saints delight. To which is annexed a treatise of meditation (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), W1142]

700. ——— His Beatitudes 4to, 5s 6d
The Beatories [THL 094/1660/9, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1107]

701. ——— On Contentment. [14s] 16d Bound together (i.e. with Cat.A702)
Autarkeia, or The art of divine contentment (1653 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), W1101]

702. ——— His Cordiall on Rom.8.28 14d
A divine cordial (1663 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1121]

87 ESTC notes that this work was signed by ‘Georgius Landavensis iam Cicestriensis [i.e. George Carleton]. Ioannes Davenantius iam Episc. Saribur. Samuel Wardus. Thomas Goadus. Gualt. Balcanquallus. iam Decanus Rossen’.
88 Lacks title page.
703. Waterhouse defence of Humane Learning. 2s

704. ——— works of charity 18d
    *A modest discourse, of the piety, charity & policy of elder times and Christians (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), W1049]*

705. Wendelin Loci. com. 3s
    WENDELIN, Markus Friedrich, *Christianae theologiae libri II* (Amstelodami) [THL 094/1646/10]

706. ——— Logicke 2s
    *Logicae institutiones* (Amsterodami) [THL 094/1654/18]

707. Wheatly New-Birth is
    WHATELY, William, *The new birth: or A treatise of regeneration* (1618 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25308]

708. ——— Care-cloath. 2s
    *A care-cloth or a treatise of the cumbers and troubles of marriage* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 25299]

709. ——— on Comts. is
    *A pithie, short, and methodicall opening of the Ten Commandements* [THL 094/1622, STC (2nd ed.), 25315]

710. ——— Ser. against Coveteousnes. 6d
    *A caveat for the covetous* (1609 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25300]

711. Warren ag. Baxter 3s

712. Willet on Romans 20s
    WILLET, Andrew, *Hexapla: that is, a six-fold commentary vpon the most divine Epistle of the holy Apostle S. Paul to the Romanes [THL Q 094/1611/3, STC (2nd ed.), 25690]*

713. ——— on Jude is (No further trace)
    *A catholicon, that is, A generall preservative or remedy against the pseudocatholique religion, gathered out of the catholike epistle of S. Jude (1602) [STC (2nd ed.), 25673]*

714. ——— on Synopsis Pap. 20s
    *Synopsis papismi* [THL F 094/1634/8, STC (2nd ed.), 25700a]

715. ——— on Genesis & Exodus 18s
    *Hexapla in Genesin & Exodum* (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25685]

716. ——— on Leviticus 8s
    *Hexapla in Leviticum* (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 25688]

89 There is a second copy of this book [(Hanoviae) THL 094/1634/2)], but it is not signed by Hall and there are no other marks of Hall’s ownership.

90 J.E.Vaughan suggests Thomas Warren, *Vnbeleevers no subjects of justification* (1654), but this work attacks William Eyre and mentions Baxter only once, and then in agreement with his antinomian views. Hall may have meant a work by John Warren, a friend of Baxter, but one who criticised his Aphorismes of Justification (1649). William Lamont, ‘Warren, John (1621–1696)’, *Oxf. DNB*, noted that Warren was ‘unsparing in his criticisms of Baxter’s work’. However, a suitable work for this entry is not listed in ESTC apart from a publication issued after Hall’s death.

91 Lacks title page.
717. ——— on 1&2 of Sam. folio wth. Psal.122. John 17. & Jude folio 7s 6d
This volume survives partially in THL 094/1650/3, the text of which matches
An harmonie vpon the first booke of Samuel although the title page is missing.
Also missing:
An harmonie vpon the second booke of Samuel (1614) and the remaining titles,
which may include Cat.A712 above.

718. ——— on Daniel folio 13s
Hexapla in Danielem (1610 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25689]

719. ——— on Antilogy 4to. 2s 6d
An antilogie, or counterplea to An apologall (he should haue said)
apologetical epistle published by a fauorite of the Romane separation, and (as
is supposed) one of the Ignatian faction: wherein two hundred vntruths and
slaunders are discouered, and many politicke obiections of the Romaines
answered [THL 094/1603, STC (2nd ed.), 25672]

720. Web on Psal.2  [2s]
Webb, Richard, Christs kingdome. Described in seuen fruitfull sermons vpon
the second Psalme [THL 094/1611/1, STC (2nd ed.), 25150a]

721. D. Wilkinson Ser. Latin is
WILKINSON, Henry, Conciones tres [THL 094/1654/3, Wing (CD-Rom,
1996), W2233]

722. ———His Decads. 5s6d
Three decads of sermons (1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W2239]

723. Withers his Poems 3s 4d
Iuuenilia. A collection of those poemes which were heretofore imprinted, and
written by George wither (1622 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25911]

724. Dr. Willies de Febribus 3s
WILLIS, Thomas, Diatribae duae medico-philosophicae (1659) [Wing (2nd
ed.), W2832]

725. Wilcox on Psal & Pro. Cant. &c xs
WILCOX, Thomas, The works of that late reuerend and learned diuine, Mr.
Thomas VVilcocks, minister of Gods VVord [THL Q 094/1624/1, STC (2nd
ed.), 25620]

726. Wilsons Dictionary [17s] 18s
WILSON, Thomas, A Christian dictionarie (1612 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25786]

727. ——— Rhetor. & Logick 3s
The arte of rhetorikeye [THL/094/1563/1, STC (2nd ed.), 25802];
And,
The rule of reason, conteinyng the arte of logike [THL 094/1567/2, STC (2nd
ed.), 25813]

728. Whitfielde ag. Arminians is
WHITFIELD, Thomas, The doctrines of the Arminians & Pelagians truly
stated and clearly answered (1652 i.e.1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), W2006]

729. ——— on Isay 64.5. is
?? Perhaps, Henry Whitfield, Some helpes to stir up to Christian duties (1634)
which is on the text Isay. 64.7.

92 This is the first of four works bound together. The others are Thomas Bell, The anatomic of popish tyrannie
[Cat.A93, THL 094/1603]; Francis Dillingham, A quarrton of reasons [THL 094/1603]; and Matthew Sutcliffe
An abridgement or survey of poperie (1606) [Cat.A640, THL 094/1603].
730. Wollebius compend. 2s
    WOLLEB, Johannes, Compendium Christianae theologiae [THL 094/1648/4]

731. M. Willes on Perilous times 2s 6d
    WILLIS, Thomas, Kairoi chalepoi. A word in season, for a warning to England: or a prophecy of perilous times open’d and apply’d (1659) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W2308]

732. Woodward Light to Grammar 18d
    WOODWARD, Hezekiah, A light to grammar, and all other arts and sciences (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W3497]

733. ——— Childs Portion 4s
    Of the childs portion viz: Good education (1649) [Wing (2nd ed.), W3500]

734. Wilkins Gift of Preach. & Praying 2s 6d
    WILKINS, John, Bishop of Chester, Ecclesiastes, or, A discourse concerning the gift of preaching (1646 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W2188]  
    And,  
    A discourse concerning the gift of prayer (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W2179]

735. Wells, thoughts of mercy
    WELLS, John, The anchor of hope, for Gods tossed ones [THL 094/1645/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1290A]

736. Wing on Heb.11.26. 18d
    WING, John, The best merchandise (Flushing, 1622)

737. Whitaker ag. Reynolds +s
    WHITAKER, William, An answere to a certeine booke, written by M. William Rainolds student of diuinitie in the English Colledge at Rhemes (1585 etc.)  
    [STC (2nd ed.), 25364a]

738. ——— ag. Campian 3s
    Ad Rationes decem Edmundi Campiani Iesuitae [THL 094/1581/3, STC (2nd ed.), 25358]  

739. Whitakr opina on — a folio 26s (Moved to Cat.B310)

740. Whites Way to the Church & all his works folio 9s
    WHITE, John, The vway to the true Church [THL 094/1616/2, STC (2nd ed.), 25397]

Z

741. Zegedin Speculu Rom. Pontific. 6d
    SZEGEDINUS or KIS, Stephanus, Speculum pontificium Romanorum  
    (Basileae, 1584)

---

93 Lacks title page. There were several English as well as European editions of this book.
94 Lacks title page, dedicatory epistle to William Cecil and the prefatory letters.
Y

742. Yong Drunkard Character 4s

YOUNGE, Richard. Drunkard’s character was a variant title of Sinne stigmatizd, a work Hall owned bound in with others by Young:

The cure of preivdice, or, The doves of innocency and the serpents subtily, wherein the originall, continuance, properties, causes, endes, issue and effects of the worlds envie and hatred to the godly is pithily laid open and applied [THL 094/1641/14, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), Y149B];

Bound with,

A counterpoyson: or, Soverain antidote against all griefe. As also, The benefit of affliction; and how to husband it so, that the weakest Christian (with blessing from above) may be able to support himself in his most miserable exigents. Together with The victory of patience. Extracted out of the choiwest authors, ancient and moderne, both holy and humane. Necessary to be read of all that any way suffer tribulation. The second edition, corrected and much inlarged [THL 094/1641/15, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), Y148];

Bound with,

Sinne stigmatizd: or, The art to know savingly, believe rightly, live religiously, taught both by similitude and contrariety from a serious scrutiny or survey of the profound humanist, cunning polititian, cauterized drunkard, experimentall Christian: wherein the beauties o all Christian graces are illustrated by the blacknesse of their opposite vices. Also, that enmity which God proclaimed in Paradise betweeene the seed of the Serpent and the seed of the woman, unveiled and anatomized. Whereunto is annexed, compleat armor against evill society (1639) [THL 094/1641/16, STC (2nd ed.), 26112] 95

743. ——— Cure of misprision. 6d

The cure of misprision (1646 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), Y149]

The Schoolmasters study 30£
The Library 190£

Sum a totalis 220£

95 Hall has written ‘Drunkards Character’ on the title page of the first work in the volume, and this work is contained whole in Sinne stigmatizd, for which it is a variant title, although there was a separate edition in 1638, The drunkard’s character, or, A true drunkard with such sinnes as raigne in him (1638) [STC (2nd ed.), 26111].
Appendix 1: ii) b) Catalogue B

‘A Catalogue of those books which are given to the Library at Birmingham. 1661.’

In Catalogue B there are 320 entries. 11 have been crossed out or transferred to other catalogues, leaving 309 entries in 369 volumes.\(^1\) 18 of these volumes survive today: 9 which were not removed to the Birmingham library but remained at Kings Norton,\(^2\) and another 9 which were removed but today survive among the books of the King Edward School library to which they were bequeathed.\(^3\) In total the survivals are about 5% of the original number.

The surviving volumes published in English have both BCL and ESTC references, whereas those that have not survived have been given the ESTC reference for the first publication. For Halls foreign publications which have not survived, the earliest publication date that can be found has been given. An asterisk following an entry indicates my reliance on J.E. Vaughan’s catalogue.\(^4\)

1. Abbats on Jonah
   
   **ABBOT, George, Archbishop of Canterbury, An exposition vpon the prophet Ionah (1600 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 34]**

2. Abbats De Potestate regia.
   
   **ABBOT, Robert, Bishop of Salisbury, De suprema potestate regia exercitationes habitae in Academia Oxoniensi, contra Rob. Bellarminum, & Francisc. Suarez (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 47]**

3. ——— De perseverantia contra Thompson
   
   *De gratia, et perseverantia sanctorum (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 46]\(^5\)*

4. ——— His Antilogia:
   
   **Antilogia adversus apologiam Andreae Eudaemon-Ioannis Iesuitae pro Henrico Garneto Iesuita proditore (1613) [STC (2nd ed.), 45]**

5. Abbats Against Hill
   
   **ABBOT, George, Archbishop of Canterbury, The reasons vvhich Doctour Hill hath brought, for the vpholding of papistry, which is falselie termed the Catholike religion: vnmasked (1604 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 37]**

6. ——— Against Spence –
   
   **ABBOT, Robert, Bishop of Salisbury, A mirrour of Popish subtilties: discouering sundry wretched and miserable euasions and shifts ... of one Paul Spence priest (1594) [STC (2nd ed.), 52]**

---

1 The entries which have been crossed out are B30, B32, B39, B41, B47, B70, B80, B105, B147, B248 and B277. The additional 60 volumes result from some titles being in multiple tomes: B9 =10, B17 =1, B18 =3, B26=1, B31=1, B37=2, B55=1, B77=4, B94=1, B123=1, B141=1, B159=3, B161=3, B168=1, B185=1, B232=1, B237=4, B253=2, B259=2, B299=1, B300=3 and B311=3.

2 These nine books are Cat.B20, B52, B103, B142, B207, B215, B271, B288 and B293.

3 See Appendix II: iv) for a list of the nine volumes surviving in the King Edward School library in BCL. They are B42, B81, B142, B161 in three volumes, B290 and B300.

4 J.E. Vaughan, ‘The Thomas Hall Manuscript’.

5 See Cat.B278, Thompson’s pro-Arminian publication which was refused an English licence, and to which this work was an answer.
7. ——— Defence of Perkins.
   ABBOT, George, Archbishop of Canterbury, *A defence of the Reformed
   Catholike of M. W. Perkins* (1606 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 48]

8. Adams de Vitis Theologorum
   ADAM, Melchior, or Adam of Bremen, *Vitae Germanorum Theologorum qui
   superiori seculo Ecclesiam Christi ... propagarunt ...* (Francofurti, 1620)

   A LAPIDE, Cornelius. His commentaries on all the Scriptures, excepting Job
   and the Psalms, were published at various times between 1614 and 1637 when
   he died, with further posthumous editions which included the two missing
   books.

10. Alsted Cas. Cons. 4th (Moved from Cat.A2)
    ALSTED, Johann Heinrich, *Summa casuum conscientiae nova methodo
    elaborate* (Francofurti, 1628)

11. S. Ambrose oper[a]a
    St. AMBROSE of MILAN, *Omnis quotquot extant D. Ambrosii ... Opera,
    primum per D. Erasmum, etc. 5 Tom.* (Basiliae, 1555)

12. ——— In Apocalyps.
    *Expositio beati Ambrosii episcope super Apocalypsin* (Lutetiae, 1554)

13. Ainsworth comment. folio.
    AINSWORTH, Henry, *Annotations upon the five booke of Moses, the booke
    of the Psalmes, and the Song of Songs, or, Canticles* (1627) [STC (2nd
    ed.), 217]

    AQUINAS, St. Thomas, *Summa contra Gentiles and Summa theological* 7

15. Articuli Lambethani cu[al]js
    Articuli Lambethani (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A3890] bound with
    other works

16. Aretius Problems
    ARETIUS, Benedictus, *Theologiae problemata, seu loci comunes* (Bernae,
    1573).

17. ——— Comment. in N.T. 2 Vol. folio.
    *Commentarii...... in Novum Testamentum* (??)

18. Aristotles works in 4 Vol. 4th
    ARISTOTLE, ?? Perhaps, *Quae exstant Opera Omnia, graece et latine*

19. ——— His Rhetoric with Goulstons notes.
    Aristotelous Technes rhetorikes biblia tria. = Aristotelis de rhetorica (1619
    etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 766] 8

20. ——— His Physick with Comment.
    *Ioannis Velcurionis Commentarii in Universam Physicam Aristotelis libri
    quatuor diligenter recogniti* (Tubingae) [THL 094/1540/1] 9

---

6 This seems to be the first folio edition of his commentaries.
7 The first complete edition of *Summa theologica* was printed at Basle, in 1485. The Roman edition of 1570 was
called "the Piana", because it was edited by order of St. Pius V, and was the standard edition for a long time.
8 ESTC notes that the translator's dedication is signed 'Theodorns [sic] Goulston'.
9 Lacks title page but a librarian's typed page has been inserted.
21. Arminij opera omnia
   ARMINIUS, Jacobus, Opera theologica (Lugduni Batavorum, 1629)
22. Arnoldus contra Sociniū
   ARNOLDI, Nicholaus, Religio Sociniana seu, Catechesis Racoviana maior
   publicis disputationibus ... refutata (Franquearum, 1654)
23. S. Austin in Psalmos.
   St. AUGUSTINE of HIPPO, ?? Perhaps Ennarrationes super Psalmos
   ??
25. ——— in Genes. Exod. &c.
   De genesi ad litteram libri duodecim
26. Baldwins Comerchant. on All the Epistles 2 Vol. folio.
   BALDWINUS, Fridericus, Programa apostolicum (Wittebergae, 1620)*
27. ——— His Cases of Consci. 4th.
   Tractatus .... De casibus nimirum conscientiae (Wittenberge, 1620) *
   St. BASIL of CAESAREA, or Basil the Great, Α SignUp τα τα τον θεου και
   μεγαλου καλουμενου Βασιλειου ... Diui Basilii Magni opera Graeca quae ad
   nos extanti omnia [Edited by Janus Cornarius.] (Basiliae, 1551)
29. Beza In N.T. cui Camerario. Folio
   BÈZE, Théodore de, Annotationes majores cum Camerarii notitionibus
   (Francofurti, 1643)*
30. ——— Epistulae (Moved to Cat.A121)
31. ——— Op[er]a Omnia 2 folios:
   Tractationes theologicae (Geneva, 1570)
32. ——— De Presbyterio. (Moved to Cat.A122 where it is also crossed out)
33. S. Bernard op[er]a omnia
   St. BERNARD of CLAIRVAUX, Sancti Bernardi ... Opera omnia Opera
   omnia (Parisiis, 1609)
34. M Bernard for Sabbath.
   BERNARD, Richard, A threefold treatise of the Sabbath (1641) [Wing (2nd
   ed., 1994), B2037]
35. ——— for Almes.
   The ready way to good works, or, A treatise of charitie (1635) [STC (2nd
   ed.), 1959]
36. D.Benefild de perseverantia
   BENEFIELD, Sebastian, De Perseverantia Sanctorum, praelectiones in
   Scholia Theologica Oxonii habitae (Francofurti, 1618)
37. Bellarmine 3 Vol. folio.
   Disputationes de controversiis Christianae fidei, adversus huius temporis
   haereticos, published in 3 vols.

---

produced this work on the Psalms.
11 This is Augustine’s work exploring the literal meaning of Genesis, written from A.D.401 to 415.
38. [Bellarmine] His life & death
   ?? FULIGATII, Jacopo, *Vita R.Bellarmini* (Leodzi, 1626) *

39. Bilson Philander   (Moved to Cat.A94)

40. Bible  Tindal
   TYNDALE, William, *The Byble, which is all the holy Scripture: in which are contayned the Olde and Newe Testament truly and purely translated into Englysh by Thomas Matthew* (1537 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 2066]

41. [Bible] Oriental
   ?? (It seems Hall meant the next entry to replace this one.)

42. Biblia Polyglotta in 6 Volumnes
   WALTON, Brian, *Biblia sacra polyglotta* (1657) This book, autographed by Hall, survives in the King Edward School Library [F 094/1657/2A].

43. Blake cu a lijs contra Tombs
   BLAKE, Thomas, *Mr Blakes answer to Mr Tombes* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), B3141]

44. Bloody Tenent.
   WILLIAMS, Roger, ?? Perhaps, *The bloudy tenent [sic], of persecution* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), W2758];
   Or
   *The bloudy tenent, washed, and made white in the bloud of the Lambe* (1647), [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6409];
   Or
   *The bloody tenent yet more bloody* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W2760]

45. Brightman on Revelat. Latin.
   BRIGHTMAN, Thomas, *Apocalypsis apocolypseos* (Frankfurt, 1609)

46. Brerwords, Enquirys.
   BREREWOD, Edward, *Enquiries touching the diversity of languages, and religions through the cheife parts of the world* (1614 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3618]

47. Brochmond Cas. of Consc. folio xx a Comment. on James
   BROCHMAND, Jesper Rasmussen, Bishop of Zealand, *Universae theologiae systema* (Hafniae, 1633);
   And,
   *In canonicam et catholicam Jacobi epistolam commentaries* (Hafniae, 164

48. Henry Burton against Arminians.
   BURTON, Henry, ?? This could be any one of his many published anti-Arminian tracts.

49. Bullinger in Daniel
   BULLINGER, Heinrich, *Daniel sapientissimus Dei Propheta ... expositus Homilijs LXVI* (first edition was Zurich, 1565)

---

12 The online Catholic Encyclopaedia notes that this controversial work of Bellarmine went through ‘innumerable editions of which the chief are those of Ingolstadt (1586-89), Venice (1596), revised personally by the author, but abounding in printer's errors, and Paris or "Triadelphi" (1608).’

13 ESTC notes that this edition is not in Wing but says, ‘see Wing B2797 (ESTC R36567), B2797 Variant b (ESTC R36584), B2797 Variant c (ESTC R36586), and B2797a (ESTC R36583) for variants of this edition.’
50. ——— Apocalyps.

In Apocalypsim Iesu Christi, reuelatam quidem per angelum Domini uisam
uerò uel exceptam atque conscriptam à Ioanne apostolo & euangelista,
Conciones centum (Basel, 1557)

51. ——— contra Episcopes.

?? De Scripturae Sanctae authoritate, certitudine, firmitate et absoluta
perfectione, de episcoporum ... institutione & functione, contra superstitionis
tyranidis Romanae antistites (Tiguri, 1538)

52. Bersman cu.aliis in Ovid. Met. (Also in Cat.C123)

OVID, Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri XV. Gregorii Bersmani
aliorumque virorum doctissimorum notationibus illustrati (Cantabrigiae)
[THL 094/1631/3, STC (2nd ed.), 18954]

53. Bucoltzers Chronology

BUCHHOLZER, Abraham, perhaps Isagoge chronologica. Id est: Opusculum
ad annorum seriem in sacris Biblijis contextendam, compendio viam monstrans...
Accessit Index chronologicus a mundo condito ad annum Christi 1580.
deductus (1580);
Or, Abrahami Bucholzeri Index chronologicus, cura secondae Gottfridi
Bucholzeri (Golicii, 1599), or Abrahami Bucholzeri Index chronologicus,
monstrans annorum seriem a mundo condito versus ad annum nati Christi 1616
(Francofurti, 1616)

54. Buxtorfe Syntagoga Judaica.

BUXTORF, Johann, the elder, Johannis Buxtorfii Synagoga judaica, auspiciis
authoris jam olim Latinitate donata [by David Le Clerc], nunc primum in
vulgus emissa [Edited by Johannes Buxtorfius the Younger.] (Basileae, 1641)


CALVIN, Jean, ?? The Catalogus Bodleiana (1620), p.100, has an entry for
suggests, the posthumously published edition of Calvin’s collected works
(Geneva, 1617)

56. Camero op[er]a o[i]a folio

CAMERARIUS, Philipp, The vvalking librarie, or, Meditations and
observations historical, natural, moral, political, and poetical. Written in Latin
by P. Camerarius, counsellour to the free-state of Noremberg: and done into
English by Iohn Molle Esquire (1621) [STC (2nd ed.), 4528] 14

57. Cambden Britania Latin.

CAMDEN, William, Britannia siue Florentissimorum regnorum, Angliae,
Scotiae, Hiberniae, et insularum adiacentium ex intima antiquitate
chorographica description (1586 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4503]

58. Carthusian in 4th Evangel.

VAN LEEUWEN, Denys, or Denis the Carthusian, D. Dionysii Carthusiani,
In quatuor Euangelistas enarrationes (Coloniae, 1532)

---

14 Thereafter, this work was published as The liuing librarie.
59. Causin de Eloquentia.  
CAUSSIN, Nicolas, N. Caussini ... De eloquentia sacra et humana libri XVI (Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1630)

60. Cartwrights Harmony edit. opt. 1647.  
CARTWRIGHT, Thomas, Thomaes Cartwrighti ... Harmonia Evangelica, commentario analytico, metaphrastico, practico, illustrate (Amsterodami, 1647)

61. Cooks Instituts 1 Part.  
COKE, Sir Edward, The first part of the Institutes of the lawes of England (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 15784]

62. Catalogus Librorum Bibliotecae Bodleianae.  
Catalogus librorum bibliothecae publicae quam vir ornatissimus Thomas Bodleius eques auratus in Academia Oxoniensi (Oxford, 1605 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14449];  
Or,  
Catalogus univeralsis librorum in bibliotheca Bodleiana omnium librorum (Oxford, 1620) [STC (2nd ed.), 14450]

63. Cassiodorus opera omnia  
CASSIODORUS, Flavius Magnus Aurelius, Magni Aur. Cassiodori Senatoris V.C. opera: quorum nonnulla nunc primum, reliqua emendatiora eduntur Opera (Parisijs, 1588)

64. Cassander. for conformity.  
CASSANDER, Georgius, De officio pii ac publicae tranquillitatis uere amantis uiri in hoc religionis dissidio (Basle, 1561)*15

65. Carpenters Geography.  
CARPENTER, Nathanael, Geography delineated forth in two bookes (Oxford, 1625 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4676]

66. Caranza de concilijis.  
CARRANZA, Archbishop Bartholome, Summa Conciliorum et Pontificum a Petro vsq; ad Paulu tertium (Salamantica, 1549)

POLYANDER, Joannes, RIVET, Andre, and THYSIUS, Antonius the elder, Censura in Confessionem sive declarationem sententiae eorum qui in foederato Belgio Remonstrantes vocantur, super praecipuis articulis Christianae Religionis, a S. S. Theol. Professoribus Academiae Leidensis institute (Lugduni-Batavorum, 1626)

68. Cocus censura Patrū  
COOKE, Robert, Censura quorundam scriptorium, quae sub nominibus sanctorum et veterum auctorum, a Pontificijs (in quaestionibus potissimum hodie controuersis) citari solent (1614 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5469]

69. B. Carlton against Montague  
CARLETON, George, Bishop of Chichester, An examination of those things wherein the author of the late Appeale holdeth the doctrines of the Pelagians and Arminians, to be the doctrines of the Church of England (1626 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4633] 16

---

*15 This irenic work was published by Cassander under the pseudonym of Veranius Modestus Pacimontanus.

*16 A reply to Richard Montagu, Appello Cæsarem.
70. Can. for Separation

CANNE, John, *A necessitie of separation from the Church of England, proved by the nonconformists principles. Specially opposed vnto Dr. Ames, his Fresh suit against humane ceremonies, in the point of separation only* (Amsterdam, 1634) [STC (2nd ed.), 4574]

71. Chaneir Loci Com.

CHAMIER, Daniel, *Danielis Chamieri summi theologi Corpus theologicum, seu Loci communes theologici* (Genevae, 1653)

72. ——— De Scripturis

??

73. Clemangjijs op[er]a o[i]a – 4th

CLEMANGIIS, Nicolaus de, *Nicolai de Clemangiis ... opera omnia qua' partim ex antiquissimis editionibus* (Lugduni Batauorum, 1613)

74. De Croy his conformity.

CRO, François de, *The three conformities. Or The harmony and agreement of the Romish Church with gentilisme, Iudaisme and auncient heresies. VVritten in French ... and newly translated into English* [by W. Hart] (1620) [STC (2nd ed.), 6098]

75. Chemnitus Harmony cū Lysero et Gerhard. 40s

CHEMNITZ, Martin, *Harmoniae evangelistarum Chemnito-Lyserianae / à Johanne Gerhardo; continuatae & justo commentario illustratae* (Jenae, 1626-27) 17

76. Clemens Alexandrinus op[er]a o[i]a.

CLEMENT of Alexandria, or Titus Flavius Clemens, *Clementis Alexandrini omnia quae quidem extant opera, nunc primum e tenebris eruta, latinitateque donata, Gentiano Herueti Aurelio interprete* (Florentiae, 1551)

77. Chrysostoms works in five folios.

CHRYSOSTOM, St. John, *Opera* (Parisiis, 1536) *

78. Chytraeus de Historia

CHYTRAEUS, David the elder, *De lectione historiarum recto instituenda* (Argentiniae, 1565)

79. ——— De Traditionibus Apostol. Folio

?? perhaps *Catechesis in Academia Rostochiana ex praelectionibus Dauidis Chytraei collecta* (Wittebergae, 1554) or *Summa doctrinae Christianae* (Argentiniae, 1564), as recorded in the Bodleian Catalogur (1620), p.128.

80. Coopers Dictionary

(Moved to C29)

81. Cowells Interpreter.

COWELL, John, *The interpreter: or Booke containing the signification of vvords* (Cambridge, 1607) This book, autographed by Hall, survives in the King Edward School library [094/1607/6, STC (2nd ed.), 5900]

---

17 Henk Jan de Jonge, *Sixteenth Century Gospel Harmonies: Chemnitz and Mercator,* in I. Backus and Fr. Higman (eds.), *Théorie et pratique de l’exégèse. Actes du 3me colloque international sur l’histoire de l’exégèse biblique au XVIe siècle* (Geneva: Droz, 1990), 155-166, pp.155-6, explains the long publishing dates; he notes that Chapters 1-51 of Martin Chemnitz, *Harmonia evangelica,* was published after his death in 1593, by Polykarp Leyser, who then carried on the work and published chapters 52-140 between 1603-1611. Chapters 141-180 were completed by Johann Gerhard in 1626-1627.
82. Cyprian op[er]a o[i]a folio.  
   St. CYPRIAN of Carthage, Opera (Basiliae, 1525) *

83. Danaei o[p]er[a folio.  
   DANEAU, Lambert, Lamberti Danaei Opuscula omnia theologica, ab ipso authore recognita (Geneva, 1583)

84. ——— In Symbolum Apostol.  
   Symboli apostolici explicatio (Genevae, 1592)*

85. ——— Politice Christ.  
   Politices Christianae libri septem (Geneva, 1596.)

86. ——— De prima mundi aetate.  
   ?? Perhaps Vetustissimarum primi mundi antiquitatum sectiones, seu libri IIII.  
   (Geneva,1596)

87. ——— Isagoge Christiana.  
   Isagoges christianae (Geneva, 1588), or Christianae isagoges ad Christianorum theologorum loces communes libri ii ... cum prefatione T. Bezae (Genevae, 1583) *

88. Davenant in Colossians, et de actuali Gratia. &c.  
   DAVENANT, John, Bishop of Salisbury, Expositio epistolae D. Pauli ad Colossenses (Cambridge, 1627 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6296];  
   and,  
   Praelectiones de duobus in theologia controversis capitibus: de judice controversiarum, primo; de justitia habituali et actuali, altero, etc (Cambridge, 1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6301]

89. ——— De morte Christi  
   Dissertationes duae prima de morte Christi (Cambridge, 1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D317]

90. Diodates Notes. folio.  
   DIODATI, Giovanni, Pious and learned annotations upon the Holy Bible (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D1506]

91. Downa[n] De Antichristo.  
   DOWNNAME, George, Bishop of Derry, Papa Antichristus, siue Diatriba de Antichristo (1620) [STC (2nd ed.), 7119]

92. ——— De iustificatione folio.  
   A treatise of iustification wherein is first set dovvne the true doctrine in the causes effects fruits consequents of it, according to the Word of God (1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 7121]

93. ——— for Episcopacy.  
   Tywo sermons the one commending the ministerie in generall: the other defending the office of bishops in particular (1608) [STC (2nd ed.), 7125]

94. Drexelij op[er]a o[i]a folio. 2 Vol.  
   DREXELIUS, Hieremias, R.P.P.H.D. ... opera omnia illustrata indicibus moralibus Locorum S. Scripturae, etc (Lugduni, 1647)
95. Dressers Rhetoric.

DRESSER, Matthis, *Rhetoricae inventionis, dispositionis et elocutionis libri quatuor* (Lipsiae, 1588)

---


d'ESPENCE, Claude, *Opera omnia* (Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1619)

97. Estius in Epistolas Paulinas.

ESTIUS, Gulielmus or Willem Hessels van Est, *In omnes divi Pauli et Catholicas epistolas commentarii* (Douai, 1614-15)

98. ——— in Loca difficilioria

*Annotationes in praeципua et difficilioria S. Scripturae loca* (Douai, 1617)

99. ——— in Sententias.

*Commentarii in IV libros Sententiarum Petri Lombardi* (Douai, 1615)

100. Eusebius History ult. Edition

EUSEBIUS, Bishop Eusebius Pamphilus of Caesarea, The latest edition Hall notes in this entry was probably 1650: *The ancient ecclesiastical histories of the first six hundred years after Christ; written in the Greek tongue by three learned historiographers, Eusebius, Socrates, and Evagrius* (1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E3421]


*De Evangelica Praeparatione* (Venice, 1470)

102. Engagement debated Pro et Con.

DURY, John, *Considerations concerning the present engagement, whether it may entered into; yea or no?* (1649 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D2842]

103. Erasmus Adagior. edit. ult.

ERASMUS, Desiderius, *Adagiorum D.Erasmi Roterdami epitome* (Amsterodami) [THL 094/1649/2]

104. ——— et Volumen Quintū - folio

?? Perhaps, *Novum Testamentum: iam quintum accuratissima cura recognitum à Des. Erasmo Roter; cum annotationibus eiusdem ita locupletatis, ut propriomodus opus nouum videri posit* (Basiliae, 1535);

Or,

*Des. Erasmi Roter. operum sextus tomos Novum Testamentum complectens : iam quintum ac postremum accuratissima cura recognitum ab autore, cum annotationibus eiusdem ita locupletatis, ut propemodum novum opus uideri possit* (Basiliae, 1541)

---

F

105. D.Featlys defence of S” Hum Lynd. (Moved to Cat.A304)

106. Ferus in Pentateuch et Iosh.

FERUS, Johann or Johann Wild, *Reverendi patris D. Ioannis Feri ecclesiastae olim Moguntini annotationes piae et doctae in Exodum, Numeros, Deuteronomium, lib. Iosue, lib. Iudicum. Nunc primum ... in lucem aeditae* (Coloniae, 1571)
107. ——— in Mathaeu□.

In sacrosanctum Jesu Christi ... evangelium secundum Matthaeum ... enrrerationes (Lugduni, 1609)*

108. ——— Iohan Romanes.

In sacrosanctum ... evangelium secundum Ioannem ... enrrerationes (Pariis, 1552);

And,

Exegesis in epistolam Pauli ad Romanes. Compluti, 1578 (Lugduni, 1609)*

109. ——— How corrupted by Pap. Crashaw

CRASHAW, William, Falsificationum Romanarum: et catholicarum restitutionum Romish forgeries ... instanced in Ferus his comment (1606) [STC (2nd ed.), 6014] 18

110. Forbs on Revelat.

FORBES, Patrick, Bishop of Aberdeen, An exquisite commentarie vpon the Revelation of Saint Iohn (1613 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11149]

111. Fulgentij op[er]a oi□a.

St. FULGENTIUS, (Fabius Claudius Gordianus) Bishop of Ruspa, B. Fvlgentii Aphri, Episcopi Rvspensis ... : Nuper in vetustissimo codice apud Germanos inuenta, obsoletis & longobardicis litteris conscripta, antea nunq[ue] impressa ; nunc primum, ad rectiorem veteris theologie institutionem ... in lucem emissa (Hagenau, 1520)

112. Fulke against Rhemists.

FULKE, William, The text of the Nevv Testament of Iesus Christ, translated out of the vulgar Latine by the papists of the traiterous seminarie at Rhemes (1589 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 2888]

113. ——— Defence of o□ Translat.

A defense of the sincere and true translations of the holie Scriptures into the English tong, against the manifolde caulis, friuolous quarels, and impudent slaunders of Gregorie Martin, one of the readers of popish diuinitie in the trayterous Seminaria of Rhemes (1583 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11430]

114. ——— His Rejoynder.

A reioynder to Bristows replie in defence of Allens scroll of articles and booke of purgatorie (1581) [STC (2nd ed.), 11448]

115. Fox on Revelat. Folio

FOXE, John, Eicasmi, seu meditationes, in sacram Apocalypsin (1587) [STC (2nd ed.), 11237]


FORD, John, Johannis Foord Expositio libri Psalmorum (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), F1421]

18 This book is written in Latin and English. ESTC notes that its variant title is Romish forgeries and falsifications: together with Catholike restitutions, and that the work shows, by means of parallel quotations from the editions of 1556 and 1577, the “popish” corruptions to commentaries by Johann Ferus (i.e. Johann Wild) on I John.
G

117. Gataker on Lotts. (See also Cat.A322)
   GATAKER, Thomas, Of the nature and use of lots a treatise historicall and
   theologicall (1619 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11670]

118. Gerards Loc. com 3 Vol folio editio ult novissima.
   GERHARD, Johannes, Loci theologici, perhaps the 1657 edition published in
   Hamburg and Frankfurt.

119. Glassij Philologe edit. ult.
   GLASS, Salomon, Philologiae Sacrae, qua totius ... Veteris et Novi Testamenti
   Scripturae ... stylus et literatura ... expenditur, lib. tertius et quartus; quibus
   Grammatica Sacra comprehensa ... Editio secunda, priori auctior (Francofurti
   and Hamburgi, 1653)

120. Grotius de Iure Belli.
   GROTIUS, Hugo, De jure belli ac pacis libri tres. : in quibus ius naturae &
   gentium : item iuris publici praecipua explicantur.. (Parisij, 1625) 19

121. Gyfford on Revelations.
   GIFFORD, George, Sermons vpon the whole booke of the Reuelation (1596
   etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11866]

122. Gee Divine Right of Magistracy.
   GEE, Edward, The divine right and original of the civill magistrate from God
   (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), G448]

H

123. B. Halls Works in two folios.
   HALL, Joseph, The works of Joseph Hall, B. of Exceter (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd
   ed.), 12636], and The second tome: containing the contemplations upon the
   history of the New Testament, now complete, together with divers treatises not
   hitherto reduced to the greater volume: and, some others never till now
   published (1634) [STC (2nd ed.), 12640.5]

124. Hemingius on all the Epistles.
   HEMMINGIUS, Nicolas, or Niels Hemmingsen, Commentaria in omnes
   Epistolae Apostolorum, Pauli, Petri, Iudae, Iohannis, Iacobi, et in eam quae ad
   Hebraeos inscribitur, scripta ... & alicubi aucta à Nicolao Hemmingio
   (Lipsiae, 1572)

   HERODIAN of Alexandria, Herodianou tes meta Markon basileias historion
   biblia okto. = Herodiani Historiae sui temporis libri VIII ... (Francofurti,
   1630) 20

126. Homer wth. Spondanus Comment.
   HOMER, edited by Jean de Spone, Homeri quae extant omnia cum Latina
   versione ... Perpetuis ... in Iliada simul et Odysseam J. Spondani ...
   Commentariis (Basiliae, 1583)

---

19 The Bodleian Olis catalogue notes that this was a first edition.
20 Or perhaps a London publication in 1639 [STC (2nd ed.), 13220].
127. Hornebeck against Socinians. 4th.

HOORNBECK, Joannes, Socinianismus confutati tomus primus(-tertius) (Ultrajecti,1650-4)

128. History of China, folio.

Perhaps GONZALES de MENDOZA, Padre Juan, The historie of the great and mightie kingdome of China ... Translated out of Spanish by R. Parke (1588) [STC (2nd ed.), 12003];

Or,

SEMEDO, Alvaro, The history of that great and renowned monarchy of China (1655) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), S2490]

129. Hookers Ecclesiastical Policy.

HOOKER, Richard, Of the lawves of ecclesiasticall politie. Eyght books (1593) [STC (2nd ed.), 13712]

21

130. Hipperius Methodus concionandi.

GERARDUS, Andreas Hyperius, De formandis concionibus sacris: seu de interpretatione scripturarum populari (Marburg, 1553)

22

131. Herodotus, of the wickednes of the Popish clergy.?? Hall probably meant two books here, because there is a comma separating them:

HERODOTUS, The famous hystory of Herodotus (1584) [STC (2nd ed.), 13224];

And perhaps,

ANON., Romes wickedness: or, wicked Rome with her seuen deadly sinnes (1624 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21302a]

132. Hospinian de Orig. Festoru

HOSPINIANUS, Rodolphus, De festis Judaeorum et ethnicorum: Hoc est, de origine, progressu, ceremoniis et ritibus festorum dierum Judaecorum, Graecorum, Romanorum, Turcarum et Indianorum (Tiguri, 1588)

133. ——— 2 concordia discors.

Concordia discors: de origine et progressu Formulae Concordiae Bergensis Liber unus, in quo ejus errores et falsa dogmata... demonstrantur et ob oculos ponuntur demonstrantur, etc. (Tiguri, 1607)

134. D. Homes for the Millenarys.

HOMES, Nathanael, Apokalypsis anastaseos. The resurrection revealed (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2560]

23

135. Horace wth. a Com. folio.

HORACE, Quinti Horatii Flacci. ??

24

---

21 ESTC notes, ‘In fact books 1-4 only. A fifth book, tractates, and index were subsequently added.’ More books were published separately later, for example, books 6 and 8 in 1648.

22 Hall noted in Vindiciae, p.133, that this book was ‘a little book, but of great worth, its full of excellent directions for young men in their studying of the Scriptures &c.’

23 This is the book Hall answered throughout Chilastio-mastix, and which he wrote, p.2, was a folio that he read, ‘usque ad nauseam, till I was a weary of it.’ In Amos, p.579. Hall further noted that this book was ‘ten shillings price (to my cost I speak it, for I never paid so dear for so much wastepaper, and a great nothing in a Jugling-box)...’

24 I have not been able to find a folio edition of Horace except for early incunabula e.g. from the BL Integrated Catalogue: Quinti Oratii Flacci Carminum liber primus (-quartus.-Epodos.-Carmen seculare.-Sermonum liber primus, secundus.-Poetria.-Epistolaram liber primus, secundus) (Venice, 1471?). Hall cites his Odes, for example, in Timothy, sig.A8r, and pp.237, 248.
136. D. Holdsworth’s Latin Lectures. in folio – 17s
   HOLDSWORTH, Richard, Prælectiones theologicae (1661)

I

137. D. James his corruptions of the Fathers.
   JAMES, Thomas, A treatise of the corruption of Scripture, counsels, and fathers, by the prelats, pastors, and pillars of the Church of Rome (1611) [STC (2nd ed.), 14462]

   St. JEROME ??

139. ——— Ad Laetam &c.
   Perhaps [Ad Laetam.] Divi Hieronymi institutio puellarum ex epistola ad Laetam (??, 1541) 25

140. Josephus his History
   JOSEPHUS, Flavius, The famous and memorable vworkes of Iosephus, ... Faithfully translated out of the Latin, and French, by Tho. Lodge Doctor in Physicke (1602 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14809]

141. Junij op[er]a oi[a] 2 folios.
   JUNIUS, Franciscus the Elder, Opera theologica Francisci Junii Biturigis (Genevae, 1613) 2 vols. 26

142. Illyricus Clavis Scripturae
   ILLYRICUS, Matthias Flacius, Clavis scripturae (Basiliae) [THL F 094/1609/10] 27

143. Index expurgatorius.
   This could be one of many versions and editions. Perhaps Index expurgatorius librorum qui hoc saeculo prodierunt, vel doctrinae non sanae erroribus inspersis, vel inutilis & offensivae maledicientiae fellibus permixtis, juxta sacri Concilii Tridentini decretem ... concinnatus, anno M.D.LXXI. (Argentorati, 1609)

144. Justinian’s Pandects.
   JUSTINIAN, Pandectae (Lugduni 1550)

   St. JUSTIN MARTYR, Opera quae undequaque inveniri potuerunt (Heidelburg, 1593)*

K.

146. D.Kendall on p[er]sev[er]ance
   KENDALL, George, Sancti sanciti; or the common doctrine of the perseverance of the saints (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), K286]

25 This book is listed in the BL Integrated Catalogue but without a place of publication.
26 This work is prefixed with his autobiography, written about 1592.
27 Lacks a title page.

506
147. D. King on Ionah (Moved to Cat.A425)

148. King James against Vorstius

JAMES I, King of England, Declaratio serenissimi Magnae Britanniae Regis, qua quid ... Super re Vorstii actum tractatus sit, singillatim explicantur (1612) [STC (2nd ed.), 9232]

149. ——— against Cardinal Perron.

Serenissimi Iacobi, Magnae Britanniae, Franciae, et Hiberniae Regis, fidei defensoris, declaratio pro iure regio, sceptrorumque immunitate. Aduersus illustriss. Cardinalis Perronii orationem, in comitiis Franciae generalibus ad ordinem plebeium Parisijs habitam 18 Cal. Febr. 1615 (1616) [STC (2nd ed.), 14368]

L

150. Laurentius on Peter, Iames: 2d (Moved from Cat.A432)

LAURENTIUS, Jacobus, S. Apostoli Petri Epistola Catholica prior, perpetuo commentario explicata ... Per Iacobum Laurentium (Campis, 1640); and Apostoli Jacobi epistola catholica perpetuo commentario explicata (Amstelodami, 1635) *

151. ——— Loca difficil. (Moved from Cat.A433)

Hoc est, Explicatio locorum difficilium in epistolis Paulinis (Amstelodami, 1642)

152. ——— 2 on Revelat. 1.2.3. (Moved from Cat.A434)

?? Perhaps Explicatio epistolarum et Apocalypsis Ioannis (Hardervici, 1629)

153. Lactantius.

LACTANTIUS, Lucius Coelius Firmianus, ?? This could be any of his works. There were several editions of his Opera in the 16th century and one of his best known works was Divine institutes.


LAVATER, Ludwig, In librum Iosue ... Homiliae LXXIII (Tiguri, 1565) And, Liber Ruth ... Homiliis XXVIII expositus (Tiguri 1578) And, In libros Paralipomenon siue Chronicorum, Ludouici Lavateri ... commentarius (Tiguri, 1573)

155. ——— Iob folio.

Liber Iobi, homilis CXLI (Tiguri, 1573) *

156. Lessius Cas. of Conscience.

LESSIUS, Leonardus, In Thomam .... Accesserunt ... Casum consc. Resolutiones (Lovani, 1645) *

157. ——— De Attributijs.

Quinquaginta nomina Dei; seu Diuinarm perfectionum compendiaria exposito (Brussels, 1640)

158. Livys History cu com. ent.

LIVY, or Livius, Titus, perhaps this book as recommended by Brinsley: The Roman historie ... Also, The Breviaries of L. Florus: vvith a chronologie to the
vwhole history; and the topographie of Rome in old time. Translated out of Latine into English, by Philemon Holland, Doctor in Physick. To which is now added, A supplement of the second decad of Livy (which was lost.) Lately written in Latine by I. Freinshemius, he now newly translated into English. (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L2613]

159. Lutheri opera 4 Volum. 50s
   LUTHER, Martin, Perhaps, Opera omnia (Wittenberg, 1558)

160. Lucan cum comment. folio.
   LUCAN or Lucanus, Marcus Annaeus, ?? This is probably an edition of Lucan’s Pharsalia, but there were many different commentators.

161. Lucians Dialog. in 4 Vol. Cum comment.
   LUCIAN, of Samosata, Opera quae quidem extant, omnia, Graece et Latine in quatuor tomos divisa (Basiliae, 1563) This book, autographed by Hall, survives in 3 volumes in the King Edward School Library [F 094/1657/2A]

162. Lemnius de occultis.
   LEMNIUS, Levinus, L. Lemnii ... Occulta naturae miracula, ac varia rerum documenta (Antverpiae, 1559)

M.

163. Maresius his Synopsis.
   DESMARETS, Samuel, Synopsis verae Catholicaeque doctrinae de gratis, de annexionis quaestionibus (Groningae, 1651)

164. Mornay against the Mass, folio.
   MORNAY, Philippe de, Fovvre bookes, of the institution, vse and doctrine of the holy sacrament of the Eucharist in the old Church As likevvise, vvhen, and by what degrees the masse is brought in, in place thereof (1600) [STC (2nd ed.), 18142]

165. ——— The Mystery of Iniquity.
   The mysterie of iniquitie: that is to say, The historie of the papacie ... Englished by Samson Lennard (1612) [STC (2nd ed.), 18147]

166. ——— of the Church.
   A notable treatise of the church ... And translated out of French into English by Io. Feilde (1579 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18159]

167. ——— De veritate Christ. Relig.
   De veritate religionis Christianae liber; aduersus Atheos, Epicureos, Ethnicos, Judeos, Mahumeditas, & caeteros Infideles (Antverpiae, 1583)

168. Mendoza in 1 Regiũ two Vol. folio
   MENDOZA, Francisco de, Commentariorum in iv Regem (Lugduni, 1636-7)*

   MORTON, Bishop Thomas, (Chester and Durham), Apologia Catholica ex meris iesuitarum contradictionibus conflata, in qua paraodoxa, haereses, blasphemiae, scelera, quae a pontificijs obici Protestantibus solent, ex ipsorum pontificiorum testimonijs dilauntur omnia eius libri duo (1605 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18173.5]

28 Probably not Livy, Latinæ historiarum principis (Lugduni) [THL/094/1537/1], because Hall usually gives the titles of Latin books in Latin, and English books in English.
170. ——— Grand Imposter.
   *The grand imposture of the (now) Church of Rome* (1626? etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18186]

171. ——— Against Parsons.
   *The encounter against M. Parsons* (1610) [STC (2nd ed.), 18183]

172. ——— De Potestate Regia.
   *Causa regia, sive, De authoritate, et dignitate principum Christianorum, dissertatio; adversus Rob. Cardinalis Bellarmini tractatum* (1620) [STC (2nd ed.), 18178]

   MARSHALL, Stephen *A defence of infant-baptism: in answer to two treatises, and an appendix to them concerning it* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M751]

174. Musculus in Genesis.
   MUSCULUS, Wolfgang, *In Mosis Genesim plenissimi commentarii: in quibus veterum & recentiorum sententiae diligentiter expenduntur* (Basiliae, 1554) 29

175. ——— Psalms.
   *In sacro-sanctam Dauidis Psalterium commentariij* (Basileae, 1556)

176. ——— Isa.
   *In Esaiam Prophetam commentariij locupletissimi* (Basiliae, 1551)

177. ——— Math.
   *In evang. Mattheaeum commentariii* (Basiliae, 1544)

178. ——— Johan.
   *Commentariorvm in euangelistam Ioannem heptas altera, item tertia et postrema in eundem* (Basiliae, 1547)

179. ——— Rom. et Corinth.
   *In epistolam Apostoli Pauli ad Romanos commentariii* (Basiliae, 1555);
   and
   *In ambas Apostoli Pauli ad Corinthios epistolas commentariij* (Basiliae, 1559)

   ?? (Commentaries on Galatians and Ephesians first published Basiliae, 1561, and on Colossians in 1564)

181. ——— Thessal. et I Tim.
   ?? (first published Basiliae, 1564)

   *Loci communes in usus sacrae theologiae* (Basiliae, 1560)

183. Montague Appello Caesarē
   MONTAGU, Richard, *Appello Caesarem. A iust appeale from two vniust informers* (1625 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18030]

---

29 D.K.McKim, *Dictionary of Major Biblical Interpreters*, p.766, notes that the commentary on Genesis was first published in 1554, on the Psalms in 1550, on Isaiah in 1557, on Romans in 1555, on Corinthians 1 and 2 in 1559, on Galatians and Ephesians 1561, and on Philippians, Colossians, 1 and 2 Thessalonians and 1 Timothy in 1564. These commentaries went through multiple editions and printings. *Loci Communes* was first published in 1560, the commentary on Matthew in 1544, and the commentary on John was produced in two instalments in 1545 and 1547. I have taken the titles from McKim, pp.768-9, but cannot match those for Cat.B180 and B181, as these commentaries were published separately or together in different permutations, and I have not been able to find Hall’s particular combinations.
184. Muis in Psalms &c.
   MUIS, Simeon de, *In omnes Psalmos commentarius literalis et historicus* 2
   tom.; (fol.) (Pariis, 1630)

185. Moulin against Perron - xvs
   MOULIN, Pierre du, *The novelty of popery, opposed to the antiquity of true
   Christianity. Against the book of Cardinal Du Perron* (1662 etc.) [Wing (2nd
   ed.), D2593]

N
186. Nazianzen op[er]a oiiα Graec. et Lat. 2 folios.
   St. GREGORY of Nazianzus, *Tou en hagiois patros hemon Gregoriou
   Nazianzenou ta ehuriskomena. Sancti ... Gregorij ... opera. D. Gregorij
   Nazianzeni ... opera omnia quae extant, cum doctissimis commentariis, I. Billio
   Prunaeo: interprete & scholiaste 2 tom.; (fol.) (Par. 1630)

   CONTI, Natale, *Mythologiae, sive explicationois fabularum libri decem*
   (Venice, 1567)

O
188. Oecolampadius Isa. et
   OECOLAMPADIUS, Joannes, *In Iesaiam prophetam Hypomnematon, Hoc
   est commentariorum, Ioannis Oecolampadij* (Cologne, 1525)

189. ——— in Minores Prophet. 1526-1527
   In Minores, quos vocant, Prophetas, Ioannis OEcolampladij, viri piissimi &
   eruditissimi lucubrationes quaeque extant, cum doctissimis commentariis, I. Billio
   Prunaeo: interprete & scholiaste extant fol. (Genevae, 1558)

   OVID, ?? The works of various commentators were cited on the title page of
   Hall, *Wisdoms conquest*, but it could be any of them.

191. ——— Goldings English Vers.
   The. xv. bookes of P. Ouidius Naso, entytuled Metamorphosis, translated oute
   of Latin into English meeter, by Arthur Golding Gentleman, a worke very
   pleasing and delectable. 1567 (1567) [STC (2nd ed.) 18956]

   The answere of the vicechancelour, the doctors, both the proctors, and other
   the heads of houses in the Universitie of Oxford ... To the humble petition of

---

30 This was Conti’s major work, his others being mostly translations.
31 Also an edition from Basel in the same year. D.K. McKim, *Historical Handbook of Major Biblical
   Interpreters*, p.782, notes the first publication on Isaiah was in 1525, and of the Minor Prophets in 1526-1527.
32 John Considine, ‘Golding, Arthur (1535/6–1606)’ *Oxf. DNB*, notes that this was the publication of Goldings
   translation of all the books of Metamorphoses.
the ministers of the Church of England, desiring reformation of certaine ceremonies and abuses of the Church (Oxford, 1603) [STC (2nd ed.), 19010]

**P**

193. Pagnius Thesaurus cū Mercero folio

PANGNINUS, Santes, Otzar leshan ha-əodesh, hoc est, Thesaurus Linguae Sanctae (Lugduni, 1529) ³³

194. Parker on the Cross.

PARKER, Robert, A scholasticall discourse against symbolizing with Antichrist in ceremonies: especially in the signe of the crosse (Middelburg, 1607) [STC (2nd ed.), 19294]

195. Paraeus his Com[ent. 3 Vol. edit. ult.]³⁴

PAREUS, David, Operum theologorum exegeticorum (Frankfurt, 1647)

196. ——— contra Bellarmin 4 Tom.

Pareus issued a number of works against Bellarmine. Hall may mean any four of them. For example:

Roberti Bellarmini ... liber unus de gratia primi hominis [in Disputationes de controversiis Christianae fidei] explicatus & castigatus (Heidelbergae 1612);

And,

Roberti Bellarmini ... de gratia & libero arbitrio, libri vi. [in Disputationes de controversiis Christianae fidei] explicati et castigati (Heidelbergae, 1614);

And,

Roberti Bellarmini ... de justificacione impii libri v., [in Disputationes de controversiis Christianae fidei] explicati et castigati (Heidelbergae 1615); and

Roberti Bellarmini ... de amissione gratiae & statu peccati libri sex [in Disputationes de controversiis Christianae fidei] explicati et castigati (Heidelbergae, 1613);

And,

Roberti Bellarmini politani societis Jesu theologi cardinalis De justificatione impii libri V. / Explicati et castigati studio Davidis Parei ... (Heidelbergae, 1615) and others

197. ——— Irenicum De Sacramentis.

Irenicum (Heidelberg, 1615) ³⁵


PACIUS, Julius, or Guilio Pace, In libros Aristotelis Physicorum commentarii (Venice 1601)

199. ——— De Anima.

Tres libros Aristotelis De Anima commentarii (Venice 1605)

³³ This is not Pagninus, [THL 094/1609/4, Cat.A495], which is not a folio but an epitome or abbreviated version.

³⁴ There are other works of Pareus among the surviving library books, two bound together: In divinam ad Galatas S.Pavli Apostoli Epistolam commentarius (Heidelbergae) [THL 094/1621/1], bound with In divinam ad Hebræos S.Pauli Apostoli Epistolam commentarius (Heidelbergae) [THL 094/1613/3], but they were not the latest editions Hall referred to in the entry.

³⁵ This title, place of publication and date is recorded in the Bodleian catalogue for 1620.
200. Petry cu alijs against the Millenaries.
    PETRIE, Alexander, Chiliasto-mastix. Or, The prophecies in the Old and Nevv Testament concerning the kingdom of our savior Iesus Christ, vindicated from the misinterpretationes of the millenaries (1644) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P1878]

    PEZEL, Christoph, Mellificium historicum (Marpurgi, 1610)

    VEMIGLI, Peter Martyr, Petri Martyris Vermilii ... Loci communes. Ex variis ipsius authoris libris in unum volumen collecti, & quatuor classes distributi. [Edited by R. Massonius.] (1576) [STC (2nd ed.), 24667] 36

    Petri Martyris Vermilij ... commentarij doctissimi cum tractatione perutili rerum & locorum. Editio tertia, prioribus longe emendatior (Tiguri, 1561)

204. in 1 & 2 Sam.
    In duos libros Samueles prophetae, qui vulgo piores libri Regum appellantur D. Petri Martyris Vermilii Florentini ... commentarii doctissimi (Tiguri, 1564)

205. in 1 & 2 Regum. et 1 Corinth.
    Melachim: Id Est, Regvm Libri Dvo posteriores cum Commentarijs (Tigvri, 1566).
    And,
    In Selectissimam S. Pauli Priorem Ad Corinth Epistolam D. Petri Martyris , Florentini, ad Sereniss. regem Angliae, &c. Edvardvm VI. Commentarij doctissimi (Tiguri, 1551)

206. Pintus in Isa. Lam.
    PINTO, Hector, In Esaiam prophetam commentaria (Lugduni, 1561)

207. Ezekiel, Daniel.
    F. Hectoris Pinti Lusitani Heironymiani in Ezechieliem Prophetam commentaria nunc demum multis in locis recognita et illustrata, et plurimis mendis repurgata (Lugduni) [THL 094/1581/4];
    And,
    F. Hectoris Pinti ... in divinum vatem Danielem commentarii, etc. (Conimbricai, 1579)

208. Nahum.
    F. Hectoris Pinti ... in divinum vatem Nahum commentarii ... (Conimbricai, 1579)

209. Picolominaej Ethicks
    PICCOLOMINI, Alessandro, Archbishop of Patras and Coadjutor Archbishop of Sienna, Della Institutione Morale ... libri XII., etc. (Vinetia, 1552) 37

---

36 D. K. McKim, Historical Handbook of Major Biblical Interpreters, p. 1006, notes that the first publication of Vemigli’s Loci Communes, drawn together by others in Zurich after his death (1562), was 1567, but he gives no place of publication. See also D. MacCulloch, The Later Reformation, pp.60-1.

37 F. V. Cerreta, ‘Alessandro Piccolomini, Teacher of Moral Philosophy’, Italica 33:1 (1956) 22-25, noted that this work was first print-published in Venice in 1542, having been circulating in manuscript under the title, ‘De la Institucion de l’huomo nobile nato in cittd libera libri X’. Subsequently, it went through many editions in Italian and other languages, and established its author as an outstanding authority in the field of ethics. Hall did not read Italian and so probably owned a Latin edition.
210. Pindarus.


211. Piscator on Horace.

PISCATOR, Johannes, *Analysis logica epistolarum Horatii omnium, connumerato etiam libello qui inscribitur De arte poetica* (Spirae Nemetum, 1595)


PLATO, ?? This could be any one of many editions, perhaps *Sebastiani Foxij Morzilli Hispalensis Commen[n]tatio in decem Platonis libros de republica* (Basiliae, 1556)

213. Plautus with a Comment. Folio

PLAUTUS, Titus Maccius, ??

214. ——— with Paraeus his Notes.

Comoediae cum notis J. Philippi Parei (Francofurti, 1610, etc.)*

215. Pliny’s Natural Hist.

PLINY the elder, *C. Plinii Secundi Naturalis historiae opus, ab innumeris mendis a D. J. Caesario Juliacen. ... vindicate[m] ... adjectis ... argumentis, et breviusculis simul in margine scholiis ab eodem illustrat[m]* (Coloniae) [THL F094/1524/1] 38

216. Philo Iudaeus Lat. et Greek.

JUDAEUS, Philo or Philo of Alexandria, *Philonis Iudaei, scriptoris eloquentissimi, ac philosophi summ[i] (Basiliae 1561)

217. Polanus on Ezekiel.

POLANUS, Amandus, *In librum prophetiarum Ezechielis comentarii, etc. [With the text.]* (Basiliae, 1608)

218. ——— Daniel.

Amandi Polani à Polansdorf In Danielem prophetam visionum amplitudine difficillimum, vaticiniorum majestate augustissimun commentarius (Basiliae, 1599)

219. Polyander against Socinians.

POLYANDER, Joannes a Kerckhoven, *Prima concertatio anti-Sociniana, disputationibus xlviii* (Amstelodami, 1640)

220. Poulton Statutes at large

PULTON, Ferdinando, collected by, *The whole volume of statutes at large which at anie time heeretofore haue beene extant in print, since Magna

38 This book was in the bequest for the Birmingham library but seems to have stayed with the Kings Norton books. In the Brassington catalogue there is a note by Neil Ker: ‘The inscription of ownership in THL 40, 123523, Pliny Cologne 1524, is “This Mr Walter Wryghts boke boght of Leonard bote for ij[?] viijd 1535 primo die Julii” The owner is I think certainly the Walter Wright who was ^ [Margin MS note Vice-] Chancellor of Oxford University in 1547 and died in 1561.’
Charta, vntill the xxix. yeere of the reigne of our most gratious souereigne Ladie Elizabeth (1587) [STC (2nd ed.), 9305.3]

221. Purchas Pilgrimage

PURCHAS, Samuel, Purchas his pilgrimage. Or Relations of the world and the religions observed in all ages and places discouered, from the Creation vnto this present (1613) [STC (2nd ed.), 20505]

222. D.Prideaux his Lectures folio.

PRIDEAUX, John Bishop of Worcester, ?? Perhaps: Viginti-duae lectiones de totidem religionis captibus (Oxford, 1648)

R

223. Ramus opera in folio.

RAMUS, Peter, or Pierre de La Ramée, Scholae in liberales artes, (Grammaticae lib. XX. Rhetoricae lib. XX. Dialecticae lib. XX. Physicae lib. VIII. Metaphysicae lib. XIII. Mathematicae lib XXI. Pro philosophica ... disciplina proemium reformandae Parisiensis Academiae. De sua professione oratio. Actiones duae ... pro ... mathematicae professionis cathedra. Oratio de legatione. Oratio de legatione secunda.) (Basiliae, 1578)

224. ——— Comment. on Virgils Ecclogs.

P. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica: P. Rami ... praelectionibus exposita: quibus poeta vita praeposita est (Lutetiae 1572)

225. ——— Comment. on Tullys Orat.

Praelectiones in Ciceronis ovationes octo consulares, una cum ipsius vita, per Ioann. Thomam Freigium collecta (Basiliae, 1575)

226. S' W. Rawleighs History.

RALEIGH, Sir Walter, The history of the world (1614 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20637]

227. D. Iohn Reynolds on Apocalyps. 2. Tom.

RAINOLDS, John, Censura librorum Apocryphorum Veteris Testamenti, adversum Pontificios, inprimis R. Bellarminum, etc. (2 tom. In nobile Oppenheimio, 1611)

228. ——— De Idololatria [sic]

Johannis Rainoldi, De Romanae Ecclesiae idololatria [sic], in cultu sanctorum, reliquiarum, imaginum, aquae, salis, olei, aliarumque rerum consecratarum, & sacramenti Eucharistiae, operis inchoati libri duo In quibus cum alia multa variorum papismi patronorum errata patefiunt (Oxford, 1596) [STC (2nd ed.), 20606]

229. ——— Theses. (Moved to Cat.A543)

230. Remonstratim confessio.

EPISCOPIUS, Simon, and other Remonstrants, Confessio sive declaratio sententiae Pastorum Confessio, sive declaratio, sententiae pastorum, qui in

39 Pulton's Statutes was first published in 1577, and was followed by regular new editions with various titles, but the title, Statutes at Large, first appeared in 1587.
Foederato Belgio Remonstrantes vocantur, super praecipuis articulis religionis christianae (Herder-wijci, 1622)

231. Rivet Catholicus Orthodoxus.
   RIVET, André, Andreae Riveti ... Catholicus orthodoxus, oppositus catholico papistae, in quatuor tractatus distinctus (Lugduni Batavorum, 1630)

232. ——— Opera in 2 folios
   Operum theologorum quae Latine edidit, tomus primus [-tertius] (3 vols. folio) (Roterdami, 1651-1660)

   ROLLOCK, Robert, Tractatus de vocatione efficaci, quae inter locos theologiae communissimos recensetur, deq[ue] locis specialioribus, qui sub vocatione comprehenduntur (Edinburgh, 1597) [STC (2nd ed.), 21285]

234. ——— In Psalm.
   In selectos aliquot Psalmos Davidis, Roberti Rolloci ... commentarius, etc. (Genevae, 1599 etc.);
   Or,
   An exposition vpon some select Psalms of David (Edinburgh, 1600) [STC (2nd ed.), 21276]

235. ——— In Daniel.
   In librum Danielis prophetae (Edinburgh, 1591) [STC (2nd ed.), 21280]

236. ——— In Iohanne.
   Perhaps In Euangelium Domini Nostri Iesu Christi secundum Sanctum Iohannem, commentarius Roberti Rolloci ... nunc denuò in lucem editus (Genevae, 1608);
   Or,
   Fiue and twentie lectures, vpon the last sermon and conference of our Lord Iesus Christ, with his disciples immediately before his Passion contained in the fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth chapters of the Gospel of Sainct Iohn. As also vpon that most excellent prayer, contained in the seuenteenth chap. of the same Gospel (Edinburgh, 1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 21277]

   Analysis dialectica Roberti Rolloci ... in Pauli Apostoli Epistolam ad Romanos (Edinburgh, 1593 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21267];
   And,
   Analysis logica in epistolam Pauli apostoli ad Galatas (Edinburgh, 1602 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21269];
   And,
   In Epistolam Pauli Apostoli ad Ephesios (Edinburgh, 1590 etc.41) [STC (2nd ed.), 21278];
   And,
   Commentarius D. Roberti Rolloci, Ministri Ecclesiae, & rectoris Academiae Edinburgensis, in epistolam Pauli ad Colossenses (Edinburgh, 1600 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21274];
   And,
   Analysis logica in epistolam ad Hebraeos authore D. Roberto Rolloco (Edinburgh, 1605 etc 42) [STC (2nd ed.), 21270]

40 First published in 1621.
41 Also a Genevan edition.

515
238. Rushworths History 16s 6d

RUSHWORTH, John, Historical collections of private passages of state, weighty matters in law, remarkable proceedings in five Parliaments beginning the sixteenth year of King James, anno 1618, and ending the fifth year of King Charls, anno 1629 (1659 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2316]

S

239. Sadeel opera omnia 4th.

SADEEL or CHANDIEU, Antoine de la ROCHE, Antonii Sadeelis Chandei ... opera theological (Geneva, 1593)

240. Sanctius in 7 Tom. [1 et 2 Sam.

SANCTIUS, Gaspar, Gaspar Sanctij ... In quattuor libros Regum et duos paralipomenon commentarii (Lugduni, 1623)

241. ——— 1 et 2 Regi.

(Same as above)

242. ——— Iob.

In librum Job commentarii, cum paraphrasis (Lugduni, 1618)

243. ——— Isa.

Gasparis Sanctii ... In Isaiam prophetam commentarii cum paraphrasi (Lugduni, 1615) folio

244. ——— Ier.

Gasparis Sanctij ... in Ieremiam prophetam commentarij cum paraphrasi (Lugduni, 1618) folio

245. ——— Ezekiel. Daniel.

Gasparis Sanctij ... in Ezechielem & Danielem prophetas commentariij cum paraphrase (Lugduni, 1619) folio

246. ——— Minor. Proph.

Gasparis Sanct ... in duodecim prophetas minores et Baruch commentarii, cum paraphrasi (Lugduni, 1621) folio


Commentarii in Actus Apostolorum (Lugduni, 1616)

248. Sangar morning Lect. 8d (Moved to Cat.A581)

249. Salust cu[... comment. folio.

SALLUST, C. Crispius, ?? perhaps C. Crispi Salustii ... Opera ... omnia ... Una cum ... commentariis, catigationibus, scholiis, longe quàm antehac emendationibus . nempe L. Vallae, J. Badii Ascensii, J. Soldi, Jacobi Bononiensis, Omniboni, Leonici, B. Zanchi, V. Castilionei, J. Rivii, H. [Loniti] Glareani (Basiliae, 1564) 43

250. Sayrus Cas. Cons.

SAYRUS, Gregorius, Casuum conscientiae, sive Theologiae moralis thesauri (Venetiis, 1601) folio

42 Also a Genevan edition.
43 There seem to be very few folio editions of Sallust in Hall’s time, most being small-sized editions for carrying about.
251. Scotts Greeke-Grammar.
   SCOT, Alexander, Vniversal gramma[ctica Graecz (Lugduni, 1593) 44
252. Scultetus Medulla patru.[i].
   SCULTETUS, Abraham, Medulla theologiae patrum: qui a temporibus
   apostolorum as concilium usq[ue] Nicenum floruerunt (Amburgae, 1598 etc.)
253. ——— In Psalmod omnes 3 Vol.
   Ideae sermonum in Psalmod (Francofuri, 1608 etc.) *
254. ——— In Iob.
   Schultetus Christophorus, In Jobum (Stetini, 1646) *
255. ——— Isa.
   Ideae concionum in Esaiam (Francofuri, 1609. etc.) *
   Or,
   Abrahami Sculteti ... Concionum in Jesaiam prophetam (Hanoviae, 1609)
256. ——— Hebrews.
   In epistolam ad Hebraeos concionem ideae (Francofuri, 1616) *
257. Scapula edit. ult. 1652.
   SCAPULA, Johann, Ioan. Scapulæ Lexicon Graeco-Latinum (Lugduni
   Batavorum and Amstelaedami, 1652, and London 1652 [Wing (CD-Rom,
   1996), S818A)
258. Servius Comment. in Virgil.
   SERVIUS, Maurus Honorius, ?? perhaps Commentaria in Virgilium (Venice,
   1471 etc.) * or P. Virgilii Maronis opera / Mauri Seruii Honorati grammatici
   in eadem commentarii (Parisiis 1632) 45
259. Sibelius oper[a] o[ia 3 Vol. folio.
   SIBELIUS, Caspar, Caspari Sibelii Operum theologicorum tomus primus [-
   quintus] (Amstelfredami, 1644)
   SNECANUS, Gellius, Methodica descriptio, et fundamentum trium locorum
   communium sacrae Scripturae (Lugduni-Batavorum, 1584)
261. Sophocles Traged.
   SOPHOCLES, ?? Could be any, perhaps Tragediae, sibne scholis (Venice,
   1502 etc.) *
   or
   Tragoediae Sophoclis qvotqvot extant carmine Latino redditae / Georgio
   Ratallero ... interprete (Antverpiae, 1584)
262. Soto in Timoth.
   SOTOMAIOR, Luis de, F. Ludouici Sotto-maior ex Ord. Praedicatorum ...,
   Commentarius in priorem ac posteriorem Pauli Apostoli Epistolam ad
   Timotheaem.: Et item in Epistolam eiusdem Apostoli ad Titum. Praeterea duos
   indices adieicimus Editio prima... (Parisiis, 1610)
263. ——— Titu[.]i.
   See entry above with which this commentary was probably included.
264. Spanheim Dubia Evangelica.
   SPANHEIM, Friedrich, Dubia evangelica discussa & vindicata tum à cauillis
   atheorum, tum à corruptelis sectariorum (Geneuae, 1634)

44 M.Tucker, ‘Scot, Alexander (1560–1616)’ Oxf. DNB, notes that this was the first publication of Scot’s
   grammar.
45 There were many editions of Virgil with a commentary by Servius.
265. Sprint for Conformity.
   SPRINT, John, Cassander Anglicanus: showing the necessity of conformitie to the prescribed ceremonies of our church, in case of deprivatio (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 23108]

266. Sutcliffe De missa.
   SUTCLIFFE, Matthew, Matthaei Sutliui De missa papistica, varijsque synagogae Rom. circa Eucharistiae sacramentum erroribus & corruptelis, aduersus Robertum Bellarminum, & vniuersum lebusaeorum & Cananaeorum sodalitium (1603) [STC (2nd ed.), 23456]

267. ——— De Ecclesia [con]tra Bellarmin.
   Matthaei Sutliui De vera Christi Ecclesia aduersus Rob. Bellarminum, aliosque sectae Iebusiticae sodales, eorumq[ue] errores & haereses (1600) [STC (2nd ed.), 23462]

268. ——— De Purgatoria.
   Matthaei Sutliui aduersus Roberti Bellarmini de purgatorio disputationem (1599) STC (2nd ed.), 23449

269. ——— De Rom. Pontifice.
   De pontifice Romano, eiusque injustissima in Ecclesia domination (1599) [STC (2nd ed.), 23457]

270. Stobaeus folio Graec. et Lat. – 18s

271. Stella in Luca
   ESTELLA, Diego de, Reverendi Patris Fratris Didaci Stellae, minoritani regularis observantiae provinciae sancti Iacobi, Eximii verbi divini concionatoris ... in secundam Lucan ennarrationum (Antverpiae) [THL F094/1593/3] 46

272. ——— The Vanity of the world.
   [Libro de la vanidad del mundo.] The contempte of the vworld, and the vanitie thereof, written by the reuerent F. Diego de Stella, of the order of S. Fr. deuided into three booke, and of late translated out of Italian into Englishe (Rouen, 1584) [STC (2nd ed.), 10541]

273. Stephanus Greek Epigramms folio.
   STEPHANUS or Estienne, Henri, Epigrammatum Graecorum annotationibus Ioannis Brodaei Turonensis, nec non Vincentii Obsopoei, & Graecis in pleraque epigrammata scholiis illustratorum libri VII. : Accesserunt Henrici Stephani in quosdam Anthologiae epigrammatum locos annotationes (Francofurti, 1600) folio

274. Suarez his Metaphysicks.
   SUAREZ, Francisco, R. Patris Francisci Suarez e Societate Iesu Metaphysicarum disputationum (Moguntiae, 1605) folio

275. Syms against Selfe-murder.
   SYM, John, Lifes preservative against self-killing (1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 23584]

46 Lacks title page.
276. Synod of Dort.

?? Perhaps, *The judgement of the synode holden at Dort, concerning the fiue Articles: as also their sentence touching Conradus Vorstius* (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 7066 etc.]

Or,

CARLETON, George, *The Collegiat Suffrage of the Divines of Great Britaine concerning the Five Articles controverted in the Low Countries ... delivered in the Synod of Dort, March 6, Anno 1619, etc* (1629) [STC (2nd ed.), 7070]

Or,

TWISSE, William, *The doctrine of the synod of Dort and Arles, reduced to the practise* (Amsterdam, 1631?) [STC (2nd ed.), 24403]

277. SermonNotes of my own 15 Vol. besides on Psal. 51 & loose Notes, etc. (No further trace)

T.

278. Thompsons Diatribe.

THOMPSON, Richard, *R. Thomsonis Angli Diatriba de amissione et intercisione gratiae et justificationis* (Lugduni Batavorum, 1616 etc.)

279. D. Twiss contra Arminiu□.

TWISSE, William, *Vindiciae gratiae, potestatis, ac providentiae Dei; hoc est, ad examen libelli Perkiniani de Praedestinationis modo et ordine, institutum a J. Arminio, responsio scholastica* (Amstelodami, 1632)

280. ——— contra Hoord folio.

_The riches of Gods love unto the vessels of mercy, consistent with his absolute hatred or reprobation of the vessels of wrath, or, An answer unto a book entituled, Gods love unto mankind ... in two bookes, the first being a refutation of the said booke, as it was presented in manuscript by Mr Hord unto Sir Nath. Rich (1653)_ [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), T3423]

281. ——— Pro Sabbaths.

_Of the morality of the fourth commandement ... concerning the doctrine of the Sabbath* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T3422]

282. Tullys Orations wth. many Com□ent. folio.

CICERO, Marcus Tullius, ?? *De oratore*, but could be one of many editions

283. ——— offices wth. many Com□ent. 4to.

?? De officiis, but could be one of many editions

284. Tombs His Exam□en.

TOMBES, John, *An examen of the sermon of Mr. Stephen Marshal about infant-baptisme in a letter sent to him* (1645) [Wing T1805]

285. ——— Praecursor.

_Praecursor: or A forerunner to a large review of the dispute concerning infant-baptism; wherein many things both doctrinall and personal are cleared:

47 A pro-Arminian work to which Abbot, *De gratia, et perseverantia sanctorum* [Cat.B3], was an answer.

48 This work was also published as the second part of *Two treatises and an appendix to them concerning infant-baptisme. The former treatise being an exercitation presented to the chair-man of a committee of the Assembly of Divines. The later an examen of the sermon of Mr Stephen Marshall, about infant-baptisme, in a letter sent to him* (1645 etc) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1825]
about which Mr. Richard Baxter in a book mock-titled Plain Scripture-proof of infants church-membership and baptism hath darkned [sic] the truth (1652) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1812]

286. Tarnovius on the Lesser Prophets. – 16s
TARNOVIUS or Tarnow, Johann, J. Tarnovii in prophetam Hoseam commentarius, etc (Rostochii,1626)
And,
Johannis Tarnovij ... in prophetam Joelem commentarius. Adjecta est disputatio de certitudine gratiae erga nos divina contra Bellarminum (Rostochij,1627)
And,
J. Tarnovii in prophetam Amos commentarius ... Editio secunda ab autore ... aucta (Rostochii,1629)
And,
Johannis Tarnovij ... in prophetam Obadiam commentarius (Rostochii,1624)
And,
J. Tarnovii in prophetam Jonam commentarius ... Editio secunda ab autore ... aucta (Rostochij,1618)
And,
J. Tarnovii ... in prophetam Micham commentarius ... Editio secunda ab autore ... aucta (Rostochii,1626)
And,
J. Tarnovii ... in prophetam Nahum commentarius, etc (Rostochii,1623)
And,
J. Tarnovii in prophetam Habacuc commentarius, etc (Rostochii,1623)
And,
J. Tarnovii in prophetam Sophoniam commentarius, etc (Rostochii,1623)
And,
J. Tarnovii in prophetam Haggaeum commentarius, etc (Rostochii,1624)
And,
J. Tarnovii in prophetam Zachariam commentarius, etc (Rostochii,1625)
And,
J. Tarnovii in prophetam Malachiam commentarius, etc (Rostochii,1624) 49

287. ——— Psalms & Lament. xs. (Moved from Cat.A664)
Johannis Tarnovij ... in decem primos Psalmos Davidis commentaries (Rostoch.,1621);
And,
D.T.O.M.A. Johannis Tarnovii ... In threnos Jeremiae commentaries (Rostochii,1627)

V

288. Valla’s Elegant.
VALLA, Lorenzo, Laurentii Vallae elegantiarum adeps (Antverpiae) [THL 094/1526/3]

49 These commentaries were not published all together until after Hall’s time.
289. Vedelius contra Armin.

VEDEL, Nicolaus, De arcanis Arminianismi libri duo. : Seu Quaestio, quaenam sit religio & fides theologorum remonstrantium, decisa ex confessione & apologia ipsorum (Lugduni Batavorum, 1631)

290. Vossius de Baptismo.

VOSSIUS, Gerardus Joannes, De baptismo, disputationes XX (Amstelodami, 1648) This book, autographed by Hall, survives in the King Edward School library [094/1648/17]


VIRGIL, The whole xii. booke of the AEneidos of Virgill. Whereof the first ix. and part of the tenth, were converted into English meeter by Thomas Phaër Esquire, and the residue supplied, and the whole worke together newly set forth, by Thomas Twyne, Gentleman (1573) [STC (2nd ed.) / 24801]


DONATUS, Aelius, Commentarius in Virgilium (Venetia, 1529) ⁵⁰

293. Vossius his Rhetor. ⁴th.

VOSSIUS, Gerard-John, Gerardi Ioannis Vossi Rhetorices contractae, sive partitionvm oratoriarvm. Libri V (Oxford) [A094/1640/9, STC (2nd ed.), 24882.3]

W

294. Walaeus Loc. communes, folio.

WALAEUS, Antonius, Loci communes s. theologiae (Lugduni Batavorum, 1640)

295. D. Wards Determinations folio.


296. Walker on Sabbath.

WALKER, George, The doctrine of the holy weekly Sabbath (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), W357]

297. ——— against Socinians.

Socinianisme in the fundamentall point of justification discovered, and confuted (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), W365]

298. Wendelin Natural Philos.


299. ——— Exercit. ² Vol. ⁴th.

Exercitationes theologicae vindices (Cassellis, 1652)

⁵⁰ Donatus wrote a ‘life’ of Virgil and a commentary of his works, but I cannot find appropriate titles.
300. Weems opera omnia 2 4 Vol.
   WEEMES, John, *The vworkes of Mr. John VWeemse of Lathocker in Scotland, in foure volumnes* (1637) One volume, autographed by Hall, survives in the King Edward School library [094/1637/8, STC (2nd ed.), 25209]

301. Watsons Quodlibets.
   WATSON, William, *A decacordon of ten quodlibeticall questions concerning religion and state* (1602) [STC (2nd ed.), 25123]

302. Weinrich in Romanos.
   WEINRICH, George, *Commentarij super auream & insignem D. Pauli gentium Apostoli Epistolam Romanis* (Lipsiae, 1608)

303. Wincleman in Apocalypys.
   WINCKELMANN, Johann, *Commentarius in Apocalypsin S. Ioannis apostli et euangelistae* (Francofurti, 1609)

   WOLPHIUS, Johannes, *Deuteronomium. In Mosis librum v. qui Deuteronomium inscribitur ... sermonum libri iiiij. Nunc primum opera et studio H. Wolphij in lucem editi* (Tiguri, 1585)
   and,
   *Iosua. In sacram historiam Iosuae, de occupatione et diuisione Terrae sanctae ... sermonum liber vnus. Nunc primum opera et studio H. Wolphij in lucem editus* (Tiguri 1592) folio
   And, ??

305. ——— Ruth, 2 Regū
   *Johannes Wolphius, Historia Ruthae* (Tiguri, 1592)
   And,
   ?? Perhaps, *Malachim; id est. Regun libri duo posteriores, cum commentariis. (Peter Martyr) et I. Wolphi* (Tiguri 1581)

306. ——— Nehemiah.
   *Ioan. Wolphii ... Nehemias, siue in Nehemiae de instaurata Hierosolyma librum, qui secundus Esdrae dicitur, commentariorum libri tres* (Tiguri, 1570) folio

   WEBB, Richard, *Christs kingdome Described in seuen fruitfull sermons vpon the second Psalme* (1610 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25150]

308. Wotton against Montague
   WOTTON, Anthony, *A dangerous plot discovered By a discourse, wherein is proved, that, Mr: Richard Mountague, in his two bookees; the one, called A new gagg; the other, A iust appeale: laboureth to bring in the faith of Rome, and Arminius: vnder the name and pretence of the doctrine and faith of the Church of England* (1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 26003]

309. ——— Separation from Rome
   *Runne from Rome. Or, A treatise shewing the necessitie of separating from the Church of Rome* (1624 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 26005]

310. Whitakeri opera omnia folio.
   WHITAKER, William, *Opera theologica* (Genevae, 1610)
   ZANCHIUS, Hieronymus, or Zanchi, Girolamo, Operum theologicorum D. Hieronymi Zanchii (Geneva, 1605) 51

312. Zabarel Logic.
   ZABARELLA, Giacomo or Jacobi, Jacobi Zabarellae ... opera logica (Venetiis, 1586)

313. ——— Philosophy.
   Giacomo Zabarella, Iacobi Zabarellae ... de rebus naturalibus libri xxx (Coloniae, 1590) folio

314. Zepper Ars conscionandi.
   ZEPPER, Wilhelm, Ars habendi et audiendo conciones sacras, hoc est (Sigenae Nassoviorum, 1598)

315. ——— De Sacramentis.
   Tractatus de Sacramentis in genere et in specie (Herbornae Nassoviorum, 1606)

316. ——— De Politia.
   De politica ecclesiastica sive Forma, ac ratio administrandi, et gubernandi regni Christi (Herbornae, 1595)

317. ——— De lege.
   Legum Mosaicarum forensium explicatio (Herbornae Nassoviorum, 1604)

318. Xenophons Cyropaedia Lat. Greek.
   XENOPHON, ?? could be any, perhaps [Xenophontos Kyrou paideias biblia 8]. = Xenophontis De Cyri institutione libri octo. (Etonae, 1613) or, as Vaughan suggests, De Cyri institutione Gr. Et Lat. Ex versione Launclavii (1648)

319. Yates his Ibis ad Caesare.
   YATES, John, Ibis ad Caesarem. Or A submissive appearance before Caesar in answer to Mr Mountagues appeale, in the points of Arminianisme and popery, maintained and defended by him, against the doctrine of the Church of England (1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 26083]

320. Yong on the Sabbath, Latin.
   YOUNG, Thomas, Dies Dominica sive Succincta narratio ex S. Scripturarum, & venerandae antiquitatis Patrum testimonii concinnata (Printed abroad: s.n. 1639) [STC (2nd ed.), 26115]

51 Published jointly in Heidelberg.
Sum a total. – 150£ &c.

See a Catalogue of the Schoole books by themselves.

The Good Lord increase those y\textsuperscript{t} shall increase these Librareys, & destroy those y\textsuperscript{t} shall go about to destroy the□.
Appendix 1: ii) c) Catalogue C

‘School books and Phylosophy given to Kingsnorton Library’

In Catalogue C there are 273 numbered entries. 8 have been crossed out or transferred to other catalogues, leaving 265 entries in 270 volumes. 107 of these volumes survive today, about 39% of the original number.

The surviving volumes published in English have both BCL and ESTC references, whereas those that have not survived have been given the ESTC reference for the first publication. The earliest publication date that can be found has been given for Hall’s foreign publications that have not survived. An asterisk follows books where I have depended on J.E.Vaughan for their identification.

A
1. Aulus Gellius 2s (Also at Cat.A363)
   GELLIUS, Aulus, Aulii Gellii noctes Atticae lucidiores redditae (Genevae) [THL 094/1621/4]
2. Ascensius Com: on Tullys epist 3s 4d
   M.T.CICERO Opera Ciceronis epistolica … (annotationes virorum illustrium, in quaedam operum M.T.Ciceronis loca, ad Ascensianae impressionis seriem … digestae (Paris 1527)
3. Aelians greek hystory: 1s
   AELIAN, or Aelianus, Claudius, Variae historiae libri xiiii (c.1610) [THL 094/1610/8]
4. Ascanae english schooleMr: 1s
   ASCHAM, Roger, The scholemaster or plaine and perfite way of teaching children, to vnderstand, write, and speake, the Latin tong but specially purposed for the priuate bringing vp of youth in ientlemen and noble mens houses, and commodious also for all such, as haue forgot the Latin tonge (1570 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 832]
5. Aemillius Probus 1s
   NEPOS, Cornelius, Aemilii Probi, seu Cornelii Nepotis, liber de vitae excellentium imperatorum … Ti Pomponii Attici vita per C. Nepotem descripta. (Argentorati, 1506)

1 This catalogue was not written in Hall’s hand but was corrected by him, although he seems to have missed several errors.
2 The entries crossed out are C26, C72, C118, C163, C166, C194, C220, and C243. The extra 5 volumes are: C40=1, C75=1, C88=1, C174=1, and C203=1.
3 I have not included the four survivals, C19, C40, C73 and C218, that also appear in surviving pamphlet volumes.
4 J.E.Vaughan, ‘The Thomas Hall Manuscript’.
5 Lacks title page, but typewritten one inserted.
6 This was first printed as Vitae Excellentium Imperatorum by Nicolaus Jenson (Venice, 1471). There were several English editions in the early seventeenth century, for example, The liues of Epaminondas, of Philip of Macedon, of Dionysius the Elder, and of Octavius Caesar Augustus: collected out of good authors. Also the liues of nine excellent chieftaines of warre, taken out of Latine from Emilius Probus, by S.G. S. By whom also are
6. Barclay Argenis (Moved from Cat.A166 and also at Cat.C57)
   BARCLAY, John, Io. Barclaii Argenis ... Editio novissima cum clave, hoc est, nominum propriorum elucidatione hactenus nondum edita (Lugd. Bat.) [THL 094/1627/7]

7. ——— Euphormio (Moved from Cat.A167 and also at Cat.C56)
   Perhaps, Euphormionis lusinini, sive, Ioannis Barclaii partes quinque. (Oxford, 1634 etc.)

8. ——— Poems (Moved from Cat.A168)
   Perhaps, Ioannis Barclaii poematum libri duo (1615 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1387]

9. Brinsley Grammar schoole 2s 6d
   BRINSLEY, John the elder, Ludus literarius; or the grammar schoole; shewing how to proceede from the first entrance into learning, to the highest perfection required in the grammar schooles, with ease, certainty and delight both to masters and schollars (1612. etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3768]

10. ——— Comfort to schollers 1s
    A consolation for our grammar schooles: or, a faithfull and most comfortable encouragement, for laying of a sure foundation of all good learning in our schooles (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 3767]

11. ——— Translat:of: Corderius: 2s
    Corderius dialogues translated grammatically; for the more speedy attaining to the knowledge of the Latine tongue, for writing and speaking Latine. Done chiefly for the good of schooles, to be vsed according to the direction set downe in the booke, called Ludus literarius, or The grammar-schoole (1614 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5762]

12. ——— Translat:of:sententiae 1s
    Sententiae pueriles, translated grammatically: leading the learner, as by the hand, to construe right, parse, and make the same Latine; also to get both matter and phrase, most speedily and surely, without inconuenience (1612 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3774]

13. ——— Translat:of: aesopi fabu [STC (2nd ed.), 187.5] (See also Cat.C55)
    Esops eables [sic] translated grammatically, and also in propriety of our English phrase; and, euery way, in such sort as may bee most profitable for the grammar-schoole (1617 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 187.5]

14. ——— Translat:of:Ovid metamor:
    Ouids Metamorphosis translated grammatically, and also according to the propriety of our English tongue, so farre as grammar and the verse will well beare. Written chiefly for the good of schooles, to be vsed according to the directions in the preface to the painefull schoole-master, and more fully in the booke called Ludus Literarius, or the Grammar-schoole (1618 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18963]

added the liues of Plutarch and of Seneca: gathered together, disposed, and enriched as the others. And now translated into English by Sir Thomas North Knight (1602) [STC (2nd ed.), 20071]

7 Lacks title page, but has a photocopied title page inserted.
8 N. Royan, ‘Barclay, John (1582–1621)’, Oxf. DNB, notes that there were many editions of this work after the publication of the first part in Paris in 1605, the second part in 1607 and the third in 1610.
15. Translat:of:Virgil: 2s

Virgils Eclogues, with his booke De apibus, concerning the government and ordering of bees, translated grammatically, and also according to the propriety of our English tongue, so farre as grammar and the verse will well permit. Written chiefly for the good of schooles, to be vsed according to the directions in the preface to the painfull schoole maister, and more fully in the booke called Ludus literarius, or the grammar-schoole, chap. 8 (1620 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24818]

16. Translat:of: Tullies officia 2s

The first book of Tullies Offices translated grammatically, and also according to the propriety of our English tongue; for the more speedy and certain attaining of the singular learning contained in the same, to further to a pure Latin stile, and to expresse the mind more easily, both in English & Latine. Done chiefly for the good of schools; to be vsed according to the directions in the admonition to the reader, and more fully in Ludus lit. or Grammar-schoole (1616 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5288]

17. Bond on: Horace 1s 6d

BOND, John, Quinti Horatii Flacci Poemata, scholijs siue annotationibus, quae breuis commentariij vice esse possint a Ioanne Bond illustrata (1606 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 13790a]

18. Persius 10d

Auli Persii Flacci Satyrae sex Cum posthumis commentarijs, Ioannis Bond (1614) [STC (2nd ed.), 19777]

19. Boetius de consolatione: Lat & Eng 7s (In pamphlet volume THL 094/A5)

BOETHIUS, Ancius Manlius Severinus, Ancii Manlii Severini Boethii De consolatione philosophiae, lib.v ex vetustissimis libris A Theod. Pulmanno Craneburgio emendati (Antverpiae, 1580) [THL 094/A5]

and perhaps,

Five booke, of philosophicall comfort, full of Christian consolation, written a 1000. yeeres since. By Anitius, Manlius, Torquatus, Seuerinus, Boetius; a Christian consul of Rome. Newly translated out of Latine, together with marginall notes, explaining the obscurest places (Translator, Michael Walpole) (1609) [STC (2nd ed.), 3202]

20. Berchets Catechise: 3s

BERCHET, Toussaint, Stoicheiosis tes Christianon pisteos, e katechismos Elementaria traditio Christianorum fidei, aut Catechismus. Huic nunc appositus est Catechismus alius magis compendiarius, & Ecclesiasticarum precum formula ... per Tuss. Berchetum (Hanoviae) [THL 094/1628/6]9

21. Buchleri Epistolae: 1s 4d

BUCHLER, Johann, Thesaurus conscribendarum epistolrarum. Ex variis optimis[ue]actoribus desumptus ... opera Johannis Buchleri a Gladbach (Coloniae Agrippinae) [THL 094/1649/1]

---

9 The Bodleian OLIS catalogue names Jean Calvin as the author of this catechism, and adds that it was translated into Latin and Greek from the French.
22. Berkman de origine 4s

BECMANN, Christian, Christiani Becmani Bornensis De originibus Latinae linguae: quibus passim alia multa, philologiae propria, pro meliori vocum ac rerum cognitione, inserta. Editio innovate ([Wittemberg]) [THL 094/1613/4]

23. Bond on Tullys Epist: 3s

BOND, John, ??

C

24. Cato Engl Versu is

CATO, Marcus Porcius, Cato in English verse. With a three-fold table directing to varietie. 1. Of lessons for all sorts of persons. 2. Of copies for writing-schoollers. 3. Of poesies for the house and schoole. The second edition. ... By Iohn Penkethman lover of learning (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 4862]

25. Cambdens greeke gram: interl. 2s

CAMDEN, William, Institutio graecae grammatices compendaria in vsum Regiae Scholae Westmonasteriensis (1595 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4511]

26. Clerke de aulico 1s

CASTIGLIONE, Baldassare, with CLERKE, Bartholomew, Balthasaris Castilionis comitis, De Curiali siue Aulico, libri quatuor, interpretete Bartholomaeo Clerke, Anglo Cantabrigiens., ex Italic osermone in Latinum conuersi. Quibus accesssit De Avla dialogus Gulielmi Insulani Menapii ... (Francofurti) [THL 094/1606/1]

27. Caelig 2dus Comment: in Tully: 1s

PLINIUS Caecilius Secundus, Gaius, or Pliny the Younger, Aliquot Epistolae selectiores (of Cicero) (1520)

28. Catlin: Translation of Ovid: de Trist 1s

Publ. Ovid. De tristibus: or Mournefull elegies in five books ... Translated into English verse by Zachary Catlin, Mr. of Arts. Suffolke (1639) [STC (2nd ed.) / 1898]

29. Coopers dictionary: 12s (Moved from Cat.B80)

COOPER, Thomas, Thesaurus linguae Romanae & Brittannicae (1565 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5686] folio

30. Colemanans Greek prosodia: 4s

COELEMANNUS, Petrus, Opus prosodicum Graecum nouum in quo syllabarum Graecarum positione, diphthongis, et vocalibus longis carentium quantitates ... perspicuee demonstrantur Opus prosodicum Graecum novum (Francofurti, 1611)

31. Clavis Homerica: 3s

ANTONIUS, Roberti, Clavis Homerica reservans, significationes, etymologias, derivationes, compositiones, & dialectos omnium vocabulorum [THL 094/1647/2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1573]

10 There is also a 1667 copy of this work in the current Thomas Hall collection, [THL 094/1667/1], which obviously did not belong to him.

11 The survival of this book indicates that Hall continued to keep books that were crossed off in his catalogues.

12 The British Library Integrated Catalogue has a copy of this work but does not give a place of publication.
32. Clarkes: formula: 1s 6d
   CLARKE, John, *Formulae oratoriae in usum scholarum concinnatae, privatis olim Lincolniensis Scholae, exercitiis, thematibus, declamationibus, orationibus, &c. accommodatar, nuncdemum in communem usum (si quid inde emergat ad remp. scholisticam, commodi) publicatae* (1630 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5354.7]

33. ——— Adages 1s
   *Paroemiologia Anglo-Latina in usum scholarum concinnata. Or proverbs English, and Latine, methodically disposed according to the common-place heads, in Erasmus his adages* (1639 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5360]

34. ——— Phrases 1s 6d
   *Phraseologia puerilis, Anglo-Latina, in usum tirocinii scholastici. Or, selected Latine and English phrases wherein the purity and propriety of both languages is expressed. Very usefull for young Latinists, to prevent barbarisms, and bald Latine-making, and to initiate them in speaking and writing elegantly in both languages* (1638 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5361]

35. Crispins lexicon: 6s 8d
   CRESPIN, Jean, *Lexicon Graecolatinum Ioannis Crispini* (1581) [STC (2nd ed.), 6037]

36. Copy book ..........30s
   ??

37. Curtius: 1s 6d
   CURTIUS RUFUS, Quintus, *The historie of Quintus Curtius, contayning the actes of the greate Alexander translatyd out of Laten into Englishe by John Brende* (1553 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6141.5]

38. Caesars com: with Comment: 4s
   CAESAR, Caius Julius, ?? perhaps EDMONDES, Sir Clement, *Observations, vpon the fiue first bookes of Caesars Commentaries, setting fourth the practise of the art military, in the time of the Roman Empire* (1600 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7488]

39. Caesius Rhet:
   CAESARIUS, Johann, *Rhetorica Joannis Caesarii in septem libros sive tractatus digesta* (Parisiis, 1536)

40. Cambrige & Oxford verses 2 vol: 10s
   One volume survives, which is catalogued in BCL as a pamphlet volume, THL 094/C37. This begins with the verses of Christopher Ocland, followed by ten separate works of praise poetry from Oxford and Cambridge universities, published between 1623 and 1640:
   OCLAND, Christopher, *Elizabetheis. Siue de pacatissimo et florentissimo Angliae statu, sub faelicissimo augustissimae Reginae Elizabetae imperio. Liber secundus* (1589) [STC (2nd ed.), 18776]
   And,
   *Carolus redux* (Oxford, 1623) [STC (2nd ed.), 19027]
   And,
   *Cantabrigiensium dolor & solamen: seu decessio beatissimi Regis Iacobi pacifici: et successio augustissimi Regis Caroli: Magnae Britanniae, Galliae, & Hiberniae monarchae* (Cambridge, 1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 4477]

---

13 This work was recommended by John Brinsley, *A consolation for our grammar schooles* [Cat.C10], p.65.
And,  
Iacobi ara cæu, In Iacobi, Magnæ Britanniae Franciae et Hiberniae Regis serenissimi, &c: auspiciatissimum reeditum e Scotia in Angliam, Academiae Oxoniensis gratulatoria (Oxford, 1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 19023]  

And,  
Epithalamia Oxoniensia. In auspiciatissimum, potentissimi monarchae Caroli, Magnæ Britanniae, Franciae, et Hiberniae Regis, &c. cum Henretta [sic] Maria, aeternæ memoriae Henrici Magni Gallorum Regis filia, connubium (Oxford, 1625 etc) [STC (2nd ed.), 19031]  

And,  
Horti Carolini rosa altera (Oxford, 1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 19039]  

And,  

And,  
Rex redux, sive Musa Cantabrigiensis voti damnas de incolumitate & felici reeditu Regis Caroli post receptam coronam, comitiaq[ue] peracta in Scotia (Cambridge, 1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4491]  

And,  
Carmen natalitium ad cunas illustriissimae principis Elisabethæ decantatum intra nativitates Dom. solemnia per humiles Cantabrigiae musas (Cambridge 1635) [STC (2nd ed.), 4479]  

And,  
Irenodia Cantabrigiensis: ob paciferum serenissimi Regis Caroli e Scotia reeditum mense Novembri 1641 (Cambridge, 1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C340]  

And,  
Voces votivae ab academcis Cantabrigiensibus pro novissimo Caroli & Mariae principe filio emissae (Cambridge, 1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 4495]  

41. Claudian: 1s  
CLAUDIANUS, Claudius, ?? perhaps his extant works: Cl. Claudiae ... omnia quae quidem extant opera, ad ueterum exemplariorum fidem ... emendatissime excusa: uersibus etiam aliquot ... supra omnes hactenus aeditiones sparsim locupletata. [Edited by Michael Isingrinius.] (Basiliae, 1534)  

42. Casimirus: (bonus) 1s  
?? Perhaps, CASIMIRE, Mathias, or SARBIEWSKI, Maciej Kazimierz, known as the Horace of Poland,  

Carmina (Antverpiae, 1632) *  

Or perhaps,  
Mathiae Casimiri Sarbieuii Lyricorum libri IV. Epodon lib. vnus alterque epigrammatum (Mediolani, 1645)  

Or perhaps,  
The odes of Casimire / Translated by G.H (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1214]  

---  

14 Lacks title page.  
15 Lacks title page.  
16 Sarbiewski was a well known Polish Jesuit.
43. Comenius Janua 3s 4d

COMMENIUS, Johann Amos, *Janua linguarum reserata* (Lesniae, 1631)*

Or perhaps an English edition such as,

*Janua linguarum reserata: or a seed-plot of all languages and sciences: I. E. A compendious method of learning the Latine (as also any other) tongue, together with the foundations of sciences and arts: comprehended in an hundred titles, and a thousand periods. The third edition, very much corrected and enlarged by the author A. Comenius in Latine. Together with a portall to the janua, and an etymological dictionary. Translated into English by Th. Horne* (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 15077.3]17

44. Ceporin on Hesiod 6d

CEPORINUS, Jacobus, *Compendium grammaticae Graecae* (Coloniae) [THL 094/1541/1]

D

45. Dinners Greek epithets: 3s

DINNER, Conrad, *Epithetorum Graeco-Latinorum farrago locupletissima ... Praemissa est Indici epitome de poesi seu prosodia Graecorum, Erasmi Sidelmanni* ([Lyons]) [THL 094/1614/2]

46. Donisius scholia: 3s

?? Perhaps, *Dionysii Areopagitae opera omnia quae extant. Eiusdem vita. Scholia incerti auctoris in librum De ecclesiastica hierarchia. Quae omnia à I. Perionio conuersa sunt* (Lutet.Par. 1556)

47. Duport on Job: 3s

DUPORT, James, *Threnothriambos. Sive Liber Job Graeco carmine redditus ... Cui adduntur in sine tres Psalmi* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1653/3, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B2739F]

48. Dugards: praxis: 1s 4d


49. ——— greeke gram: 2s


50. Disputandi formulae: 1s

?? Perhaps, FARLEY, Robert, *Disputationum academicarum formulae* (1638) STC (2nd ed.), 1069118

---

17 M. Greengrass, ‘Comenius, Johannes Amos (1592–1670)’ *Osf. DNB*, notes that this work was first published in 1631 in which ‘Comenius abandoned elaborate memorization of texts in favour of a direct explanation and interpretation of vocabulary, drawing on the relevant experience of daily life and examples from the physical world.’

18 ESTC notes that this work survives only as a fragment with the title page alone.
51. Erasmus Proverbs: 3s
   ERASMUS, Desiderius, Adagiorum (Amsterodami) [THL 094/1649/2]
52. ——— Colloquies: 2s 19
   There many editions of this work, perhaps, Familiarium colloquiorum ... opus,
   ab autore diligenter recognitum, adiectis aliquot nouis (Basil., 1529)
53. ——— de copia: 1s
   D. Erasmi Roterdami de duplci copia verborum ac rerum [THL 094/1573/1,
   STC (2nd ed.), 10473]  
54. ——— de moria: 1s
   Encomium moriae Erasmi Roterdami (Argentorati, 1523) [THL 094/1526/4] 20
55. Esop in english poetry: 1s 4d (See also Cat.C13)
   AESOP, ?? if not Brinsley, perhaps Æesopi Phrygis fabule. Iam recenter ex
   collatione optimorum exemplarium emendatius excusea, cum nonnullis eiusdem
   & Poggis Fabulis adiectis. Et Indice correctiori adiuncto (1621 etc) [STC (2nd
   ed.), 172.6]  
56. Euphormio Barclay: 2s (Also above at Cat.C7)  
57. ——— & his Argenis: 2s (Also above at Cat.C6)
   BARCLAY, John, perhaps an English translation for example, Barclay his
   Argenis: or, The loues of Poliarchus and Argenis: faithfully translated out of
   Latine into English, by Kingsesmill Long, Gent (1625 etc.) [STC (2nd
   ed.), 1392]  
58. Euphues: 2s
   LYL, John, Euphues and his England. Containing his voyage and his
   adventures, mixed with sundrie pretie discourses of honest loue, the
   discription of the countrey, the court, and the manners of that isle (1580 etc.)
   [STC (2nd ed.), 17068]  
59. Emma: Thesaurus 2 p[ar]ts: 3s 6d
   TESA UNO, Count Emanuele, Reverendi Patris Emanuelis Thesauri e Societate
   Iesu, Caesares; et ejusdem varia carmina: quibus accesserunt nobilissimorum
   orientis & occidentis pontificum elogia, & varia opera poetica (Oxford)
   [THL 094/1637/4, STC (2nd ed.), 23917]  
60. ffriselius greeke gram: & Virgil 2s 6d
   FRISCHLIN, Nicodemus, Grammaticae Graecae cum Latina vere congruentis
   (Helmstadii) [THL 094/1589/1]
   And,
   Perhaps, Operum ... Nicodemi Frischlini ... pars paraphrastica: qua
   continentur, P. Virgili Maronis: Bucolica, Georgica, Æneidos libri duo
   priores ... (Francof. a. M. 1607)  
61. ffarnaby ovid metam: 2s (Also at Cat.C.119)
   FARNABY, Thomas, perhaps, Pvblii Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri
   xv. Ad fidem editionum optimarum & codicum manuscriptorum examinati,
   animadversi, necnon notis illustrati. Opera & studio Thomae Farnabii (1636
   etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18954.5]

19 There is a copy of Erasmus, Familia Colloquia [THL 094/1717/1] in the library today but it postdates Hall’s
   time. There was a Wynkyn de Worde [STC (2nd ed.), 10450.6] edition as early as 1519.
20 This work is bound in with his Linguæ (Basiliae, 1526) and his Des. Erasmi ... aduersus febricitantis cuiusdam
   libellum responsio (Basiliae, 1629), which is why the date does not match the BCL classification.
62. —— latin gram: 1s 6d
   Systema grammaticum opera & studio Tho. Farnabii (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.) F464]
63. ffranklin de tonis: 1s
   FRANCKLIN, Richard, Orthotonia, seu Tractatus de tonis in lingua Graecanica, illius linguae studiosis apprime utilis, et in illorum usum in duos libros digestus (1630) [STC (2nd ed.), 11326]
64. ffables greeke: 1s
   Aphthonii progymnasmata, [formerly THL/094/1560/1, but relocated at THL 094/1611/4] 21
65. fflorus latin & eng: 4s
   FLORUS, L. Julii Flori rerum a Romanis gestarum, libri IV. a Johanne Studio emendati (Oxford) [THL 094/1650/4, Wing (2nd ed.), F1371]
   And,
   The Roman histories of Lucius Iulius Florus from the foundation of Rome, till Caesar Augustus, for aboue DCC. yeares, & from thence to Traian near CC. yeares, divided by Flor[us] into IV. ages. Translated into English (1619 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11103]
66. ffar nabys Rhet: 1s 4d
   FARNABY, Thomas, Index rhetoricus, scholis & institutioni tenerioris etatis accommodates (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 10703]
67. Golij graeca gram: 1s 6d
   GOLIUS, Theophilus, Pars altera Grammaticae, sive. Educationis puerilis, linguae Graecae pars altera, per T. Golium T (Argent. 1613)
68. Goclenius: 3s
   GOCLENIUS, Rodolphos, Observationum linguae Latinae, sive puri sermonis analecta (Francofurti) [THL 094/1621/5]
69. gaultherius Lexicon: 2s
   GARTHIUS, Helvicus, or Helwig Garthe, Lexicon Latino Graecum (Francofurti) [THL 094/1609/6]
70. Grimmald eng: Tullii off: 1s
   CICERO, (trans. GRIMALD, Nicholas), Marcus Tullius Ciceroes thre bokes of duties to Marcus his sonne, turned out of latine into English (1556) [STC (2nd ed.), 5281]
71. Godscalcus de particulis: 1s
   STEWECHIUS, Godescalcus, Godescalci Stewechii ... de particulis linguae Latinae lib.i. (Colon. Agripp., 1580)
72. Gregorii grae: funda: 2s (No further trace)

21 Lacks title page but running title is Aphthonii progymnasmata.
73. Gualter de carminib: 2d (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/A4)
   WALTHER, Rudolph, Monomachia Davidis et Goliae, & allegoricas eiusdem
   expositio, heroico carmine descripta, una cum alijs quibusdam Tiguri [c.1550]
   [THL 094/A4]
74. Gregory grae Etymologia: 2s
   GREGORY, Francis, Etymologikon mikron, sive, Etymologicum parvum, ex
   magno illo Sylburgii, Eustathio, Martinio, alisque magni nominis authoribus,
   excerptum, digestum, explicatum. In usum Scholae Publicae
   Westmonasteriensis (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 996), G1892]
75. grammers lat: & greek: 4s
    ??
76. Hesiod with Scrivelius: 2s 10d
   HESIOD, Hesiodou Askraiou ta churiskomena. Hesiodi ... quae extant. Cum
   notis. Accedit Pasoris index, auctior et castigator. Opera & studio C.
   Schrevelii (Lugduni Batavorum, 1650)
77. Huish on Grammer 6d
   HUISH, Anthony, Priscianus nascens or A key to the grammar school. Serving
   much to the exposition of the grammatical rules of Lilly, and the more easie
   and certain translating of English into Latine. To the no small ease of the
   master in teaching, and the scholar in learning (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM,
   1996), H3358B]
78. ——— phrases: 2s 6d
   HUISE, John, Florilogium phrasicon Or, A survey of the Latine tongue,
   according to the elegancy of its proper dialect necessary for all young students
   in the same for their better imitation, and practise thereof, either by their
   voice, or pen. And into several heads disposed, and collected by John Huise, 
   M.A. And now enlarged with a thousand phrases, wanting in the former edition
   by Alexander Ross [THL 094/1659/12, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H3353]
79. Heywood translat of salust: 3s 4d
   SALLUST, or Caius Sallustius Crispus, The tvvo most vvorthy and notable
   histories which remaine vnmained to posterity: (viz:) the conspiracie of
   Cateline, undertaken against the gouernment of the Senate of Rome, and the
   vvarre which Lugurth for many yeares maintained against the same state (1608
   i.e. 1609) [STC (2nd ed.), 21625] 23
80. Hesiod with winterton: 3s 4d
   HESIOD, Hesiodus, Poetae minores Graeci ... Accedunt etiam nunc primum
   observationes Radulphi Wintertoni in Hesiodum (Cambridge) [THL
   094/1635/4, STC (2nd ed.), 12211]
81. Holioks dictionary: 15s
   HOLYOKE, Francis, Riders dictionarie corrected and augmented. Wherein
   Riders index is transformed into a dictionarie etymologicall; deriviuing euery
   word from his natiiue fountaine, with reasons of the deriuations: none yet
   extant in that kind before. Here also the barbarous words are ranged into a
   dictionarie by themselues, and many words added, neuer yet in any: with a

---

22 Hall’s entries for Cat.C77 and C78 are under the same name, but are in fact two different authors.
23 ESTC notes that the translator’s dedication is signed: ‘Tho: Heywood’.  

534
briefe index of proper names, collected out of Stephane, Gesner, and others. 
By Francis Holyoke (1606 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21032]

82. Hawkins translat of hor: 1s 4d
HORACE, Quintus Horatius Fiscus, Odes of Horace the best of lyrick poets, contaynyng much morallity, and sweetnesse. Selected, and translated by Sr: T:H: (Thomas Hawkins) 1625 (1625 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 13800]

83. Horne De usu authoris: 1s

84. Helvius [sic] de arte poetica 1s
HELVICUS, Christophorus, and BACHMANNUS Cunradus, Poetica praecptis, commentariis, observationibus, exemplis, ex veteribus et recentibus poetis ... conscripta per Academiae Gissenae nonnullos Professores [i.e. C. H. and C. B. J. Tertia editio, denuo recognita, etc Poetica praecptis commentariis (Gissae Hassorum, 1617)

85. Harmars Greeke Catechise: 1s
HARMAR, John, He katechesis tes Christianikes threskeias suntomotera· Sive, Catechesis religionis Christianae compendiosior, a conventu venerandorum Magnae Britanniae theologorum, qui Westmonasterii consederant, supreri senatus jessu, concinnata, in linguam Graecam pariter & Latinam traducta, & in lucem edita, opera & studio Juannis Harmari linguae Graecae apud Oxonienses praelectoris Regii (1658 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), K29aA]

86. Homer folio --- 4s
HOMER, ?? Perhaps, The Iliads of Homer prince of poets. Neuer before in any languag truely translated. With a co[m]ment vppon some of his chiefe places; done according to the Greeke by Geo: Chapman (1611?) [STC (2nd ed.), 13634]

87. Hooles Epistles – is
HOOLE, Charles, Centuria epistolarum Anglo-Latinarum; ex tritissimis classicis authoribus, viz. Cicerone, Plinio, & Textore, selectarum (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2667]

88. Justin lat: & english: 3s
JUSTINUS, Marcus Junianus, Justinus Trogi Pompeii historarum Philippicarum epitome (Argentorati) [THL 094/1613/1]; And,

---

24 There were further editions under this title but later, in 1627, it became Dictionarium etymologicum Latinum, antiquissimum & novissimum nunc demum infinitis penè laboribus & continuis vigilijs compositum & absolutum à Francisco de Sacra Quercu. That is, a dictionarie declaring the originall and derivations of all words vsed in any Latine authors with the reason of their derivations and appellations; neuer any in this kinde extant before: ... Whereunto besides the hard and most vseful words in divinitie, philosophie, physicke, and logicke, ... Hereunto is also annexed the proper names adorned with their etymologies, illustrated, and explained, ... Lastly Riders Dictionarie I. The English before the latine compiled by Rider, is augmented with many hundreds of words, both out of the law, and out of the Latine, French, and other languages, such as were and are with vs in common use, but never printed untill now ... Also the Romane calender. By the great industrie and paines of Francis Holyoke.

25 J.E.Vaughan came to the same conclusion that the entry must mean Helvicus and not the Roman poet Helvius.

26 This version was recommended by John Brinsley, A consolation, pp.73-4.
The history of Justine, taken out of the four and forty books of Trogus Pompeius [THL 094/1654/14, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J1271]

89. Isocrates interlinearly: 5s

ISOCRATES, Isocrates opera cura et studio Abrosii Pezier (À Paris) [THL 094/1630/6] 27

90. Juvenall in eng: 2s 2d

JUVENAL, Decius Junius, ?? Perhaps, Juvenal’s sixteen satyrs or, A survey of the manners and actions of mankind. With arguments, marginall notes, and annotations clearing the obscure places out of the history, lawes, and ceremonies of the Romans. By Sir Robert Stapylton Knight, gent. in ordinary of the Privy Chamber to the Prince (1647 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J1291] 28

91. Janua greeke: 2s

?? Perhaps, COMENIUS, Johann, J.A. Comenii Janua Linguarum reserata, cum Graeca versione T. Simonii, ... emendata a S. Curcellaeo; qui etiam Gallicam novam adjunxit. Lat., Gr. and Fr (Amstelodami, 1649)

92. Keckermans orat: 2s 6d

KECKERMANNUS, Bartholomaeus, ?? Perhaps, Disputationes practicae, nempe ethicæ, oeconomicæ, politicæ ... in gymnasio Dantiscano ... habitaæ (Hanoviae, 1608)

93. Lucan with farnabys notes 2s 6d

LUCAN, Manuale Lucani Pharsalia sive de bello civile Caesaris et Pompeji lib. X. ... Et Thomae Farnabii in margine etc. (Amstelerodami) [THL 094/1643/4]

94. ——— english: 2s 6d

MAY, Thomas, (translator), Lucan’s Pharsalia: or the civill warres of Rome, betweene Pompey the Great and Iulius Caesar. The three first bookes. Translated into English by T.M (1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 16886] 29

95. Lucians dialogues: 1s

LUCIAN, Luciani Samosatensis dialogorum selectorum libb. II. A Gulielmo Du-gardo recogniti, & (variis collatis exemplaribus) multo castigatius quam ante editi [THL 094/1655/6, Wing (2nd ed.), L3427A]

96. Lubin on Juv: & persius: 5s

LUBIN, Eilhard, D. Iunii Iuvenalis satyrarum libri V., ex duobus manuscriptis exemplaribus & vetustiss. manuscripto commentario ... correcti. Praeterea A. Flacci Persi satyrarum liber unus. Cum analysi & ... commentaris ... E. Lubini, etc (Hanoviae, 1603)

27 Lacks title page.
28 Hall cited this work in Amos, p.541. There is a later copy in the library that did not belong to Hall: THL 094/1673/1.
29 There was also a translation by Sir Arthur George which was recommended by Brinsley, A consolation, p.66: Lucans Pharsalia: containing the ciuill warres betweene Caesar and Pompey. Written in Latine heroicall verse by M. Annaeus Lucanus. Translated into English verse by Sir Arthur Gorges Knight. Whereunto is annexed the life of the author, collected out of diuers authors (1614) [STC (2nd ed.), 16884]. However, Hall actually used the Thomas May translation in Phaetons folly, pp.74-5. Thomas May, Lucan’s Pharsalia: or the civill warres of Rome, betweene Pompey the Great and Iulius Caesar. The three first bookes. Translated into English by T.M (1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 16886].
97. Lucretius cum com: 2s 6d
   LUCRETIUS CARUS, Titus, *Titi Lucretii Cari de rerum natura libri sex, ad postremum Oberti Gifanii Ic. emendationem accuratissimi restituti Quae praeterea in hoc opere sint praestita, pagina post dedicationem indicabit* (Lugduni Batavorum) [THL 094/1595/1]

98. Latin grammer: 2s

99. Lucius florus: la: eng: 4s 6d (Also at Cat.C65 above)
   FLORUS, L. Julius, perhaps further copies.

100. Ludovicus vives: 6d
    VIVES, Juan Luis, *Exercitatio linguae latinoae* [THL 094/1642] 30

101. Lipsius de constant: 1s
    LIPSIUS, Justus, *De constantia libri duo* (Antverpiae, 1584)

102. *Linney*: Lycothene -- 2s
    LYKOSTHENES, Konrad, ?? perhaps *Apophthegmata ex probatis Graecae Latinaeque linguae scriptoribus. A Conrado Lycosthene collecta, & per locos communes, juxta alphabeti seriem digesta* [THL 094/1635/7, STC (2nd ed.), 17004] 31

103. Mantuan eng: verse: 1s
    MANTUANUS, Baptista, ?? perhaps, *The eglogs of the poet B. Mantuan Carmelitan, turned into English verse, & set forth with the argument to every eglogue by George Turbervile Gent. Anno. 1567 (1567 etc.)* [STC (2nd ed.), 22990]

104. Martiall with farnaby: 1s 6d

105. Melancton gree: gram: 6d
    MELANCHTHON, Philip, ?? perhaps, *Institutio puerilis literarum Graecarum Phil. Mel. [Followed by] Compendium Hebraeae grammatices, per M. Aurigallum* (Haganoe, 1525)

106. Mein com: on virgill: 2s
    VIRGIL, with MEYEN, Joannis, *Publuii Virgilii Maronis Mantuani opera omnia, clarissimorum virorum notationibus illustrata, opera & industria Ianonis a Meyen* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1608/1]

107. Melchior Junij orat: 8s
    MELCHIOR, Junius, *Orationum quae Argentinensi in academia, exercitii gratia scriptae & recitatae ab illustr. generos. nobil. & aliis: ad tractandum vero propositae fuerunt a Melchiori Junio, Wittembergensi eloquentiae ibidem professore* (Argentorati) [THL 094/1620/6A]

30 Imperfect, beginning with p.5 and end pages missing. Its running title is *Joannis Lodovici Vivis Exercitium linguae Latinae*, and the colophon says London, printed for R.C., 1642. ESTC does not record it but does note that an alternative title for this well known work was, *Joannis Lodovici Vivis exercitium linguae Latinae*.

31 Lacks title page but librarian’s typewritten insert at the back of the book says, ‘Apophthegmata …hoc editione … recognita, plurimisque centurii … locupletata Accesserunt parabolae, ab Erasmo ex Plutarcho et alliiis olim excerptae, deinde par Lycosthenam disputae, ac NUNC primum aliquot centurii editae. pro Societate stationarum. LONDINI, 1635.’
108. Moret orat: 1s

MURET, Marc-Antoine, *M. Antonii Mureti i.c. et cives R. Orations xxiii* earum index statim post praesationem continetur. *Eiusdem interpretatio quincti libri ethicorum Aristotelis ad Nicomachum* (Coloniae Agrippinae) [THL 094/1576/1]

109. Marlorat orat: 3s

MARLORAT, Augustin, ??

110. Munster 3 languages 1s


111. Manutij epist: 1s

MANUTIUS, Paulus, *Paulli Manutii epistolarum libri xii, vno nuper addito. Eiusdem quae praefationes appellantur* (Venetiis, 1582)

112. Moores utopia: 8d

MORE, Sir Thomas, *Libellus ... de optimo reip. statu, de[que] noua insula Vtopia, cura P. Aegidii* (Louvain, 1516)

113. Newton eng: tully: 1s 6d

CICERO, translated by NEWTON, Thomas, *The booke of Marcus Tullius Cicero entituled Paradoxa Stoicorum. Contayninge a precise discourse of divers poinctes and conclusions of vertue and phylosophie according the traditions and opinions of those philosophers, whiche were called Stoikes. Wherunto is also annexed a philosophicall treatyse of the same authoure called Scipio hys dreame* (1569) [STC (2nd ed.), 5314]

114. Nowells Catechise: 1s

NOWELL, Alexander, *Christianismou stoicheiosis ... Christianae pietatis prima institutio, ad vsum scholarum Graece & latine scripta. An 1577* [THL 094/1577/1, STC (2nd ed.), 18727]

115. Ovid: met: com: 1s

OVID, *Metamorphoses* ??

116. ——— Translat lib: 1: 2: 13: 3s

It is probable that the first book was Brinsley’s translation, *Ouids Metamorphosis* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 18963], and that the second two were his own translations, book 2 being *Phaetons folly* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), O692], and book 13 being *Wisdoms conquest* (1651) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), O698]

117. ——— golding: 2s

*The fifteene bookes of P. Ouidius Naso; entituled, Metamorphosis. Translated out of Latine into English meeter, by Arthur Golding, Gentleman* (1612) 32

118. ——— foords: 5s

??

119. ——— farnaby: 5s (Also at Cat.C61, perhaps a second copy)

Perhaps, *Publii Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri xv. Ad fidem editionum optimarum & codicum manuscriptorum examinati, animadversi, necnon notis* 32

32 John Considine, ‘Golding, Arthur (1535/6–1606)’ Osf. DNB, notes that this was the first English translation of the whole of *Metamorphoses* from the Latin.
illustrati. Opera & studio Thomae Farnabii (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18954.5]

120. ——— epist engl: 1s
   *The heroycall epistles of the learned poet Publius Ouidius Naso, in English verse: set out and translated by George Turberule Gent. with Aulus Sabinus auncwerses to certaine of the same* (1567 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18939.5]

121. Owens epigram: 8d
   OWEN, John, *Epigrammatum libri tres* (1606 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18984.5]

122. Ovid de ponto: 1s
   OVID, Ovid de Ponto. *Containing foure books of elegies. Written by him in Tomos, a citie of Pontus, in the foure last yeares of his life, and so dyed there in the seaventh yeare of his banishment from Rome. Translated by W. S. (Wye Saltonstall)* (1639 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18938]

123. ——— with bersman: 2s
   Translated by Bersmann, Gregory, *P. Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri XV. Gregorii Bersmani aliorumque; virorum doctissimorum notationibus illustrati* [THL 094/1631/3, STC (2nd ed.), 18954]

124. ——— Fastorum translatio: 1s
   *Ovids festivalls, or, Romane calendar translated into English verse equinumerally, by John Gower* (Cambridge, 1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.) / 18948]

125. Plautus: 1s
   PLAUTUS, M. Accii Plauti Comoediae vinginti (Lugduni) [THL/094/1554/1]

126. Politian Epist: 1s

127. Posselij Caligraphia: 2s
   POSSELIUS, Joannes, *Calligraphia oratoria linguae Graecae, ad proprietatem, elegantiam et copiam Graeci sermonis parandam vitissima a Ionne Posselio concoctinata* (Genevae) [THL 094/1620/3]

128. Plinij episto: with commen: 4s
   PLINY, the Younger, *C.Plinii Caecilii Secundi Novocomensis, Epistolarum libri x. Eiusdem panegyricus Traiano dictus. Cum Commentarijs Joannis Mariae Catanaei, viri doctissimi.* ([Geneva]) [THL 094/1625/3]

129. Pomponius Mela
   MELA, Pomponius, ?? Perhaps, *De situ orbis* (Milan, 1471?)

130. Pindarus cum notis: 1s
   PINDAR, ?? Perhaps, *[Pindaros]. = Pindari Olympia, Pythia, Nemea, Isthmia. Graece et Latine. / Latinam interpretationem M. Aemilius P. Fr. Porti ... nouissime recognouit, accurate repurgauit & passim illustrauit* (Heidelberg, 1598)

131. Peachams compleate gentleman:
   PEACHAM, Henry the younger, *The compleat gentlemen* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 19502]

132. Puteani Epistola: 3s
   PUTEANUS, Erycius, *Eryciii Puteani Epistolarum Atticarum promulsis, in centurias tres distributa* (Coloniae) [THL 094/1616/1]
133. ——— orations: 3s 6d

134. Polyanthea: £1 2s
   LANG, Joseph, Florilegii Magni, seu Polyantheae floribus novissimis respersae tomus primus[-secundus] complectens libros decem (Lugduni) [THL AF094/1648/10] 34

135. Plutarchs moralls: 10s
   PLUTARCH, Plutarchi Chaeronensis Ethicorum sive moralium Pars II. Guilielmo Xylandro. Augustano interprete. (Francofurti) [THL 094/1619/6A]; Bound with,
   Plutarchi Chaeronensis Ethicorum sive moralium Pars III (Francofurti) [THL 094/1619/6B]

136. ——— epitome of lives: 2s
   Vitarum Plutarchi epitome, hoc est, Graecorum et Romanorum illustrium res gestae, in compendium redactae (Geneva) [THL 094/1590/1]

137. Prideaux logica: 1s
   PRIDEAUX, Bishop John of Worcestser, Tabulae ad grammatica Graeca introductoriae. In quibus succinctè compingitur, brevissima, sed tamen expedita, singularum partium orationis declinabilium, variandi ratio (Oxford, 1639) [STC (2nd ed.), 20364] 35

138. Phrases poeticae: 1s 8d
   Phrases poeticae seu syluanae poeticarum locutionum uberrimae (Francofurti) [THL 094/1600/6]

139. Popma de differen: 2s
   POPMA, Ausonius, Ausonii Popmae ... De differentiis verborum libri quatuor: et Cornelii Frontonis De vocum differentiis libellus. [With] Ausonii Popmae ... De vsu antiquae locutionis libri duo (Leyden, 1606)

140. Reusneri Symbolum: 2s 6d
   REUSNER, Nicolaus, N. Reusneri ... Symbolorum Imperatoriorum classis prima(-tertia). Qua symbola continentur Impp. ac Caesarum Romanorum ... a C. Julio Caesare usque ad Constantium Magnum (usque ad Rudolphum II., etc.) (Francofurti ad Moenum, 1588)

141. Rulandus Synonimia 2s
   RULAND, Martin, Synonymia Latino Graeca D. Martinus Rvlandi, in duas partes (Coloniae Allobrogum) [THL 094/1618/6]

142. Ross e grammer 8d
   ROSS, Alexander, Alexandri Rossaei Isagoge grammatica, in gratiam illorum qui nolunt memoriam multis & longis regulis gravari, concinnata. Frustra fit per plura, quod fieri potest per pauciora (1648) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), R1958]

143. ——— enchiridion: 3s
   Enchiridion duplex: oratorium: nempe, & poeticum hoc ab Alexandro Rossaeo; illud a Theodorico Morello concinnatum; sed ab eodem Rossaeo recognitum & auctum. Ad verborum copiam & elegantiam phrasium Latinorum

33 J.E. Vaughan suggests Puteanus, Tussanuis, Quinque orations philosophicae (Parisiis, 1555).
34 Lacks title page for Volume I but has a title page for Volume II.
35 ESTC notes that this work contained , with separate title pages, Tyrocinium ad syllogismum legitimum contextendum and Heptades logicae, and was also known by these titles.
sermonis comparandam in utraque facultate haud infrugiferum [THL 094/1650/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M2720]

144. ——— Plautus: 1s (Also a folio copy at Cat.B213, and one with Paraeus at Cat.B.214, and another at Cat.C125 above)

145. ——— Virgilius evangelians 1s 8d

146. Rex Platonicus: 1s
WAKE, Sir Isaac, Rex platonicus: siue, De potentissimi principis Iacobi Britanniarum Regis, ad illustrissimam Academiam Oxoniensem, adventu, Aug. 27. anno. 1605 (Oxford, 1607 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24939]

147. Reynolds orations: 1s 6d
RAINOLDS, John, V. Cl. D. Ioannis Rainoldi, olim Graecae linguæ praelectoris in Collegio Corporis Christi apud Oxonienses orationes duodecem, cum aliis quibusdam opusculis : adiecta est oratio funebris, in obitu eiusdem, habita a M. Isaaco Wake, oratore publice [THL 094/1628/5, STC (2nd ed.), 20615.5]

148. Seidelius. 2s
SEIDEL, Caspar, 'Encheiridion tes 'ellados phones. Sive, Manuale Graecae linguae gnomologicum novum. ... A' Casparo Seidelio Editio Secunda, prioi emendatior [THL 094/1653/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2415]

149. Stockwood pro gymnas: 1s 6d
STOCKWOOD, John, Progymnasma scholasticum. Hoc est, Epigrammatum Graecorum, ex anthologia selectorum ab He. Stephano, duplique ejusdem interpretatione explicatorum praxis grammatica, ordine facile & perspicio, omnia quae in his occurrent alicuius momenti & difficultatis vocabula explanans, & enodans, ad magnum tam docentium quam discendentem emolumen- tum & levamen. Opera et industria Johannis Stockwoodi, scholae Tunbridgiensis olim Ludimagistri [THL 094/1597, STC (2nd ed.), 23281]

150. ——— disputations. 1s 6d
Disputatiuscularum Grammaticalium libellus ad puerorum in Scholis trivialibus exaequanda ingenta primum excogitatus. ... Opera & industria Ioannis Stockwoodi, scholae Tunbridgiensis olim Ludimagistri [THL 094/1634/1, STC (2nd ed.), 23279.5]

151. Seneca in Tom: folio 5s (Also Cat.A585 at the same price)
SENEECA, ?? 37

---

36 In this work, Ross attempted to reveal Virgil as a Christian prophet.
37 There is another work of Seneca in the library, [THL 094/1621/2] but it is not a folio.
152. Schorues phrases: 2s
SCHORUS, Antonius, *Phrases linguae Latinae, e diversis Ciceronis operibus collectae* (Coloniae) [THL A094/1619/5]

153. Salust with a com: 4s
SALLUST, C. *Sallustii Crispi opera, quae exstant, omnia, cum selectissimis variorum observationibus et accurata recensione Antonii Thysii iici* (Lugd. Batavorum) [THL 094/1654/1]

154. ——— english: 4s
?? Perhaps, *The workes of Caius Crispus Salustius contayning the Conspiracie of Catelie The Warre of Iugurth. V. bookes of historickall fragments. II orations to Caesar for the institution of a com[m]onwealth and one against Cicero* (1629) [STC (2nd ed.), 21624]

155. Scoti grae: gram: 7s
SCOT, Alexander *Universa grammatica Graeca, Ex diuersis auctoribus per Alexandrum Scot, Scotum I.V.D. prius constructa; Nunc etusdem auctoris secunda cura facta politior, & locis necessarissi, non paucis auctior* (Lugduni) [THL 094/1614/4]

156. Setoni logica: 6d
SETON, John, *Dialectica. Book 1-3. (1545 etc.)* [STC (2nd ed.), 22250] 38

157. Sherlys gram: 6d
SHIRLEY, James, *Grammatica Anglo-Latina. An English and Latine grammar. The rules composed in English and Latine verse: for the greater delight and benefit of the learners* (1651 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), S3470]

158. Saibonius atticks
CICERO, Marcus Tullius, *M.T.CIC. Epistolae ad Atticum, Brutum et Q.Fratrem etc* (Lugduni) [THL/094/1564/1]

159. Statuta Academiae: 1s
Statuta selecta e corpora statutorum Vniversitatis Oxon, ut in promptu & ad manum sunt, quae magis ad usum, (praecipue iuniorum) facere videntur (Oxford) [THL 094/1638/2, STC (2nd ed.), 19007]

160. Spherae Joh de Sacro bosco
SACRO BOSCO, Joannes de, *Sphaera mundi* (Venetiis, 1478) 39

161. English Seneca: folio 15s (Also Cat.A586)
??

162. Causin grae: poetry: 4s 4d
CAUSSIN, Nicolas, *Thesaurus Graecae Poeseos, ex omnibus, Graecis Poetis collectus. Libri duo* (Moguntiae) [THL 094/1614/1]

163. Sorus Rhetorick
SUAREZ, Cipriano, *Cypriani Soarri, societatis Iesv, De arte rhetorica libri tres ex Aristotele, Cicerone, & Quintiliano praecipue deprompti.* (Coloniae Agrippina) [THL 094/1628/2] 40

---

38 This first edition was also entitled, *Clarissimo praesuli episcopo wintoniensi summo huius academiae cancellaria.*

39 This book was first published in about 1472 and was a popular text book in astronomy and cosmography from the 13th to the 17th century until the new Copernican theory was generally adopted.

40 The survival of this work, like Beza, ‘de Presbyterie’, which also survives though crossed out in both Cat.A122 and Cat.B32, indicates that books Hall crossed out were still kept elsewhere. There is another, imperfect, copy of this book [THL/094/1589/11], which lacks its title page and part of its preface.
164. Screvelij Lexicon 8s
SCHREVELIUS, Cornelius, Lexicon manuale Graeco-Latinum et Latino-Graecum. Lugduni Batavorum/Leiden

165. Sphinx: 4s
BENLOWES, Edward, Sphinx theologica, sive musica templi ubi discordia concors: in tres decades totidemque libros divisa (Cambridge, 1636) [STC (2nd ed.), 1880]

166. Stobaeus grae: lat. 8s
STOBAEUS, Ioannes, ?? Perhaps, Ioannis Stobaei Sententiae ex thesauris Graecorum delectae ... & in sermones sive locos communes digestae, a C. Gesnero in Lat. sermonem traductae. Adiecta sunt et alia quaedam (Antu. 1545)

167. Suetonius: 2s
SUETONIUS, Caius Seutonius Tranquillus, ?? probably his Lives of the Caesars, perhaps, C. Suetonij Tranquilli Duodecim Caesarum, ex Erasmi recognitione (Par., 1527)

168. Terence eng: by Bernard: 2s
TERENCE, Publius Terentius, Terence in English. Fabulae comici facetissimi et elegantissimi poetae Terentii omnes Anglicae factae primunquae hac noua forma nunc editae (Cambridge, 1598 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23890]

169. Tusculan questions: 1s
CICERO, Marcus Tullius, many editions, perhaps, M. Tullii Ciceronis Quaestionum tuscalanarum Libri quinqu; nuper recogniti, etc. (Florentiae, 1514)

170. ——— with a com: 1s
Many editions, perhaps, CAMERARIUS, Joachimus, the Elder, Commentarii explicationum in reliquis quatuor M. T. Ciceronis Tusculanarum Quaestionum libros, etc (Basiliae, 1543)

171. Thomasij Diction: 12s
THOMAS, Thomas, Dictionarium linguae Latinae et Anglicanae. In hoc opere quid sit praestitum, & ad superiores lexicographos adiectum, docebit epistola ad lecto (Cambridge, 1587 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24008]

172. Tacitus translated: 7s 6d (The translation of Sir Henry Saville is also at Cat.A675)
TACITUS, Perhaps, The annales of Cornelius Tacitus. The description of Germanie (1598 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23644]

173. Theophrastus: 2s
THEOPHRASTUS, Theophrastou Ethikoi kharakteres, Theophrasti Notationes morum, Isaacus Casaubonus recensuit, in Latinum sermonem vertit, & libro commentario illustravit (Lugduni) [THL 094/1612/2]

174. Turners Orat: 2: Vol: 3s
TURNER, Robert, Roberti Turneri Devonii Oratoris et philosophi Ingolstdiensis panegyrici duo, de duobus triumphis clarissimus, illo Romae in translatione Gregoriij Nazianzeni (Ingolstdii) [THL 094/1609/5];

---

41 Hall cited this book in Amos, p.499, as ‘Sphinx theolog.’, in Timothy, p.90, as ‘Sphynx philos.’, and in Vindiciæ, p.75, as ‘Sphinx’.
43 ESTC notes that this was the dictionary on which Holyoke’s Dictionary [Cat.C81] was based.
44 ESTC notes, ‘Translator’s dedication signed: Richard Grenewey’.
And,
A second volume with no title page but beginning on page 1 with ‘Roberti Turneri Oratorio de cruce Christi, habita Ingolstadij’ [THL 094/1615/3] 46

175. Tully orat 3 vol: 3s
CICERO, Orationum M. Tulii Ciceronis volumenI a Ioan. Michaele Bruto emendatum (Antverpiae) [THL 094/1584/4A];
Bound with,
Orationum M. Tollii Ciceronis volumen III A Ioan. Michaele Bruto emendatum (Antverpiae) [THL 094/1584/4C];
And,
Orationum M. Tollii Ciceronis volumen II A Ioan. Michaele Bruto emendatum (Antverpiae, 1585) [THL 094/1584/4B]

176. ——— Tully epist: 1s
CICERO, Marcus Tullius, M.T.Ciceronis Epistolarum ad familiareis Libri XVI (Lutetitiae) [THL 094/1572/1]

177. ——— offices: 2s
De officiis, could be one of many editions, perhaps, De officiis, M. T. Ciceronis libri tres. Eiusdem, De Amicitia, De Senectute Dialogi duo: cum Paradoxis, & Somnio Scipionis, etc (Lugduni, 1545)

178. ——— ad atticum: 1s (Also at Cat.C158)

179. Top phrases-----6s

180. Vigerius Greeke: 2s 6d

181. Valer: max: with com: 5s
VALERIUS MAXIMUS, [THL 094/1670/1] 48

182. Vossius grae: gram: 2s
VOSSIUS, Gerardus Johannes, ?? Probably Clenard’s Greek grammar that was corrected by Vossius and others: Institutiones linguæ graecæ olim quidem scriptae a Nicolao Clenardo, nunc autem ab erroribus multiis expurgatae, meliori ordine digestæ, atq; ita locupletatae, ut altera parte prodeant auctiores, studio atque opera ☑ Gerardi Jo. Vossii. Editio altera, priori aliquot locis emendantior, ac indice graeco, & latino auctior (Lugduni Batavorum, 1642)

45 Turner was a Catholic priest and a pupil of Edmund Campion.
46 J.E.Vaughan lists this book as Epistolae (Coloniae Agrippinae, 1615), which is Roberti Turneri ... Epistolæ quæ repetiri potuere, additis centuriis duabus posthumis, antehac nusquam conjunctim editae.
47 Viger was a Jesuit.
48 This book lacks a title page but has an insert saying, ‘Valerius Maximus cum selectis variorum observat. Et nova recensione. A. Thysii. Lugd[um] Batavorum. 1670’. This date is not consistent with other identifying evidence, i.e. that the book contains Thomas Hall’s notes and reading marks, and is bound in covers blind-stamped with his initials. There was however a 1640 edition of this work: Valerius Maximus cum selectis variorum observat, et nova recensione A. Thysii. [With notes by S. Pighius, J. Badius, Oliverius Arzignanensis, and others.] (Lugduni, 1640)
183. —— Latin gram: 1s 6d
   *Latina grammatica, ex decreto illustr. D.D. Holl[andiae] West-Frisiaeque ordinum, in usum scolarum adornata* (Hagae-Comitis) [THL 094/1628/7];
   Bound with,
   *Latina syntaxis, in usum scholarum Hollandiae, & West-Frisiae...* (Hagae-Comitis) [THL 094/1628]

184. —— Large rhetor: 10s
   *Ger. Io. Vossii elementa rhetorica, oratoris ejusdem Partitionibus accommodata: inque usum scholarum Hollandiae & west-Frisiae edita* (Aberdoniae, 1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24881.5]

185. —— Lesse rhetor: 2s
   *Gerardi Ioannis Vossi Rhetorices contractae, sive Partitionvm oratoriarvm. Libri V.* Ex decreto illustr. ac Pot. Hollandiae, & West-Frisiae DD. ordinum in usum scholarum ejusdem provinciae excusi (Oxford) [THL 094/1640/9, STC (2nd ed.), 24882.3]

186. Virgill translated: 2s
   *VIRGIL, ??*

187. Winchester Phrases: 3s
   *ROBINSON, Hugh, Scholae Wintoniensis phrases Latinae, The Latine phrases of Winchester School. Corrected, and much augmented with poeticals added; and and these four tracts, viz. I. Of words not to be used by elegant latinists. II. The difference of many words like one another, in sound or signification. III. Some words governing a subjunctive mood, not mentioned in Lilies Grammar. IV. Concerning chreia and gnome, for enting children upon making of themes. By H. Robinson, D.D. The second edition with many additions. Published for the common use and benefit of grammar schools* [THL 094/1658/12, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1682]

188. Walkers particles: 2s
   *WALKER, William, A treatise of English particles shewing how to render them according to the propriete and elegancie of the Latine: with a praxis upon the same. Whereunto is affix’t Idiomatologiae Anglo-latinae specimen or, A taste of an English-latine phraseologie. At first intended for the private benefit of Louth-School but now published for the common good by W.W. Master of the free grammar-school of K. Edward the VI, in Louth in Lincolnshire* [THL 094/1655/13, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W441]

189. Willis art memory: 1s
   *WILLIS, John, The art of memory, so far forth as it dependeth vpon places and idea’s[sic] Written first in Latine, by John Willis Bachelour in Diuinitie: and now published in English by the said author* (1621etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25749]

190. Woodwards Engl 15s
   *WOODWARD, ?? Hezekiah, ?? if so, probably his ‘Light to Grammar’, also at Cat.A732*

191. White on gram: 6d
   ?? Probably, *WHITE, William, Gulielmi Phalerii ad grammaticum ordinarium supplementsa* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1856]

192. Xenophon ciropaedia: 2s
   *XENOPHON, ?? Could be one of many, perhaps, Xenophontis Historiarum de Cyri Majoris Institutione libri octo. Graece ... castigatius editi. Cum Latina*
interpretatione J. Leunclavii, qui et vitam ipsius Xenophontis concinnavit. Gr. and Lat (Geneva, 1612)

193. English: 5s

?? Perhaps, Cyrupaedia. The institution and life of Cyrus, the first of that name, King of Persians. ... Translated out of Greeke into English, and conferred with the Latine and French translations, by Philemon Holland of the city of Coventry Doctor in Physick (1632) [STC (2nd ed.), 26068]

Hebrew

194. No entry

195. Bellarin Hebra gram: 2s

BELLMARINO, Saint Roberto, Roberti Bellarmini Politani Societatis Iesu, S.R.E. Cardinalis, Institutiones linguae Hebraicae, postremo recognitae, ac locoplateat (Aureliae Allobrogum) [THL 094/1609/2] 49

196. Blebelij gram: 2s 6d

BLEBELIUS, Thomas, Grammaticae Hebraeae sanctae linguae institutiones, juxta quatuor grammaticae partes, in commodissimum ordinem digestae, opera. M. Thomae Blebelii scholae Curianae Conrectoris (Witebergae) [THL 094/1587/1]

197. Critica sacra: 3s (Also at Cat.A434)

LEIGH, Edward, Critica sacra. Observations on all the radices, or primitive Hebrew words of the Old Testament (1641 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L988]

198. Bithner on psalms: 7s


199. Robertson: gram: 4s

ROBERTSON, William, Sha'ar Ha Rivson 'o Petach Hechivson 'el L'Shon Hakodesh The first gate, or The outward door to the holy tongue, opened in English [THL 094/1654/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1611]

200. & his Key: 8s

Maphte-ach hammikra; O, miphtach sepher hakkodesh. A key to the Hebrew Bible (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1613]

201. Heb: psal: Pro: Ecclesiasts 3s 6d

??

202. Mayer gram: 3s

MAYR, Georgius, Institutiones linguae Hebraicae in sex partes distributae ... opera Georgii Mayr e Societate Iesu (Lugduni) [THL 094/1649/5]

203. Buxtorf gram: & Lexicon - 1s

BUXTORF, Johann, Johan. Buxtorfii Epitome grammaticae Hebraeae, breviter & methodice ad publicum scholarum usum proposita (Cambridge, 1646 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), B6343];

And,

49 There is a second, imperfect copy of this work in the library [THL 094/1615/1], but it has no marks to link it directly with Hall.
50 Lacks title page.
UDALL, John, Maftea leshon ha-odesh that is The key of the holy tongue: wherein is conteineid, first the Hebrue grammar (in a manner) woord for woord out of P. Martinius. Secondly, a practize upon the first, the twentie fift, and the syxtie eyght Psalmes, according to the rules of the same grammar. Thirdly, a short dictionary containing the Hebrue woords that are found in the Bible with their proper significations. All Englished for the benefit of those that (being ignoraunt in the Latin) are desirous to learn the holy tongue; by John Udall (Leyden, 1593) [STC (2nd ed.), 17523]

Poetry
205. Dubartas: 5s (Also at Cat.A271)
BARTAS, Guillaume de Salluste, seigneur Du, Bartas his deuine weekes & workes translated & dedicated to the Kings most excellent Maiestie By Iosuah Syluester (1605 i.e.1606) [THL 094/1605/1, STC (2nd ed.), 21649a.5]  
206. Herbert: 1s 4d
HERBERT, George, ?? Probably, The temple. Sacred poems and private ejaculations (Cambridge, 1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 13183]
207. Quarrels
QUARLES, Francis, ?? Perhaps, Divine poems: containing the history of Ionah. Ester. Iob. Sions sonets. Elegies. An elegie on Dr. Ailmer, not formerly printed (1630 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20533]; Or perhaps, Emblemes by Fra: Quarles (1635) [STC (2nd ed.), 20540]

Law
208. Glanvil --is
GLANVILLE, Ranulf de, Tractatus de legibus et consuetudiniobus regni Henrici secundi compositus, luctiaeae gubernacula tenente illustri viro Ranulpho de Glanvilla etc (1554?) [THL 094/1551/1, [STC (2nd ed.), 11905]  
209. Dalton: 6s 8d
DALTON, Michael, The countrey justice, containing the practice of the justices of the peace out of their sessions: gathered for the better help of such justices of peace as have not been much conversant in the studie of the lawes of this realme: now the fifth time published, revised, in many things corrected, and much inlarged [THL Q 094/1635/10A, STC (2nd ed.), 6210]
210. Complete Jus: 1s 6d
The complete justice. A compendium of the particulars incident to Justices of the peace, either in sessions or out of sessions: gathered out of the statutes,

51 No title page but MS one inserted: ‘[Gillaume de Salluste, seigneur] Du Bartas His Diuine Weekes & Workes Translated & Dedicated to the Kings most excellent Maiestie by Iosvah Syluester. [London Humphrey Lownes 1605].’
52 This book was given a BLC 1551 reference.
reports, late resolutions of the judges, and other approved authorities. Abstracted and cited alphabetically for their ready helpe, and the ease of inferiour officers, and for the generall good of the kingdome (Cambridge, 1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14887.3]

211. Lambert Jus: 5s
	?? Perhaps, LAMBARDE, William, Eirenarcha: or of the office of the iustices of peace (1581 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 15163]

Physick

212. via recta: 2s 6d
VENNER, Tobias, Via recta ad vitam longam. Or, A treatise wherein the right way and best manner of living for attaining to a long and healthfull life, is clearly demonstrated and punctually applied to every age and constitution of body. Much more enlarged than the former impressions [THL 094/1650/10, Wing (2nd ed.), V195]

Bound with,
MOFFETT, Thomas, Healths improvement: or, Rules comprizing and discovering the nature, method, and manner of preparing all sorts of food used in this nation. Written by that ever famous Thomas Muffett, Doctor in Physick: corrected and enlarged by Christopher Bennet, Doctor in Physick, and fellow of the Colledg of Physitians in London [THL 094/1655/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M2382]

213. bayly: 2s
BALEY, Walter, ?? Perhaps, A breife discours of certain bathes or medicinall waters in the Countie of Warwicke neere vnto a village called Newnam Regis (1587 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1192];
Or perhaps,
A breife treatise touching the preseruation of the eie sight (1586 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1192.5]

214. Garden of health: 5s
LANGHAM, William, The garden of health conteyning the sundry rare and hidden vertues and properties of all kindes of simples and plants, together with the maner how they are to be vsed and applyed in medicine for the health of mans body, against diuers diseases and infirmities most common amongst men. Gathered by the long experience and industrie of William Langham, practitioner in phisicke (1579 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 15195]

215. Hypocrates aphisms: 1s 6d
HIPPOCRATES, Hippokratous tou megalou hoi Aphorismoi, pezikoi te k[a]i emmetroi. Hippocratis magni Aphorismi, soluti & metrici. Interprete Joanne Heurnio medico Ultrajectino. Metaphrastis, Joanne Frero medico-poeta et

53 J. E. Vaughan suggests Caesar Lambertinus, Tractatus de jure patronatus (Venetiis, 1584) but it seems to me that Hall was buying practical guides to English law, especially as it affected local magistrates. Lambardes book, which was a standard authority of the day, would suit the entry better.
54 ESTC notes that, "The baths of Bathe", originally published in 1628, and "A breife and accurate treatise concerning the taking of the fume of tobacco", originally published in 1621, each have separate dated title page; pagination and register are continuous. In Hall’s copy the last section on smoking is missing which he has noted it on the index as ‘deest’.
Radulpho Wintertono medicinae & poeseos Graecae studioso, Anglis: Alexandri Magni apophthegma (Cambridge) [THL 094/1633/1, STC (2nd ed.), 13518]

216. Brewells practice: 3s
   BRUELE, Gualtherus, Praxis medicinae theorica et empirica familiarissima Gualtheri Bruele (Antuerpiae, 1581) or perhaps, Praxis Medicinae, or, the Physicians practice, etc. [With a preface signed: J. A.] Eng. (1632) [STC (2nd ed.), 3929] 55

217. Burrows method: 3s 4d
   BARROUG, Philip, The methode of phisicke, conteyning the causes, signes, and cures of inward diseases in mans body from the head to the foote. VWhereunto is added, the forme and rule of making remedies and medicines, which our phisitians commonly use at this day, with the proportion, quantitie, & names of ech [sic] medicine. By Philip Barrough (1583 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1508]

218. Galen: 1s (Perhaps also in pamphlet volume THL 094/A5, entered in index by Hall as ‘Galeni epitome’)
   ?? Perhaps, DRYVERE, Jérome de, Hieremiae Thriveri Brachelii in omnes Galeni de temperamentis libros epitome (Lugduni, 1547) [THL 094/A5] 56

219. Rosse ag: browne: 1s 8d
   ROSS, Alexander, Medicus medicates: or The physicians religion cured, by a lenitive or gentle potion: with some animadversions upon Sir Kenelme Digbie’s Observations on Religio medici (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1961]

220. D Willis de Febribus 3s (No further trace)
   WILLIS, Thomas, M.D., Diatribae duae medico-philosophicae, quarum prior agit de fermentatione sive de motu intestino particularum in quovis corpore. Altera de febribus sive de motu earundem in sanguine animalium his accessit dissertatio epistolica de urinis (1659 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), W2832]

221. Pemel: 4s
   PEMELL, Robert, ?? Perhaps, Tractatus de simplicium medicamentorum facultatibus. A treatise of the nature and qualities of such simples as are most frequently used in medicines, both purging, and others. Methodically handled, for the benefit of those that understand not the Lateine tongue. To which is added: many compound medicines for most diseases incident to mankinde: as also two alphabeticall tables, very necessary for the reader. Together with, the explanation of all hard words or termes of art, whereby the vulgar may the better understand it. By Robert Pemel, practitioner in physick, at Cranebrooke in Kent (1652 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P1135]

222. Schola salerna 1s
   VILLANOVA, Arnaldus de, Medicina salernitana, id est conservandae bonae Varetudinis praecepta, cum luculenta & succincta Arnoldo Villanovani in singula capita exegesi per Iohannem Curionem recognita & repurgata (Geneva) [THL 094/1591/1]

55 This was a handbook for the general physician and was quoted regularly in Burton’s Anatomy of melancholy.
56 Bound with five other tracts. It is possible that this was a different book, perhaps the full work rather than an epitome: Hieremiae Thriveri Brachelii Novi et integri commentarri in omnes Galeni libros de temperamentis (Lugduni, 1547)
223. giraldus phys:

?? Perhaps, GERARD, John, The herball or Generall historie of plantes. Gathered by John Gerarde of London Master in Chirurgerie (1597 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11750]

Logica

224. Smith alone 1s

SMITH, Samuel, Aditus ad logicam. In usum eorum qui primo academiam salutant (Oxford) [THL 094/1656/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S4195] 57

225. ——— with notes 3s

?? Perhaps one of the editions that includes two folding tables?

226. Sanderson: 1s

SANDERSON, Robert, Logicae artis compendium. Secunda hac editione recognitum, duplici appendice auctum, & publici iuris factum a Rob. Sanderson Collegij Lincolniensis in alma Oxoniensi socio (Oxford) [THL 094/1618/2, STC (2nd ed.), 21702]

227. Moulin: 1s

Du MOULIN, Pierre, the elder, The elements of logick by Peter Du Moulin. Translated out of the French copie by Nathanael De-lavve, Bachelour of Arts in Cambridge. With the authors approbation (1624 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7323] 58

228. Burgurad: & Herebord: 3s

BURGERSDIJCK, Franco, Fr.Burgersdicii Institutionum Logicorum libri duo (Cambridge) [THL 094/1647/12, perhaps, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5631]; 59

Bound with,


229. Davenant log: 2s

?? DAVENANT, John, ??

230. Alsteed log: 1s 8d

ALSTED, Johann Heinrich, Theatrum scholasticum: in quo Consiliarius philosophicus proponit & exponit. I. Systema Gymnasium Mnemonicum ... II. Gymnasium Logicum ... III. Systema & Gymnasium oratorium (Herborn) [THL 094/1610/7] 60

57 Bound with Brerewood [THL 094/1657/24]

58 Also known as Elementa logica.

59 This copy lacks a title page but has an MS title page inserted. Another copy of Burgersdijck, Institutionum logicarum synopsis, sive, Rudimenta logica [THL 094/1651/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5632], signed by Hall, survives. Also surviving is another copy of Heereboord, Hermeneia logica: sive Synopseos Logicae Burgersdicianae explicatio [THL 094/1651/3], signed by Hall.

60 Imperfect copy lacking title page and first 74 numbered pages, but with Thomas Hall and John Hall notes.
231. Ffavel demonstrat: 1s
   FLAVEL, John, *Tractatus de demonstratione methodicus et polemicus, quatuor libris absolutus, antehac in usum iuventutis in collegio Wadhami apud Oxonienses privatiss praelectionibus traditus* (Oxford) [THL 094/1651/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F1205B]

232. Engl: log: 1s
   ?? J.E Vaughan suggests, *A compendium of the art of logick and rhetorick in the English tongue Containing all that Peter Ramus, Aristotle, and others have writ thereon: with plaine directions for the more easie understanding and practice of the same* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.) / L433]

233. Rodolphi log: 1s
   RHODOLPHUS, Chasparus, *Chaspari Rhodolphi Dialectica; Ad praescriptum Organi Aristotelici; ex interpretibus Graecis congesta, compositusque multo, quam hactenus, tractate* (Marpurgi) [THL 094/1555/3]

234. Castanei distinctions 1s 6d
   CHASTEIGNER de la Roche-Pozai, Henri Louis Bishop of Poitiers, *Celebriorum distinctionum tum philosophicarum tum theologicarum synopsis* (Lugd. Bat., 1614) 61

235. Keckermans: log: (Also at Cat.A424)
   KECKERMANN, Bartholomew, *Systema logicae* [THL 094/1602/6] 62

236. ——— Ethica: 1s 6d (Also at Cat.A424)

237. Powell de fallaciis: 1s 8d
   POWELL, Griffith, *Analysis lib. Aristotelis De sophisticis elenchis* (Oxford, 1598 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20158]

**Physica**

238. Magirus phisiology: 2s
   MAGIRUS, Johann, *Johannis Magiri Physiologiae peripateticae libri sex cum commentariss* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1642/14, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M251]

239. Stahlij Axiomata: 2s
   STAHL, Daniel, *Axiomata philosophica sub titulis XX comprehensa* (Cambridge, 1645 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5163]

240. Flores Aristot:
   *Flores illustriones Aristotelis ex universa eius philosophia collecti* (Parisiis, 1563) * 63

---

61 First published in London in 1617 [STC (2nd ed.), 5064]
62 This is a second copy, also imperfect. The other is Cat.A424, THL 094/1600/8.
63 J.E.Vaughan found this book in the collection but it can no longer be traced. There is a similar book on the BL Integrated catalogue: *Aristotelis florrum illustriorum ex inuisera eius philosophia collectorum, & ad certa querdam capita reucatorum, libri tres: autore Iacobo Bouchereau ... Omnia nunc correctoria et auctiora edita, opera Ioannis Ludowici Hauuenreuteri* (Francofuri [sic], 1585) and also on the Bodleian OLIS catalogue: *Florum illustriorum Aristotelis ex universa eius philosophia collectorum ... libri tres, per I. Bouchereau* (Par.1563)
241. Bedas axiom: 2s
   St. BEDE, *Axiomata philosophica*. Venerabilis Bedae, viri in divinis atque humanis literis exerexitissimi, ex Aristotele et aliis praestantibus philosophis diligenter collecta (1592) [STC (2nd ed.), 1777]

242. Goclenij reconciliatio 5s
   GOGLENIUS, Rodolphus the Elder, *Conciliator philosophicus* (Cassellis 1609)

243. Sterius: 3s (repeated below at Cat.C259)

244. Carpenters Philos 2s 6d

245. Eustacij opera: 4s
   EUSTACHII, a Sancto Paulo, *Summa philosophiae quadripartita de rebus dialecticis, ethicis, physicis, & metaphysicis* (Cambridge, 1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 10578]

246. Havenruters phys: 4s

247. ——— de anima: 1s
   Commentarii Ioannis Ludouici Hauenreuteri ... In Aristotelis ... De animo, & Parua naturalia dictos libros. : Omnibus philosophiae studiosis apprime vtiles & necessarii (Francofurti, 1605)

248. Egidij physica: 1s
   ROMANUS, Aegidius or Giles of Rome, 13th century Archbishop of Bourges, *Commentarius in Physica Aristotelis* (Venice. 1502)*

249. Vigelius: 2s
   VOGELIUS, Janus Augustus, *Iani Augusti Vogelii Camitiani, Aristoteles resolultis, siue Aristotelis philosophi librorum logicum, physicorum, ethicorum, politicorum, oeconomicum, & rhetoricorum, analysis, methodo artificiosa olim in Lipsensi Academia proposita, nunc publici iuris facta a M. Georgio Beato* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1614/3]

250. Schibler de anima: 1s
   SCHEIBLER, Christoph, *Philosophia compendiosa, sev philosophia exhibens logicae, metaphysicae [ph]ysicae geometriae astronomiae opticae ethicae politicae et oeconomicae compendivm methodicvm addita eft etiam heizonis bvscheri arithmetica, in vsum pedagogii gisseni* (Oxford, 1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21814]

251. Valerius: 1s 2d
   VALERIUS, Cornelius, *Tabulae, quibus totius dialecticae praecepta maxime ad usum disserendi necessaria breuiter & summamitim exponuntur, ordine perspicuo digestae* (Antverpiae) [THL 094/1575/2], 64

---

64 Hall has written a list of contents on the title page of this book for the subsequent sections: ‘2. Ethica 3. Physica 4. De sphaera’, but he has omitted the second work in the volume which concerns rhetoric. Neil Kerr
Bound with,
*Cornelii Valerii Vltraiectini in universam bene dicendi rationem tabvla, summan artis rhetoricae complectens* (Antverpiae, 1575);

Bound with,
*Ethicae sev Moralis philosophiae brevis et perspica descripto: diligenter et ordine perfacile explicata* (Antverpiae, 1575);

Bound with,
*Physicae, seu De naturae philosophia institutio, perspicue et breuiter explicata* (Antverpiae, 1574);

Bound with,
*De sphaera, et primis astronominae rudimentis, libellous ultissimius Cui adiecta sunt brevia, quaedam de Geographia praecepta maxime necessaria* (Antverpiae, 1573)

252. Whiting: 1s 6d

WHITING, William, *Capsula Aurea, continens methodicam disputationem scientiae de coelo; in qua Primo; quaestiones brevissime determinantur. Secundo; solidis rationibus confirmantur. Postremo; scholastice discutiuntur* [THL 094/1653/2, Wing (2nd ed.), W2025]

253. Sabund: 2s

SABUNDE, Raymund de, *Theologia naturalis, siue liber creaturarum, specialiter: de homine, et de natura eius, in quantum homo, et de his, quae sunt ei necessaria ad cognoscedum deum & seipsum, & omne debitum, ad quod homo tenetur & obligatur, tam deo, quam proximo* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1635/8]

Pap[er] books – xs

**Ethica**

254. Case ethica: 2s 6d

CASE, John, *Speculum quaestionum moralium, in universam Aristotelis philosophi summus ethicien, M. Ioanne Caso Oxoniensi, olim Collegii diui Ionnis praetorius socio Authore, nunc denuo recognitum et amendes plerisque repurgatum* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1604/2]

255. ——— logica: 1s 6d

*Summa veterum interpretum in universam dialecticam Aristotelis* (1584 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4762]

256. ——— politica: 4s

*Sphaera civitatis, authore magistro Iohanne Caso* (Oxford, 1588) [THL 094/1587, STC (2nd ed.), 4761]

257. Breerwoods Ethica: 2s


noted the Oxford binding of this volume which suggests that Hall bought all the works it contained together as one book.
258. Lambi: de Aris: de moribq:
   LAMBIN, Denis, or Dionysius Lambinus, Aristotelis de moribus ad Nicomachum libri decem (Lutetiae) [THL094/1565/2]

259. Stierius: 3s
   STIER, Johann, Praecepta doctrinae logicae, ethicæ, physicae, metaphysicae, sphaericæ, brevis tabulis compacta: una cum quaestionibus physicae controversis (Cambridge) [THL 094/1647/11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5538]

260. dithmar: 1s
   Dithmarsus, Christianus Matthia, Christian Systema ethicum in tres libros distributum (Marburgi) [THL 094/1626/2]

261. magirus: 3s
   MAGIRUS, Joannes, ?? Perhaps, Dn. Joannis Magiri ... Corona virtutum moralium, universam Aristotelis ... Ethihicen exacte enucleas: varias(que) enodationes, quaestiones proponens: adiecto ubi(que) Aristotelis contextu Graeco-Latino (Francofurti 1601)

262. Scribonij Ethica: 6d
   SCRIBONIUS, Gulielmus Adolphus, Ethica ... ex Aristotele & aliis summis philosophis repetita; nunc denuo illustr., & adacta: cum Menone Platonis de virtute (Francofurti 1589)

263. Scullti ethica: 1s
   SCULTETUS, Abraham, M. Abrahami Sculteti Grunbergensis Ethicorum libri duo: methodice conscripti, et cum priscorum philosophorum demonstrationibus, tûm historicorum exemplis illustrati (Lugduni, 1593)

Politica

264. Ramus in Arist: 3s (Also at Cat.A37)
   RAMUS, Peter, Aristotelous politikon ta heuriskomena, Aristotelis Politica, a Petro Ramo regio professore latina facta, et dialecticis rerum summis breuiter exposita & illustrata ... (Francofurti) [THL 094/1601/2]

265. Dithmar: 2s
   DITHMARSUS, Christianus Matthias, Systema politicum in tres libros distributum, et subforma theorematum, quaestionum et axiomatum, perpetratum, et exemplis historicis, vitae civili commodis, illustratum (Marburgi) [THL 094/1631/7]

266. golius: 1s 6d
   GOLIUS, Theophilus, Epitome doctrinae politicae, ex octo libris politicorum Aristotelis collecta, pro Academia Argentinensi, per M. Theophilum Golium (Argentorati) [THL 094/1601/1]

---

65 A Catholic author.
66 The title page is missing but the five following works on each subject listed in the main title page all have separate title pages.
Metaphysica
267. Barlow: 3s

268. Schibler: 8s
SCHLEIBLER, Christoph, *Christophori Scheibleri, antehac in Academia Gissena professoris, et paedagogiarchae, nunc tremoniae in ecclesia superintendentis, & in gymnasio rectoris metaphysica, duobus libris universum huius scientiae systema comprehendens* (Oxford 1637) [THL 094/1657/20, STC (2nd ed.), 21812.7]

269. Cambachius: 1s 6d
COMBACHIUS, Johannes, *Joh. Combachii Metaphysicorum, libri duo universam primae philosophiae doctrinam theorematibus brevissimis comprehendentes, et com-mentarijs necessarijs illustrantes* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1630/2]

269 A. Ritschel: 1s 6d
RITSCHEL, George, *Contemplationes metaphysicae ex natura rerum & rectae rationis lumine deductae; quibus universales rerum habitudines, & respectus, atq; dependentiae monosrantur, & notionum communium, ex illorum conjunctione surgentium exhibetur specimen. Praefixa praefatio quid sit metaphysica & quis ejus usus ostendit* (Oxford) [THL 094/1648/5, Wing (2nd ed.), R1543]

270. Schibl: comp: 1s
SCHIEBLER, Christoph, *Christophori Scheibleri, Professoris et Paedagogiarchae in Academia Gissena, Epitome metaphysica, continens terminorum explicationem, controversiarum brevem decisionem & summariam librorum Metaphysicorum repetitionem* (Giessae) [THL 094/1618/3]

271. ——— topica: 2s
Christophori Scheibleri, antehac in Academia Gissena professoris et paedagogiarchae Liber commentariorum topicorum, hoc est, De locis sive argumentis logiciis additi sunt duo indices, alter capitum, generalium titulorum, & quæstionum, in initio, alter rerum in fine (Oxford) [THL 094/1653/6, Wing (2nd ed.), S852

272. & divers paper bookees:

---

67 ESTC notes that this title was, ‘Originally published in 1637 as part 2 of “Metaphysica” by Christoph Scheibler (STC 21812 et seq.).’

68 Lacks title page. Contains two works, *De usu philosophiae in theologia*, and *Opus metaphysicum*. Librarian’s MS note dates the book 1657, but there was no 1657 publication, although there were several in 1637. The STC reference is for the 1637 publication.
Appendix II: iii) A list of uncatalogued books surviving in Birmingham Central Library:

a) Surviving THL 094/A pamphlet volumes

There are five ‘A’ volumes in the Hall collection. They have been categorised by BCL as small pamphlet volumes. All undoubtedly belonged to Hall, but A1 and A2 were issued as whole books and were listed as such in Hall’s Catalogue A, at A319 and A657.

Part 1, an alphabetical list of authors

Bellamie, *The leper clensed* A3
Boemus, *Mores, leges et ritus omnium gentium* A5
Boethius, *De consolation* A5 (Also Cat.C19)
Catalogue of divinitie-books A3
Daille, *An apologie* A3 (Also Cat.A284)
Erasmus, *De civilitate* A5
Frith, *Vox piscis* A1 (containing three tracts, also Cat.A319)
Georgijevic, *De Turcarum moribus epitome* A5
Gois or Goes, *Fides religio* A5
Lavater, *De pestilential concio* A4
Raworth, *Blessedness* A3
Taylor, *A glasse for gentlewmen to dresse themselves by* A2 (Also Cat.A657)
Taylor, *The pearle of the Gospell* A2 (Also Cat.A657)
Taylor, *The pilgrim’s profession* A2 (Also Cat.A657)
Thriveri or Dryvere, *In omnes Galeni De temperamentis* A5
Walker, *The vway to life and death* A3
Walther or Gwalter, *Ad Catholicam Ecclesiam* A4
Walther or Gwalter, *Antichristus* A4
Walther or Gwalter, *Argumenta* A4
Walther or Gwalter, *Monomachia* A4 (Also Cat.C73)
Walther or Gwalter, *Nabal* A4
Part 2, Pamphlet volumes THL 094/C1 to THL 094/C38 in numerical order, with photographs of Hall’s original manuscript indices where they survive

There are five ‘A’ volumes in the Hall collection.

1. THL 094/A1 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents) 69

FRITH, John, (Also Cat.A319) Vox piscis: or, The book-fish containning three treatises which were found in the belly of a cod-fish in Cambridge Market, on Midsummer Eue last, anno Domini 1626 (1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 11395]

This work contains the following titles:

The preparation to the crosse and to death and of the comfort vnder the crosse and death. In two booke. Beeing very fruitfull for all deuoute people to reade and meditate on (1627)

A mirrour, or, glasse to know thyselfe. Being a treatise made by John Frith whiles hee was prisoner in the Tower of London, Anno Domini M.D.XXXII (1626)

A briefe instruction, to teach a person willingly to die, and not to feare death (1627)

The treasvre of knowledge. Out of which doth spring most sweet consolations, right necessarie for troubled consciences, to the intent that they shall not despaire in aduersity and trouble (1626)

2. THL 094/A2 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents) 70

TAYLOR, Thomas, (Also Cat.A657) Two treatises: the pearle of the gospell, and the pilgrims profession: to which is added a glasse for gentlemewns to dresse themselves by (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 23855]

This work was issued as one book but it contains several titles:

——— The pearle of the Gospell, or jewell euangelicall: 1.Diligently fought 2. Joyfully found 3. Dearly bought by the wise merchant. Infolded in Christs Parable, and vnfolded by the application of Thomas Taylor (1625)

69 This work was issued as one book and was catalogued by Hall in Cat.A319. ESTC notes that this work was, ‘attributed as a whole to John Frith in part 1, which is sometimes attributed to Thomas Good. Part 2, “The preparation to the Crosse and to death”, is a reprint of “Of the preparation to the Crosse, and to deathe”, 1540 (STC 11393), translated by and sometimes attributed to Richard Tracy as well as to Frith. Part 3, “A mirrour, or, glasse to know thy selfe” and “A briefe instruction, to teach a person willingly to die, and not to feare death”, is a reprint of Frith’s “A letter wryten unto the faythful folowers of Christes Gospell” (1548-49? STC 11385.5). Part 4, “The treasvre of knowledge”, is a revision of the anonymous “The fountayne or well of lyfe” (STC 11211), not by Frith.’

70 This work was also issued as one book and was catalogued by Hall in Cat.A657.
——— The pilgrims profession or a sermon preached at the funerall of Mtrs Mary Gunter by Mr. Thomas Taylor To which (by his consent) also is added a short relation of the life and death of the said gentle-woman, as a perpetuall monument of her graces and vertues (1625)

——— A glasse for gentlewomen to dresse themselves by (1624)

3.  **THL 094/A3 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents**

---

i) **DAILLÉ, Jean, (Also Cat.A284) An apologie for the Reformed churches; wherein is shew’d the necessitie of their separation from the Church of Rome: against those who accuse them of making a schisme in Christendome. ... Translated out of French. And a preface added; containing the judgement of an university-man, concerning Mr. Knot’s last book against Mr. Chillingworth (Cambridge, 1653) [ Wing (CD-Rom, 996), D113]

ii) **BOOK CATALOGUE, These Books following are to bee sold by Philemon Stephens at the Gilded Lion in St. Pauls Churchyard (No imprint)**

iii) **BOOK CATALOGUE, A catalogue of the most approved divinitie-books, the greatest part whereof have been printed or re-printed many yeers agoe, and those with a * prefixed, printed or re-printed lately (No imprint) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R2002]

---

71 This Birmingham copy of Stephens’ book catalogue is not identified on ESTC. However, works with the same title are recognised, the first as ‘Identified as Wing B6106 on UMI microfilm set “Early English books, 1641-1700”’, and the second as Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5454A.
iv) BELLAMIE, Richard, *The leper cleansed, or, The reduction of an erring Christian*. Being a narrative of Richard Ballamie of Tiverton his falling off to Anabaptism and of his returning to the truth, with the causes and occasions of both (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B606]

v) RAWORTH, Francis, *Blessedness, or, God and the world weighed in the balances of the sanctuary, and the world found too light*. Preached in a sermon at Pauls, before the Right Honorable the Lord Major, Aldermen, and commonalty of the City of London, on a thanksgiving-day, for the prosperity of our navy in a conflict with the Spaniard, October 17, 1656 (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R372]

vi) WALKER, Nathaniel, *The way to life and death. Laid down in a sermon in the year, 1629. before the Lord Major of London then being...* Now published for the seasonableness of the advice therein given, touching the five controverted points, viz. predestination, general redemption, freewill, conversion, and perseverance of the saints. Directing therein a safe way for the practice of private Christians, as confessed by the disputants on both sides (1655) 1655 [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W281]

4. THL 094/A4 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents

---

i) WALTHER or GWALTER, Rudolf the Elder, *Argumenta omnium tam veteris quam Novi Testamenti, Capitum elegiaco carmine conscripta authore Rodolpho Gualteri Tigurino* (Tiguri, 1544)

ii) ——— *Monomachia Davidis et Goliae & allegoricae eiusdem expositio, heroico carmine descripta, una cum aliis quibudam, quo-rum catalogum sequens pagella exhibere omnia* (Tiguri) 72

72 No dates are given for *Monomachia*, *Nabal* or *Antichristus*. A librarian’s note at the front of the volume says that *Monomachia* was first published 1540-1, *Nabal* in 1549 although this edition is later about 1562, and *Antichristus* was first published in 1546-7.
iii) ——— Nabal, Rodolphi Gualteri Tigurini comoedia sacra que inscibitur Nabal desumpta ex 1 Samuelis xxv cap. Nunc primum conscripta & aedita (Librarian slip says 1562 edition.)

iv) ——— Rodolpho Gualteri Tigurini ad Catholicam Ecclesiam omnem fidelium posteritatem pro D. Hvld Zvinglio & Operum eius aeditione apologia (Tiguri, 1545) (Also Cat.C73)

v) ——— Rodolpho Gualteri Tigurini Antichristus

vi) LAVATER, Ludovicus, De pestilentia concio Ludovici Lavateri, in qua ostenditur, unde sit & quare immitatur, item, quo pactose gerere debeant, quo illo morbo compunctur: ex Germanica lingua in Latinam tralata (Tigvri, 1586)

5. THL 094/A5 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents

---

i) BOEMUS, Johann, Mores, leges, et ritus omnium gentium, per Ioannem Boemum Aubarnum, Teutonicum, ex multis clarissimis rerum scriptoribus collecti (Lugduni, 1582)

ii) GOIS, Damiano de, Fides, religio, moresque Aethioporum sub imperio preciosi Ionnis (quem vulgo Presbyterium Ionnem vocant) de gentium (Parisiis, 1541)

iii) GEORGIJEVIC, Bartolomej, De Turcarum moribus epitome (Lugduni, 1657)

iv) ERASMUS, De civilitate morum puerilium libellus (Lugduni, 1566)

v) BOETHIUS, Anicii Manlii Severini Boethii De consolatione philosophiae libri v. ex vetustissimis libris A Theod. Pulmanno Craneburgio emendati (Antverpiae, 1580) (Also Cat.C19)

---

73 This volume has an elaborate leather binding with a central ornament on both front and back covers, and holes where a metal clasp would have been fitted. Hall has stamped his own initials on the covers above the ornaments, but he probably did not have the works bound himself, but bought them as a whole book. Hall’s index is written on the page facing the title page.
vi) DRYVERE, Jérémie de, or Hieremiae Thriveri, *Hieremiae Thriferi Brachelii in omnes Galeni de temperamentis libros epitome* (Lugduni, 1547) (Perhaps also Cat.C218)

---

74 On the title page, Hall has written: ‘Boethius vir Christianissmus, et Santissimus salv. vixit An 300.’
Appendix II: iii) A list of uncatalogued books surviving in Birmingham Central Library:

b) Surviving THL 094/C pamphlet volumes

The following 36 volumes are catalogued by BCL as pamphlet volumes, with the reference THL 094/C, followed by a sequential number for each volume. There are two numbers missing in this referencing sequence, THL 094/C4 and THL 094/C13. There is no record of the reason for their absence. I suspect that four of these volumes, C31, C33, C37 and C38, were not among those Hall listed as pamphlet volumes, that is, as ‘Controversys’ or ‘Fast Sermons etc.’.¹

I have listed the pamphlets as they were bound in their volumes from THL 094/C1 to THL 094/C38, rather than individually, because there is often significance in studying pamphlets in the collective context of their bindings.² However, in order to track their authors more easily, I have first made an alphabetical list of authors, together with the number of the pamphlet in which their works appear.

Hall catalogued 24 volumes of ‘Controversys’ and 33 volumes of ‘Fast Sermons etc.’ The survival of 32 THL 094/C volumes and 5 094/A volumes, containing 522 titles, is about 65% of his original pamphlet collection.

Appendix II: iii) b) Part 1, an alphabetical list of authors

Adams, God’s anger and man’s comfort. Two sermons C28
Ainsworth, A sermon ... funeral of Mr. Andrew Pern C29
Ambrose, Redeeming the time C3
Annesley, Communion vvith God. C18
Annesley, The first dish C18
Anon. (Milton), Of prelatical episcopacy C2
Anon. (Newcomen), Irenicum C9
Anon. (Prynne), A brief narrative of the manner C36
Anon., A miracle C2
Anon., A modest discourse C2

¹ C31 is listed by Hall in Cat.A170 with all its contents as, ‘Barnes his ser.with M.Bernard on Psal.1.2.3. 2s’, a very different entry from works which do appear in pamphlet volumes which he describes as ‘cum alijs’; C33, the 1574 edition of the four works of John and Thomas Caius, was issued only as one book; C37 is a collection of praise poetry or congratulatory verse, which again Hall listed as a whole book in Cat.C40 as Cambrige & Oxford verses 2 vol, although only one volume survives;’; and C38 is clearly a volume in which four loose pamphlets have been rebound to keep them safe, two of which Hall listed in other pamphlet volume indices. Some of the BCL ‘A’ volumes might also be considered pamphlet volumes, especially THL 094/A3, 4 and 5, containing ?? pamphlets.

² The significance of binding pamphlets and little works into a body of collective material in Europe during the Early Modern period has been discussed by A. Pettegree, The Reformation and the Culture of Persuasion (2005), pp.160-1. He suggests such binding dignified them, making them appear more like books, as well as establishing their value for reference and support in the struggle for reformation. A. Hughes, Gangraena and the Struggle for the English Revolution, pp.294-5, has pointed out the significance of the binding of pamphlet volumes in revolutionary England, with particular reference to Thomas Hall’s practice, noting how the organisation of the massive output of printed material assisted contemporary understanding of what was happening.
Anon., A new discovery C8
Anon., A plea for ministers C2
Anon., A Representation of the state of the Protestant churches C36
Anon., A speech when Master Hide was in the chayre C34
Anon., A taste of the doctrine C10
Anon., A true relation C9
Anon., A very lively portrayture C23
Anon., A vindication of the London remonstrance C26
Anon., A worke for the wisely considerate C34
Anon., Gods glory vindicated C24
Anon., Mr. Love's case C26
Anon., Stereoma: the establishment C1
Anon., The petition for the prelates briefly examined C23
Anon., The prerogative of man C8
Anon., The Ranters reasons resolved to nothing C10
Anon., The reign of Gustavus C5
Anon., The true character of an untrue bishop C34
Argyll, A most noble speech C34
Army, A charge C26
Army, A declaration C26
Army, A declaration of the Commander in Chief of the forces in Scotland C36
Army, A particular charge C26
Army, A remonstrance ... 16. of November, 1648 C26
Army, A remonstrance from ... Sir Thomas Fairfax C26
Army, Two letters from ... Sir Thomas Fairfax C26
Army, A further proposal C26
Arrowsmith, The covenant-avenging sword C6
Ashe and Rathband, A letter of many ministers C23
Ashe, (Now rebound as THL 094/1645/12) Reall thankfulness C25
Ashe, A support for the sinking heart C28
Ashe, The faithfull Christians gain by death C29
Austin, Allegiance not impeached C9
Bagshaw, A discourse C7
Bagshaw, A practicall discourse C14
Bagshaw, De monarchia absoluta C9
Bagshaw, The great question C2
Bailie, The unlawfulness and danger of limited episcopacie C27
Balbani, Trans.Crawshaw, The Italian convert C36
Bargrave, A sermon C15
Barker, A Christian standing C12
Barlow, The good mans priviledge C35
Barlow, The true guide to glory C35
Barnes, Cure for the comfortless C31 (Also Cat.C170)
Barnes, Sions sweetes C15
Barnes, Sions sweetes C31 (Also Cat.C170)
Barnes, The wise-mans forecast C31 (Also Cat.C170)
Bartlet, Soveraigne balsome C24
Baxter, A treatise of self-deniall C36
Baxter, *Humble advice* C9
Baxter, *The life of faith* C7
Baxter, *The Quakers catechism* C27 (Also Cat.135)
Baynes, *A caueat for cold Christians* C15
Baynes, *An epitomie of mans misery* C15
Baynes, *The mirrour or miracle* C15
Bedford, *An examination* C24
Bellers, *Jesus Christ, the mysticall or Godspell sun* C20
Bernard, *A short vievv* C23
Bernard, *Davids musick* C31 (Also Cat.C170)
Bewick, *An answer to a Quakers ... queries* C32
Birchley, *The Christian moderator (part 1)* C27
Birchley, *The Christian moderator, second part* C27
Birchley, *The Christian moderator. Third part* C27
Bishops of Ireland, *The protestation ... against the toleration of popery* C24
Blake, *The birth-priviledge* C18
Blaxon, *A remonstrance against the non-residents* C27
Boden, *An alarme beat up in Sion* C15
Bolton, R., *A cordiall for a fainting Christian* C15
Bolton, S., *Hamartolos hamartia: or, The sinfulnes of sin* C12
Bowle, *A sermon* C35
Bowles, *Zeale for Gods house* C6
Bradshaw, *A meditation of mans mortalitie* C35
Bridge, *A sermon* C20
Bridge, *A vindication of ordinances* C17
Bridge, *Babylons downfall* C20
Bridge, *The wounded conscience cured* (Second edition) C20
Bridge, *The wounded conscience cured* C20
Bridges, *Joabs counsell* C15
Brinsley, Jun., *A looking-glasse for good vvomen* C20
Brinsley, Jun., *An antidote against the poysinous weeds* C20
Brinsley, Jun., *The arraignement of the present schism* C20
Brinsley, Jun., *The preachers charge* C20
Brinsley, Jun., *The glorie of the latter temple* C20
Brooke, *A discourse* C8
Burges, C., *A vindication of the ministers* C23
Burges, C., *Another sermon* C17
Burges, C., *The necessity of agreement* C17
Burges, C., *Two sermons* C15
Burges, *Reasons shewing the necessity of reformation* C2
Burgess, A., *Publick affections* C19
Burgess, A., *Romes cruelty & apostacie* C18
Burgess, A., *The difficulty of* C17
Burgess, *Paul’s last farewell* C3
Burrough, *A declaration* C32
Burroughs, *A sermon* C12
Burton, *A narration* C10
Caius, J., *De antiquitate Cantebrigiensis Academiae libri duo* C33
Caius, J., *De pronuntiatione Graecae & Latinae linguae* C33
Caius, J., *Historiae Cantebrigiensis Academiae* C33
Caius, T., *Assertio antiquitatis Oxoniensis Academiae* C33
Calamy, A *patterne for all* C29
Calamy, *Englands looking-glasse* C6
Calamy, *Gods free mercy* C17
Calamy, *The great danger of covenant-refusing* C18
Calvin, *The judgement of foraign divines* C2
Carter, *Israelis peace* C15
Carter, *Light in darknesse* C7
Carter, *Prayers prevalencie* C6
Cartwright, *The magistrates authority* C3
Caryl, *Heaven and earth embracing* C12
Caryl, *Joy out-joyed* C17
Caryl, *The nature, solemnity* C17
Caryl, *The workes of Ephesus* C6
Case, *A model of true spiritual thanfulnesse* C17
Case, *A sermon* C17
Case, *Deliverance-obstruction* C15
Cawdrey, *A late great shipwrack* C29
Cawdrey, *The good man* C15
Chalfont, *A sermon* C28
Chambers, *A divine balance* C15
Charles I, *His Maiesties declaration ... after his late victory against the rebels* C34
Cheynell, *Sions memento* C19
Cheynell, *The man of honour* C12
Cheynell, *The rise, growth and danger of Socinianisme* C9
Church of Scotland, *A declaration* C23
Clark, *Ill newes from New-England* C10
Clarke, *A caution* C9
Clarke, J., *Leaven corrupting the childrens bread* C18
Clarke, *Ministers dues* C7
Clarke, S., *The christian good-fellowship* C25
Cobbet, *The civil magistrates power* C1 (Also Cat.A217)
Coleman, *The Christians course* C25
Coleman, *The hearts ingagement* C17
Collier, G., *The taking away of righteous* C19
Collinges, *The spouses hidden glory* C28
Constantine, *The second part of the interest of Engand* C23
Cook, *King Charls his case* C23
Cook, *The font uncover’d* C5
Cooke, *A white sheete* C14
Coppe, *Copp’s return* C10
Cotton, *Gods promise to his plantation* C29
Cotton, *Singing of Psalms* C9
Cotton, *The Churches resurrection* C5
Coxe, *Two sermons* C7
Cranford, *Haeresio-machia* C18
Craven, *The new paradise* C3  
Crofton, *A serious review* C2  
Crofton, *Analepsis* C2 (Also Cat.A241)  
Crofton, *The peoples need* C3  
Cromwell and Fiennes, *Speeches .. to parliament* C3  
Crosse, *Logou alogia, seu, Exercitatio theological* C7  
De Dominis, *A sermon preached in Italian* C22  
Dell, *The building and glory* C16  
Denison, *The Christian petitioner* C19  
Dering, *Four. Speeches* C34  
Dering, *Four. Speeches* C34  
Digby, *The third speech* C34  
Donne, *Deaths dwell* C22  
Douglas, *His sermon* C19  
Du Moulin, *A sermon preached before the Kings Majesty* C35  
Duppa, *Angels rejoicing* C19  
Durham, *Maran-atha* C18  
Dury, *A case of conscience* C8  
Dury, *A peace-maker* C8  
Dury, *Israels call* C15  
Dyke, J., *A caueat for Archippus* C35  
Dyke, J., *A counterpoison against couetousnes* C18  
Dyke, J., *A sermon* C19  
Evance, *The noble order* C12  
Faireclough, *The troublers troubled* C15  
Falkland, *A landskip* C2  
Falkland, *The speech or declaration* C34  
Farmer, *The great mysteries* C27  
Farnworth, *A character* C27  
Firmin, *A serious question* C27 (Also Cat.A314)  
Firmin, *Presbyterian ordination vindicated* C2 (Also Cat.A313)  
FitzGeffry, *Compassion towards captives* C19  
Forbes, *An anatomy of independency* C23  
Ford, *Primitiae regiminis Davidici* C16  
Fox, *A noble salutation* C32  
Fuller, *A fast sermon* C19  
G.B. (Bury, George or Brian, G.) *The narrovy vway* C22  
Gage, *A full survey of Sion and Babylon* C27  
Gardiner, *Concio ad clerum* C7  
Gataker, *A discours apologetical* C1 (Also Cat.A323)  
Gataker, *A mistake or misconstruction* C24  
Gataker, *Gods eye on his Israel* C12  
Gataker, *His vindication* C1  
Gau dine, *Megaleia theou Gods great demonstrations* C7  
Gau dine, *The love of truth and peace* C19  
Geree, *A case of conscience* C8  
Geree, *Iudahs ioy at the oath* C25  
Geree, *The character of an old English Pvritane* C8
Geree, *Vindiciae voti* C25
Gillespie, *A sermon* C25
Gilpin, *The temple re-built* C3
Goodwin et al, *An apologetical narration* C23
Goodwin, J., *Twelve considerable serious cautions* C27
Goodwin, Nye and Owen, *A declaration* C3
Goodwin, *the great interest of states* C16
Goodwin, *Theomaxia* C24
Goodwin, *Zerubbabels encouragement* C6
Gouge, *A recovery from apostacy* C14
Gouge, *Mercies memorial* C17
Gouge, *The progress of divine providence* C17
Gouge, *The saints support* C6
Gouge, *The saints support* (second copy) C17
Gournal, *The magistrates portraiture* C25
Grent, *The burthen of Tyre* C7
Grigge, *The Quaker’s Jesus* C36
Grimston, *Master Grimstons argument concerning bishops* C34
Grimston, *Mr Grymstons speech . . . upon the . . . impeachment of William Laud* C34
Gustavus, *The most heavenly speech* C5
Hales, *A sermon* C35
Hammond, *Of fraternal admonition* C27
Hardy, *The arraignment of licentious liberty* C14
Hardy, *The choicest fruit* C14
Hardy, *The olive-branch* C29
Harris, *A sermon* C6
Haselrig et al., *The true copies of several letters from Portsmouth* C36
Haslerig, *his speech in Parliament. Whereby, hee cleareth himselfe of . . . treason* C34
Henderson, *A sermon* C12
Henderson, *A sermon* C6
Henderson, *The unlawfulnes and danger of limited prelacie* C34
Herle, *A payre of compasses* C6
Herle, *Abrahams offer Gods offering* C12
Heyrick, *Queen Esthers resolves* C15
Hieron, (now missing) *Aarons bells* C29
Hieron, *Aarons bells a-sounding* C38
Hierro, *The process, and pleadings* C26
Hinton, *The vanity of selfe-boasters* C28
Hodges, (now missing) *The hoary head crowned* C25
Hodges, *A glimpse of Gods glory* C6
Hodges, *The growth and spreading of haeresie* C18
Holles, *A full vindication and answer* C26
Holles, *The speech . . . Vpon the impeachment* C26
Hollinworth, *The true guide* C16
Holyday, *A sermon* C22
Holyday, *Of the nature of faith. A sermon* C18
Homes, *Gospel musick* C16
Homes, *The new world, or The nevv reformed church* C5
Hooke, New-Englands sence C14
Hopkins, Twvo godly and profitable sermons C35
Horton, Sinne’s discovery C17
Horton, Zion’s birth-register C18
How, The sufficiencie of the spirits teaching C10
Hudson, The essence and unitie of the Church C30
Hus, A seasonable vindication C2
Hyde, Mr. Hides argument C34
Jackson, Nazareth and Bethlehem C35
Jacombe, Enochs walk C18
Jacombe, Moses his death C28
Jeanes, The vworke of heaven upon earth C20
Jenison, The return of the sword C19
Jenyns, De memoria C29
Jenyns, The blind guide C24
Jenyns, The policy of princes C28
Kilbye, A sermon C19
King, H., Dauid’s enlargement C28
King, J., Dauids strait C28
Lambert, A letter from the Lord Lambert and other officers to General Monck C36
Lenthall, Mr. Speakers speech before the King C34
Ley, A debate concerning the English liturgy C21
Ley, A discourse C5
Ley, A monitor of mortality C18
Ley, Exceptions many and just C21
Ley, Light for smoke C8
Ley, The fury of vvarre C15
Lightfoot, Elias redivivus C20
Lockyer, A sermon C15
Loe, Come and see. The blisse of brightest beautie C35
London Baptists, A confession of faith C10
London booksellers, A second beacon fired C10
London booksellers, The beacon flameing C10
London provincial Assembly, An exhortation to catechizing C18
Love, A modest and clear vindication C24
Love, Englands distemper C19
Love, Short and plaine animadversions C24
Lyford, (now missing) The matching of the magistrates authority C25
Lyford, Three sermons C16
Manton, The blessed estate C29
Marshall, A sermon C12
Marshall, A sermon C16
Marshall, Meroz cursed C6
Marshall, Reformation and desolation C6
Marshall, The right vnderstanding C17
Marten, The independency of England C10
Maudit, The Christian souldiers great engine C28
Meade, Spiritual wisdom C7
Mede, *A paraphrase* C5
Medley, *A standard set up* C32
Miller, *A sermon preached at the funerall of the worshipfull, Gilbert Davies* C35
Ministers of Cheshire, *An attestation* C24
Ministers of Corke, *The agreement* C9
Ministers of Cumberland and Westmorland, *An agreement* C5
Ministers of Essex, *A testimony* C24
Ministers of Essex, *The agreement* C9
Ministers of Gloucestershire, *The Gloucester-shire ministers testimony* C24
Ministers of Lancashire, *The harmonious consent* C24
Ministers of London, (now missing) *An exhortation* C29
Ministers of London, *A letter ... against toleration* C24
Ministers of London, *A serious and faithfull representation* C23
Ministers of London, *A testimony* C24
Ministers of London, *A vindication of the presbyteriall-government* C30
Ministers of London, *Jus divinum regiminis ecclesiastici* C21
Ministers of Shropshire, *A testimony* C24
Ministers of Staffordshire, *A testimony* C24
Ministers of Warwickshire, *The Warwickshire ministers testimony* C25
Ministers of Yorkshire, *Vindiciae veritatis* C24
Monck, *A letter of November the 12th. from Generall Monck* C36
Morley et al., *The humble representation of some officers* C36
Morley, *A sermon* C7
Murcot, *Saving faith* C18
Nalton, *Delay of reformation* C20
Nedham, *The great accuser* C5
Newcomen, *Jerusalems watch-men* C6
Nye and Henderson, *Two speeches* C8
Ocland, Christopher, *Elizabetheis* C37
Only, *A publick disputation* C27
 Osborne, *The private Christians non vltra* C27
 Osborne, *The world to come* C5
Owen, *A review of the annotations of Hugo Grotius* C27
Owen, *A sermon* C18
Owen, *Ouranon ourania The shaking and translating of heaven and earth* C12
Owen, *The advantage of the kingdom of Christ* C28
Owen, *The glory and interest* C3
Pagitt, *A brief collection* C30
Pagitt, *Heresiography* C21 (Also Cat.A493)
Palmer, *The necessity and encouragement* C6
Palmer, *The saints posture* C19
Panter, *De non temerandis ecclesiis* C27
Parker, *The visions and prophesies of David* C22
Parliament, *A declaration ... concerning the disbanding of the army* C26
Parliament, *A declaration ... In answer to His Majesties declaration* C34
Parliament, *A declaration ... of a free state* C26
Parliament, *A declaration ...in vindication of their proceedings* C26
Parliament, *A declaration of the Commons in Parliament: ...September the 9th 1641* C34
Parliament, A remonstrance ... 26 of May. 1642 ... concerning the businesse of Hull C34
Parliament, A remonstrance ... Die Mercurii 15. Decemb. 1641 C34
Parliament, A remonstrance ... the 19. of May 1642 C34
Parliament, An order ... to receive petitions touching ministers C34
Parliament, An ordinance ... For the selling of the lands C26
Parliament, An ordinance ... for... the poore C26
Parliament, Lawes and ordinances of warre C26
Parliament, Letters from Ireland C26
Parliament, Six matters worthy of note C34
Parliament, The charge voted against Bishop Wren C34
Parliament, The four bills C26
Parliament, The Parliaments vindication of Iohn Pym C34
Parliament, The proceedings in the late treaty of peace C26
Parliament, Thf [sic] votes of the Lords & Commons C26
Peters, A sermon C7
Peters, Gods doings, and mans duty C25
Poole, (now missing) A model for the maintaining of students C25
Poole, A letter from a London minister C36
Poole, Evangelical worship C7 (Also Cat.A533)
Poole, Quo warranto C3
Powel, The Catholikes supplication C27
Price, A sermon C7
Price, S., Ephesus warning C22
Prynne, A legal resolution C21
Prynne, A seasonable vindication of free-admission C21
Prynne, A vindication of the imprisoned and secluded Members C23
Prynne, Faces about C24
Pym, In answer to the Earle of Strafords conclusion C34
Pym, Master Pyms speech C34
Pym, Mr. Pymms speech to the Lords C34
Rainolds, The prophesie of Haggai C22 (Also Cat.A545)
Randal, The description of fleshly lusts C38
Randall, (now missing) The necessitie of righteousness C29
Randall, The great mysterie of godliness C38
Randall, The necessitie of righteousness C38
Rawlinson, The vnmasking of the hypocrite C35
Reeve, Three sermons C19
Reyner, Orders from the Lord of Hostes C17
Reynolds, (now missing) The wall & glory of Jerusalem C29
Reynolds, A sermon .. humane learning C3
Reynolds, A sermon C19
Reynolds, Self-deniall C20
Reynolds, Sions praises C29
Reynolds, The substance of two sermons C3
Ricraft, A looking-glasse C8
Roberts, A broken spirit C17
Robinson, Safe conduct C28
Robinson, The saints longings C28
Rogers, *Christian curtesie* C14
Rosewell, *The serpents subtlety discovered* C36
Rudyard, *Sir Beniamin Rudyerd's speech concerning bishops, deans, and chapters* C34
Rutherford, *A sermon* C6
Rutton, *Judgement to come* C3
Salwey, *Halting stigmatiz'd* C15
Sanderson, *A sermon* C28
Saville, *Tou makaritou, Oratio* C9
Saye and Sele, *Two speeches* C34
Saye and Sele, *Two speeches* C34 (A second copy)
Sclater, *Civil magistry by divine authority* C18
Sclater, *Papisto-Mastix* C19
Scot, *The projector* C14
Scottish Parliament, *The charge ... against Canterburie and the Lievetenant of Ireland* C34
Scultetus, *A secular sermon* C22
Sedgwick, J., *Antinomianisme anatomized* C16
Sedgwick, O, *England's preservation* C6
Sedgwick, O., *Elisha his lamentation* C18
Sedgwick, O., *Haman's vanity* C12
Sedgwick, W, *Zions deliverance* C6
Sedgwick, W., *Scripture a perfect rule* C15
Shaw, *A receipt for the state-palsie* C29
Sheldon, *Davids deliverance* C14
Smart, *The vanitie & downe-fall* C16
Smith, *The Quaker disarm'd* C36
St, John, *The speech or declaration* C34
St. John, *An argument of law* C34
Staunton, *Phinehas's zeal* C15
Staunt, *The second part of the duply to M.S.* C30
Stewart, *Zerubbabel* C30
Stokes, *A paraphrastical explication* C22
Stoughton, *An assertion* C30
Strafford, *... letter to his Most Excellent Majesty, dated from the Tower, 4. May, 1641* C34
Strafford, *... speech on the scaffold* C34
Strafford, *The conclusion of the Earle of Straffords defence* C34
Strickland, *Mercy rejoicing* C15
Strong, *The vengeance of the temple* C12
Strong, *The vway to the highest honour* C19
Swinnock, *The gods are men* C25
Symonds, *A sermon* C15
Symonds, *Virginia. A sermon* C22
Taylor, *Gods covenant* C15
Taylor, *Imposter magnus* C10
Terry, *Pseudeleutheria. Or, Lawlesse liberty* C19
Tesda, *Hierusalem: or A vision of peace* C15
Timorcu, *The Covenanters plea* C2
Timson, *The Quakers apostasie* C5
Tombes, *A serious consideration* C2
Tombes, True old light exalted C36
Torshell, A design about disposing the Bible into a harmony C11
Torshell, A helpe to Christian fellowship C11
Torshell, The hypocrite discovered C11
Torshell, The palace of justice C11
Tutty, Canticum morietis cygni C3
Underhill, Hell broke loose C36
Unidentified, Patres reverendissimi fratresque in Christo colendissimi C35
University of Cambridge, Cantabrigiensium dolor & solamen C37 (Also Cat.C40)
University of Cambridge, Carmen natalitium C37 (Also Cat.C40)
University of Cambridge, Epithalamium illustri. & feliciss C37 (Also Cat.C40)
University of Cambridge, Irenodia Cantabrigiensis C37 (Also Cat.C40)
University of Cambridge, Rex redux C37 (Also Cat.C40)
University of Cambridge, Voces votivae C37 (Also Cat.C40)
University of Oxford, Carolus redux C37 (Also Cat.C40)
University of Oxford, Epithalamia Oxoeniensis C37 (Also Cat.C40)
University of Oxford, Horti Carolini rosa altera C37 (Also Cat.C40)
University of Oxford, Iacobi ara ceu C37 (Also Cat.C40)
Valentine, A sermon C12
Vauts, The husband’s authority unveil’d C36
Venning, A warning to back-sliders C16
Vicars, Dagon demolished C32
Vines, Caleb’s integrity C6
Vines, Peitharchia obedience to magistrates C25
Vines, The authours, nature and danger of haeresie C18
Vines, The hearse of the renowned ... Earle of Essex C12
Vines, The impostures of seducing teachers C12
W.L. (?), The bramble berry C16
Walker, A model of the government of the Church .. by presbyters C30
Ward and Wilkins, Vindiciae academiarum C16
Ward, The simple cobler C23
Watson, The crown of righteousness C14
Webbe, The Protestants kalender C1
Wells, (now missing), The heavenly vision C25
Westminster Assembly, A Confession of Faith C24
Westminster Assembly, A larger catechism C24
Westminster Assembly, The answer C24
White, A speech ... concerning episcopacy C34
White, A speech ... concerning episcopacy (second copy) C34
White, Londons vvarning C19
Whittaker, Ejrenopojos, Christ the settlement of unsettled times C6
Wild, The arraignment of a sinner C18
Wilkinson, A sermon against lukwarmenesse C20
Wilkinson, Concio de brevitate C7
Wilkinson, The gospel-embassy C7
Wilkinson, The hope of glory C7
Willan, Conspiracie against kings C14
Williams, A sermon of apparell C22
Windet, *Romae ruina* C27
Winthrop, *Antinomians and familists* C8
Woodbridge, *Church-members set in joint* C8
Woodbridge, *Justification by faith* C8
Woodward, *The churches thank-offering* C25
Woodward, *The Kings chronicle* C25
Workman, *Private-men no pulpit-men* C24
Worship, *Earth raining vpon heauen* C22
Young, T., *Hopes incouragement* C15
Younge, *The blemish of government* C36

(Now missing) Hall’s entry: ‘A refutation of Common Prayer’ C30
Appendix 1: iii) b) Part 2, Pamphlet volumes THL 094/C1 to THL 094/C38 in numerical order, with photographs of Hall’s original manuscript indices where they survive

1. THL 094/C1 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.8

i) GATAKER, Thomas, (Also at Cat.A323) A discours apologetical; wherein Lilies lewd and lowd lies in his Merlin or Pasqil for the yeer 1654. are cleerly laid open (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), G319]

ii) ——— (Also at Cat.A323) Thomas Gataker B.D. his vindication of the annotations by him published upon these words, Thus saith the Lord, learn not the way of the heathen, and be not dismayed at the signes of heaven, for the heathen are dismayed at them, Jer. 10. 2. Against the scurrilous aspersions of that grand imposter Mr. William Lillie (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G331]

iii) WEBBE, George, [Catalogus Protestantium] or, the Protestants kalender. Containing a suruiew of the Protestants religion long before Luthers dayes, euen to the time of the apostles, and in the primitiue church (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 25161.5] 3

iv) ANON, 4 Stereoma: the establishment. Or, A discourse tending to the setting of the minds of men, about some of the chiefe controversies of the present times, viz. I. The power of the civill magistrate in matters of religion, and how far it extends, particularly in the businesse of tithes, toleration, &c. II. An instituted and fixed ministery; where, of that kinde of preaching by gifted brethren, which the scripture calls prophesying, with the limitations of it. III. The necessity and excellency of humane learning, especially in the worke of the ministery (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5470]

v) COBBET, Thomas, (Also at Cat.A217) The civil magistrates power in matters of religion modestly debated, impartially stated according to the bounds and grounds of scripture, and answer returned to those objections against the same which seem to have any weight in them. Together with a brief answer to a certain slanderous pamphlet called Ill news from New-England; or, a narrative of New-Englands persecution. By John Clark of Road-Island, physician (1653) Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4776 and Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4541

3 Lacks top of title page.
4 Hall attributes this work to Sedgwick in his index.
2. Volume THL 094/C2 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents

i) CROFTON, Zachary, A serious review of presbyters re-ordination by bishops: in a letter written unto a minister in Warwickshire ([1661]) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C7003]

ii) ——— (Also at Cat.A241) Analepsis anelephthe, the fastning of St. Petrrs [sic] fetters, by seven links, or propositions. Or, The efficacy and extent of the Solemn League and Covenant asserted and vindicated, against the doubts and scruples of John Gauden’s Anonymous questionist. ... The third edition (1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C6982]

iii) TIMORCUS, Theophilis,5 The Covenanters plea against absolvers. Or, A modest discourse, shewing why those who in England & Scotland took the Solemn League and Covenant, cannot judge their consciences discharged from the obligation of it, by any thing heretofore said by the Oxford men; or lately by Dr Featly, Dr. Gauden, or any others (1661) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G314]

iv) FIRMIN, Giles, (Also in Cat.A313) Presbyterial ordination vindicated. In a brief and sober discourse concerning episcopacy, as claiming greater power, and more eminent offices by divine right, then presbyterie (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F961]

v) CROFTON, Zachary, (Also Cat.A241) Analepsis, or Saint Peters bonds abide: for rhetorick worketh no release, is evidenced in a serious and sober consideration of Dr. John Gauden’s sence and solution of the Solemn League and Covenant, so far as it relates to the government of the church by episcopacy (1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C6986]

5 ESTC notes that this work was ‘attributed to Richard Baxter, Thomas Gataker, and Richard Vines.’
vi) TOMBES, John, A serious consideration of the oath of the Kings supremacy (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1818]

vii) ANON., (Attributed by Hall to M. Corbet) A modest discourse concerning the ceremonies heretofore used in the Church of England, shewing the unlawfulness of them in the worship of God (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), M2361]

viii) BAGSHAW, Edward, The great question concerning things indifferent in religious worship, briefly stated (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B413A]

ix) ANON., A plea for ministers in sequestrations (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P2511]

x) FALKLAND, Viscount Lucius Cary, A landskip: or a brief prospective of English episcopacy, drawn by three skilfull hands in Parliament: anno 1641 (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), L324]

xi) CALVIN, Jean, The judgement of foraign divines as well from Geneva as other parts, touching the discipline, liturgie, and ceremonies of the Church of England. Whereunto is added a letter from Mr. John Calvin to Mr. Knox, concerning the English Common-prayer [sic], after he had perused the same (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J1176]

xii) ANON., (by John Milton), Of prelatical episcopacy, and whether it may be deduc’d from the apostolical times by vertue of those testimonies which are alledg’d to that purpose in some late treatises: one whereof goes under the name of James Arch-Bishop of Armagh (1641) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), M2133]

xiii) HUS, John, A seasonable vindication of the supream authority and jurisdiction of Christian kings, lords, Parliaments, as well over the possessions, as persons of delinquent prelates and churchmen; or, An antient disputation of the famous Bohemian martyr John Hus, in justification of John Wickliffs 17. article; ... With an additional appendix thereunto of proofs, and domestick presidents in all ages, usefull for present and future times. By William Prynne Esq (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H3802]

xiv) BURGES, Cornelius, Reasons shewing the necessity of reformation of the publick (1660) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5678]

xv) ANON., (Attributed by Hall to Charles Herle) A miracle: an honest broker, or, Reasons urging a more liberall loane towards the maintenance of religion, law, and the kingdoms safety in them both: taken from the Maine quarrell by-engagements bare pretences true designes of this army so deeply engaged against the Parliament. Wherein the Popish Plot is in its whole drift, together with the kingdoms danger, laid open: and the great question between the prerogative of Majesty, priviledges of Parliament, and liberties of the subject is modestly handled: with the removall of the objections and usual slanders cast upon the Parliament (1642 i.e. 1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M2206]
3. **THL 094/C3 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents and numbered by him as Volume 17**

i) BURGESS, Anthony, *Paul's last farewel, or a sermon, preached at the funerall of that godly and learned minister of Jesus Christ, Mr. Thomas Blake* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5652]

ii) REYNOLDS, Edward, *A sermon touching the use of humane learning. Preached in Mercers-Chappel, at the funeral of that learned gentleman, Mr. John Langley, late school-master of Pauls School in London, on the 21 day of September, 1657 (1658 i.e. 1657)* [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1287]

iii) AMBROSE, Isaac, *Redeeming the Time. Redeeming the time. A sermon preached at Preston in Lancashire, January 4th. 1657, at the funerall of the Honourable Lady, the Lady Margaret Houghton* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A2968]

iv) CROFTON, Zachariah, *The peoples need of a living pastor: asserted and explained in a sermon, preached Novemb. 4. 1656. At the sad and solemn funerals of that late, learned, pious and eminently hopeful minister of the Gospel, Mr. John Frost* (1657) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C6997]

v) RUTTON, Thomas, *Judgement to come: or, Christ on the throne of his finall judgement. In a sermon preached before the right honourable Sr Richard Chiverton knight, Lord Maior of the City of London, and the right worshipfull the aldermen, at St Pauls, Sept. 12. 1658* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R2400aA]

vi) CRAVEN, Isaac, *The new paradise of God. Or The regenerate, and his fruit, set forth in a sermon to the Hertfordshire-citizens at Bow-Church in Cheapside London, July 2. 1657. being the day of their publick festival* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6862]

viii) TUTTY, William, _Canticum morientis cygni, or, The last dying note of Stephen the first gospel-martyr. Opened and improved in a sermon preached at Alhallows Barking London, 17. Septemb. 1658. At the funeral of Mr. Andrew Bassano, gentleman_ (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), T3389]

ix) CARTWRIGHT, Christopher, _The magistrates authority, to punish sins against the first table, and the soules immortality vindicated in two sermons preach’d in York, vpon occasion of the contrary opinions maintained by some souldiers_ (1647) [ESTC citation number: R469144, no Wing reference given, but EEBO gives: Wing (2nd ed., 1994) / C692]

x) REYNOLDS, Edward, _The substance of two sermons one touching composing of controversies. Another touching unity of judgement and love amongst brethren. Preached in two honourable conventions of Parliament. The former, Jan. 27. 1657. The other, Feb. 4. 1658_ (1659) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1291]

xi) OWEN, John, _The glory and interest of nations professing the Gospel. Opened in a sermon preached at a private fast to the Commons assembled in Parliament_ (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), O756]

xii) GOODWIN, Thomas, NYE, Philip, and OWEN, John, _A declaration of the faith and order owned and practised in the Congregational Churches in England; agreed upon and consented unto by their elders and messengers in their meeting at the Savoy, Octob. 12. 1658_ (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), N1488]

xiii) CROMWELL, Richard, and FIENNES, Lord Nathaniel, _The speech of His Highness the Lord Protector, made to both Houses of Parliament at their first meeting, on Thursday the 27th of January 1658. As also the speech of the Right Honorable Nathaniel Lord Fiennes, one of the Lords Keepers of the Great Seal of England, made at the same time_ (1659) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C7191]

xiv) POOLE, Matthew, _Quo warranto; or, A moderate enquiry into the vvarrantablenesse of the preaching of gifted and unordained persons_ (1658) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2849]
4. THL 094/C5 with a Hall manuscript list of contents and numbered Volume 15. (A pamphlet volume C4 does not exist)

i) COTTON, John, *The Churches resurrection, or The opening of the fift and sixt verses of the 20th. chap. of the Revelation* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6419]

ii) MEDE, Joseph, *A paraphrase and exposition of the prophesie of Saint Peter, concerning the day of Christs second comming* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M1605]

iii) HOMES, Nathaniel, *The nevv vvworld, or The nevv reformed church. Discovered out of the second epistle of Peter the third chap. verse 13. ... Afterwards more fully delineated, and prosecuted before the Honorable House of Parliament; May 30. an. Dom. 1641* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2570]


iv) COOK, William, *The font uncover’d for infant-baptisme; or An answer to the challenges of the Anabaptists of Stafford* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6042]

vi) CUMBERLAND MINISTERS, (John Gilpin), *The agreement of the associated ministers & churches of the counties of Cumberland, and VWestmerland: with something for explication and exhortation annexed* (1656) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G774]
vii) ANON., *The reign of Gustavus King of Sueden, son of Ericus. Collected out of the histories of those times and offered to the service of these* (1658) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C4554B]

viii) NEDHAM, Marchmont, *The great accuser cast down; or, A publick trial of Mr. John Goodwin of Coleman-street, London, at the bar of religion & right reason* (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), N389]

ix) TIMSON, John, *The Quakers apostasie from the perfect rule of the scriptures discovered* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1295]

x) LEY, John, *A discourse of disputations chiefly concerning matters of religion ... Whereeto is added a consolatory letter to Dr. Bryan, &c. upon the death of his worthy well-beloved and much bewailed son Mr. Nathaniel Bryan* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1877]

xi) CHARLES X GUSTAV, King of Sweden *The most heavenly and Christian speech of the magnanimous and victorious King of Sveden, Carlous Gustavus Adolphus on his death-bed ... Faithfully translated out of High-Dutch* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C3655]

5. THL 094/C6 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, numbered 1 Vol., and entitled, ‘20 Fast Sermons’
i) CALAMY, Edmund, *Englands looking-glasse*, presented in a sermon, preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemn fast, December 22. 1641 (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C237]

ii) MARSHALL, Stephen, *Reformation and desolation*: or, A sermon tending to the discovery of the symptoms of a people to whom God will by no means be reconciled. Preached to the Honourable House of Commons at their late solemn fast, Decemb. 22. 1641 (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M770A]

iii) ———, *Meroz cursed*. or, A sermon, preached to the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemn fast, Febr. 2[3.] 1641 (End of page torn away) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M763]

iv) CARYL, Joseph, *The works of Ephesus explained* in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons at their late solemn fast, April 27th. 1642 (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C790]

v) GOODWIN, Thomas, *Zerubbabels encouragement to finish the temple*. A sermon preached before the honourable House of Commons, at their late solemn fast, Apr. 27. 1642 (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1267]

vi) HODGES, Thomas, *A glimpse of Gods glory*: as it was presented in a sermon preached in St. Margarets Westminster, before the Honourable House of Commons at the late solemn fast, September 28. 1642 (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2314]


viii) SEDGWICK, Obadiah, *England's preservation*: or, a sermon discovering the onely way to prevent destroying judgements: preached to the honourable House of Commons at their last solemn fast, being on May, 25. 1642 (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2372]

ix) SEDGWICK, William, *Zions deliverance and her friends duty*: or The grounds of expecting, and means of procuring Jerusalems restauration. In a sermon preached at a publick fast, before the Honourable House of Commons (1642) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2392]


xi) HERLE, Charles, *A payre of compasses for church and state*. Delivered in a sermon preached at St. Margarets in Westminster, before the Honorable House of Commons, at their monethly fast November the last, 1642 (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1561]

xii) VINES, Richard, *Caleb's integrity in following the Lord fully*, in a sermon preached at St. Margarets Westminster, before the honourable House of Commons, at their late solemn and publick fast, Novemb: 30th. 1642 (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V546]

xiii) HENDERSON, Alexander, *A sermon preached to the honourable House of Commons*, at their late solemn fast, Wednesday, December 27. 1643 (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1439]

xiv) RUTHERFORD, Samuel, *A sermon preached to the Honourable House of Commons*: at their late solemn fast, Wednesday, Janu. 31. 1643 (1644) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2391]

xv) ARROWSMITH, John, *The covenant-avenging sword brandished*: in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemn fast, Jan. 25 (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A3773]

xvi) WHITTAKER, Jeremiah, *Eprenoiopos, Christ the settlement of unsettled times*. In a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at their publicke fast in
Margarets Church at Westminster, the 25. of January (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1712A]

xviii) CARTER, Thomas, Prayers prevalencie for Israels safety. Declared in a sermon preached in Saint Margarets Westminster, before the Honourable House of Commons, at the late solemnne fast, June 28. 1643 (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C668]

xix) PALMER, Herbert, The necessity and encouragement, of utmost venturing for the churches help: together with the sin, folly, and mischief of self-idolizing. ... All set forth in a sermon, preached to the Honorable House of Commons, on the day of the monethly solemn fast, 28. June, 1643 (1643) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P243]

xx) BOWLES, Oliver, Zeale for Gods house quickned: or, A sermon preached before the assembly of Lords, Commons, and Divines, at their solemn fast July 7. 1643. In the Abbey Church at Westminster (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3884]

xvi) NEWCOMEN, Matthew, Jerusalems watch-men, the Lords remembrancers: a sermon preached at the Abbie at Westminster, before both Houses of Parliament, and the Assembly of Divines, upon their solemn fast, July 7. 1643 (1643) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), N911]

6. THL 094/C7 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents)

i) GAUDEN, John, Megaleia theou Gods great demonstrations and demands of iustice, mercy, and humility, set forth in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at their solemn fast, before their first sitting, April 30. 1660 (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G364]

ii) BAGSHAW, Edward, A discourse about Christ and antichrist ... To which is added, a treatise about the resurrection (1661) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B408]

iii) BAXTER, Richard, The life of faith, as it is the evidence of things unseen. A sermon preached (contractedly) before the King at White-Hall, upon July the 22th 1660 (1660) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1299]

iv) CLARKE, Samuel, Ministers dues and peoples duty (1661) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4494]

v) MEADE, Matthew, Spiritual vvisdom improved against temptation. In a sermon preached at Stepney Septemb. 16. 1660. And now made publick to obviate misrepresentation (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), M1559]

vi) POOLE, Matthew, (Also Cat.A533) Evangelical worship is spiritual vvorship, as it was discussed in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable the Lord Maior, at Pauls Church, Aug. 26. 1660 (1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2836]

vii) COXE, Sem, Two sermons preached at Christ-Church in the city of Dublin, before the honourable the General Convention of Ireland (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6726]

viii) CARTER, William, Light in darknesse: discovered in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, November 24. 1647. being the day of their publick fast (1648) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C680]

ix) PETERS, Hugh, A sermon by Hugh Peters: preached before his death: as it was taken by a faithful hand (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), P1717]

x) PRICE, John, A sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons at Saint Margarets in Westminster, on Thursday the 10. of May, being a day of solemn thanksgiving appointed by the Parliament, for the mercies God had bestowed on the
nation through the successfull conduct of the Lord Generall Monck (1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3336]

xi) GRENT, John, The burthen of Tyre. A sermon preach’d at Pauls Crosse (1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 12360]

xii) WILKINSON, Henry, The hope of glory; or, Christs in-dwelling in true believeers is an evident demonstration of their hope of glory. As it was set forth in a sermon at Hasely in the county of Oxford, March 5. 1656. At the funerall of that eminently-religious-gentlewoman, Mrs Margaret Corbe late wife to the reverend and learned Dr. Edward Corbet pastor of Hasely (Oxford, 1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W2238]

xiii)——— The gospel-embassy: or, Reconciliation to God, opened and applyed in a sermon preached at St. Maries, Oxon, July 11th. 1658 (Oxford, 1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W2236]

xiv)——— Concio de brevitate opportuni temporis. Oxonii Latinè habita ad baccalaureos die cinerum, videlicet, Martii 7, 1660 (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W2230]


xvi) CROSSE, Robert, Logou alogia, seu, Exercitatio theologica de insipientiâ rationis humanae, gratiâ Christi destitutae, in rebus fidei. (Oxford, 1655) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C7256]

xvii) MORLEY, Bishop George of Worcester, A sermon preached at the magnificent coronation of the most high and mighty King Charles the IId. King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, defender of the faith, &c. At the collegiate church of S. Peter Westminster, the 23d of April, (being S. George’s Day) 1661 (1661) [Thomason, E.184[5]]

7. THL 094/C8 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents and numbered Vol.6
i) BROOKE, Lord Robert, A discourse opening the nature of that episcopacie, which is exercised in England. Wherein, with all humility, are represented some considerations tending to the much desired peace, and long expected reformation, of this our mother church (1641) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4911]

ii) NYE, Philip, and HENDERSON, Alexander, The Covenant: with a narrative of the proceedings and solemn manner of taking it by the Honourable House of Commons, and reverent Assembly of Divines the 25th day of September, at Saint Margarets in Westminster. Also, two speeches delivered at the same time; the one by Mr. Philip Nye, the other by Mr. Alexander Hendersam (1643) [Wing (2nd ed.), C6621]

iii) WINTHROP, John, Antinomians and familists condemned by the synod of elders in New-England (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W3094]

iv) GEREE, John, A case of conscience resolved. Wherein it is cleared, that the King may without impeachement to his oath, touching the clergy at coronation, consent to the abrogation of episcopacy. And the objections against it in two learned treatises, printed at Oxford, fully answered (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G587]

v) ——— The character of an old English Pritane, or non-conformist (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G589]

vi) RICRAFT, Josiah, A looking glasse for the Anabaptists and the rest of the separatists: wherein they may clearly behold a brief confutation of a certain unlicensed, scandalous pamphlet, intituled, The remonstrance of the Anabaptists, by way of vindication of their separation. The impertinancies, incongruities, non-consequences, falsities, and obstinacy of William Kiffen, the author, and grand ring leader of that seduced sect is discovered and laid open to the view of every indifferent eyed reader that will not shut his eyes against the truth (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1430]

vii) WOODBRIDGE, Benjamin, Church-members set in joynt. Or, A discovery of the unwarrantable and disorderly practice of private christians, in usurping the peculiar office and work of Christs own pastours, namely publike preaching (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), W3423]

viii) ——— Justification by faith: or, a confutation of that antinomian error, that justification is before faith; being the sum & substance of a sermon preached at Sarum (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W3425]

ix) ANON., The prerogative of man: or, his soules immortality, and high perfection defended, and explained against the rash and rude conceptions of a late authour who hath inconsiderately adventured to impugne it (Oxford, 1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), P3220] (This is a reply to Richard Overton, Mans mortallitie)

x) LEY, John, Light for smoke: or, A cleare and distinct reply by John Ley, one of the Assembly of Divines at Westminster, to a darke and confused answer in a booke made, and intituled The smoke in the temple, by John Saltmarsh (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1883] This work includes : Novello-Mastix, or A scovrge for a scurrilovs newsmonger. In answer to the ignorant, and malevolent aspersions, cast upon that reverend and learned divine Mr. John Ley by the writer of the pamphlet called (by the figure antiphrasis) The Perfect Passages (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1883]

xi) DURY, John, A case of conscience resolved: concerning ministers medling with state-matters in their sermons: and how far they are obliged by the Covenant to interpose in the affairs of civil government (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2837]

---

6 This pamphlet lacks a title page, and was probably bought without one as Hall has signed the first surviving page. The second part has a separate title page.
xii) ——— A peace-maker without partiality and hypocrisie. Or The gospel-way to make up the present breaches of brotherhood, and heale the divisions, whereby some of the reforming professors and ministers of the kindome at the time, sadly dishonour their profession, mainly obstruct our reformation, utterly destroy the safe constitution both of church and state (1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2877]

xiii) ANON., A new discovery of old pontificall practises for the maintenance of the prelates authority and hierarchy. Evinced by their tyrannical persecution of that reverend, learned, pious, and worthy minister of Jesus Christ, Mr. John Udall, in the raigne of Queene Elizabeth (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), U14]

8. THL 094/C9 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents)

i) CHEYNELL, Francis, The rise, growth, and danger of Socinianisme. Together with a plaine discovery of a desperate designe of corrupting the Protestant religion, whereby it appears that the religion which hath been so violently contended for (by the Archbishop of Canterbury and his adherents) is not the true pure Protestant religion, but an hotchpotch of Arminianisme, Socinianisme and popery (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C3815]

ii) CLARKE, Samuel, A caution against sacriledge: or, sundry queries concerning tithes (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4504]

iii) COTTON, John, Singing of Psalmes a gospel- ordinance (1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6457]

v) ANON., but attributed to Matthew Newcomen, Irenicum; or, An essay towards a brotherly peace & union, between those of the congregational and presbyterian way (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), N910]

vi) ANON., A true relation of the reasons which necessitated His Majesty of Sweden to continue the war with Denmark (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T3033]

vii) ESSEX MINISTERS, The agreement of the associated ministers of the county of Essex: proposed to their particular congregations, and to all such of the county that love the churches peace; with a word of exhortation to brotherly union (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A775]

viii) BAGSHAW, Edward, De monarchia absoluta dissertatio politica, sive, Brevis discussio istius quaestionis, an monarchia absoluta sit optima imperii forma. Cui adjicitur appendix de Monarchia mixta (Oxford, 1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B393]

ix) BAXTER, Richard, Humble advice: or The heads of those things which were offered to many Honourable Members of Parliament by Mr Richard Baxter at the end of his sermon, Decemb. 24. at the Abby in Westminster (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1284]

x) CORKE MINISTERS, The agreement and resolution of severall associated ministers in the County of Corke for the ordaining of ministers (Corke, 1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A768]

xi) AUSTIN, Robert, Allegiance not impeached: viz, by the Parliaments taking up of arms (though against the Kings personall commands) for the just defence of the Kings person, crown and dignity, the laws of the land, liberties of the subject (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A4253]

i) TAYLOR, Silas, (published anonymously) Impostor magnus, or The legerdemain of Richard Delamain, now preacher in the city of Hereford. Being a narrative of his life and doctrine since his first coming into that county (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), T553A]

ii) COPPE, Abiezer, Copp’s return to the wayes of truth (1651) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6090]

iii) ANON., The Ranters reasons resolved to nothing (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), R251A]

iv) ANON. (Attributed to Crofton by Hall) , A taste of the doctrine of the newly erected exercise at Thomas-Apostles London (1652) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), T174C]

v) LONDON BAPTISTS, A confession of faith of seven congregations or churches of Christ in London, which are commonly (but uniuistly) called Anabaptists (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5780]

vi) MARTEN, Henry, The independency of England endeavored to be maintained by Henry Marten, a member of the Parliament there, against the claim of the Scottish Commissioners, in their late ansver upon the bills and propositions sent to the King in the Isle of Wight (1648) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), M822]

vii) CLARK, John, Ill newes from New-England: or A narative of New-Englands persecution. Wherin is declared that while old England is becoming new, New-England is become old (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4477B]

viii) HOW, Samuel, The sufficiencie of the spirits teaching without humane learning. Or a treatise tending to prove humane-learning to be no helpe to the spirituall understanding of the Word of God (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2951]
ix) **BURTON, Henry, A narration of the life of Mr. Henry Burton. Wherein is set forth the various and remarkable passages thereof, his sufferings, supports, comforts, and deliverances (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6169]**

x) **BOOKSELLERS, Luke Fawne, Samuel Gellibrand, Joshua Kirton, John Rothwell, Thomas Underhill and Nathanael Webb The beacon flameing with a non obstante: or A justification of the firing of the beacon, by way of animadversion upon the book entituled The beacon’s quenched, subscribed by Col. Pride, &c (1652) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C3809]**


10. **THL 094/C11 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents)**

i) **TORSHELL, Samuel, (Also at Cat.A661) The hypocrite discovered and cured (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1938]**

ii) ——— A helpe to Christian fellowship: or, A discourse tending to the advancement and spirituall improvement of holy societie (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1937]

iii) ——— A designe about disposing the Bible into an harmony. Or, An essay, concerning the transposing the order of books and chapters of the holy Scriptures for the reducing of all into a continued (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1936]

iv) ——— The palace of justice opened and set to view [sic], in a sermon at Margarets Westminster before the honorable House of Commons assembled in Parliament, upon the 12th of May, 1646 (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1940]

11. **THL 094/C12 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents)**

i) **VINES, Richard, The hearse of the renowned, the Right Honourable Robert Earle of Essex and Ewe, ... As it was represented in a sermon, preached in the Abbey Church at Westminster, at the magnificent solemnity of his funerall, Octob. 22. 1646 (1646) [This variant, having ‘for Abel Roper’ in the imprint, is Wing V554A]**

ii) **VALENTINE, Thomas, A sermon preached to the honorable Hovse of Commons; at their late solemn fast, December, 28 (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V26]**

iii) **SEDGWICK, Obadiah, Haman’s vanity, or, A sermon displaying the birthlesse issues of church-destroying adversaries. Preached to the honourable House of Commons at their late solemn e thanksgiving, being on June 15. 1643 (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2374]**

iv) **HERLE, Charles, Abrahams offer Gods offering: in a sermon preached before the Right Honorable, the Lord Mayor, together with the aldermen his brethren; at Christ-Church on Easter-Tuesday last, being the day of their publique thanksgiving (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1550]**

---

7 Lacks title page.
v) VINES, Richard, The impostures of seducing teachers discovered; in a sermon before the right honourable the Lord Major and court of Aldermen of the city of London, at their anniversary meeting on Tuesday in Easter weeke, April 23, 1644. at Christ-Church (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V558]

vi) HENDERSON, Alexander, A sermon preached before the Right Honourable House of Lords, in the Abbey-Church at Westminster, Wednesday the 28. of May 1645. Being the day appointed for solemn and publick humiliation (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), H1443]

vii) CHEYNELL, Francis, The man of honour, described in a sermon, preached before the Lords of Parliament, in the Abbey Church at Westminster, March 26. 1645. The solemn day of the publique monethly-fast (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), C3812]

viii) CARYL, Joseph, Heaven and earth embracing; or, God and man approaching: shewed in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons upon the day of their publike fast at Margarets Westminster, January 28. 1645 (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C779]

ix) EVANCE, Daniel, The noble order, or, the honour which God conferr’s on them that honour Him. Humbly presented to the Lords of Parliament, in a sermon preached before their Honours at the Abby Church at Westminster, January 28. 1645. The solemn day of their publick humiliation (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E3443]

ix) BOLTON, Samuel, Hamartolos hamartia: or, The sinfulnes of sin: held forth, in a sermon preached to the Honourable the House of Commons, at Margarets Westminster, upon their late solemn day of humiliation, March 25. 1646 (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3516]

x) BURROUGHS, Jeremiah, A sermon preached before the Honorable House of Commons assembled in Parliament, at their late solemn fast, August 26. 1646. in Margarets Westminster (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B6118]

xi) MARSHALL, Stephen, A sermon preached to the two Houses of Parliament, at their solemn meeting to praise God for his infinite mercy in the restoring of the said Houses of Parliament to their honor and freedome with so little effusion of blood: at the Abbey-Church in Westminster, Aug. 12. 1647 (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), M779]

xii) STRONG, William, The vengeance of the temple: discovered in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable the Lord Major and court of aldermen of the City of London, in Pauls Church, May 17. 1648. Being the day of publique thanksgiving for a victory obtayned by the forces under the command of Colonell Horton, at St. Faggons, neere Cardiffe in Wales (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6011]

xiii) OWEN, John, Ouranon ourania The shaking and translating of heaven and earth. A sermon preached to the Honourable House of Commons in Parliament assembled: on April 19. a day set apart for extraordinary humiliation (1649) [Wing (2nd ed.), O789]

xiv) BARKER, Matthew, A Christian standing & moving upon the true foundation. Or, A word in season. Perswading to sticke close to God, act eminently for God. In his present design a- against [sic] all discouragements, oppositions, temptations. Expressed in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons upon the day of their monthly fast, Octob. 25. 1648 (1648) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B772]

xv) GATAKER, Thomas, Gods eye on his Israel. Or, A passage of Balaam, out of Numb. 23.21. Containing matter very seasonable and suitable to the times; expounded and cleared from Antinomian abuse (1645 i.e. 1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), G321]
12. THL 094/C14 (C13 does not exist) with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents

i) ROGERS, Nehemiah, *Christian curtesie: or, St. Pauls vltimum vale. Deliuered in two sermons, on 2. Cor. 13. 11. at St. Margarets on Fish-street-hill in London* (1621) [STC (2nd ed.), 21194]

ii) HARDY, Nathaniel, *The choicest fruit of peace gathered from the tree of life; presented to the Right Honourable the House of Peers; in a sermon preached before them at the abbey church of Westminster, on April 30. 1660. being the day of their solemn humiliation* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), H713]

iii) WATSON, Thomas, *The crown of righteousness. Set forth in a sermon preached at Stephens Walbrook, May 1. 1656. At the funeral of Thomas Hodges Esquire* (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1120]

iv) SHELDON, Gilbert, *Davids deliverance and thanksgiving. A sermon preached before the King at Whitehall upon June 28. 1660. being the day of solemn thanksgiving for the happy return of His Majesty* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), S3068]

v) HARDY, Nathaniel, *The arraignment of licentiovs liberty, and oppressing tyranny. In a sermon preached before the right honourable House of Peers, in the Abbey-church at Westminster, on the day of their solemn monethly fast, Febr. 24. 1646 (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H710]


vii) COOKE, Richard, *A white sheete, or A warning for whoremongers. A sermon preached in the parish church of St. Swithins by London-stone, the 19. of July, anno Domi: 1629. the day appointed by honorable authoritie, for penance to be done, by an inhabitant
there, for fornication, continued more then two yeares, with his maide-seruant (1621)
[STC (2nd ed.), 5676] 8
vii) WILLAN, Roger, Conspiracie against kings, heauens scorne. A sermon preached at
Westminster-Abbay befor the iudges, vpon the fift of Nouemb. 1622 (1622) [STC (2nd
ed.), 25669]
viii) SCOT, Thomas, The proiector. Teaching a direct, sure, and ready vway to restore the
decayes of the Church and state both in honour and revenue. Deliuered in a sermon
before the iudges in Norwvich, at summer assises there holden, anno 1620 (1623) [STC
(2nd ed.), 22081]
ix) BAGSHAW, Edward, A practicall discourse concerning Gods decrees. In two parts.
The first concerning mans unfitnesse to dispute against the decrees of God: out of Rom.
9.20. The second tending to assert and cleare Gods absolute election of a limited and
1994), B420]
x) GOUGE, William, A recovery from apostacy. Set out in a sermon preached in Stepny
Church neere London at the receiving of a penitent renegado into the Church, Octob.
21. 1638 (1639) [STC (2nd ed.), 12124]

13. THL 094/C15 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents)
i) BAYNES, Paul, The mirrour or miracle of Gods loue vnto the world of his
elect. Preached on the third of Iohn, verse the sixteenth (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 1646]
ii) ——— An epitomie of mans misery and deliuerie. In a sermon preached on the third of
the Romans, vers. 23. and 24 (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 1641]
iii) ——— A caueat for cold Christians. In a sermon preached by Mr. Paul Bayne
sometimes minister of Gods Word at St. Andreweys, in Cambridge. Wherein the common
disease of Christians, with the remedie, is plainly and excellently set downe for all that
will vse it (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 1628]
iv) BARGRAVE, Isaac, A sermon preached before the honorable assembly; of knights,
citizens, and burgesses, of the lower house of Parliament: February the last. 1623.
Thomas Crevv, Knight, Speaker (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 1415]
v) BARNES, Thomas, Sions svveets: or The spouses spikenard; and mysticall myrrhe
(1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 1477.5]
vi) SEDGWICK, William, Scripture a perfect rule for church-government delivered in a
sermon at Margarets Westminster, before sundry of the House of Commons (1643)
[Wing (2nd ed.), S2388]
vii) FAIRECLOUGH, Samuel, The troublers troubled, or Achan condemned, and
executed. A sermon, preached before sundry of the honourable House of Commons at
Westminster, April, 4. 1641 (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F109]
viii) SYMONDS, Joseph, A sermon lately preached at Westminster, before sundry of the
honourable House of Commons (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S6358]
ix) CARTER, William, Israels peace with God Beniamines overthrow. A sermon preached
before the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemnne fast, August 31. 1642
(1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C679B]

8 Lacks title page, and was probably acquired without one because Hall has written, ‘By Mr. Cooke’ on the first
surviving page.
x) CAWDREY, Daniel, The good man a publick good, 1. passively, 2. actively. As it was manifested in a sermon preached to the Honourable House of Commons, at the late solemne fast: January 31. 1643 (1643 i.e. 1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1628]

xi) CHAMBERS, Humphrey, A divine bal lance to weigh religious fasts in. Applied to present use, in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, in S. Margarets Westminster at their publique fast, Sept. 27. 1643 (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C1915]

xii) BRIDGES, Walter, Ioa bs counsell and King Davids seasonable hearing it. Delivered in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemne fast, Feb. 22 (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4484A]

xiii) LEY, John, The a fury of varre, and b folly of sinne, (as an incentive to it) declared and applied. For caution and remedy against the mischiefe and misery of both. In a sermon preached at St. Margarets Westminster, before the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemne and publike fast, April 26. 1643 (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1879]

xiv) BOLTON, Robert, A cordiall for a fainting Christian. Delivered in a sermon (1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3513]

xv) TESDALE, Christopher, Hierusalem: or A vision of peace. In a sermon preached at Margarets in Westminster, before the honourable House of Commons at their monethly fast, Aug. 28. 1644 (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T792] 9

xvi) BODEN, Joseph, An alarme beat up in Sion, to var against Babylon. Or: The summe of a sermon upon Revelation 18. and the 6. Preached at Knowle, before the Honourable the Committee of the county of Kent, on the 13. of Iune, anno 1644 (1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3390]

xvii) SALWEY, Arthur, Halting stigmatiz’d in a sermon preached to the honorable House of Commons on the monethly fast day, Octob. 25. 1643. at Margarets Westminster (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S522]

xviii) YOUNG, Thomas, Hopes incouragement pointed at in a sermon, preached in St. Margarets Westminster, before the honorable House of Commons, assembled in Parliament: at the last solemn fast, February 28. 1643 (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), Y92]

xix) BURGES, Cornelius, Two sermons preached to the honourable House of Commons, at two publike fasts; the one, March 30. 1642. The other, April 30. 1645. The former, opening the necessity and benefit of washing the heart. The latter, discovering the vanity and mischief of an heart unwashed (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), B5688]

xx) STRICKLAND, John, Mercy rejoicing against judgement: or, God waiting to be gracious to a sinfull nation. A sermon preached before the honorable House of Commons in Margarets Westminster, upon the solemne day of their publique humiliation and monethly fast, Octob. 29. 1645 (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5973]

xxi) TAYLOR, Francis, Gods covenant the churches plea: or A sermon preached before the honorable House of Commons at a late solemn fast, in Margarets Church at Westminster, Octob. 29. 1645 (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T278]

xxii) STAUNTON, Edward, Phinehas’s zeal in execution of judgement. Or, A divine remedy for Englands misery. A sermon preached before the Right Honourable House of Lords in the Abbey of Westminster, at their late solemne monethly fast, October 30. 1644 (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5341]

---

9 This pamphlet contains a list of the divines who preached before parliament from 18th January - 25th September 1644.
xxiii) DURY, John, Israels call to march out of Babylon unto Jerusalem: opened in a sermon before the honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament, Novemb. 26, 1645, being the day of publique humiliation (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2867]

xxiv) LOCKYER, Nicholas, A sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament: at their late solemn fast, Octob. 28. 1646. in Margarets Westminster (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), L2800]


xxvi) HEYRICK, Richard, Queen Esthers resolves: or A princely pattern of heaven-born resolution, for all the lovers of God and their country: opened in a sermon preached before the honourable House of Commons, at the monethly fast, May 27. 1646 (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), H1748]

14. THL 094/C16 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.11.

i) GOODWIN, Thomas, The great interest of states & kingdoms. A sermon preached before the honorable House of Commons, at their late solemn fast, Feb. 25. (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1246A]

ii) VENNING, Ralph, A warning to back-sliders; or, A discovery for the recovery of fallen ones. Delivered in a sermon at Pauls, before the Right Honourable, the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the city of London (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), V229]

iii) MARSHALL, Stephen, A sermon preached to the right honourable the lord mayor, and court of aldermen of the city of London, at their anniversary meeting on Easter Monday April 1652, at the Spittle (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M782]
iv) HOLLINGWORTH, Richard, *The true guide: or, a short treatise wherein is shewed how the weakest Christian may be able to discern the true way of the spirit of God, from all false and erroneous ways* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2499]

v) LYFORD, William, *Three sermons preached at Sherborne in Dorsetshire. By VVilliam Lyford B.D. being his last sermons. Upon these words; 2 Cor. 2. 15, 16. For we are unto God a sweet savour, &c* (Oxford, 1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3557]

vi) FORD, Simon, *Primitiae regiminis Davidici. Or, The first-fruits of Davids government, vowed to God before, and offered at his actual admission thereunto. Represented in a sermon at the assises held at Reading, for the county of Berks, Feb. 28. 1653 (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F1496]

vii) SMART, Peter, *The vanitie & downe-fall of superstitious popish ceremonies: or, A sermon preached in the cathedrall church of Durham by one Mr. Peter Smart, a praebend there, July 27. 1628* (Edinburgh, 1628) [STC (2nd ed.), 22640.3]

viii) W.L., *The bramble berry: or, A briefe discourse touching participating in mixt assemblies at the sacrament of the Lords Supper, wherein is most full and cleare satisfaction given to every weak and doubting Christian, both by testimony out of Gods Word, and many invincible reasons and arguments for that purpose, grounded upon the same* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L84]

ix) SEDGWICK, John, *Antinomianisme anatomized. Or, A glasse for the lawlesse: who deny the ruling use of the morall law unto Christians under the gospel Antinomianisme* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2359]

x) HOMES, Nathanael, *Gospel musick. Or, The singing of Davids psalms, &c. in the publick congregations, or private families asserted, and vindicated, against a printed pamphlet, entitled, Certain reasons by way of confutation of singing psalms in the letter* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2567]

xi) DELL, William, *The building and glory of the truely Christian and spiritual church: Represented in an exposition on Isai. 54, from vers. 11. to the 17. Preached to His Excellency Sir Tho. Fairfax and the general officers of the army, with divers other officers, and soildiers, and people, at Marston, being the head-quarter at the leaguer before Oxford, June. 7. 1646 (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D918]

xii) WARD, Seth, and WILKINS, John, *Vindiciae academiarum containing, some briefe animadversions upon Mr Websters book, stiled, The examination of academies. Together with an appendix concerning what M. Hobbs, and M. Dell have published on this argument* (Oxford, 1654) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W832]
i) CALAMY, Edmund, *Gods free mercy to England. Presented as a pretious, and powerfull motive to humiliation: in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemne fast, Feb. 23. 1641 (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C253A]

ii) CARYL, Joseph, *The nature, solemnity, grounds, property, and benefits, of a sacred covenant. Together with the duties of those who enter into such a covenant. Delivered in a sermon at Westminster, at the publique convention, (ordered by the Honourable House of Commons) for the taking o the Covenant, by all such, of all degrees, as willingly presented themselves, upon Friday, Octob. 6. 1643 (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C782]

iii) BURGESS, Anthony, *The difficulty of, and the encouragements to a reformation. A sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons at the publike fast, Septem. 27. 1643 (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5643]


v) ——— *The progress of divine providence, set out in a sermon preached in the Abbey Church of Westminster before the house of Peers, on the 24th of September, 1645. being the day of their monethly fast (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1393]

vi) ——— *Mercies memorall. Set out in a sermon preached in Paul’s Church, Novemb. 17. 1644, in memoriall of the great deliverance which England had from antichristian bondage by Queen Elizabeths attaining the crowne (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1392]

vii) CASE, Thomas, *A sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons at Westminster, August 22. 1645. Being the day appointed for their solemn thanksgiving unto God for his several mercies to the forces of the Parliament in divers parts of the
kingdome, in the gaining of the towns o Bath and Bridgewater, and of Scarborough-Castle, and Sherborn-Castle, and for the dispersing of the Clubmen, and the good successe in Pembroke-shire (1645) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C842]

viii) ——— A model of true spiritual thankfulnesse. Delivered in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons, upon their day of thanksgiving, being Thursday, Feb. 19. 1645, for the great mercy of God, in the surrender of the citie of Chester into the hands of the Parliaments forces in Cheshire, under the command of Sir William Brereton (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C833]

ix) BURGES, Cornelius, Another sermon preached to the Honorable House of Commons now assembled in Parliament, November the fifth, 1641. ... Wherein, among other things, are shewed a list of some of the popish traytors in England (1641) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5668]

x) REYNER, Edward, Orders from the Lord of Hostes, for regulating the hostes of the Lord. Set down in a sermon preached at the leaguer before Newark, on Friday the 27th of March, 1646 (1646) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1222]

xi) HORTON, Thomas, Sime’s discovery and revenge. As it was delivered in a sermon [sic] to the Right Honorable House of Peers in the Abbey Church at Westminster, on Wednesday [sic]. December 30. 1646 (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2882]

xii) MARSHALL, Stephen, The right understanding of the times: opened in a sermon preached to the Honorable House of Commons, December 30. 1646. at Margaret Westminster, being the day of their solemn monethly fast (1647) [Wing (2nd ed., ). M771]

xiii) BURGES, Cornelius, The necessity of agreement with God: opened in a sermon preached to the Right Honourable the noble House of Peers assembled in Parliament, upon the 29th of October, 1645. being the monethly fast (1645) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5673]

xiv) ROBERTS, Francis, A broken spirit, God’s sacrifices. Or, the gratefulnesse of a broken spirit unto God. Represented in a sermon, before the right Honourable House of Peeres, in K. Henry the Seventh’s chappell in the Abbey Westminster, upon Wednesday Decemb. 9. 1646. Being a day of publike humiliation for removing of the great judgment of rain and waters then upon the kingdome, &c. (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1580]


xvi) CARYL, Joseph, Ioy out-joyed: or, joy in overcoming evil spirits and evil men, overcome by better joy: set forth in a sermon at Martins in the fields, to the Right Honourable the Lords assembled in Parliament, upon the day of their solemn rejoicing and praising God, for reducing the city of Chester by the forces of the Parliament, under the command of Sr William Brereton, February 19. 1645 (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C780]

xvii) BRIDGE, William, A vindication of ordinances: by William Bridge, preacher of the Word of God at Yarmouth, sometime fellow of Emmanuel Collidge in Cambridge. Unto which is added grace and love beyond gifts: opened in a sermon before the Lord Mayor of London (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), B4472; and Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4455]
16. THL 094/C18 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents and numbered 5 Vol.

i) LEY, John, A monitor of mortality, the second sermon. Occasioned by the death of Mrs. Harpur, a grave and godly matron (wife to Mr. Henry Harpur of the city of Chester) and of the death of their religious daughter Phœbe Harpur, a child of about 12. yeares of age (1643) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1884A]

ii) SEDGWICK, Obadiah, Elisha his lamentation, upon the suddain translation of Elijah. Opened in a sermon at the funeral of Mr. William Strong, that eminently faithful servant and minister of Christ (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2371]

iii) MURCOT, John, Saving faith and pride of life inconsisent. Delivered in a sermon, preached before the then commissioners of the Common-wealth of England for the affairs of Ireland at Christ-Church in Dublin (1656) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M3082]

iv) JACOMBE, Thomas, Enochs walk and change, opened in a sermon at Lawrence-Jury in London, Febr. 7th. 1655, at the funeral of the Reverend Mr. Richard Vines, minister of the Gospel there. With a short account of his life and death. With some elegies, &c. on his death (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), J116]

v) BLAKE, Thomas, The birth-priviledge: or, Covenant-holinesse of beleevers and their issue in the time of the Gospel. Together with the right of infants to baptisme (1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3143]
vi) HODGES, Thomas, *The growth and spreading of haeresie*. Set forth in a sermon preached before the Honorable House of Commons, on the 10th. day of March, being the day of their publike fast and humiliation for the growth of haeresie (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2315]

vii) VINES, Richard, *The authours, nature, and danger of haeresie*. Laid open in a sermon preached before the honorable House of Commons at Margarets Westminster, upon Wednesday the tenth of March 1646, being set apart as a solemn day of publike humiliation to seeke Gods assistance for the suppressing and preventing of the growth and spreading of errours, heresies, and blasphemies (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V545]

viii) CRANFORD, James, *Haereseo-machia: or, The mischiefe which heresies doe, and the means to prevent it*. Delivered in a sermon in Pauls, before the Right Honourable, the Lord Maior, and the aldermen of the famous citie of London, February the first, M. DC. XLV (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6823]

ix) CLARKE, John, *Leaven, corrupting the childrens bread; or Christs caveat to beware of sectaries and their dangerous doctrines*. In two sermons on Mark 8. 15. The former preached in the Cathedral Church of Lincoln, at the lecture, on Wednesday, October 1. 1645. The latter in another auditorie (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4477A]

x) CALAMY, Edmund, *The great danger of covenant-refusing, and covenant-breaking*. Presented in a sermon preached before the Right Honorable Thomas Adams Lord Mayor, and the Right Worshipfull the sheriffs, and the aldermen his brethren, and the rest of the Common-councell of the famous City of London, Jan. 14. 1645. Upon which day the solemn League and Covenant was renewd by them and their officers with prayer and fasting at Michael Basinshaw, London (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C254]

xi) London Provincial Assembly, *An exhortation to catechizing: the long neglect whereof is sadly lamented. And the speedy reviving as earnestly desired. By the provincial assembly at London. August 30. 1655* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), E3867]


xv) SCLATER, William, *Civil magistracy by divine authority, asserted, and laid forth in a sermon, preached at the assises holden at Winchester, for the county of South-Hampton, on Thursday the 4th day of March, 1651/52* (1653, i.e. 1652) [Wing (2nd ed.), S915]

xvi) WILD, Robert, *The arraignment of a sinner at the bar of divine justice. Delivered in a sermon in St. Maryes Church at Oxford, March the 5. 1655. before the Right Honourable, the Judges of Assize, &c. (1656)* [Wing (2nd ed.), W2165]

xvii) HORTON, Thomas, *Zion’s birth-register unfolded in a sermon to the native-citizens of London. In their solemn assembly at Pauls on Thursday the VIII. of May, A.D. M.DC.LVI.* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2885]

---

10 Lacks title page.
xviii) ANNESLEY, Samuel, *The first dish at the Wil-shire feast, Novemb. 9. 1654. Or, A sermon preached at Laurence Jury to those that there offered their peace-offerings, and went thence to dine at Marchant-Taylors-Hall* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3229]


xx) HOLYDAY, Barten, *Of the nature of faith. A sermon* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2532]


17. **THL 094/C19 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents**

---

i) DENISON, John, *The Christian petitioner. Shewing how we must sue in the courts of heaven, both for reward and remission. A sermon preached at Oxford, the seventh day of July, being the Act Sunday. 1611* (1611) [STC (2nd ed.), 6585]

ii) KILBYE, Richard, *A sermon preached in Saint Maries Church in Oxford March 26. 1612. at the funerall of Thomas Holland, Doctor of the Chaire in Divinitie, and Rector of Exceter College* (1613) [STC (2nd ed.), 14957]
iii) REEVE, Thomas, *The churches hazard deliveried in a sermon in the cathedrall church in Norv维奇, upon the fift of Novemver. 1629* (1632) [STC (2nd ed.), 20832] together with,

——— *Nabals arraignment: or a Christmassse churle deliveried in a sermon in the Cathedrall Church of Norv维奇 the 9. of January, 1630*, together with,

——— *Moses old square for iudges deliveried in a sermon in the Greene-yard in Norv维奇, the 17. of July, 1631*

iv) FITZGEFFRY, Charles, *Compassion towards captives, chiefly towards our brethren and country-men who are in miserable bondage in Barbarie. Vrged and pressed in three sermons on Heb. 13.3. Preached in Plymouth, in October 1636 (Oxford, 1637)* [STC (2nd ed.), 10937]

v) SCLATER, *Papisto-Mastix, or, Deborah’s prayer against Gods enemies, Judg. 5. 31. explicated and applyed, in the Cathedrall of Saint Peter in Exon, November the fift, 1641* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S919]

vi) DUPPA, Brian, *Angels rejoicing for sinners repenting. Delivered in a sermon by the Right Reverend Father in God, Brian Duppa, now Bishop of Salisbury (1648)* [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D2658]

vii) DOUGLAS, Robert, *Master Dowgasse his sermon, preach’t at the down-sitting of this last Parliament of Scotland, 1661* (1661) [Wing (2nd ed.), D2037]

viii) JENISON, Robert, *The return of the sword or A divine prognostick delivered in a sermon at Newcastle: manifesting that breach of covenant is a prognostick of the return of the sword* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), J563]

ix) WHITE, Francis, *Londons vvarning, by Ierusalem. A sermon preached at Pauls Crosse on Mid-Lent Sunday last* (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 25386]

x) COLLIER, Giles, *The taking away of righteous & merciful persons must be taken to heart, applied in a sermon at the funeralls of Mris Anne-Mary Child wife of Thomas Child Esq. of North-wick in the parish of Blockley. Worcester-shire* (Oxford, 1661) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5238]

xi) DYKE, Jeremiah, *A sermon preached at the publicke fast. To the Commons house of Parliament. April. 5th. 1628* (1628) [STC (2nd ed.), 7244]

xii) REYNOLDS, Edward, *A sermon touching the peace & edification of the Church. Preached at the second triennial visitation of the Right Reverend Father in God Francis Lord Bishop of Peterborough, at Daventrie in Northamptonshire, Iuly xij. (1638)* [STC (2nd ed.), 20931]

xiii) CHEYNELL, Francis, *Sions memento, and Gods alarum. In a sermon at VWestminster, before the Honourable House of Commons, on the 31 of May, 1643. the solemn day of their monthly fast* (1643) [Wing (2nd ed.), C3816]

xiv) STRONG, William, *The vway to the highest honour. Presented in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable House of Peeres, in the Abbey Church at Westminster, at their late solemne monthly fast. Feb. 24. 1646* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6013]

xv) BURGESS, Anthony, *Publick affections, pressed in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament: upon the solemn day of humiliation, Febr. 25. 1645* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5653]


xvii) PALMER, Anthony, *The saints posture in dark times. Shewing what peaceable spirits they should have under dark and unexpected dispensations. Set forth in a sermon*
preached in the cathedral in Gloucester, on the 17th. of March. 1649. Being the the 
Lords day, and the time of the publick assize (1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P217A]
xviii) GAUDEN, John, The love of truth and peace. A sermon preached before the 
Honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament. Novemb. 29. 1640 (1641) 
[Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G363] 11
xiv) LOVE, Christopher, Englands distemper, having division and error, as its cause: 
wanting peace and truth for its cure. Set forth in a sermon preacht at Uxbridge on 
January 30th. being the first day of the treaty. Together with a vindication of the author 
from those scandalous aspersions cast upon him by the malignant party (1645) [The 
title page does have a ruled border frame and is therefore Wing (2nd ed.), L3152 ]
xx) FULLER, Thomas, A fast sermon preached on Innocents Day (1642) [Wing (2nd 
ed.), F2423]

18. THL 094/C20 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered 7 Vol.

i) BELLERS, Fulk, Jesus Christ the mysticall or Gospell sun, sometimes seemingly 
eclipsed, yet never going down from his people: or, Eclipses spiritualized. Opened 
in a sermon at Paul’s before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, aldermen, &c. 
March 28. 1652. The day before the late solar eclipse (1652) [Wing (2nd ed., 
1994), B1827]

11 Lacks title page, and was probably bought without one as Hall has written the title on the first surviving page: 
ii) REYNOLDS, Edward, Self-denial: opened and applied in a sermon before the reverend Assembly of Divines: on a day of their private humiliation (1646) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1278]

iii) JEANES, Henry, The vworke of heaven upon earth: or The excellencie of praise and thanksgiving, in part displayed in a sermon, inlarged into a treatise, preached at Taunton in the county of Somerset May 11. 1648. Being the day set apart for the annuall commemoration of the deliverance o that town, by the reliefe which they received on May 11. anno 1645 (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J513]

iv) NALTON, James, (Possibly also at Cat.A485) Delay of reformation provoking Gods further indignation. Represented in a sermon preached at Westminster to the Honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament at their late solemn monethly fast, April 29. 1646 (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), N122]

v) LIGHTFOOT, John, Elias redivivus: a sermon preached before the honorable House of Commons, in the parish of Saint Margarets West minster, at the publike fast, March 29, 1643 (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L2053]

vi) BRINSLEY, John, Junior, An antidote against the poysonous vveeds of heretical blasphemies, which during the deplorable interval of church-government have grown up in the reforming Church of England. As it was lately presented to the Church of God at Great Yarmouth (1650) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4705]

vii) ——— A looking-glasse for good vwomen, held forth by way of counsell and advice to such of that sex and quality, as in the simplicty of their hearts, are led away to the imbracing or looking towards any of the dangerous errors of the times, specially that of the separation. As it was lately presented to the Church of God at Great-Yarmouth ((1645) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4717]

viii) ——— The araignment of the present schism of new separation in old England. Together vwith a serious recommendation of church-unity and uniformity. As it was lately presented to the church of God at great Yarmouth (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4707]

ix) ——— The glorie of the latter temple greater then of the former. Opened in a sermon preached at the consecration or restitution of the Parish Church of Flixton in the island of Louingland in the county of Suffolke; being sometimes the mother church of the East-Angles. 11. March. 1630 (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 3789]

x) ——— The preachers charge, and peoples duty. About preaching and hearing of the word. Opened in a sermon, being the first fruit of a publike exercise, begun in the parish church of Lownd, for the benefit of the island of Louingland in Suffolke (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 3790]

xi) WILKINSON, Henry, A sermon against lukwarmenesse in religion. Preached at Saint Maries in Oxford, the sixt of September, 1640 (1641) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W2238B]

xii) BRIDGE, William, Babylons downfall. A sermon lately preached at Westminster before sundry of the Honourable house of Commons (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4448]

xiii) ——— The wounded conscience cured, the vweak one strengthened, and the doubting satisfied. By way of answer to Doctor Fearne (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4476]

601
xiv) ——— The vvounded conscience cured, the weak one strengthened, and the doubtting satisfied. By way of answer to Doctor Fearne (1642, i.e. 1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4476A] 12

xv) ——— A sermon preached unto the voluntiers of the city of Norwich and also to the voluntiers of Great Yarmouth in Norfolke (1642, i.e. 1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4466]

19. THL 094/C21 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol. 12, 21

i) MINISTERS OF LONDON, Jus divinum regiminis ecclesiastici: or, the divine right of church-government, asserted and evidenced by the holy scriptures: or, the divine right of church-government, asserted and evidenced by the holy scriptures (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J1217A]

ii) PAGITT, Ephraim, (Also at Cat.A493) Heresiography, or a discription [sic] of the heretickes and sectaries sprang up in these latter times ... The fourth edition whereunto is added an alphabeticall table (1647) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P178]

iii) LEY, John, Exceptions many and just against two injurious petitions exhibited to the Parliament. The one July 16. The other Aug. 4. 1653. Both of them not only against tithes, but against all forced or constrained maintenance of ministers (1653) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1878]

12 This is a second copy of the previous work but a different edition, the second edition.
iv) ——— A debate concerning the English liturgy, both as established in & as abolished out of the worship of God. Drawn out in two English & two Latine epistles, written betwixt Edward Hyde doctor in divinity, and John Ley Rector of the Church of Solyhull in Warwickshire (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1873]

v) PRYNNE, William, A legal resolution of two important quaeres of general present concernment. Clearly demonstrating from our statute, common and canon laws, the bounden duty of ministers, & vicars of parish churches, to administer the sacraments, as well as preach to their parishioners; with the legal remedies to reclaim them from, or punish and remove them for their wilfull obstinacy in denying the sacraments to them (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3994]

vi) ——— A seasonable vindication of free-admission, and frequent administration of the Holy Communion to all visible church-members, regenerate or unregenerate (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4070]

20. THL 094/C22 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents 13

i) STOKES, David, A paraphrasticall explication of the prophecie of Habakkuk; which is a prophecie that may supply us with fit matter of meditation for these times (Oxford, 1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5718]

---

13 Hall’s index shows that the last two pamphlets are now missing and some are out of order. A Librarian noted that this happened in a rebinding sometime between 1926 and 1993. The missing works by William Crawshaw are: The parable of poysone. In fiue sermons of spirituall poysone. Wherein the poysonefull nature of sinne, and the spirituall antidotes against it, are plainly and briefly set downe (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 6024]; and The sermon preached at the Crosse, Feb. xiii. 1607 ... both against Papist, and Brownist, to be the truth: wherein, this point is principally intended; that the religion of Rome, as now it stands established, is still as bad as euer it was (1609) [STC (2nd ed.), 6028]. The second work is on Jer. 51.11. Crawshaw did not produce a work on Jer. 51.11.
ii) RAINOLDS, John, (Also Cat.A545) *The prophesie of Haggai interpreted and applied in sundry sermons* (1649) [Wing (2nd ed.), R143]

iii) PARKER, Thomas, *The visions and prophecies of Daniel expounded: wherein the mistakes of former interpreters are modestly discovered, and the true meaning of the text made plain by the words and circumstances of it* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), P480]

iv) SCULTETUS, Abraham, (Hall’s no.12) *A secular sermon concerning the doctrine of the Gospell by the goodnes and power of God restored in the fifteenth age from the birth of our Lord Iesus Christ* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 22124]

v) WILLIAMS, John, (Hall’s no.12) *A sermon of apparell, preached before the Kings Maiestie and the Prince his Highnesse at Theobalds, the 22. of February, 1619* (1620) [STC (2nd ed.), 25728]

vi) WORSHIP, William, (Hall’s no.8) *Earth raining vpon heauen. A sermon preached at the assises holden at Nottingham, August 5. 1614* (1614) [STC (2nd ed.), 25994]

vii) G.B. = George Bury; sometimes attributed to G. Brian (Hall’s no.5) *The narrovv vvay, and the last iudgement, deliuered in two sermons: the first at Pauls Crosse, the other elsewherè* (1607) [STC (2nd ed.), 4179.5]

viii) SYMONDS, William, (Hall’s no.7) *Virginia. A sermon preached at VVhite-Chappel, in the presence of many, honourable and worshipfull, the adventurers and planters for Virginia. 25. April. 1609* (1609) [STC (2nd ed.), 23594]

ix) De DOMINIS, Marco Antonio, *A sermon preached in Italian, by the most Reuerend father, Marc’ Antony de Dominis, Archb. of Spalato, the first Sunday in Aduent, anno 1617. In the Mercers Chappel in London, to the Italians in that city, and many other honorable auditors then assembled. ... First published in Italian by the author, and thereout translated into English* (1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 7004]

x) PRICE, Sampson, *Ephesus vvarning before her woe. A sermon preached at Pauls Crosse on Passion Sunday, the 17. of March last* (1616) [STC (2nd ed.), 20330]

xi) HOLYDAY, Barten, (Hall’s no.13) *A sermon preached at Pauls Crosse, March the 24. 1624* (1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 13616]

xii) DONNE, John, (Hall’s no.11) *Deaths duell, or, A consolation to the soule, against the dying life, and liuing death of the body. Deliuered in a sermon at White Hall, before the Kings Maiesty, in the beginning of Lent, 1630* (1632) [STC (2nd ed.), 7031]

---

14 The date on the imprint has been cropped.
21. THL 094/C23 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.11.

1) CONSTANTINE, William, *The second part of the interest of England. Considered as it relates to the government of the church* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5949]

2) ANON., *The petition for the prelates briefly examined. Wherein you have these pleas for praelacy, discussed, and answered* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), P1749]

3) ASHE, Simeon, and RATHBAND, William, et al., *A letter of many ministers in old England, requesting the judgement of their reverend brethren in New England concerning nine positions. Written anno Dom. 1637. Together with their answer thereunto returned, anno 1639. And the reply made unto the said answer, and sent over unto them, anno 1640* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1573A]

4) ANON., (Does not appear in Hall’s index, but certainly belonged to him) *A very lively portrayal of the most reverend arch-bishops, the right reverend bs. of the Church of England: set forth in XX. irrefragable positions* (1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 10406]

5) BERNARD, Richard, (Hall’s no.4) *A short view of the praelical Church of England. Wherein is set forth the horrible abuses in discipline and government, layd open in ten sections by way of quaere and petition to the high and honourable court of Parliament* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B2033]

6) GOODWIN, Thomas, NYE, Philip, SIMPSON, Sidrach, BURROUGHS, Jeremiah, and BRIDGE, William, (Hall’s no.5) *An apologeticall narration* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1225]

---

15 ESTC notes that this work was: ‘Attributed to Richard Bernard, minister of Batcombe. In a 1661 edition, with a somewhat different title, the authorship is ascribed to John Bernard, minister of Batcombe. Richard Bernard was minister at Batcombe 1613-1641. This work may have been written by John Bernard, a Presbyterian, author of “The Independents catechisme”.’
vii) FORBES, Alexander, (Hall’s no.6) *An anatomy of independency, or, A briefe commentary, and moderate discourse upon the apologetall narration* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), F1439]

viii) CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, General Assembly, Commission, (Hall’s no.7) *A declaration of the commissioners of the Generall Assembly to the whole kirk and kingdom of Scotland, concerning present dangers and duties, relating to the Covenant, and religion* (1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4219]

ix) MINISTERS OF LONDON, (Hall’s no.8) *A serious and faithfull representation of the judgements of ministers of the Gospell within the province of London. Contained in a letter from them to the generall and his Councell of Warre. Delivered to his Excellency by some of the subscribers, Jan. 18. 1648* (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2604A]

x) BURGES, Cornelius, (Hall’s no.9) *A vindication of the ministers of the Gospel in, and around London, from the unjust aspersions cast upon their former actings for the Parliament, as if they had promoted the bringing of the King to capitall punishment. Containing also an exhortation to their people to keep close to the Covenant. London, Printed by A.M. for Th. Underhill at the Bible in Woodstreet. 1648.* (1648) 16

xi) COOK, John, (Hall’s no.10) *King Charls his case: or, An appeal to all rational men, concerning his tryal at the High Court of Iustice. Being for the most part that which was intended to have been delivered at the bar, if the King had pleaded to the charge, and put himself upon a fair tryal. With an additional opinion concerning the death of King James, the loss of Rochel, and, the blood of Ireland* (1649) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6025]

xii) PRYNNE, William, (Hall’s no.11) *A vindication of the imprisoned and secluded Members of the House of Commons, from the aspersions cast upon them, and the majority of the House, in a paper lately printed and published: intituled, An humble answer of the Generall Councel of the officers of the Army under his Excellency Thomas Lord Fairfax, to the demands of the Honourable Commons of England in Parliament assembled: concerning the late securing or secluding some Members thereof* (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P4128]

xiii) WARD, Nathaniel, (Hall’s no.12) *The simple cobler of Aggavvam in America. Willing to help ’mend his native country, lamentably tattered, both in the upper-leather and sole, with all the honest stitches he can take* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W787]

---

16 This particular edition is not in ESTC.
22. THL 094/C24 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.3\(^7\)

---

i) GATAKER, Thomas, *A mistake, or misconstruction, removed.* (Whereby little difference is pretended to have been acknowledged between the Antinomians and us.) And, *Free grace, as it is held forth in Gods Word, as wel by the prophets in the Old Testament, as by the apostles and Christ himself in the New, shew to be other then is by the Antinomian party in these times maintained. In way of answer to some passages in a treatise of Mr. John Saltmarsh, concerning that subject* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), G323]

ii) BEDFORD, Thomas, *An examination of the chief points of Antinomianism, collected out of some lectures lately preached in the church of Antholines parish, London* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1668]

iii) JENKYN, William, *O ανάλυση της αντινομικής στην ακολουθία της εκκλησίας, συγκεκριμένως στην εκκλησία της Ανθόλινκαϊ, Λονδίνου* (1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J645A]

iv) LOVE, Christopher, *A modest and clear vindication of the serious representation, and late vindication of the ministers of London, from the scandalous aspersions of John*

---

\(^7\) Two additional pamphlets survive in this volume that are not in Hall’s index: vii) Prynne against Goodwin’s *Thomachia,* and xviii) the bishops of Ireland against toleration.
Price, in a pamphlet of his, entitled, Clerico-classicum or, The clergies alarum to a third war (1649) [Wing (2nd ed.), L3168]

v) BARTLET, William, Baal-shakoz or, Soveraigne balsome, gently applied in a few weighty considerations (by way of quaerie) for healing the distempers of such professors of religion as Satan hath wounded and drawn aside (under the notion of living in God) to the utter renouncing and casting off the use of divine ordinances, and Gospel-institutions of worship (1649) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B987]

vi) GOODWIN, John, Theomaxia; or The grand imprudence of men running the hazard of fighting against God, in suppressing any way, doctrine, or practice, concerning which they know not certainly whether it be from God or no. Being the substance of two sermons, preached in Colemanstreet, upon occasion of the late disaster sustain’d in the west (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1206]

vii) PRYNNE, William, Faces about. Or, A recrimination charged upon Mr. John Goodvvin, in the point of fighting against God, and opposing the way of Christ. And a justification of the Presbyterian way in the particulars by him unjustly charged upon it. VVith other short animadversions upon his late book called, Theomachia (1644) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3952]

viii) MINISTERS OF LONDON, A testimony to the truth of Jesus Christ, and to our solemn league and covenant; as also against the errors, heresies and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them (1648) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), T823]

ix) MINISTERS OF LANCASHIRE, The harmonious consent of the ministers of the province within the county palatine of Lancaster, with their reverend brethren the ministers of the province of London, in their late testimonie to the trueth of Jesus Christ, and to our Solemn League and Covenant: as also against the errors, heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), H800A]

x) MINISTERS OF CHESHIRE (John Ley), An attestation to the testimony of our reverend brethren of the province of London to the truth of Jesus Christ, and to our Solemn League and Covenant: as also, against the errors, heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. Resolved on by the ministers of Cheshire, at their meeting May 2. and subscribed at their next meeting, June 6. 1648 (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), A4161]

xi) MINISTERS OF ESSEX (John Bedle) A testimony of the ministers in the province of Essex, to the trueth of Jesus Christ, and to the solemn league and covenant; as also against the errors, heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. Sent up to the ministers within the province of London, subscribers of the first testimony (1648) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1674C]

xii) MINISTERS OF WARWICKSHIRE, The VWarwickshire ministers testimony to the trueth of Jesus Christ, and to the Solemn League and Covenant; as also against the errors, heresies and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. Sent in a letter to the ministers within the province of London, subscribers of the former testimony (1648) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1013]

xiii) MINISTERS OF STAFFORDSHIRE, A testimony of the ministers in the county of Stafford to the trueth of Jesus Christ, and to the Solemn League and Covenant, as also against the errors, heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. Sent up to the ministers within the province of London, subscribers of the first testimony (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), T820]

xiv) MINISTERS OF SHROPSHIRE, A testimony of the ministers in the province of Salop, to the truth of Jesus Christ, and to the Solemn League and Covenant; as also against the
errors, heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. Sent up to
the ministers within the province of London, subscribers of the first testimony (1648)
[Wing (2nd ed.), T821]

xv) MINISTERS OF GLOUCESTERSHIRE, The Gloucester-shire ministers testimony to
the truth of Jesus Christ, and to the Solemne League and Covenant; as also, against the
errours, heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. Sent to the
ministers within the province of London, subscribers of the former testimony (1648)
[Wing (2nd ed.), G885]

xvi) MINISTERS OF YORKSHIRE, Vindiciae veritatis or an unanimous attestation to
Gods blessed truth revealed in his word: together with a serious protestation against
those church-desolating and soul-damning errors, heresies, and blasphemies, which of
late have come in like a flood upon our county and kingdome: especially against a
toleracion of them. ... Readily and willingly subscribed, April 6. 1648 (1648) [Wing
(2nd ed.), V544]

xvii) MINISTERS OF LONDON, A letter of the ministers of the city of London, presented
the first of Jan. 1645. to the reverend Assembly of Divines sitting at Westminster by
authority of Parliament, against toleration (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1578]

xviii) BISHOPS OF IRELAND, The protestation of the archbishops and bishops of Ireland
against the toleration of popery agreed upon, and subscribed by them at Dublin, the 26
of November (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), P3865]

xix) WESTMINSTER ASSEMBLY OF DIVINES, The humble advice of the Assembly of
Divines, now by authority of Parliament sitting at Westminster, concerning a
Confession of faith: with the quotations and texts of Scripture annexed. Presented by
them lately to both Houses of Parliament (Edinburgh, 1647) [Wing (CD-ROM,
1996), W1430]

xx) WESTMINSTER ASSEMBLY OF DIVINES, The humble advice of the Assembly of
Divines, now by authority of Parliament sitting at Westminster, concerning a larger
catechism: presented by them lately to both Houses of Parliament (Edinburgh, 1647)
[Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1437A]

xxi) WORKMAN, Giles, Private-men no pulpit-men: or, a modest examination of lay-mens
preaching. Discovering it to be neither warranted by the Word of God; nor allowed by
the judgement, or practise, of the churches of Christ in New-England (1646) [Wing
(2nd ed.), W3583]

xxii) ANON., Gods glory vindicated and blasphemy confuted: being a brief and plain
answer to that blasphemous book intituled, Twelve arguments against the deity of the
Holy Ghost, written by Tho. Bidle Master of Arts, and now burnt by speciall command
from the Parliament on Wednesday the 8 of this present September, by the common
hangman (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G954]

xxiii) LOVE, Christopher, Short and plaine animadversions on some passages in Mr. Dels
sermon first preached before the Honourable House of Commons on Novemb. 25. 1646.
... Together with an answer to an unlicenced pamphlet annexed to the sermon, entituled,
A reply to Master Loves contradictions (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), L3174]

xxiv) WESTMINSTER ASSEMBLY OF DIVINES, The answer of the Assembly of Divines
by authority of Parliament now sitting at Westminster. Unto the reasons given in to this
Assembly by the Dissenting Brethren, of their not bringing in a model of their way. And
since published in print, under the title of A copy of remonstrance (1645) [Wing (CD-
Rom, 1996), W1423]

609
23. THL 094/C25 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents

i) VINES, Richard, *Peitharchia* obedience to magistrates, both supreme and subordinate. In three sermons, preached upon the anniversarie election-day of three Lord Majors successively, viz. Sr. Thomas Viner, elected, September 29. 1653. Sr. Christopher Pack, on the same day, 1654. Alderman John Dethicke Esq. now Lord Elect, chosen the same day. 1655. At the church of Lawrence Jewrie London, together with a fourth sermon tending towards a description of the corruption of the mind, preacht at Pauls on the 24th day of June, 1655 (1656) [Wing V570]

ii) ——— The corruption of the minde. Described in a sermon preached at Pauls the 24. day of June, 1655 (On the text 2 Cor.11.3.)

iii) GOURNAL, William, *The magistrates pourtraiture drawn from the Word, and preached in a sermon at Stowe-Market in Suffolk, upon August, the 20. 1656. before the election of Parliament-men for the same county* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), G2259]

iv) SWINNOCK, George, *The gods are men: or The mortality of persons in places of magistracy. As it was explained and applied in a sermon preached at the assize holden at Hertford for that county on March 15. 1656/7* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6276]

v) WOODWARD, Hezekiah, *The Kings chronicle latter section. Wherein the way, the good kings, priest and people have taken for the well-posturing the kingdome, is fully declared* (1643) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W3495]

vi) ——— The churches thank-offering to God her King, and the Parliament, for rich and ancient mercies; her yeares of captivity; her first yeare of iubile; that is, for the marvelous deliverances wrought with God the first wonderfull yeare (since the yeare 88) beginning at September 1640 (1642) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W3484]

---

18 Some pamphlets are out of the order listed by Hall, and the last five are missing from the volume.
19 This sermon was issued with *Peitharchia*, but Hall has listed it separately.
vii) (False entry, crossed out by Hall)
viii) COLEMAN, Thomas, *The Christians Course and Complaint, Both in the pursuit of Happinesse desired, and for Advantages slipped in that pursuit: A Sermon Preached to the Honorable House of Commons on the monethly Fast day, August 30. 1643. At St Margarets Church in Westminster* (1643)
ix) GEREE, John, *Iudahs ioy at the oath. Layd out in a sermon on the 2 Chro. 15, 15. for Englands example in embracing the parliamentary covenant with readinesse and rejoysing. Hereunto is annexed a briefe and moderate answere to the Protestation protested* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), G597]
x) GILLESPIE, George, (Hall’s no.12) *A Sermon Preached before the Honourable House of Commons At their late soleme Fast Wednesday March 27, 1644 (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G756]*
xii) GILLESPIE, George, (Hall’s no.12) *Gods doings, and mans duty, opened in a sermon preached before both Houses of Parliament, the Lord Maior and aldermen of the city of London, and the Assembly of Divines; at the last thanksgiv [sic] day, April 2. For the recovery of the west, and disbanding 5000 of the Kings horse, &c. 1645 (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P1703]*

The following pamphlets are missing from this volume:
xiii) ASHE, Simeon, (Hall’s no.11, now rebound as a single item at THL 094/1645/12) *Reall thankfulnesse: or, A sermon preached in Pauls Church London, upon the second day of November, 1645. At a publike thanksgiving for the taking in of the towns and castles of Caermarthen and Mounmouth in Wales, it being the first Lords-day after the inauguration of the Right Honourable Thomas Adams now Lord Major of that famous city (1645) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3964]*
xiv) HODGES, Thomas, (Hall’s no.13, now missing) *The hoary head crowned: A sermon preached at Brackley at the funerall of Fran: Walbank, a very aged and religious matron* (Oxford, 1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2320]
xv) POOLE, Matthew, (Hall’s no.14, now missing) *A model for the maintaining of students of choice abilities at the university, and principally in order to the ministry* (1658) [several editions all in 1658, perhaps Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2842]
xvi) WELLS, John, (Hall’s no.15, now missing) *The heavenly vision, or, A discovery of what is truly good held forth in a sermon preached at Pauls, Febr. 21. 1657 (1658) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1292]*
xvii) CLARKE, Samuel, (Hall’s no.16, now missing) *Christian good-fellowship, or, Love and good vworks held forth in a sermon preached at Michael's Cornhill London, before the gentlemen natives of Warwickshire, at their feast November the 30, 1654 (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4505]*
xviii) LYFORD, William, (Hall’s no.17, now missing although he has put crosses each side of the number) *The matching of the magistrates authority, and the Christians true liberty in matters of religion. ... In a sermon preached before the sheriff, Sir Gerard Napper, at Dorchester assizes on 17 July 1651 (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), L3549 or L3549A]*
24. THL 094/C26 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol. 18


ii) ANON., A vindication of the London remonstrance lately presented to the High Court of Parliament, from the pernicious calumnies of a seditious pamphlet intituled A moderate reply (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), V514]

Several of these pamphlets seem to be out of order although there are some that were not in Hall’s index. Even so, all the pamphlets in this volume were well-marked by his hand, except Lawes and ordinances of warre, which he listed, and The votes of the two houses, the contents of which were the subject of Hall’s notes on the flyleaf of the volume, beginning with, ‘Votes of the 2 Houses. 1 yt it Appears yt the K[ing] intends war ag[ainst] the two H[ouses]. 2 who ever shall assist him in such a war are Traytors by the fundament. & have been so adjudged by two Acts of Parl[iament].’
iii) ANON., Mr. Love’s case (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), L3143]

iv) PARLIAMENT, House of Commons, The four bills sent to the King to the Isle of Wight to be passed (1647, i.e. 1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1541]

v) ARMY, Council, A remonstrance of His Excellency Thomas Lord Fairfax, Lord Generall of the Parliaments forces. And of the Generall Councell of officers held at St Albans the 16. of November, 1648 (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), F229]

vi) HIERRO, Agustín de, The process, and pleadings in the court of Spain upon the death of Anthonie Ascham resident for the Parliament of England (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), H1944]

vii) FAIRFAX, Sir Thomas, Two letters from His Excellency Sir Thomas Fairfax, one to both Houses of Parliament; giving an accompt of what transactions and proceedings have been betwixt the Kings Majesty and the Army ... The other a letter to the Lord Major, aldermen and Common-Councel of the City of London, with some papers of the proceedings of the treaty with the Army (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), F245]

viii) ——— A) A declaration, or, representation from His Excellency, Sir Thomas Fairfax, and the army under his command, humbly tendred to the Parliament, concerning the iust and fundamentall rights and liberties of themselves and the kingdome (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), F156]

——— B) A further proposal from His Excellency Sir Thomas Fairfax, and the Counsell of warre of the armie under his command. Desiring the discharge of all such persons as are imprisoned under pretence of conventicles, or for private meetings for religious duties. Also, a petito and remonstaance [sic] from the forces of the Northern Association; declaring the reasons of their apprehending and securing Colonell-Generall Poyntz (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), F162]

ix) PARLIAMENT, A declaration of the Parliament of England, expressing the grounds of their late proceedings, and of setting the present government in the way of a free state (1648, i.e. 1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1499]

x) FAIRFAX, Sir Thomas, A remonstrance from his Excellency Sir Tho: Fairfax, and the army under his command. Concerning their just and cleare proceedings hitherto, in the behalfe of the Parliament, kingdome, and themselves (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F227]

xi) (A false entry)

xii) PARLIAMENT, House of Commons, (Not in Hall’s index) A declaration of the Parliament of England, in vindication of their proceedings, and discovering the dangerous practices of several interests, against the present government, and peace of the commonwealth. Together with the resolutions of the Parliament thereupon. Die Jovis, 27 Septembr. 1649 (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1503]

xiii) PARLIAMENT, (Not in Hall’s index but notes made about it at the front of the volume) Thf [sic] votes of the Lords & Commons assembled in Parliament, touching no farther address to the King. With a declaration thereupon, published by the Commons of England in Parliament assembled. Die Jovis, 17. Februarii, 1647 (1647, i.e. 1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E2456]

21 Attributed by Hall to Christopher Love. ESTC notes that it was a reply to ‘Price, John. A moderate reply to the citie-remonstrance (Wing P3343A).’

22 ESTC notes that this work is ‘A translation, by James Howell, of an unidentified work by Agustín de Hierro, whose name appears on A3r.’
xiv) PARLIAMENT, (Hall’s no.12) A declaration of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament: concerning the disbanding of the army: with instructions for the same. As also two ordinances: one for taking the accounts of the souldiary of the kingdom. The other for releefe of maimed souldiers and mariners, and the widowes and orphans of such as have died in the service of the Parliament. Die Veneris 28 Maii 1647 (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1383]

xv) ARMY, (Not in Hall’s Index) A charge delivered in the name of the Army under the command of His Excellency Sir Thomas Fairfax, unto the commissioners of Parliament with the Army, at S. Albans, June 14. 1647. and by them sent up to the Parliament, against several members of the Honorable House of Commons (1647) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C2050]

xvi) PARLIAMENT, (Hall’s no.13) An ordinance of the Lords & Commons assembled in Parliament, for the constant reliefe and imployment of the poore; and the punishment of vagrants and other disorderly persons in the city of London and liberties thereof ... As also inabling the several counties and corporations in the kingdome of England and Domiuion [sic] of Wales, for the like relieving and regulating of the poore in their respective places. Die Veneris, 17. Decemb. 1647 [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1956]

xvii) PARLIAMENT, (Hall’s no.14) The proceedings in the late treaty of peace. Together with severall letters of his Majesty to the Queen, and of Prince Rupert to the Earle of Northampton, which were intercepted and brought to the Parliament. (1643) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3571]

xviii) PARLIAMENT, (Hall’s no.15) (Fragment) This work is a list of members of the 1620 and 1624 Parliaments, starting with those for the county of Cheshire.

xix) HOLLES, Denzil, (Hall’s no.16) The speech of Denzell Holles Esquire. Delivered at the Lords Barr, Wednesday the 15th. of Iune. Vpon the impeachment of the Earles of North-hampton, Devon-shire, Monmouth, and Dover, and of the Lords Rich, Andever, Grey of Ruthen, Coventry and Capell, for their contempt in departing from the Parliament, and not returning upon summons. Die Mercurij, 22. Iunij, 1642 (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2476A]

xx) PARLIAMENT, (Hall’s no.17) An ordinance of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament. For the selling of the lands of all the bishops in the kingdome of England, and dominion of Wales, for the service of the Common-wealth. With the instructions and names of all the contractors and trustees for the speedy execution of the same. Corrected according to the originall. Die Lunae, Novemb. 16. 1646 (1646) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), E2038aA]

xxi) PARLIAMENT, (Hall’s no.18) Lawes and ordinances of warre, established for the better conduct of the army by His Excellency the Earle of Essex Lord Generall of the forces raised by the authority of the Parliament, for the defence of the King and kingdom (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E3314]

xxii) PARLIAMENT, (Hall’s no.19) Letters from Ireland, (from Oliver Cromwell, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland), relating the several great successes it hath pleased God to give unto the Parliaments forces there, in the taking of Drogheda, Trym, Dundalk, Carlingford, and the Nury. Together with a list of the chief commanders, and the number of the officers and soldiers slain in Drogheda. Die Martis, 2 Octobr. (1649) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1778]
25. THL 094/C27 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol. 4.

i) BLAXON, John, A remonstrance against the non-residents of great Britaine: or Non-residency condemned by Scripture, by strength of arguments, by fathers, councils, canon-law, by the judgement of reverend and learned divines (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3177]

ii) BAILLIE, Robert, The unlavvfulnesse and danger of limited episcopacie. Whereunto is subioynd a short reply to the modest advertiser and calme examinator of that treatise. As also the question of episcopacie discussed from Scripture and fathers (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), B470]

iii) FIRMIN, Giles, (Also at Cat.A314) A serious question stated: viz: whether the ministers of England are bound by the word of God to baptize the children of all such parents which say, they believe in Jesus Christ; but are grossly ignorant, scandalous in their conversations, scoffers at godlinesse, and refuse to submit to church-discipline? The negative (with submission to better judgements,) is modestly defended (1651) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F965]

iv) BAXTER, Richard, (Also at Cat.A135) The Quakers catechism, or, The Quakers questioned, their questions answered (1655) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1362]

v) PANTER, Patrick, De non temperandis ecclesiis. Whereof, the name and sacrednesse of churches (against those, who in contempt call them steeple-houses) proposed, by way of conference (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), P273]

vi) GOODWIN, John, Twelve considerable serious cautions, very necessary to be observed, in, and about a reformation according to the Word of God (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1211]

vii) FARNWORTH, Richard, A character whereby the false christs, or antichrists, seducers, false prophets, and house creepers may be known (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), F475]
viii) ONLY, John, *A publick disputation sundry dayes at Killingworth in Warwick-shire, betwixt John Bryan, doctor in divinity (minister at Coventry) and John Onley, pastor of a church at Lawford*. Upon this question, whether the parishes of this nation generally be true churches (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5245]

ix) FARMER, Ralph, *The great mysteries of godlinessse and ungodlinessse. The one opened from that eternall truth of the un-erring Scripture of the ever-blessed Jesus. The other discovered from the writings and speakings of a generation of deceivers, called Quakrrs [sic]* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), F441]

x) OSBORNE, Francis, under the name, Philolaoclerus, *The private Christians non utra, or, A plea for the lay-man’s interpreting the scriptures* (Oxford, 1656) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), O521]


xii) WNDET, James, *Romae ruina finalis anno dom. 1666. Mundiq; finis sub quadragesimum quintum post annum* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), W2976A]

xiii) HAMMOND, Henry, *Of fraternal admonition, or correption* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), H553]


——— *The Christian moderator, second part. Or persecution for religion condemned by the light of nature, law of God, evidence of our own principles: but not by the practice of our commissioners for sequestrations* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A4247]

——— *The Christian moderator. Third part. Or, The oath of abjuration arraign’d by the common law and common sence, ancient and modern acts of parl. declarations of the army, law of God and consent of reformed divines* (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A4248]

xv) GAGE, Thomas, *A full survey of Sion and Babylon, and a clear vindication of the parish-churches and parochial-ministers of England, from the uncharitable censure, the infamous title, and the injurious nick-name of Babylonish* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), G111]

xvi) POWEL, Gabriel, *The Catholikes supplication vnto the Kings maiestie; for toleration of Catholike religion in England: with short notes or animaduersions in the margine. Whereunto is annexed parallel-wise, a supplicatorie counterpoyse of the Protestants, vnto the same most excellent maiestie. Together with the reasons of both sides, for and against toleration of diuers religions* (1603) [STC (2nd ed.), 20141]

---

23 Attributed by Hall on the title page to ‘Mr. Woodward’.

24 J. Blom and F. Blom, ‘Austin, John (1613–1669)’, *Oxf.DNB*, note that William Birchley was a pseudonym for John Austin, a Catholic convert, who argued his case as a member of the Anglican church who is reviewing the contemporary politico-religious situation in order to establish whether Independents ought to be allowed freedom of worship.’ Hall’s note, ‘Papiste. Tolerat.[ion]’, by the entry in his index, acknowledges the author’s identity and aim.
26. THL 094/C28 (No surviving Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents)

i) JACOMBE, Samuel, *Moses his death: opened and applyed, in a sermon at Christ Church in London, Decemb. 23. MDCLVI. at the funeral of Mr. Edward Bright, M.A. Fellow of Emmanuel Colledge in Cambridge, and minister of the Gospel there* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), J109]

ii) JENKYN, William, *The policy of princes in subject to the Son. Explained and applyed, in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable the Parliament, in Margarets Westminster, on Wednesday the 24th of Sept. 1656. being the day of their publick fast* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), J646]

iii) ROBINSON, Ralph, *The saints longings after their heavenly country. A sermon preached at St. Pauls church on Tuesday the sixth of June; 1654. At a solemn anniversary meeting of the Cheshire Gentlemen, and freemen of the City of London, born in the same county* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1712]

iv) ——— *Safe conduct, or The saints guidance to glory. Opened in a sermon preached at Dunstans in the East London. November the second, MDCLIV. At the funerall of the vertuous and religious gentlewoman, Mris. Thomasin Barnardiston, late wife of Mr. Samuel Barnardiston, merchant* (1654) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1711]

v) SANDERSON, Robert, *A sermon preached at Newport in the Isle of Wight, October 1648. In the time of the treaty* (1653) [Wing (2nd ed.), S628]

vi) ADAMS, Thomas, *God’s anger, and man’s comfort. Two sermons* (1652) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A492]

vii) OWEN, John, *The advantage of the kingdome of Christ in the shaking of the kingdoms of the wworld: or Providentiall alterations in their subserviency to Christ’s exaltation. Opened, in a sermon preached to the Parliament Octob. 24. 1651. a solemne day of thankesgiving for the destruction of the Scots army at Worcester with sundry other mercies* (Oxford, 1651) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), O711]

viii) HINTON, Edward, *The vanity of selfe-boasters. Or, The prodigious madnesse of tyrannizing Sauls, mis-leading doegs (or any others whatsoever) which peremptorily goe on, and athistically glory in their shame and mischief. In a sermon preached at the funerall of John Hamnet, gent., late of the parish of Maldon in Surrey* (Oxford, 1651) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), H2067]

ix) COLLINGES, John, *The spouses hidden glory, and faithfull leaning upon her vvelbeloved. Wherein is laid down the soules glory in Christ, and the way by which the soule comes to Christ. Delivered in two lecture sermons in St. Andrewes Church in Norwich* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C5341]


xi) CHALFONT, Richard, *A sermon preached at the publique fast the tenth day of May 1644. at St Maries Oxford, before the Members of the Honourable House of Commons there assembled* (Oxford, 1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), C1793]

xii) ASHE, Simeon, *A support for the sinking heart in times of distresse. Or A sermon preached in London, to uphold hope and allay feare, January 4th. which was a day of great trouble and deepe danger in the city* (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3967]

xiv) KING, John, \textit{David's strait. The after-noones sermon vopn the Act Sunday} (Oxford, 1625)

27. \textit{THL 094/C29 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.18}

\begin{figure}[h]
\centering
\includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{image.png}
\end{figure}

i) REYNOLDS, Edward, \textit{Sions praises. Opened in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, aldermen and common council of London: on the day of solemn thanksgiving unto God for his long and gracious preservation of that great city, from pestilence, fire, and other dangers} (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1289]

ii) ASHE, Simeon, \textit{The faithfull Christians gain by death: opened, confirmed, and improved, in a sermon at the funeral of the Right Honourable Essex, Countess of Manchester, preached at Kimbolton, Octob. 12. 1658} (1659, i.e. 1658) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3954]

---

\textsuperscript{25} The last two works in this volume were issued together as: \textit{Two sermons. upon the Act Sunday, being the 10th of July, 1625. Delivered at St Maries in Oxford} (Oxford, 1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 14972] ESTC notes that this work, 'Contains "David's enlargement" by Henry King and "David's strait" by John King, each with separate divisional title (the latter on 'F2), pagination, and register.' The title page of Hall's copy is missing, but on the separate title page for David's enlargement he has noted, '1625 The first Act Sermon yt ever J heard'.
iii) HARDY, Nathaniel, *The olive-branch presented to the native citizens of London, in a sermon preached at S. Paul’s Church, May 27. being the day of their yearly feast* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H737] 26

iv) JENKYN, William, *De memoria sapientum peritura concio Latine habita ad theologos Londinenses in solenni & anniversario eorum conventu, Apr. 26. 1659* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), J636]

v) Entry crossed out.

vi) AINSWORTH, Samuel, *A sermon preached Decemb. 16. 1654. At the funerall of Mr Andrew Pern, preacher of the Word of God at Wilby in Northampton-shire* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), A817]

vii) CAWDREY, Daniel, *A late great shipwrack of faith: occasioned by a fearful vvrack of conscience. Discovered in a sermon preached at Pauls the first day of July, 1655* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), C1632]

viii) MANTON, Thomas, *The blessed estate of them that die in the Lord, opened in a sermon at the funerals of Mistress Jane Blackwel, wife of Master Eldad Blackwel, pastor of Andrew Undershaft, London* (1656) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M518]

ix) CALAMY, Edmund, *A patterne for all, especially for noble and honourable persons, to teach them how to die nobly and honourably. Delivered in a sermon preached at the solemn interment of the corps of the Right Honourable Robert Earle of Warwick* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C262]

x) SHAW, Samuel, *A receipt for the state-palsie. Or, A direction for the setling the government of the nation: delivered in a sermon upon Proverbs 25.5* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), S3043]

xi) No number 11.

xii) WARREN, John, *Mans fury subservient to Gods glory. A sermon preached to the Parliament at Margarets Westminster Febr. 20. 1656. it being a day of publick thanksgiving* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), W974]

The following pamphlets are missing from the volume:

xiii) MINISTERS OF LONDON, Provincial Assembly, (Hall’s no. 13, now missing) *An exhortation to catechizing: the long neglect whereof is sadly lamented. And the speedy reviving as earnestly desired. By the provincial assembly at London. August 30. 1655* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), E3867]

xiv) REYNOLDS, Edward, (Hall’s no.14, now missing) *The wall & glory of Jerusalem, in a sermon preached in St. Pauls-Church London, before the Right Honorable the Lord Mayor, Lord General, aldermen, Common Council, and companies of the Honorable City of London, February 28. 1659. Being a day of solemn thanksgiving unto God, for restoring the Parliament and Common Council, and for preserving the City* (1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1302]

26 Lacks a title page.
xv) COTTON, John, (Hall’s no.15, now missing) *Gods promise to his plantation as it was delivered in a sermon* (1630) [STC (2nd ed.), 5854]

xvi) HIERON, Samuel, (Hall’s no.16, since rebound into THL 094/C38) *Aarons bells a-sounding. In a sermon, tending chiefly [sic] to admonish the ministerie, of their charge, & duty* (1623) [STC (2nd ed.), 13385]

xvii) RANDALL, John, (Hall’s no.17, since rebound in THL 094/C38) *The necessitie of righteoussenes. Or A profitable and fruitfull sermon vpon the fift chapter of the Gospell of S. Mathew. vers. 20. Preached and penned by that famous, learned, iudicious, orthodoxall, holy, wise, and skilfull preacher and servant of God, now deceased, and with his God triumphing in Heaven* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 20675]

28. THL 094/C30 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.2

---

i) MINISTERS OF LONDON, Provincial Assembly, *A vindication of the presbyteriall-government, and ministry: together, with an exhortation, to all the ministers, elders, and people, within the bounds of the province of London, whether joyning with us, or separating from us* (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), V523]

ii) (Now missing) Listed as ‘Refutation of Common Prayer’ with no author.

iii) STOUGHTON, William, *An assertion for true and Christian church-policie. Wherein certain politike objections made against the planting of pastours and elders in every congregation, are sufficiently answered* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5760]

---

27 On the flyleaf of this volume Hall has written, ‘from my Brother Ed. Hall’, just above the signature of Edmd. Hall. The index was written on the back of the title page of the first pamphlet, and the lines underneath which have been crossed out also contain the words, ‘Ex dono fratris etc.’ This suggests that the volume may not have been collected pamphlet by pamphlet, but was given to him as a whole collection by his brother Edmund.
iv) PAGITT, Ephraim, *A brief collection out of Master Pagitts book called Heresiography. Or, A disscription of the hereticks and sectaries of these latter times* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), P172]

v) WALKER, George, *A modell of the government of the Church under the Gospel, by presbyters, proved out of the holy Scriptures, to be that one, onely uniform government of the universall visible Church, and of all nationall, provinciall, classical and congregationall churches: which is according to the will and appointment of Jesus Christ* (1646) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W362]

vi) HUDSON, Samuel, *The essence and unitie of the Church Catholike visible, and the prioritie thereof in regard of particular churches discussed* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3265]

vii) STEUART, Adam, *Zerubbabel to Sanballat and Tobiah: or, The first part of the duply to M.S. alias Two brethren* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5494]

viii) ——— *The second part of the duply to M.S. alias Two brethren. Wherein are maintained the Kings, Parliaments, and all civil magistrates authority about the Church. Subordination of ecclesiasticall judicatories. Refuted the independency of particular congregations. Licentiousnesse of wicked conscience, and toleration of all sorts of most detestable schisms, heresies and religions* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5491]

29. **THL 094/C31 (Also Cat.A170) with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents**

28 The three sermons by Barnes that appear in this volume were issued separately, but also all together as *Needfull helpes: against desperate perplexitie; and deepe securitie. As they haue beene delivered in sundry sermons on severall texts* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 1477]. Hall has listed this volume as a book rather than one of his collections of single sermons in Cat.A170, ‘Barnes his ser. with M.Bernard on Psal.1.2.3. 2s. It was probably not intended to be included with his Cat.A 299 “Fast Sermons etc 33 Volumes 15£”.'
i) BARNES, Thomas, *The vvise-mans forecast against the evill time* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 1478.5]

ii) ——— *Cure for the comfortles. Or Meditations vpon Isa. 40.1.2* (1624) [STC 1477.5]

iii) ——— *Sions svveets; or the spouses spikenard; and mysticall myrrhe* (1624) [STC 1478.5] (Also a copy in THL 094/C15)

iv) BERNARD, Richard, *Dauids musick: Or psalmes of that royall prophet, once the sweete singer of that Israel: vnfolded logically, expounded paraphrastically, and then followeth a more particular explanation of the words, with manifold doctrines and uses briefly obserued out of the same* (1615) ²⁹

30. THL 094/C32 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents

![Manuscript Image]

i) FOX, George the Younger, *A noble salutation and a faithful greeting unto thee Charles Stuart, who art now proclaimed King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland* (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F2007]

ii) BURROUGH, Edward, *A declaration to all the vworld of our faith and what we believe who are called Quakers* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5995A]

iii) BEWICK, John, *An answer to a Quakers seventeen heads of queries, containing in them seventy seven questions. Wherein sundry scriptures out of the prophets and apostles are cleared: the maintenance of ministers by tithes is by Scripture fully vindicated: several cases of conscience are resolved: several points of Christian religion are confirmed; parochial churches, and the practises of some things in these our English churches are throughly justified: the Grand Antichrist with the heretical antichrists are decyphered and paralleled* (1660) ³⁰

iv) MEDLEY, William, *A standard set up: whereunto the true seed and saints of the most High may be gathered together into one, out of their several forms: for the Lambe against the Beast, and false prophet in this good and honourable cause* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), M1612]

v) VICARS, John, *Dagon demolished: or, Twenty admirable examples of Gods severe justice and displeasure against the subscribers of the late engagement, against our*

²⁹ ESTC does not show a reference for this 1615 imprint.

³⁰ The only edition recorded in ESTC is different from Hall’s copy, in which the word ‘fully’ does not have three ‘l’s as in Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B2191.
lawfull soveraign King Charls the second; and the whole house of peeres, in these words (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), V298]

31. THL 094/C33 (No Thomas Hall list of contents) 31

i) CAIUS, John, Historiae Cantabrigiensis Academiae ab urbe condita, liber primus (1574) [STC (2nd ed.), 4345] 32

ii) CAIUS, Thomas, Assertio antiquitatis Oxoniensis Academiae 34

iii) CAIUS, John, De antiquitate Cantabrigiensis Academiae libri duo (1574) (A reply to Thomas Caius, Assertio) [STC (2nd ed.), 4345]

iv) CAIUS, John, De pronuntiatione Graecae & Latinae linguae cum scriptione noua libellus (1574) [STC (2nd ed.), 4345]

31 This 1574 edition of the four works is not a pamphlet volume as such because it was issued as one book to establish that the university of Oxford was of greater antiquity than Cambridge. ESTC notes: ‘See Henry R. Plomer, "The 1574 edition of Dr. John Caius’s De antiquitate Cantebrigiensis Adacemiae libri duo". Library VII (Dec. 1926), p. 253-68.’ This article discusses the significance of this work in several areas.


33 Thomas Caius was no relation of John Caius, but each man competed in defending the antiquity of his own university.

34 ESTC notes that although this work, ‘"Assertio antiquitatis Oxoniensis Academiae" by Thomas Caius has separate dated title page, pagination and register’, it was issued with the work below, John Caius, De antiquitate Cantabrigiensis Academiae libri duo, and is found under the same STC reference.
32. **THL 094/C34 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents**

i) St. JOHN, Oliver, *The speech or declaration of Mr. St-John, now His Maisties Solicitor Generall. Delivered at a conference of both Houses of Parlamant [sic], held 16th Caroli, 1640. Concerning ship-money (1641)* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S329]

ii) ——— *An argument of law concerning the bill of attainder of high-treason of Thomas Earle of Strafford: at a conference in a committe of both Houses of Parliament (1641)* [Wing (2nd ed.), S322] 36

iii) Earle of STRAFFORD, Thomas Wentworth, *The Earle of Straffords letter to his Most Excellent Majesty, dated from the Tower, 4. May, 1641* (1641) [ESTC notes: C.f. Wing S5789A and S5790, which have, in imprint, respectively: "Printed, 1641" and "Printed 1641" (no comma).]

iv) ——— *The conclusion of the Earle of Straffords defence, the twelfth of April, 1641 (1641)* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5784D]

---

35 See Chapter 2 for a discussion of this particular pamphlet volume and its construction. The pamphlets are severely cropped in many places and Hall’s index may have had more entries after his no.35. Some of the pamphlets are not bound in the order in which he listed them and some are not included in his index although he has marked them.

36 ESTC notes that this work was also ‘issued as part of "The declaration of John Pym Esquire, upon the whole matter of the charge of high treason, against Thomas Earle of Strafford, April 12. 1641 (P4261)."’
v) PYM, John, In answer to the Earle of Strafords conclusion. The 13, of Aprill, 1641 (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.) 1109aA5]

vi) Earle of STRAFFORD, Thomas Wentworth, The Earle of Straffords speech on the scaffold before he was beheaded on Tower-hill, the 12 of May, 1641 (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5794]

vii) SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT, The charge of the Scottish Commissioners against Canterburie and the Lieutenant of Ireland. Together with their demand concerning the sixt article of the treaty. Whereunto is added the Parliaments resolution about the proportion of the Scottish charges, and the Scottish Commissioners thankfull acceptance thereof (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S1001AD]

viii) PARLIAMENT, Houe of Commons, (Hall’s no.9) A declaration of the Commons in Parliament: made September the 9th 1641 (1641) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), E2561A]

ix) ——— (Hall’s no.8) (The Grand Remonstrance) A remonstrance of the state of the kingdom. Die Mercurii 15. Decemb. 1641. It is this day resolv’d upon the question, by the House of Commons. That order shall be now given for the printing of this remonstrance, of the state of the kingdom. Newly corrected according to the orginal copy (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E2704aA]

x) ——— An order made to a select committee: chosen by the whole house of Commons to receive petitions touching ministers (1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 7747]

xi) ——— A remonstrance or the declaration of the Lords and Commons, now assembled in Parliament, 26. of May. 1642. In answer to a declaration under His Majesties name concerning the businesse of Hull, sent in a message to both Houses the 21. of May, 1642 (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), E2227B]

——— (Also Hall’s no.11.) A declaration of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament. In answer to His Majesties declaration, intituled His Majesties declaration to all his loving subjects, after his late victory against the rebels, on Sunday the 23 of October, 1642. Together, with a catalogu of the names of divers of the colonels, lieutenant-colonells, serjeant majors, captains, and lietutenants, that are papists and commanders in the army, under the command of the Earele of Nevv-Castle (1642) [The imprint is missing Perhaps, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1442]

——— (Also Hall’s no.11.) A remonstrance of the state of the kingdom, agreed on by the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament the 19. of May, 1642. and published by order of both Houses (1642) [

xii) ——— All the severall ordinances and orders made by the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament; concerning sequestring the estates of delinquents, papists, spies and intelligencers. Together with instructions for such persons as are imploied in sequestring of such delinquent estates (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1202A]

xiii) KING CHARLES I, His Maiesties declaration to all his loving subjects, after his late victory against the rebels on Sunday the 23 of October. Charles R. Our expresse pleasure is, that this our declaration be published in all churches and chappells within the kingdom of England and dominion of Wales, by the Parsons, Vicars or Curates of the same (Oxford, 1642) [Wing (2nd ed.), C2222]

xiv) PARLIAMENT, The Parliaments vindication of Iohn Pym Esquire from His Majesties exception against him. Occasioned from his speech delivered at a conference with both Houses Jan. 25. 1641 concerning licenses granted by His Majesties immediate warrant, to many of the chiefe commanders now in the head of the rebell in Ireland, for their transporting thither, since the ports were stopt by both Houses of Parliament, against all Irish papists (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), E2152]
xv) PYM, John, (Hall’s nos. 15 and 16??) A speech delivered at a conference with the Lords, January XXV. MDCXL. By occasion of the petitions from the City of London, and the counties of Middlesex, Essex, and Hertford (1641, i.e. 1642) [Wing (2nd ed.), P4279]

xvi) ARGYLL, Lord Cambel of Lorne, Hall’s no.18) A most noble speech spoken by the Lord Cambel of Lorne. one of his Majesties most Honourable Privie Counsell of Scotland. Moving the Lords House in Scotland, in his Majesties presence, for the prevention of such advantages; whereby incendiaries may in the vacancy of Parliaments, any way extort from his Highnesse proclamations, to inforce the bringing in of innovations into the Kirke; or confirming of monopolies, that so all oppressions may be removed from his Majesties subjects of both kingdomes. As also, an honourable reply made by the Lord Lowden, against such, who objected against his former speech (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), A3662]

xvii) PARLIAMENT, House of Lords, (Not in Hall’s index) Six matters worthy of note: I. List of the field-officers chosen and appointed for the Irish expedition, by the committee at Guild-Hall London, for the regiments of 5000. foot and 500. horse. II. New propositions and orders by the Lords and Commons in Parliament, for bringing in of money or plate, &c. III. The declaration or resolution of the officers in the county of Essex, to the Earle of VVarwick, L. Lievtenant of that county. IIII. The Lord Willoughby of Parham his letter to an honorable member of the Parliament. V. His Maiesties letter to the Lord Willoughby of Parham. VI. The Lord Willoughby of Parham his letter, in answer to His Maiestie (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3915]


xix) PARLIAMENT, (Not in Hall’s index) The charge voted against Bishop Wren on Monday, 5. of July, 1641. in the afternoone, which consists of these several particulars following (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), C2063]

xx) FALKLAND, Viscount Lucius Cary, The speech or declaration of the Lord Favlkland, to the Lords of the Vpper Hovse, upon the delivery of the articles of the Commons assembled in Parliament: against the Lord Finch (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F325]

xxi) PYM, John, Mr. Pymms speech to the Lords in Parliament, sitting in VVestminster Hall, on the triall of Thomas Earle of Strafford, the twelfth of April, 1641 (1641) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4296]

xxii) GRIMSTON, Harbottle, Mr Grymstons speech in Parliament upon the accusation and impeachment of William Laud Arch-bishop of Canterbury, upon high treason declaring his wicked proceedings, and exorbitant power, both in church and common-wealth (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G2037]

xxiii) DERING, Sir Edward, (Hall’s no.17) Foure. Speeches made by Sr. Edward Deering in the high Court of Parliament. Concerning the Archbishop and divers other grievances (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D1111]

xxiv) WHITE, John, A speech of Mr. John VVhite, Councellor at Law, made in the Commons House of Parliament concerning Episcopacy. Printed by his owne copie with additions (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1773B]

xxv) RUDYERD, Sir Benjamin, Sir Beniamin Rudyerds speech concerning bishops, deans, and chapters.At a Committee of the whole House. Printed in the yeer, 1641 (1641) 37

37 This edition is not listed in ESTC. The title page has a compass drawn as a printer’s ornament with a fleur –de-lys in place of N for north.
xxvi) SAYE AND SELE, Viscount William Fiennes, *Tvvo speeches in Parliament of the right honourable William, Lord Vicount Say and Seale, Mr. of his Majesties Court of Wards and Liveries, and one of his Majesties most honourable Privie Councell, the first upon the bill against bishops power in civill affaires and courts of judicature. The other a declaration of himself touching the liturgie, and separation (1641)* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S795]

xxvii) HASLERIG, Sir Arthur, *Sir Arthvr Haslerigg his speech in Parliament. Whereby, hee cleareth himselfe of the Articles of high treason, exhibited against himselfe, the Lord Kimbolton, Mr. John Pym; Mr. Hampden, Mr. Strovd, and Mr. Hollis: by his Majestie on Tuesday the 4th. of January. 1642 (1642)* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1129A]


xxix) PYM, John, *March 17. Master Pyms speech in Parliament. Wherein is expressed his zeal and reall affection to the publike good. As also shewing what dangers are like to ensue by want of their enjoying the priviledges of Parliament. With the generall occasion of grief to the House, thorough His Majesties alienating himself from his Parliament in his opinions. Whereunto is added, some passages that hapned the ninth of March, between the Kings Majesty, and the committee of both Houses, when the declaration was delivered. What passed the next day, when His Majesty delivered his answer (1641, i.e. 1642)* [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4289] 38

xxx) ANON., *A speech when Master Hide was in the chayre upon the bill concerning episcopacie (1641)* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S4873] 39

xxxi) DIGBY, Lord George, (Hall’s second no.30) *The third speech of the Lord George Digby, to the House of Commons, concerning bishops, and the citie petition, the 9th. of Febr: 1640 (1640, i.e. 1641)* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4775]

xxxii) GRIMSTON, Harbottle, (Not in Hall’s index) *Master Grimstons argument concerning bishops: with Mr. Seldens answer. Also severall orders newly made in Parliament concerning church government* [Wing (2nd ed.), G2028]

xxxiii) WHITE, (Hall’s no.31, a second copy of his no.14, given to him by his student, Henry Feild) *A speech of Mr. John VVhite counsellor at law, made in the Commons House of Parliament. Concerning episcopacy (1641)* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1774]

xxxiv) ANON., (Hall’s no.32) *The beauty of Godly government in a church reformed: or a platforme of government consonant to the word of truth, and the purest reformed churches. Shewing also, the great good that comes thereby, the great evils that it freeth us from. With the two marine objections answered, which are objected by some of the laitie, and some of the clergie. Whereunto is added. A short parrallell betweene the presbyterian and prelatian government. Published for such as are not well acquainted with it* [Wing (2nd ed.), B1640]

xxxv) ANON., (Not in Hall’s index) *A worke for the wisely considerate. In three distinct parts. Very usefull for the present time. 1. A primitive truth, which is, that elders were the onely bishops for the first hundred yeares after Christ. 2. An undoubted position

---

38 Hall’s copy has the top left corner torn off and it is severely cropped at the bottom of the page.
39 Hall notes on the title page: ‘By M.Selwey.’
40 Hall attributed this work to ‘M.Bernard of Batcombe’, on the Title page and in his index.
concerning the worship of God, and all the parts thereof. 3. Certaine propositions concerning separation (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), W3582]

xxxvi) HENDERSON, Alexander, (Hall’s no.33) The vnlawfulness and danger of limited prelacie, or Perpetuall presidensie in the Church, briefly discovered [Wing H1444]

xxxvii) SAYE AND SELE, Viscount William Fiennes, (Hall’s no.34, a second copy of his no.26) Two speeches of the Right Honourable William, Lord Vicount Say and Seale, Mr. of his Majesties Court of Wards and Liveries, and one of his Majesties most honourable Privy Councell, spoken in Parliament. The first upon the bill against bishops. The other a declaration of himselfe touching the liturgie (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S796]

xxxviii) ANON., (Hall’s no.35) The true character of an untrue bishop. With a recipe at the end, how to recover a bishop if hee were lost (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T2600] 41

xxxix) DERING, Sir Edward, (Hall’s no. 23, entered with his other copy of these speeches) Foure. Speeches made by Sr. Edward Deering in the high Court of Parliament. Concerning the Archbishop and divers other grievances (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D1111]

33. THL 094/C35 (No Thomas Hall list of contents)

i) Patres reverendissimi fratresque in Christo colendissimi. Scribitur actorum xv.versu vi. (Unidentified Latin tract on Acts 15.6.)

ii) MILLER, William, A sermon preached at the funerall of the worshipfull, Gilbert Davies Esquire, at Christow in Devon. By W. Miller, minister, and preacher of Gods word at Runington. April 15. Anno Dom. 1620 (1621) [STC (2nd ed.), 17923.5]

iii) JACKSON, Thomas, Nazareth and Bethlehem, or, Israels portion in the sonne of Iesse. And, mankinds comfort from the weaker sexe. Ttvvo sermons preached in St Maryes Church in Oxford (Oxford, 1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 14314]

iv) BARLOW, John, The true guide to glory. A sermon preached at Plympton-Mary in Devon, at the funerals of the right worshipfull, and truely Religious Lady, the Lady Strode of Newingham (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 1440]

v) ———— The good mans priuiledge. A sermon lately preached at Plimmouth in Devon, by I.B. And now published at the request of some that then were auditors (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 1436]

vi) LOE, William, Come and see. The blissse of brightest beautie: shining out of Sion in perfect glorie. Being the summe of foure sermons preached in the Cathedrall Church of Glocester at commandment of superiours (1614) [ STC (2nd ed.), 16683]

vii) BRADSHAW, William, A meditation of mans mortalitie. Containing an exposition of the ninetieth psalme. By that Reuerend and religious servaunt of God Mr William Bradshavv, sometime fellow of Sidney Colledge in Cambidge. Published since his decease by Thomas Gataker B. of D. and Pastor of Rotherhith (1621) [STC (2nd ed.), 3521]

41 This pamphlet, unlike most of Hall’s, shows signs of horizontal folding as if to go in a pocket. See J.Raymond, Pamphlets and Pamphleteering in Early Modern Britain, p.220, and I. Green, Print and Protestantism, p.410.


x) HOPKINS, Thomas, *Two godly and profitable sermons. Earnestly inweighing against the sins of this land in generall, and in particular, against the sinnes of this citie of London. Preached in the citie of London, by Thomas Hopkins, minister at Yeardley in the county of Worcester* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 13772.5]


xiii) HALEES, John, *A sermon preached at St Maries in Oxford vpon Tuesday in Easter vveke, 1617. Concerning the abuses of obscure and difficult places of holy Scripture, and remedies against them* (Oxford, 1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 1262]

34. **THL 094/C36 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.13**

i) BAXTER, Richard, *A treatise of self-denyall* (1660, i.e. 1659) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1430]
ii) ARMY, A declaration of the Commander in Chief of the forces in Scotland, also another declaration of the officers of the Army in Scotland to the Churches of Christ in the three nations, together with three letters from the Lord General Monck, Commander in Chief of the forces i Scotland, and one of the commissioners by Act of Parliament for the government of the Army of this Commonwealth, viz. 1. To Mr. Speaker, 2. To the Lord Fleetwood, 3. To the Lord Lambert (Edinburgh, 1659) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A884A]

iii) MORLEY, Colonel Herbert and eight others, The humble representation of some officers of the Army, to the Right Honourable Lieutenant General Fleetwood. Delivered, November 1. 1659 (No imprint. ESTC gives London: s.n. 1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H3639]

iv) LAMBERT, John, A letter from the Lord Lambert and other officers to General Monck, inviting the officers under his command to subscribe the representation and petition presented to the Parliament the day before. With a modest and Christian answer thereunto by General Monck, (deserving perpetuall honour) importing their refusal to joyn in that design, as being a breach of trust, and of danger to the Common-Wealth (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), L236]

v) MONCK, George, A letter of November the 12th, from Generall Monck, directed (and delivered) to the Lord Major, aldermen, and Common-Council of the City of London. Inciting them, and all true English-men, to give their assistance, for redemption of the almost lost liberties of England (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A860]

vi) ANON., A Representation of the state of the Protestant churches in Europe: tending to awaken the spirits of those only who will lay to heart the afflictions of Joseph (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1108A]

vii) POOLE, Matthew, A letter from a London minister to the Lord Fleetwood (1659) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2840]

viii) HASLERIG, MORLEY, WALTON and FLEETWOOD. The true copies of several letters from Portsmouth, directed by Col. Sir Arthur Haslerig, Col. Herbert Morley, Col. Valentine Walton, commissioners by act of Parliament for governing the armies: to the Lord Fleetwood at VVallingford-house. With the Lord Fleetwoods answers thereunto. Also, their several letters to the right honourable the Lord Mayor, alderman and Common-Council of the city of London. Together with their letters from Portsmouth, to the several militia's appointed by act of Parliament, for the cities of London, Westminster and Borrough of Southwark. And their answers thereunto (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T2609]

ix) ANON., William Prynne, 43 A brief narrative of the manner how divers Members of the House of Commons, that were illegally and unjustly imprisoned or secluded by the Armies force, in December, 1648, and May 7. 1659. coming upon Tuesday the 27th of December 1659. (upon the providential reducing of most of the Army to obedience, by the immediate hand of God) to discharge their trusts for the several counties and places for which they serve, were again forcibly shut out by (pretended) orders of the Members now sitting at Westminster, who had formerly charged the Army with the guilt of the said force, and professed a desire to remove it, that all the Members might sit with freedom and safety. Published by some of the said Members, in discharge of their trust, and to prevent the peoples being deceived of their liberties and birthright, for want of right information from those who were elected to represent them, but are forcibly

42 Here Hall has written, ‘Col. Sanders’.
43 Hall attributed the work to Prynne on the title page.
excluded publick councils by some of their fellow Members, particularly enumerated (1660, i.e. 1659) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3912]
x) YOUNGE, Richard, The blemish of government, shame of religion, disgrace of mankind. Or, a charge drawn up against drunkards, and presented to his Highness the Lord Protector, in the name of all the sober partie in the three nations (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.) Y138B]
xii) ROSEWELL, Walter, The serpents subtily discovered, or a true relation of what passed in the cathedrall church of Rochester, between divers ministers and Richard Coppin, to prevent credulity to the false representation of the said discourse published by the said R. Coppin from Maidstone goale (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1943]
xiii) UNDERHILL, Thomas, Hell broke loose: or An history of the Quakers both old and new. Setting forth many of their opinions and practices. Published to antidote Christians against formality in religion and apostasie (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), U43]
xiv) GRIGGE, William, The Quaker's Jesus: or, The unswadling of that child James Nailor, which a wicked toleration hath midwiv'd into the world. Discovering the principles of the Quakers in general. In a narrative of the substance of his examination, and his disciples, as it was taken from their own mouthes, in their answer before the magistrates of the city of Bristol; also, of his examination in the painted chamber Westminster, and the management of it in Parliament (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G2023]
xv) TOMBES, John, True old light exalted above pretended new light: or A treatise of Jesus Christ, as He is the light which enlightens every one that comes into the world. Against the sense both of the Quakers, Arminians, and other assertors of universal grace; whose light is proved to be darkness. Delivered in nine sermons (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1824]
xvi) VAUTS, Moses a, The husband's authority unvail'd; wherein it is moderately discussed whether it be fit or lawful for a good man, to beat his bad wife. Some mysteries of iniquity are likewise unmasked, and a little unfolded. A subject, to some, perhaps, as unwelcom as uncoth (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), V163]
xvii) BALBANI, Niccolo, The Italian convert, newes from Italy of a second Moses or The life of Galeacius Caraccioli the noble Marquesse of Vico. Containing the story of his admirable conversion from popery, and forsaking of a rich marquesdome for the Gospels sake. Written first in Italian, thence translated into lattin by reuerend Beza, and for the benefit of our people put into English: and now published by W.C. (William Crashaw) (1635) [STC (2nd ed.), 1235.6] 44

44 Lacks title page and pp.57-8.
35. THL 094/C37 (Also Cat.C40) with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents


ii) UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, *Carolus redux* (Oxford, 1623) [STC (2nd ed.), 19027]

iii) UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, *Cantabrigiensium dolor & solamen: seu decessio beatissimi Regis Iacobi pacifici: et successio augustissimi Regis Caroli: Magnae Britanniae, Galliae, & Hiberniae monarchae* (Cambridge, 1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 4477]

iv) UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, *Iacobi ara ceu, In Iacobi, Magnae Britanniae Franciae et Hiberniae Regis serenissimi, &c: auspicatissimum reditum e Scotia in Angliam, Academiae Oxonensis gratulatoria* (1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 19023]

v) ——— *Epithalamia Oxoniensia. In auspicatissimum, potentissimi monarchae Caroli, Magnae Britanniae, Franciae, et Hiberniae Regis, &c. cum Henretta [sic] Maria, aeternae memoriae Henrici Magni Gallorum Regis filia, connubium* (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 19031]

vi) ——— *Horti Carolini rosa altera* (Oxford, 1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 19039]


---

45 This volume has been categorised as a pamphlet volume by BCL, but it appears in Halls catalogue of schoolbooks, Cat.C40, as 'Cambrige & Oxford verses 2 vol:'. It is probably not one of his original pamphlet volumes.

46 Lacks title page.
viii) ———  *Rex redux, sive Musa Cantabrigiensis voti damnas de incolumitate & felici reditu Regis Caroli post receptam coronam, comitíaq[ue] peracta in Scotia* (1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 4491] 47

ix) ———  *Carmen natalitium ad cunas illustissimae principis Elisabethae decantatum intra nativitatis Dom. solennia per humiles Cantabrigiae musas* (Cambridge, 1635, i.e. 1636) [STC (2nd ed.), 4479]


xi) ———  *Voces votivae ab academcis Cantabrigiensibus pro novissimo Caroli & Mariae prìncipe filio emissae* (Cambridge, 1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 4495]

36.  **THL 094/C38 (No Thomas Hall list of contents)** 48

i)  HIERON, Samuel, *Aarons bells a-sounding. In a sermon, tending cheiftly [sic] to admonish the ministerie, of their charge, & duty. Preached by M. Samuel Hieron at a general visitation neere Bristow. And now published by them to whom his coppy was entrusted after his death* ([Holland?], 1623) [STC (2nd ed.), 13385]

ii)  RANDALL, John, *The great mystery of godlines: or, a treatise opening unto us, first, what God; secondly, what Christ is. Penned by that learned and faithfull seruant of God, Iohn Randall Batchelour of Diuinitie. And now published to the glory of God, the edification of his church, and the honourable memoriall of the author. By William Holbrooke, preacher of the word of God* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 20672]

iii) ———  *The necessitie of righteousnes. Or A profitable and fruitfull sermon vpon the fift chapter of the Gospell of S. Mathew. vers. 20. Preached and penned by ..., Iohn Randall, ... And now published, ... by William Holbrooke* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 20675]

iv) ———  *The description of fleshly lusts. Or a profitable and fruitfull sermon vpon the first Epistle of Saint Peter, Chap. 2. vers. 11. 12. Preached and penned by ... Iohn Randall, ... And now published, ... by William Holbrooke* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 20669]

---

47 Lacks title page.

48 This volume seems to be made up of pamphlets that have come loose from their original bindings where Hall intended them to be: Hieron, *Aarons bell*, and Randall, *The necessitie*, are both listed in Hall’s index for C29.
Appendix II: iii) c) A list of uncatalogued books surviving in the Thomas Hall Collection in Birmingham Central Library:

These books survive in addition to the 379 surviving books that Hall catalogued, and also in addition to the 41 surviving A and C pamphlet volumes. There are 227 of these individual books, listed here in alphabetical author order, beginning with the incunables. Of these, 62 works cannot be identified by Thomas Hall (or TH) marks as belonging to him, and 8 works were published after his death. 157 therefore, undoubtedly belonged to Hall. The overall number of surviving books that belonged to him, both catalogued and uncatalogued, is therefore 536.

There are 647 books in the collection today, 20 more than were delivered in 1892. This can be explained by loose pamphlets being rebound as individual books and a small number of acquisitions made after Hall’s death.

Following the list of books is a list of surviving fragments and parcels.

SOME OF HALL’S SURVIVING BOOKS IN BIRMINGHAM CENTRAL LIBRARY

Incunables
All the incunables are in imperfect condition and only one can definitely be linked to Hall. Several were rebound in 1622 by Zaehnsdorf in patterned covers.

1. ANON., Elucidarius carminum et historiarum (Deventer, Richard Pafraet) [THL 093/1498/1] (No TH marks)
2. AUGUSTINE, *Expositio super tres quinquagenas Psalterii vol.1* (Printed in France at unknown place ca.1485) [THL Q093/1485]

3. NIGER, Franciscus *[Modus epistolandi], opusculum hoc de scribendis epistolis tarts* (Paris, Pierre Levet, ca.1492) [THL/093/1488] (No TH marks)

4. OVID, *Trium puellarum liber* ([Cologne], [Cornelius de Zierikzee], [ca.1500]) [THL 093/1495/2] (No TH marks)

5. ——— *De remedio amoris cum comment* (Paris, Jean Treperel and Michel Le Noir) [THL 093/1495/1] (No TH marks)


7. THEOCRITUS, *Opuscula* (Venice: Bernardinus de Vitalibus, ca.1500); Bound with,

   REISCH, Gregor, *Margarita philosophica totius philosophiae rationalis naturalis & moralis* [Freiburg im Breisgau], [Johann Schott], [1503] [THL 093/1500] (No TH marks)

Books

8. AESOP, *AESopi Phrygis fabulae, jam recenter ex collatione optimorum exemplarium emendatius excusae: una cum nonnullis variorum aurorum fabulis adiectis Aesopi Phrygis et aliorum fabulae* (1649) [THL 094/1650, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A711B] (No TH marks)

9. ALTHEMER, Andreas, *Conciliationes locorum Scripturae* (Norimbergae) [THL 094/1544/1] (No TH marks)


11. ——— *Bellarminus enervatus, sive disputationes anti-Bellarminianae, ... tomus tertius* (Oxford) [THL 094/1629/1, STC (2nd ed.), 550.5]; Bound with,

   *Bellarminus enervatus, sive disputationes anti-Bellarminianae, ... tomus Quartus* [THL 094/1629/1, STC (2nd ed.), 550.5]

12. ANON., *A preparation for a day of thanksgiving to the Parliament, for their late ordinance for tythes. Newly mounted and well charged with treble dammages, for the people not giving the tenth part of their estates to the clergie or impropiators. Being the result of the Parliaments friends in Hartfordshire* [THL 094/1647/6, Wing (2nd ed.), P3214]

---

2 Lacks title page. rebound in 1922 by Zaehnsdorf
3 Very imperfect but Hall’s signature survives on fo.aai, suggesting he bought it in an imperfect condition. The covers are the original wooden boards.
4 The text is incomplete but the margins are full with MS notes, but there are none identifiable as Hall’s.
5 Lacks title page. rebound in 1922 by Zaehnsdorf.
6 Lacks title page but none that can be identified as Hall’s. rebound 1922 by Zaehnsdorf.
7 Lacks pages but colophon survives. Only 8 printed leaves survive. rebound in 1922 by Zaehnsdorf.
8 Lacking first four leaves.
9 There are many MS marks, particularly on the *Margarita*, but none that can be identified as Hall’s.
10 Lacks title page. An insert reads, ‘Aesopi Phrygis et aliorum fabulae’, and dates the work to 1650. The surviving text, however, matches the edition I have given.
13. ANON., (Nomophilos Philotolis), *A defence and vindication of the right of tithes, against sundry late scandalous pamphlets: shewing, the lawfullnesse of them, and the just remedy in law for them, as well in London as elsewhere. Penned by a friend to the Church of England, and a lover of truth and peace* [THL 094/1646/2, Wing (2nd ed.), D2074]

14. ARIAS MONTANUS, Benedictus, *Novum Testamentum Graecum cum Vulgata interpretatione Latina Graeci contextus lineis inserta... atque alia Ben. Ariae Montani Hispalensis opera et verbo reddit* (Geneva) [THL F094/1619/6]; Bound with, LUCAS, Franciscus, *Brugensis Romanae correctionis in Latini Bibliae editionis vulgatæ ... loca insigniora observata & denuo aucta a Francisco Luca Brugensi* (Geneva) with THL 094/1630/13;


15. ARISTOTLE, *Aristoteles logica, ab eruditissimis hominibus conversa* (Parisiis) [THL 094/1561-2/1]

16. ASHE, Simeon, *Reall Thankfulnesse* [THL 094/1645/12, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3964]

17. AUGUSTINE of Hippo, *D.Aurelii Augstini Hipponensis episcopi operum tomi quinti pars secunda* (Lugduni) [THL 094/1580/4]

18. ——— *Decimus tomus operum divi Aurelii Augustini Hipponensis episcopi* (Basiliae) [THL F094/1529/1]

19. ——— *Omnium operum Divi Aurelii Augustini Episcopi, undecu[m]q[ue] doctissimi, epitome: et quid uir ille de Ecclesiae sacramentis, necnon Sacr[a]e Scripturae locis communioribus insignioribusq[ue] senserit, scripserit, simulataq[ue] docuerit* (Augustae Vindelicorum) [THL Q094/1537] (No TH marks)

20. BAILLIE, Robert, *A dissuasive from the errours of the time* (1645) [THL 094/1647/13, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B456]; Bound with, *Anabaptism, the true fountaine of Independency, Brownisme, Antinomy, Familisme, and the most of the other errours, which for the time doe trouble the Church of England, unsealed. Also the questions of paedobaptisme and dipping handled from Scripture. In a second part of the Disswasive from the errors of the time* [THL 094/1647/13, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B452A]

21. BALDWIN, William, *A treatise of morall philosophie containing the sayings of the wise* [THL 094/1584/2, STC (2nd ed.), 1261]

22. BELLARMINE, Robert, *Roberti Bellarmini Politiani, Societatis Iesu, S.R.E. Cardinalis, Institutiones linguæ Hebraicae, postremo recognitae, ac locupletatae* (Lugduni) [THL 094/1615/1] (No TH marks)

23. BENTLEY, James, *The harmonie of Holie Scriptures. VVWith the seuerall sentences of sundry learned and vworthy wvriters: collected for the comfort of all*

---

11 ESTC notes that this work was falsely attributed to John Downame whose imprimatur appears on p.8.
12 Title page damaged.
13 This work is missing from Pamphlet volume THL/094/C25.
14 Titlepage, and front and back pages are missing.
such as are desirous to seeke after theyr soules health [THL 094/1600/2, STC (2nd ed.), 1891.5]

24. BOETHIUS, Five bookees, of philosophicall comfort, full of Christian consolation, written a 1000. yeeres since. By Anittus, Manlius, Torquatus, Seuerinus, Boetius; a Christian consul of Rome. Newly translated out of Latine, together with marginall notes, explaining the obscurest places [THL 049/1609/3, STC (2nd ed.), 3202]

25. BOLTON, Samuel, The true bounds of Christian freedome: or a treatise wherein the rights of the law are vindicated, the liberties of grace maintained, and the severall late opinions against the law are examined and confuted. Whereunto is annexed a discourse of the learned Iohn Camerons, touching the threefold covenant of God with man, faithfully translated, by Samuel Bolton [THL 094/1645/5, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3532]

26. BRANDOLINUS, Aurelius, called Lippus Lippi Brandolini, De ratione scribendi, libri tres, nunc denuo in lucem editi. ... Adiecti sunt Io. Ludouici Viuis, D. Erasmi Roterodami, Co[n]radi Celts, Christophori Hegendorphini, Georgij Macropediij, de conscribendis epistolis libelli (Francofurti, Ad Meonum) [THL 094/1568/1] 15

27. BREREWOOD, Edward, Tractatus quidam logici de praedicabilibus, et praedicamentis ab eruditissimo vire Eduardo Brerewood (Oxford) [THL 094/1631/2, STC (2nd ed.), 3629];

Bound with,
Elementa logicae. In gratiam studiosae juventutis in Academia Oxoniensi (Oxford) [THL 094/1657/24, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4375]

28. BROICKWY A KONIGSTEIN, Antonius, Antonii Broickwy a Konigsteyn, viri doctissimi, et obseruantiae regularis Nouimagens. Gardiani, erudissimarum in quatuor Euangelia enerrationum, ... pars secunda (Parisiis) [THL/094/1543/1];

Bound with,
Enarratio dominicae passionis iuxta quatuor evangeliistarum literam (Parisiis) [THL/094/1543/1]

29. BUCANUS, Guillaume, Institutiones theologicae seu Locorum communium Christianae religionis, ex Dei verbo, et praestantissimorum theologorum orthodoxo consensu expositorum, analysis (Bernae Helvetiorvm) [THL 094/1602/1] (No TH marks)

30. ——— Institutiones theologicae seu Locorum communium Christianae religionis, ex Dei verbo, et praestantissimorum theologorum orthodoxo consensu expositorum, analysis (Bernae Helvetiorvm) [THL 094/1605/3] (No TH marks, but belonged to Henry Feild)


Bound with,

15 On this book, Hall’s blind stamped initials shows through the boards, even though they have been recovered.

637
32. ——— Psalmorum Davidis paraphrasis poetica Georgii Buchanan Scoti: argumentis ac melodiis explicata atque illustrata opera ac studio Nathanis Chitraei [THL 094/1640/12, STC (2nd ed.), 3988]

33. BURGERSDICK, Franco, Fr. Burgersdicii Institutionum logicarum libri duo, Ad iuventutem Cantabrigiensem [THL 094/1651/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5632]

34. ——— Idea philosophiae tum moralis, tum naturalis: sive Epitome compendiosa utrinsq; ex Aristotele excerpta, & methodice disposita (Oxford) [THL 094/1641/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5627]

35. BURGES, Cornelius, No sacrilege nor sinne to aliene or purchase the lands of bishops, or others, vvhose offices are abolished. The second edition [THL 094/1659/9, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5675]

36. BURGESS, Anthony Vindiciae legis: or, A vindication of the morall law and the covenants, from the errours of papists, Arminians, Socinians, and more especially, Antinomians. In xxix lectures [THL 094/1646/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5666] (No TH marks)

37. ——— The true doctrine of justification asserted & vindicated from the errours of many, and more especially papists and Socinians. Or A treatise of the natural righteousness of God, and imputed righteousness of Christ [THL094/1654/12, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5664]

38. BUTLER, Charles, Rhetoricae libri dvo, quorum prior de tropis & figuris, posterior de voce & gestu praecipit: in vsum scholarum accuratis iam sexto editi (1627 i.e. 1629) [THL 094/1627/4, STC (2nd ed.), 4199.7] (No TH marks)

39. CADE, Anthony, A justification of the Church of England. Demonstrating it to be a true Church of God, affording all sufficient means to salvation. Or, a countercharm against the Romish enchantments, that labour to bewitch the people, with opinion of necessity to be subject to the Pope of Rome [THL 094/1630/1, STC (2nd ed.), 4327]

40. CALAMY, Edmund and other ejected ministers, A compleat collection of farewell sermons [THL A094/1663/3, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C5638aA]

41. CALVIN, Jean, Harmonia ex Evangelistis tribus composita, Matthaeo, Marco, & Luca, commentarisi Ioannis Caluini exposita: ad consules, senatumque inclitae urbis Francfordiensis eiudem in Ioannem evangelistam commentaries ([Geneva]) [THL Q094/1572/3] (No TH marks); Bound with, Ioannis Calvini commentarii integri in Acta Apostolorum (Genevae’ 1652) (No TH marks)

42. ——— A commentarie vpon the Epistle of Saint Paul to the Romanes, written in Latine by M. Iohn Caluin, and newly translated into Englishe by Christopher Rosdell preacher [THL 094/1583/2, STC (2nd ed.), 4399]

16 This is a second copy belonging to Hall, the first being at Cat.A148.
43. CAMDEN, William, *Institutio graecae grammatices compendiaria, in usum regiae scholae Westmonasteriensis* [THL 094/1667/1, Wing (2nd ed.,1994), C368A] (Published after Hall’s death)

44. CAMPANELLA, Tomaso, *A discourse touching the Spanish monarchy. Laying down directions and practises whereby the king of Spain may attain to an universal monarchy* [THL 094/1654/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C401]

45. CARLETON, George, *Tithes examined and proued to bee due to the clergie by a divine right. Whereby the contentious and prophanee atheists, as also the dissembling hypocrites of this age, may learne to honour the ministers and not to defraude them, and to rob the Church* [THL 094/1606/2, STC (2nd ed.), 4644]

46. CARTWRIGHT, Thomas, *Commentarii succincti & dilucidi in Proverbia Salomonis. Authore Thoma Cartwrighto ... Quibus adhibita est praefatio ... Iohannis Polyandri* (Lugduni Batavorum) [THL 094/1617/1]


49. ——— *Theologia Germanica. Libellus aureus hoc est, brevis et praegnans; quomodo sit exuendus vetus homo, indueundusque novus. Ex Germanico translatus, Joanne Theophilo [i.e. Sebastien Chaṭteillon] interprete (Basle?)* [THL 094/1632/1] (No TH marks)

50. CHEMNITZ, Martin, *Quartus liber harmoniae evangelicae, a celeberrimo quondam theologo, Domino Doctore Martino Chemnito superintendente Brunsuicensi, incoatae, per D. Policarpum Leipserum, electoris Saxonii theologvm, elaboboratus, & in lucem editus* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1608/5]

51. CHIBALD, William, *A tryall of faith: by the touch-stone of the Gospel, the word of faith. Whereby Christians may discerne whether or no, they have a saving faith* [THL 094/1622/2, STC (2nd ed.), 5134]

52. CHURCH, Henry, *Miscellanea philo-theologica, or, God, & man. A treatise compendiously describing the nature of God in his attributes, with a lively portraiture of his wisedome in ordering, and disposing of the celestiall, and terrestriall bodies* [THL 094/1637/5, STC (2nd ed.), 5217]

53. CHURCH OF ENGLAND, *Liturgia, seu liber precum communium in Ecclesia Anglica receptus. Epistolae, evangelia, & psalmi inseruntur iuxta Sebastiani Castellionis translationem: caetera autem omnia Latinitate donavit Thomas Parsell* [THL 094/1706/1, ESTC ref: T169685]

54. CHYTRAUS, David, *De ratione discendi et ordine studiorum in singulis artibus recte instituendo* (Witerbergae) [THL 094/1567/3]

55. CICERO, M.T. *Ciceronis Epistolarumuo lumen primum, quod est librorum sedecim (s.l., 1569) [Date given at the end of the index: in libera Argentina excudebat Iosas Ribelius, Anno M.D.LXIX]* [THL 094/1569/3]

56. ——— *M.T. Ciceronis De oratore (c,1600) 18*

57. ——— *M.T. Ciceronis epistolae* [THL 094/1505/1] 19

---

17 BCL and ESTC give the date as [1615?]. Hall wrote 1620 on the title page.

18 Lacks title page. Librarian’s note gives the title and estimated date. Hall probably bought it without the title page because he has signed the first surviving page.

Bound with,

*M.T.Ciceronis Philosophicorum pars tertia, ... Ex Dionys. Lambini emendatione* (Argentorati, 1581)

59. ——— *Orationum Marci Tul. Ciceronis Volumen tertium. a Ionne Michaele Bruto* (No TH marks)

60. ——— *Cicero liber philosophiae* (Argentorati) [THL/094/1541/2]; ²⁰

Bound with,

*M.T.Ciceronis Librorum philosophicorum volumen primum. Post Naugieranam et Victoriam correctionem. Emendatam a Ioan. Sturmio* (Argentorati) [THL/094/1541/2]

61. ——— *M. Tul. Ciceronis De claris oratoribus liber, qui dicitur Brutus, & in eum Coeli Secundi Curionis commentarij ..., accessit P. Corneliis Tacti eiusdem argumenti Dialogus elegantissimus* (Basiliae) [THL/094/1564/2]

62. CLARK, William, *Decimarum et oblationum tabula. = A tithing table. Or Table of tithes and oblations, according to the Kings ecclesiasticall lawes and ordinances established in the Church of England: now newly reduced into a booke* [THL 094/1635/2, STC (2nd ed.), 4323.8]

63. CLARKE, Samuel, *Golden apples. Or Seasonable and serious counsel from the sanctuary to the rulers of the earth, held forth in the resolution of sundry questions, and cases of conscience about divisions, schisms, heresies, and the tolleration of them. Collected out of the writings of the most orthodox, and judicious divines, both Presbyterians, and Independents* [THL 094/1659/10, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4518]

64. CLERKE, Richard, *Sermons preached by that reverend and learned divine Richard Clerke, Dr. in Divinitie; sometimes fellowe of Christ Colledge in Cambridge. One of the most learned translators of our English Bible; preacher in the famous metropolitan church of Christ, Canterbury. Since his death, published for the common good, by Charles White* [THL Q094/1637/8, STC (2nd ed.), 5410]

65. COMINES, Philippe de, Signeur d'Argenton, *De rebus gestis Ludovici, eius nominis undecimi Galliarum regis & Caroli, Burgundiae ducis Philiippi Cominaei ... commentarii ... conscripti ex Gallico facti Latine a Ioanne Sleidano* (Parisiis) [THL 094/1569/2]

66. CORBET, John, *The second part of the interest of England, in the matter of religion, unfolded in a deliberative discourse, proving, that it is not agreeable to sound reason to prefer the contracted and dividing interest of one party, before the general interest of Protestantism, and of the whole kingdom of...

---

²⁰ Lacks title page. There is no brief colophon as such, but the last paragraph in this large folio, fo.cccxxvi, gives the date as ‘Anno domini millesimo. Ccccc.v. die duodecima mensis Augusti.’ The work contains 140 epistles, and is an elaborately bound volume. It has some Thomas Hall marks but also the marks of others.

²⁰ The first book lacks a title page, and the second gives no date or place of publication. On the spine it reads, Cicero liber philosophiae (Argentorati, 1541). Its covers are stamped TH, and it has John Hall’s signature.
England, in which the Episcopal and Presbyterian parties may be happily united [THL 094/1660/10, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6264] 21

67. COTTON, John, *The bloudy tenent, washed, and made white in the bloud of the lambe: being discussed and discharged of bloud-guiltinesse by just defence. Wherein the great questions of this present time are handled ... Whereunto is added a reply to Mr. Williams answer, to Mr. Cottons letter* [THL 094/1647/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6409] 22

68. CROMWELL, Oliver, *His Highness speech to the Parliament in the Painted Chamber, at their dissolution, upon Monday the 22d. of January, 1654. Published to prevent mistakes, and false copies* (1654 i.e. 1655) [THL 094/1654/15, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C7171]

69. CROOK, Samuel, *The guide unto true blessedness; or, A body of the doctrine of the scriptures, directing man to the saving knowledg of God* [THL 094/1650/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C7228]

70. DANES, John, *Paralipomena orthographiae, etymologiae, prosodiae, una cum scholiis ad canones, de genere substanttuorum, de anomalis, praeterito et supinis verborum, syntaxi, carminum ratione, et figuris. Ex optimis authoribus, et grammaticorum coryphaeis, collecta et asserta. In quatuor libros distributa* [THL 094/1638/4, STC (2nd ed.), 6233] 23


72. DEDICUS, John, *Questiones moralissime super libros Ethicorum[m]eruditissimi viri Ioannis Dedicus* (Oxford) [THL 094 1518/4, STC (2nd ed.), 6458] 25

73. DEMOSTHENES, *Demosthenis orationes Olynthiacae tres, & quatuor Philippicae, cum quibusdam alis eiusdem argumenti* (Argentorati) [THL/094/1561/1]


75. DICKSON, David, *A short explanation of the epistle of Paul to the Hebrewes* (Dublin) [THL 094/1637/1, STC (2nd ed.), 6825] 26

---

21 This work lacks most of its original pages, i.e. p.17-32 and p. 65 to the end. The covers are stamped TH, and it contains TH marks.
22 This is a reply to Cat.B44.
23 Lacks title page. The covers are stamped TH and it contains TH marks.
24 Lacks pp.3-33.
25 W.S. Brassington, ‘Thomas Hall, and the Old Library Founded by him at Kings Norton’, *The Library Chronicle* 5 (1888) 61-7, p.65, wrote that this black letter work was rare, was the earliest English printed book in the collection and contained two woodcuts, one the arms of Henry VII., the other the arms of the University of Oxford, with the motto, ‘Veritas Liberabit, Bonitas Regnabit.’ He also noted that there was an account of Wyatt’s rebellion and the proclamation of the Sheriff of Kent A.D. 1554 attached, but these are no longer there. E. Armstrong, *Before Copyright: The French Book Privilege System 1498-1526* (Cambridge, 2002, first published 1990), p.10, notes that William Caxton, transferred his press from Bruges to Westminster in 1476, sought no privilege, although he enjoyed the support of the Yorkist dynasty and of Yorkist Lords. The earliest English book-privilege is displayed in this book. The Privilege, for seven years, was granted by the chancellor of the university, who was then William Warham, archbishop of Canterbury, also chancellor of England until 1515. Its scope was confined to the University of Oxford and its precincts.
26 No TH marks but cited by Hall in *Timothy*, sig. a3v.
76. DIEST, Henricus, *Henrici a Diest SS. theol. doct. & prof. Mellificium catecheticum. Continens epitomen catechetiarum explicationum Ursino-Pareanarum* (Daventriæ) [THL 094/1640/1] (No TH marks)

77. DILLINGHAM, Francis, *A quartron of reasons, composed by Doctor Hill, unquartered, and prooued a quartron of follies* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1603, STC (2nd ed.), 6889]

78. DOWNAME, George, No title page but the first page is entitled: ‘Georgii Dounami Logicae quondam praelectoris oratio ad auditores, habita Cantabrigiae, Anno 1590.’ [THL 094/1590/2]

79. ———, *Lectures on the XV. Psalme: read in the cathedrall church of S.Paule, in London. Wherein besides many other very profitable and necessarie matters, the question of vsurie is plainely and fully decided* (1604, i.e. ca 1610?) [THL 094/1604/5, STC (2nd ed.), 7118.5]

80. ———, *A godly and learned treatise of prayer; which both conteineth in it the doctrine of prayer, and also sheweth the practice of it in the exposition of the Lords prayer: by that faithfull and painfull servant of God George Downame, Doctr of Divinity, and late L. Bishop of Dery in the realm of Ireland* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1640/2, STC (2nd ed.), 7117]

81. DRAXE, Thomas, *Bibliotheca scholastica instructissima. Or, A treasourie of ancient adayges, and sententious prouerbes, selected out of the English, Greeke, Latine, French, Italian and Spanish. Ranked in alphabeticall order, and suited to one and the same sense* [THL 094/1633/4, STC (2nd ed.), 7175]

82. DRESSER, Matthaeus, *Oratio de dialectica Philippi Melanchthonis Mattaei Dresseri* (Lipsiae) [THL 094/1580/3] (No TH marks)

83. DUPORT, James, *Solomon emmetros, sive Tres libri Solomonis scilicet, Proverbia, Ecclesiastes, Cantica, Graeco carmine donati per Jacobum Duportum* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1646/9, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B2739E] (No certain TH marks)

84. DWALPHINTRAMIS, *The anatomy of the service-book, dedicated to the High Court of Parliament. Wherein is remonstrated the unlawfulness of it, and that by five severall arguments; namely, from the name of it. The rise, the matter, the manner, & the evill effects of it* (1641?) [THL 094/1642/2, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1998]


86. ———, *The second and last part of the vvorkes of the late faithfull servant of God Daniel Dyke, Batchelour in Divinity. Viz. Sixe evangelicall histories. A commentary upon the Epistle to Philemon. The schoole of affliction. Published since his death, by his brother Ier. Dyke, minister of Gods word at Epping in Essex. The second edition* [THL 094/1633/6, STC (2nd ed.), 7394.5]

---

27 This work was bound in with three others, Cat.A93, Cat.A640 and Cat.A.719.

28 The usual title is *The workes of that late reuerend divine Master Daniel Dike, Batchelor in Diuinity. The first part. Containing Sermons on the CXXIII Psalme. A treatise of repentance. A treatise of Christs temptation. The deceitfulness of mans heart*. However, Hall’s copy has the variant title noted by ESTC: ‘title page partly in a different imposition; “Deceitfulness” is listed first and “Sermons” last; with an imprint with the printer’s name.’
87. ERASMUS, Breviorum aliquot D. Erasmi Roterdami epistoluarum, quae iam nunc collatione magni operis epistoluarum sunt emen datae, cum interpretatione Graecarum uocum ... Pars una, secunda, tertia, quarta (Coloniae) [THL 094/1538/1]  

88. ——— Familiaria colloquia [THL 094/1717/1] (Published after Hall’s death)  

89. ——— In Novum Testamentum annotationes (Basilieam) [THL F094/1527/1]  

90. ——— Lingua;  

Bound with,  
Plutarchus Chaeroneus de uitiosa uerecundia, Erasmo Roterod. interprete (Basiliae, 1526);  
Bound with,  
Des. Erasmi Roterodami aduersus febricitantis cuiusdam libellum responsio (Basiliae, 1529);  
Bound with,  
Moriae encomium [THL/094/1526/4]  

91. ——— Paraphrasis seu potius Epitome inscripta D. Erasmo Rot. ... in Elegantiaru libros Laurentij Vallae, ab ipso iam recognita, cum Gallica tum dictionum, tum locutionum expositione (Antverpiae) [THL/094/1566/1]  

92. ——— The first tome or volume of the Paraphrases of Erasmus vpon the newe testament, conteyning the fower Euangelistes, with the Actes of the Apostles: eftsones conferred with the latine and throughly corrected as it is by the kingses highnes inuincions commanded to be had in euerie churche of this royalme. There is also added in the ende of the booke an exact table according to the notes in the margin of all speciall matters and sentences any where mentioned throughout the whole worke, with a perfecte concordaunce diligently gathered by Nicolas Vdall [THL 094/1552/3]  

93. ESTIENNE, Robert, Hebraea, Chaldaea, Graeca et Latina nomina virorum,mulierum, populorum, idolorum, vrbium, fluuiorum, montium, caeterorumque locorum quae in Bibliis leguntur, restituta, cum Latina interpretatione Hebraea (Parisiis) [THL/094/1537/2] (No TH marks)  

94. FELLTHAM, Owen, Resolves a duple century ye 3d edition by Owen Felltham: wth [sic] a large alphabeticall table thervnto [THL 094/1628/9, STC (2nd ed.), 10758] (No TH marks)  

95. FESTEAU, Paul, A French grammar, teaching the knowledge of that language, how to read and write it perfectly, without any other precedent study, than to have learnt to read only [THL 094/1674/1, Wing (2nd ed.), F823C] (Published after Hall’s death)  

96. FITZHERBERT, Sir Anthony, Fyrste the booke for a iustice of peace. The booke that teacheth to keepe a court baron, or a lete. The booke teaching to kepe a court hundred The booke called returna breuium. The booke called charta feodi,  

29 Lacks title page, but librarian has inserted the title. Hall has signed the first surviving page indicating that he may have bought it without the title page.  
30 Lacks title page. Typewritten insert reads FAMILIA COLLOQUIA Desiderius Erasmus 1717.  
31 No TH marks but it belonged to Henry Feild, one of Hall’s ‘sons’, who died before Hall. See W.S.Brassington, ‘Thomas Hall, and the Old Library Founded by him at Kings Norton’, The Library Chronicle 5 (1888) 61-71, p.66, for his comments on Froben’s printing of this work and his use of Holbein’s designs.  
32 Lacks title page and first few pages are damaged. Running title is ‘Lingua ..., per Eras. Rot.’ There is MS from many hands on this copy, including Hall’s.  
33 This is a huge, wormed folio that lacks its title page.
containing the fourme of deedes, releases, indentures, obligacions, acquitaunces, letters of attourney, letters permutacion, testaments, [and] other thing[es]. And the booke of the ordinance to be obserued by the officers of the kinges Escheker for fees taking [THL 094/1569/1, STC (2nd ed.), 14884] (No TH marks)

97. FORTESCUE, Sir John, Prenobilis militis, cognomento Foescu [sic], qui temporibus Henrici sexti floruit, de politica administratione, et legibus ciuiilibus florentissimi regni Anglie, commentarius (1543?) [Formerly THL 094/ 1550/1, STC (2nd ed.), 11193]

98. FOWNS, Richard, Concio ad clerum celeberrimae Florentissimaeq; Academiae Oxon habita Iulij decimo, anno Domini 1606 [THL 094/1606/5, STC (2nd ed.), 11215]

99. FOX MORILLO, Sebastian, De naturae philosophia, seu de Platonis, & Aristotelis consensione (S.l.) [THL 094/1554] (No TH marks) 34

100. RITSCHEL, George, Contemplationes metaphysicae ex natura rerum & rectae rationis lumine deductae; quibus universales rerum habituidnes, & respectus, atq. (Oxford) [THL 094/1648/5, Wing (2nd ed.), R1543]

101. GERY, Thomas, The fort-royal of Christianity defended. Or, a demonstraion of the divinity of scripture, by way of excellency called the Bible. With a discussion of some of the great controversies in religion, about universal redemption, free-will, original sin, &c. [THL 094/1657/10, Wing (2nd ed.), G618] 35

102. GIOVIO, Paolo, Historiae sui temporis (S.l.) [THL 094/1549/1] 36

103. GRYNAEUS, Johann Jacob, Enarratio brevis Psalmi cxxxi. de concordia fidelium, cx. de Jesu Christo Immanuele, xix. de studio theologico ([Geneva]) [THL 094/1579/2] (No TH Marks)

104. HALL, Thomas, Samaria’s downfall: or, A commentary (by way of supplement) on the five last verses of the thirteenth chapter of Hosea: vwherein is set forth, Ephraim’s dignity. duty, impenitency, and downfall [THL 094/1660/6, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H440] (No TH marks)

105. An apologie for the ministry, and its maintenance: wherein is set forth the necessity, dignity and efficaciy of a gospel-ministry; against the Socinians, Swenckfieldians, Weigelians, Anabaptists, Enthusiasts, Familists, Seekers, Quakers, Levellers, Libertines and the rest of that rout [THL 094/1660/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H425A] (No TH MS marks)

106. HAMILTON, Duke James Hamilton, The several speeches of Duke Hamilton Earl of Cambrid, Henry Earl of Holland, and Arthur Lord Capel, upon the scaffold immediately before their execution, on Friday the 9. of March. Also the several exhortations, and conferences with them, upon the scaffold, by Dr Sibbald, Mr Bolton, & Mr Hodges [THL 094/1649/3, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H482]

107. HEEREBOORD, Adrianus, Hermeneia logica: sive Synopseos logicae Burgersdictiana[ae explication, tum per notas, tum per exempla [THL 094/1651/3, Wing (2nd ed.), H1355] 37

34 Lacks title page.
35 This work continues with a separate dated title page: A discussion and decision of some great controversies in religion (1657)
36 Lacks title page but signed by Hall on the first surviving page.
37 Hall also owned a copy of this work at Cat.C228, THL 094/1647/12.
108. HEIDFELD, Johannes, *Quartum renata, renovata ac aliquanto ornatus etiam quam nuper, exculta sphinx theologico philosophica... adornavit... Johannes Heidfeldius ([Herbornae Nassoviorum]) [THL 094/1604/7] 38

109. HEINSIUS, Daniel, *Danielis Heinsii Sacrarum exercitationum ad Novum Testamentum libri XX* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1639/5, STC (2nd ed.), 13040] 39

110. HERODOTUS, *Herodoti Halicarnassei Historiae Lib. Ix: et De vita Homeri libellous. Ille ex interpretation Laurentio Valle adscripta; hic ex interpretatione Conradi Heresbachij: utraque] ab Henr. Stephano recognita (Francofurti) [THL 094/1594/3]

111. HOLLYBUSHE, John, *The Newe Testament both in Latine and Englyshe eche correspondente to the other after the vulgare texte, communely called S. Ieromes. Faythfullye translated by Iohan Hollybushe [THL 094/ 1538/2] 40

112. HOOLE, Charles, *Terminationes et exempla declinationum & conjugationumin usum grammaticastrorum* [THL 094/1700/2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2694B] (Published after Hall’s death)

113. HULL, John, *An exposition vpon a part of the Lamentations of Ieremie,Lectured at Corke in Ireland, by Iohn Hull, Bachelor of Diuinity, sometime of Gunuill and Caius Colledge in Cambridge* (1618) [Formerly THL 094/1617/3, STC (2nd ed.)., 13931] (No TH marks) 41

114. HUMFREY, John, *A rejoynder to Mr. Drake, or A reply unto his book entituled, A boundary to the holy Mount. Which being approach’d, is found so dreadfull, that the people do exceedingly quake and fear, lest they be consumed* [THL 094/1654/9, Wing (2nd ed.)., H3705] (No TH marks)

115. HUSBANDMEN, Farmers and Tenants, *An answer to the severall petitions of late exhibited to the high Court of Parliament, and to his Excellency the Lord Generall Cromwell, by the poor husband-men, farmers, and tenants in severall counties of England, for the taking away of tithes, paid to priests and impropriators* [THL 094/1652/1, Wing (2nd ed.1994), A3445]

116. HYPERIUS, Andreas, *Topica theologica* (Witebergae) [THL/094/1565/1]


118. ——— *Isokratous logoi kai epistolai, Isocratis Orationes et epistolae, cum Latina interprettione Hieronymi VVolfi, ab ipso postremum recognita. Editio postrema* (Geneuæae) [THL 094/1621/3] (No TH marks)

119. JACKSON, Arthur, *A help for the understanding of the Holy Scripture. Intended chiefly for the assistance and information of those that use constantly every day to reade some part of the Bible, and would gladly always understand what they reade if they had some man to help them* [THL 094/1643/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J67]

120. JEWEL, Bishop John, *A Defence of the Apologie of the Church of Englande, conteininge an answeare to a certain book lately set forth by M.Hardinge, and entituled A

38 Lacks title page and first few pages.
39 Lacks title page, but whereas BCL gives the date as 1639, ESTC notes it as 1640, the 1639 first edition being a Leiden publication.
40 Lacks title and first five pages. The Birmingham copy is not recorded in ESTC but is perhaps STC (2nd ed.), 2816.7, or, STC (2nd ed.), 2816.5.
41 Lacks title page and was given the date 1617, but this has recently been changed.
42 Lacks title page.
121. ——— The wvorks of the very learned and reuerend father in God Iohn Ievvell, not long since Bishop of Sarisburie. Newly set forth with some amendment of diuers quotations: and a briefe discourse of his life [THL Q094/1609/7, STC (2nd ed.), 14579] 43


123. JUNIUS, Melchior, Orationum quae Argentinensi in academia, exercitii gratia scriptae & recipitatae ... ad trartmentum vero propositae suerunt a Melchiore Junio, Witebergensis ... tomi duo (Argentorati) [THL 094/1620/6]

124. JUSTINUS, Marcus Junianus, The history of Iustine, taken out of the four and forty books of Trogus Pompeius: containing [sic] the affairs of all ages, and countries, both in peace and war, from the beginning of the world until the time of the Roman emperors. Together, with the epitome of the Lives and manners of the Roman emperors, from Octavius Augustus Caesar, to the Emperor Theodosius. Translated into English by Robert Codrington, Master of Arts [THL 094/1654/14, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J1271]

125. JUVENAL, Juvenal’s sixteen satyrs or, A survey of the manners and actions of mankind. With arguments, marginal notes, and annotations clearing the obscure places out of the history, laws and ceremonies of the Romans. By Sir Robert Stapylton, Knight [THL 094/1673/1, Wing (2nd ed.), J1292] (Published after Hall’s death)

126. KECKERMANNUS, Bartholomaeus, Systema logicae, tribus libris adornatum pleniore praeceptorum methodo (Hanoviae) [THL 094/1600/8] (No TH marks) 44


128. LACTANTIUS, Lucius Caecilius Firmianus, L. Coelii Lactantii Firmiani divinarum institutionum libri VII, de ira Dei liber I, De opificio Dei liber I. Epitome in libros suis, liber acephalos-Phoenix. Carmen de dominica resurrectione. Carmen de passione Domini (S.l., ca.1530) [THL/094/1530/1] (No TH marks)

129. LAURENTIUS, Jacobus, Typewritten insert reads: ‘On the Epistle to the Romans, Cor. Etc. J.Laurentius.1635’;

Bound with,

43 The front and end papers of this large folio are damaged, and hundreds of pages are missing, so it lacks its prefaces, the ‘Life’ of Jewel, and all the works except: A defence of the Apologie of the Church of England, containing an Answer to a certain book lately set forth by M.Harding, and entituled, A Conffutation of etc. Whereunto there is also newly added an Answer vnto another like booke written by the said M.Harding, entituled A Disection of sundry, foule errours etc. Printed at Louain, Anno 1568, and inferred into the former Answer, as occasion and place required, as by speciall Notes added to the Margine it may appeare (1609); and, Certaine sermons preached before the Queens Majestie, at Pauls Crosse, and else-where: By the Reuerend Father Iohn Iewel late Bishop of Sarisbury. Whereunto is added a short Treatise of the Sacraments, gathered out of other his Sermons, made vpon that matter, in his Cathedrall at Sarisbury

44 Lacks title page and first 304 pages.
S. Apostoli Iacobi epistola catholica, perpetuo commentario explicate. Una cum partitione, tum generali singulorum capitum, tum speciali singulorum versuum; nec non, cum observatione doctrinarum ex singulis versibus (Amsteldami, 1635);

Bound with,

S. Apostoli Petri epistola catholica prior, perpetuo commentario explicata etc. per Iacobum Larentium Amsteldamensem, in Ecclesia Amesteldamensi Verbi Dei administrum. Editio postrema ab authore recognita et aucta (Amsteldami, 1637) [THL 094/1635/6]

130. LEIGH, Edward, A treatise of religion & learning, and of religious and learned men. Consisting of six books. The two first treating of religion & learning. The four last of religious or learned men in an alphabetical order. A work seasonable for these times, wherein religion and learning have so many enemies (1656) [THL Q094/1657/23, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1013]45

131. LILY, William, A short introduction of grammar, generally to be used: compiled and set forth for the bringing up of all those, that intend to attain to the knowledge of the Latin tongue [THL 094/1789/1, ESTC ref.T185374] (Published after Hall’s death)

132. LIVY, Titus, Historiae libri superstites (Amsterdami) [THL 094/1633/9] (No TH marks)

133. LOVE, Christopher, The naturall mans case stated: or, An exact map of the little world man, considered in both his capacities, either in the state of nature, or grace. ... Whereunto is annexed The saints triumph over death; being his funeral sermon, by that painfull labourer in the Lords vineyard Mr. Tho. Manton minister of the gospell at Stok-Newington near London [THL 094/1658/16, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3170]

134. ——— The dejected soules cure: tending to support poor drooping sinners. With rules, comforts, and cautions in several cases. In divers sermons, by Mr. Christopher Love, late minister of Laurence Jury. To which is added, I. The ministry of the angels to the heirs of salvation. II. Gods omnipresence. III. The sinners legacy to their posterity [Formerly THL 094/1650/9, Wing (2nd ed.), L3151]47


136. ——— Luciani Samosatensis dialogorum selectorum libb. II. A Gulielmo Dugardo recogniti, & (variiis collatis exemplaribus) multo castigatius quam ante editi: cum interpretatione Latina, multis in locis emendata, & ad calcem adjecta [THL. 094/1664/1, Wing (2nd ed.), L3427B] (No TH marks)

45 Title page damaged and all pages after p.24 are missing. It has new covers but was autographed by Hall, and is one of two copies of this work, the other being Cat.A438, THL Q 094/1656/7.
46 Lacks title page.
47 Lacks title page.
48 Lacks title page.
137. ——— Luciani Samosatensis dialogorum selectorum [THL/094/1550/4] (No TH marks)  
138. LUIS de Granada, Dux peccatorum R.P.F. Ludovici Granatensis Ordinis S. Dominici Opusculum valde pium, in duos libros distributum ..., per Michaelum ab Issel ex lingua Italice in Latinum conversum (Coloniae) [THL 094/1608/4]  
139. ——— R.P.F. Ludovici Granatensis ordinis S. Dominici, Locci communes philosophie moralis, in tres tomos digesti (Coloniae) [THL 094/1604/1]  
140. LUKIN, Henry The life of faith, wherein is shewed the general use of faith in all the passages of a Christians life. Together with a discourse of right judgment of Joh.7.24. [THL 094/1660/11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3477]  
141. MANTUAN, or Mantuanus Baptist, or Johannes Baptist Spagnolo Bucolica, Jodici Badii commentariis illustrata [S.l.] [THL/094/1550/3]  
142. MANUZIO, Aldo the younger, Phrases linguae Latinae... conscripta, etc (S.l.) [THL 094/1579/3] (No TH marks)  
143. MANUZIO, Paulo, Epistolarum libri x [THL 094/1571/1] (No TH marks)  
144. MARTINI, Mattias, De federis naturae & gratiae signaculis, quinque tractatus ..., autore Matthia Martinio (Bremae) [THL 094/1618/1] (No TH marks)  
145. ——— Christiana et catholica fides, quam symbolum apostolici vocamus, perpetuis quaestionibus & responsionibus diligenter explicata, & in III. libros distincta, per Matthiam Martinum (Bremae) [THL 094/1618/5] (No TH marks)  
146. ——— Christiana pietas et aequitas, sive, Lex divina naturae, gratiae, politiae, perspicue explicata, ad privatos publicos quae usus accommodata; Praemissa simul generali quadam institutione de legibus, per Matthiam Martinium (Bremae) [THL 094/1619/3] (No TH marks)  
147. MARTINIUS, Petrus, Petri Martinii Morentini Navarri Grammatica Hebraea, ad ultimum authoris recensionem accurate emendata; brevibusque insuper notis illustrata a Gul. Coddaeo ... Accessere hac editione Commentariolus de recta lectione linguae Ebraeae ... Sixtini Amama (Amstelrodam) [THL 094/1623/5]  
148. MELANCHTHON, Philip Chronicon Carionis, expositum, et auctum multis ..., a Philippo Melanchthon, & Casparo Peucero (Bernae) [THL 094/1601/3] (No TH marks)  
149. ——— Chronicon Carionis, expositum, et auctum multis ..., a Philippo Melanchthon, & Casparo Peucero (Aurelia Allobrogum) [THL 094/1610/2] (No TH marks)  
150. ——— Commentarii de Anima, Phil. Melan. (Vitebergae, 1500) [THL/094/1550 [sic] /2] (No TH marks)  
151. MIDDENDORP, Jacob, Officiorum scholasticorum libri duo, quorum prior tam iuventutis quam populi Christiani magistrorum ..., autore Iacobi Middendorpio (Coloniae) [THL 094/1570/1]  
152. MOXON, Joseph, Mathematicks made Easie: Or, a mathematical dictionary... By Joseph Moxon, a Member of the Royal Society, and Hydrographer to the Kings most Excellent Majesty. The Second Edition, Corrected and much Enlarged by

49 This copy is imperfect but has the running title, ‘Luciani ... dialogi Luciani .. dialogi’, and has one column of Greek and one of Latin on each page.  
50 Lacks title page.  
51 Lacks title page and pages 1-20.  
52 Lacks title page.
Hen. Coley, Teacher of Mathematicks in Balwins Gardens [THL 094/1692/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M3007] (Published after Hall’s death)

153. MUNSTER, Sebastian, Dictionarum Hebraicum, iam ultimo ab autore Sebastiano Munstero recognitum, & ex Rabinis, praeeritum ex Radicibus Dauid Kimhi, auctum & locupletatum (Basiliae) [THL 094/1539/1] (No TH marks)

154. NEANDER, Michael, Compendium dialecticae ac rhetoricae Philippi Melanchtonis ..., Michaelis Neandri Soraviensis. Nunc diligenter recognitum (Islebii [Eiselen]) [THL 094/1581/1]

155. ——— Compendium rhetoricae Philippi Melanchtonis ..., collectum e praecelionibus Michaelis Neandri Soraviensis (Islebii [Eiselen]) [THL 094/1581/2]

156. NONNUS, of Panopolis, Nonnou Panopolitou Poietou Metaboilo tou kata Ioannen Hagiou Euangeliou, Nonni Panopolitanti poetae Conversio Graeca Evangelii secundum Ioannem, in Latinum sermonem ad verbum translata. In usum scholasticae iuuentutis (Lugduni) [THL 094/1620/5]

157. ORIGEN, Origenis Philocalia, de aliquot praecipuis theologiae locis et quaestionibus, Gilberto Genebrardo ... interprete (Parisiis) [THL 094/1604/6] (No TH marks)

158. OVID, perhaps, Pub. Ovidii Nasonis De tristibus libri V. Cum annotationibus minime rejiciendis: ex collatione exemplarium, a quam plurimis mendis purgati (Cambridge) [THL 094/1638/7, STC (2nd ed.), 18977] (No TH marks)

159. OWEN, John, Of the divine originall, authority, self-evidencing light, and power of the Scriptures. With an answer to that enquiry, how we know the Scriptures to be the Word of God. (Oxford) [THL 094/1659/11, Wing (2nd ed.), 0784]

160. PALINGENIO Stellato, Marcello or Pier Angelo Manzoli, Marcelli Palingenii Stellati, poetae doctissimi, Zodiacus vitae: hoc est, de hominis vita, studio, ac moribus optime instituendis, libri xii (S.l.) [THL 094/1602/7, STC (2nd ed.), 19144] (No TH marks)

161. PAREUS, David, Davidis Parei In divinam Ad Galatas S. Pavli Apostoli Epistolam commentarivs... Nunc secundum ab authore lucem editus (Heidelbergae) [THL 094/1621/1] (No TH marks); Bound with, Davidis Parei In divinam Ad Hebraeos S. Pauli Apostoli epistolam commentarius (Heidelbergae) [THL 094/1613/3] (No TH marks)

162. PARLIAMENT, Articles of accusation, exhibited by the Commons House of Parliament now assembled, against Sr. John Bramston Knight, Sr. Robert Berkley Knight, Justices of His Majesties Bench. Sr. Francis Crawley Knight, one of the Justices of the Common-pleas, Sr. Humphrey Davenport Knight, Sr. Richard Weston Knight, and Sr. Thomas Trevor Knight, barons of His Majesties Exchequer [THL 094/1641/12, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E2521]

53 Imperfect. One sheet from it can be found in the Large Fragment Folder. The book once belonged to Hall’s ‘son’, Henry Feild.

54 Lacks title page.

55 Hall’s book is imperfect and starts with the title page ‘Pro sacris scripturas etc’ ESTC notes this title as a variant title of the work and adds that, "Pro Sacris Scripturis adversus hujus temporis fanaticos exercitationes apologeticae quoutur", in Latin, has separate pagination, register, and title page with "excudebat A: Lichfield, .. MDCLVIII" in imprint (roman numeral date made with turned c’s).

56 This book lacks all its pages before p.55.

57 This work has been rebound separately, but was probably in one of Hall’s pamphlet collections.
163. ——— The humble petition of the Lords and Commons to the King for leave to remove the magazine at Hull to the Tower of London, and also to take off the reprieve of the six condemned priests now in New-gate. Together with His Majesties answer thereunto [THL 094/1642/10, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1583aaA] (No TH marks)  

164. PARR, Elnathan, The workes of that faithfull and painefull preacher, Mr. Elnathan Parr, Batchelour in Divinitie, late minister in Suffolke [THL Q 094/1632/6, STC (2nd ed.), 1931]  

165. PELEGROMIUS, Simon, Synonymorum sylua [THL 094/1610/6] (No TH marks)  

166. PEMBLE, William, Vindiciae fidei, or A treatise of iustification by faith, wherein that point is fully cleared, and vindicated from the caulis of it's aduersaries. Deliered in certaine lectures at Magdalen Hall in Oxford, by William Pemble, Master of Arts of the same house: and now published since his death for the publique benefit (Oxford) [THL 094/1625/2, STC (2nd ed.), 1958]  

167. PERROT, Robert, The Scriptures stability. Or, The Scripture cannot be broken. Proved, explained, and several wayes applied, whereby all Scripture may with singular advantage come to be improved [THL 094/1658/4, Wing (2nd ed.), P1646]  

168. PISCATOR, Johann, Analysis logica Epistolae Pauli ad Romanos, una cum scholiis et observationibus locorum doctrinae, authore M. Johan. Piscatore (Herbornae) [THL 094/1593/1] (No TH marks)  

169. ——— Analysis logica Evangelii secundum Matthaem, una cum scholiis et observationibus locorum doctrinae ..., authore M. Johan. Piscatore (Herbornae) [THL094/1594/4]  

170. PLUTARCH, Plutarchi chaeronensis Opuscula varia, quae magna ex parte sunt philosophica ..., ex diversorum interpretationibus, quarum quaedam sunt Henrici Stephani, non antea editae (S.l.) [THL 094/1572/2A] (No TH marks)  

171. ——— Variorum Plutarchi scriptorum tomus secundus. (S.l.) [THL 094/1572/2B] (No TH marks)  

172. ——— Variorum Plutarchi scriptorum tomus tertius (S.l.) [THL 094/1572/2C] (No TH marks)  

173. POLANUS, Amandus, Amandi Polani a Polansdorf De ratione legendi cum fructu autores, inprimis sacros: & dignoscendi in illis proposita, themata & argumentattractatus, cui adjuncta est analysis logica & exegesis theologica psalmorum tredecim (Basiliae) [THL 094/1603/2]  

174. POLYANDER a Kerckhoven, Johannes, Synopsis purioris theologiae disputationibus quinguaginta duabus comprehensa, ac Johannem Poliandrum, Andream Rivetum, Antonium Walaeum, Antonium Thyssium (Lugd. Batavor.) [THL 094/1642/7] (No TH marks)  

175. POSSELIUS, Johannes, Apophthegmata Graeco-latina, Ioan. Posselii quondam Professoris Academiae Rostochianae celeberrimi, inter Graecaecos &

---

58 This work is a very severely cropped pamphlet of only four leaves.  
59 Lacks title page. ESTC has no reference for an issue of this work in 1610.  
60 The top right-hand corner where Hall might have left a signature and price is torn off.  
61 The signature on the title page, either side of the printer's device, has been so violently inked out that a hole has been made in the paper.  
62 OLIS records a similar work for 1572 printed by Henr. Stephanus in Geneva.  
63 There is also a copy of this work at Cat.A.624, THL 094/1642/6.
philologos nostri seculi facile principis. Hactenus a multis multum expetita. Editio prorsus nova (Francofurti) [THL 094/1616/44]

176. ——— Syntaxis Graeca Johannis Posselii postremo recognita (Witebergae) [THL 094/1580/2]

177. ——— Oikeion dialogon biblion Ellenisti kai Romaisi, Familiarium colloquiorum libellus Graece & Latine, auctus & recognitus. Accessit & utilis dialogus de ratione studiorum recte instituenda. Item oratio de ratione discendae ac docendae linguae Latinae & Graecae [THL 094/1630/5, STC (2nd ed.), 20128.5]

178. PRESTON, John, The saints qualification: or A treatise I. Of humiliation, in tenne sermons. II. Of sanctification, in nine sermons: whereunto is added a treatise of communion with Christ in the sacrament, in three sermons [THL 094/1634/5, STC (2nd ed.), 20263] (No TH marks)

179. ——— Riches of mercy to men in misery. Or Certain excellent treatises concerning the dignity and duty of Gods children [THL 094/1658/15, Wing (2nd ed.), P3306A]

180. PRIDEAUX, John, Christs counsell for ending law cases (Oxford) [THL 094/1636/1, STC (2nd ed.), 20345?] (No TH marks) 64

181. RAINOLDE, Richard, A booke called the Foundacion of rhetorike, because all other partes of rhetorike are grounded thereupon, everie parte sette fortthe in an oracion vpon questions, verie profitable to bee knowen and redde [THL/094/1563/2, STC (2nd ed.), 20925a.5]

182. RAMUS, Petrus, or Pierre de la Ramée, Commentariorum De religione Christiana libri quatuor. Eisdem vita a Theophilo Banosio descripta (Francofurti) [THL 094/1583/3]

183. ——— Petri Rami Veromandui Professoris Regii Grammatica. Recens in usum scholarum hac forma distinctius & emendatius excusa (Hanoviae) [THL 1604/3] 66

184. RECORD, Robert, The ground of artes: teaching the perfect worke and practise of arithmetike, both in whole numbers and fractions, after a more easie and exact sort, than hitherto hath beene set forth [THL/094/1586/1, STC (2nd ed.), 20802.5] (No TH marks) 67


186. RHODIUS, Joannes, secundus, Trina theologica, philosophica et iocosa, ex diversorum, tam veterum quam recentiorum omnis generis scriptorum lectione observata (Erphordiae) [Efurti] [THL 094/1584/3]

64 This work appears to have been published only with a sermon collection, [STC (2nd ed.), 20345] entitled, Certaine sermons preached by John Prideaux, rector of Exeter Colledge, his Maiestie’s professor in divinity in Oxford, and chaplainne in ordinary (Oxford, 1637).
65 Lacks title page and first 96 pages, but the covers are stamped TH and there are some TH marks on the text.
66 Hall has noted on this book, ‘Pet. Ramus crudeliter occisus 1572’.
67 Lacks title page and all pages before p.225.
68 Lacks title page, but the covers are stamped TH, it contains TH marks and it was cited in Haire, pp.27, 28, 30.
187. ROBERTS, Francis, Clavis Bibliorum. The key of the Bible, unlocking the richest treasury of the Holy Scriptures. ... The second edition, very much enlarged [THL 094/1649/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1584] (No TH marks)  

188. ROGERS, Richard, A commentary vpon vvhole booke of Judges. Preached first and deliuered in sundrie lectures; since collected, and diligently perused, and now published [THL Q094/1615/2, STC (2nd ed.), 21204]  

189. ROSINUS, Johann, Romanarum antiquitatum libri decem, ex variis scriptoribus summa fide singularique diligentia collecti a Ioanne Rosino (Basiliae) [THL Q 094/1583/4] (No TH marks)  

190. ROUS, Francis, Treatises and meditations dedicated to the saints, and to the excellent throughout the three nations [THL Q 094/1657/17, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R2030]  

191. RUTHERFORD, Samuel, A free disputation against pretended liberty of conscience, tending to resolve doubts moved by Mr. John Goodwin, John Baptist, Dr. Jer. Taylor, the Belgick Arminians, Socinians, and other authors contending for lawlesse liberty, or licentious toleration of sects and heresies [THL 094/1649/4, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2379]  

192. ——— A free disputation against pretended liberty of conscience, tending to resolve doubts moved by Mr. John Goodwin, John Baptist, Dr. Jer. Taylor, the Belgick Arminians, Socinians, and other authors contending for lawlesse liberty, or licentious toleration of sects and heresies [THL 094/1649/9, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2379] (No TH marks)  

193. SANGAR, Gabriel, The vvorld of faith improved: by a providential concurrence of many eminent and pious ministers, in and about the city of London; in their morning lectures at Martins in the Fields, in the moneth of February, 1655. Digested and repeated on the day of humiliation, at the close of those exercises [THL 094/1656/5, Wing (2nd ed.), S682]  


195. SCHICKARD, Wilhelm, Wilhelmi Schickardi Horologium Hebraeum, sive Consilium, quomodo sancta lingua spacio XXIV. horarum, a totidem collegis, seu eorumdem semisse sufficienter apprehendi queat [THL 094/1639/2, STC (2nd ed.), 22186.5]  


197. ——— Annaei Senecae tum rhetoris tum philosophi opera omnia, ab Andrea Schotto ad veterum exemplarium fidem castigata, Graecis etiam hiatibus expletis. Tomus Primus (s.l. [Coloniae]) [THL 094/1621/2] (No TH marks)
198. SIBBES, Richard, *The returning backslider*, or, *A commentary upon the whole XIII. Chapter of the prophecy of the prophet Hosea* [THL 094/1641/10, Wing (2nd ed.), S3741] (No TH marks, although this work is cited in Samaria sig.A4r.)

199. SOTO, Petrus de, *Tractatus de institutione sacerdotum, qui sub episcopis animarum curam gerunt* (Antverpiae) [THL094/1566/12]

200. SPANENBERG, Johann, *Margarita theological, continens praecipuos locos doctrinae Christianae per quaestiones breuiter & ordine explicatos. Omnibus pastoribus, verbi praeconibus, & ecclesiae ministris necessaria* [THL 094/1573/2, STC (2nd ed.), 23003]

201. SPANHEIM, Friedrich, *Friderici Spanheimii Epistola, ad virum clarissimum Mattheum Cottierium super conciliatione controversiae de gratia universali* (Lugduni Batavorum) [THL 094/1648/3]

202. STEWECIUS, Godescalcus, *Godescalci Stewechii Husdani De particulis linguae latinae lib. I* (Coloniae Agrippinae) [THL 094/1580/5]

203. STIRLING, William Alexander, Earle of, *Recreations vvithe Muses* [THL Q 094/1637/9, STC (2nd ed.), 347] (No TH marks)

204. STOUGHTON, John, *A forme of wholsome words; or, an introduction to the body of divinity: in three sermons on 2 Timothy, 1. 13.* [THL 094/1640/7, STC (2nd ed.), 23307.5]

205. STOUGHTON, Thomas, *The Christians sacrifice: much better then all the legall sacrifices of the Iewes; and without the which, all the said legall sacrifices of the Iewes, even when they were in force, were not acceptable to God. Or, a logicaall and theologicall exposition of the two first verses of the twelfth to the Romanes ... With the authors postscript to his children, as it were his last will and testament vnto them* [THL 094/1622/3, STC (2nd ed.), 23314]

206. STRONG, William, *A treatise shewing the subordination of the will of man unto the will of God* [THL 094/1657/21, Wing (2nd ed.), S6008]

207. SUAREZ, Cipriano, *Cypriani Soarii, societatis Iesv, De arte rhetorica libri tres ex Aristotele, Cicerone, & Quintiliano praecipue deprompti* [THL 094/1589/11]

208. TESAURO, Emanuele, conte, *Patriarchae, sive Christi servatoris genealogia, per mundi aetates traducta a D. Emanuele Thesauro patritio taurinensi, comite, & magnae crucis equite sanctorum mauritii & lazari* [THL 1651/9, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T790]

209. TILENUS, Daniel, *Syntagmatis tripertiti disputationum theologicarum in Academia Sedanensi habitarum pars prima* (Genevae) [THL 094/1622/1]

210. TILLESLEY, Richard, *Animaduersions vpon M. Seldens History of tithes, and his reveiuv thereof: before which (in lieu of the two first chapters purposely pretermitted) is premised a catalogue of seuynty two authours, before the yeere 1215. Maintaining the ius diuinum of tythes or more, to be payd to the priesthood vnder the Gospell* [THL 094/1619/1, STC (2nd ed.), 24073]

---

72 This is a second copy belonging to Hall, the other being Cat.A642, THL 094/1646/4A.
73 Title page and first few pages are damaged, but the covers are stamped TH, and Hall autographed the title page.
74 Lacks title page.
75 Lacks title page, much of the preface and pages after p.168. Hall owned another copy of this work at Cat.C163, THL 094/1628/2.
76 Lacks title page but the covers are stamped TH and it contains TH marks.
211. TIXIER, Jean de Ravisi, *Ioan. Ravisii Textoris Nivernensis Dialogi aliquot festiuissimi, studiosae iuuentuti cum primus vtiles, item eiusdem Epigrammata non paucac doctissima, ita & lepidissima et Epistolae non vulgaris editionis* (Genevae) [THL 094/1626/7];

Bound with,

*Epistolae Ionnis Ravisii* (Genevæ, 1640) 77

212. TORQUEMADA, Juan de, *Quaestiones evangeliorum* (Lugd.) [THL 094/1509] 78

213. TORRENTIUS, Hermannus, *Elucidarius poeticus continens historias poeticas, fabulas, insulas, regiones, urbes ..., collectore Hermanno Torrentino* (Basiliae) [THL 094/1532/1]

214. TOSSANUS, Daniel, *A synopsis, or compendium of the Fathers, or of the most famous and ancient doctors of the Church, as also of the schoole-men. Wherein is clerely shewed, how much is to be attributed to them, in what severall times they lived, with what caution they are to be read and which were their perfections, which their errors* [THL 094/1635/9, STC (2nd ed.), 24145]

215. TURNER, Robert, *Orationes, etc.* (S.l., 1615?) [THL 094/1615/3]

216. VERATIUS, *Conciones et orationes ex historicis Latinis excerptae, argumenta singulis praefixa sunt ... in usam scholarim Hollandiae & Westfrisiae, ex decreto illustriss. D.D. Ordinum ejusdem Provinciae* (Amstelodami) [THL 094/1652/6]

217. WALLIS, John, *Mens sobria serio commendata, concione ad baccalaureos artium determinatos, Latine habita Oxoniae; in Die Cinerum dicto; Febr. 20. 1655. stilo Angliae* (Oxford) [THL 094/1657/22] 80

218. WALTERS, John *A dissertation on the Welsh language, pointing out its antiquity, copiousness, grammatical perfection, with remarks on its poetry* (Cowbridge) [THL 094/1771/1, ESTC reference: T34683] 81

219. WEEMES, John, *The Christian synagogue. Wherein is contained the diverse reading, the right pointing, translation, and collation of Scripture with Scripture. With the customes of the Hebrewes and proselytes, and of all those nations, with whom they were conversant. Digested into three booke* [THL 094/1630/10, STC (2nd ed.), 25211] (No TH marks)

220. WENDELIN, Marcus Friedrich, *Christianae theologiae libri II, methodice dispositi, perpetua praeceptorum succinctorum et perspicuorum serie explicati* (Hanoviae) [THL 094/1634/2] (No TH marks)

221. ——— *Christianae theologiae libri II, methodice dispositi, perpetua praeceptorum succinctorum et perspicuorum omnium controversiarum* (Amstelodami) [THL 094/1646/10]

222. WHITAKER, William, *Ad Nicolai Sanderi demonstrationes quadrarginta, in octauo libro visibilis Monarchiae postas, quibus Romanum Pontificem non esse Antichristum docere instituit, responsio Guilielm Whitakeri, theologie in Academia Cantabrigiensi professoris Regij, Accessit eiusdem thesis de*

77 This second work has no separate THL reference.
78 Lacks title page and also the inscription that this book was a gift to Hall from Sam Willis of Birmingham, which was noted by W.S. Brassington, ‘An Old Birmingham Lecturer: The Rev. Thomas Hall, B.D., 1610-1665, Dec. 28th, 1887’, *Birmingham and Midland Institute, Archaeological Section, Transactions, Excursions, and Reports for the year 1887* (Birmingham, 1889), p. 15.
79 Lacks title page.
80 Lacks pp. 115-126.
81 Imperfect, pp. 63-70 being damaged.
Antichristo, defensa in comitijs Cantabrigiensibus [THL 094/1583/1, STC (2nd ed.), 25357]

223. WHITMORE, Humphrey, Febris anomala or, The new disease that now rageth throughout England. With an exact description of its nature. Signs. Causes. Prognosticks. Cure. To which is added a brief description of the nature and cure of that disease, which this spring most infested London [THL 094/1659/5, Wing (2nd ed.), W2031] (No TH marks)

224. WILLIAMS, John, Perseuerantia sanctorum. A sermon of persevering in patience, repentance, and humiliation, in time of afflictions, preached before the lords of the Parliament, at the last generall fast, vpon Ash-wednesday, the 18. day of February 1628. at the Collegiat Church of S. Peter in Westminster. By the Right Honourable, and Right Reuerend Father in God, John, Lord Bishop of Lincoln, deane of the sayd church [THL.094/1628/3, STC (2nd ed.), 25727] (No TH marks)

225. WINTERTON, Ralph, Poetae minores Graeci (Cambridge) [THL 094/1661/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2730]

226. WITHER, George, Fides-Anglicana. Or, A plea for the publick-faith of these nations, lately pawned, forfeited and violated by some of their former trustees, to the rendering it as infamous, as fides-Punica was heretofore [THL 094/1660/8, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W3157]

227. WRIGHT, Paul, The Christian’s new and complete British Family Bible, being a new, clear, full and universal exposition and commentary on the Holy Scriptures, containing the whole of the sacred texts of the Holy Bible..., illustrated with... notes and annotations [THL F094/1800/1A and B] (Two volumes) (Published after Hall’s death)

Fragments

1. A work lacking a title page, identified by a librarian as Orationes Academia Marburgensis Mattheus (et alii) 1590? J.E. Vaughan adds that this is an unidentified Latin Orations printed by Paulus Eganolphus of Marburg c.1595. It contains TH marks [THL 094/1590/4]

2. A work lacking a title page but with the title ‘A catechism of Christian religion’ on the first surviving page. The date on the spine is 1600. [THL 094/1600/7] (No TH marks)

3. Small parcel fragments from bindings, etc in the Thomas Hall library c1250-1650. These fragments include a fragment of a letter from John Hall to Thomas Hall.4

4. Large Fragment Folder which contains loose leaves, some of which can be identified as belonging to surviving books in the library.

5. COOPER, Thomas, Thesaurus linguae Romanae et Britannicae (1656 etc.) [THL 094/1657/23]

82 Lacks title page and first few pages. This book was donated to the collection by Charles Edward Baker in March, 1940.

83 This Birmingham copy is not recorded in ESTC.

84 See also 1946 and 1950 notes by N. Ker in Lambeth Palace Library, MS.3222, ff.144-50.

85 This copy is very incomplete. Hall catalogued this work at Cat.C29.
6. LEIGH, Edward, fragments of, *Annotations on five poetical books of the Old Testament* (1657) (Fragments only). (See A 44C.) [THL Q 094/1645/12]


**Attached works**

1. KINGS NORTON CLERK, *A Catalogue of the Books belonging to the Lib[rary] of the free Grammar School of Kings-Norton.* [A094/1750]. This is a manuscript shelf-list of surviving books, beginning with the English Folios. It is not dated but has been transcribed by J.E. Vaughan, ‘An Eighteenth Century Shelf List’. He considered the work was eighteenth-century from the paper and handwriting.

86 Lacks all pages after p.24.
Appendix II: iv) Hall’s books surviving in the King Edward School collection held in Birmingham Central Library. All are autographed by Hall.

1. COWELL, John, *The interpreter: or Booke containing the signification of vvords, wherein is set foorth the true meaning of all, or the most part of such words and termes, as are mentioned in the lawe vvriters, or statutes of this victorious and renowned kingdome, requiring any exposition or interpretation* (Cambridge) [Cat.B81, 094/1607/6, STC (2nd ed.), 5900]

2. LUCIAN, *Luciani Samosatensis opera* (Basiliae) [Cat.B161, 094/1602/2A-C, three volumes] 1

3. SCRIBANIUS, Carolus, *Orthodoxae fidei controversa, liber I de scriptura, traditionibus indice, liber II de apostolicae fidei germanis denuntiatoribus* (Antverpiae) [Uncatalogued by Hall, 094/1609/10] 2

4. SPELMAN, Henry, *De non temerandis ecclesiis, churches not to be violated ... The third edition with a new epistle, shewing the ill successe of sacriledge* (Oxford) [Uncatalogued by Hall, 094/1646/7,Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S4921A] 3

5. VOSSIUS, Gerardus Joannes, *De baptismo disputationes XX, & una de sacramentorum vi, atque efficacia* (Amstelodami, 1648) [Cat.B290, 094/1648/17]


7. WEEMES, John, *The vvorkes of Mr. Iohn VVeemse of Lathocker in Scotland, in foure volumes* Vol.1 [Cat.B300, 094/1637/8, STC (2nd ed.), 25209]

---

1 Each of the three surviving volumes is autographed by Hall. The fourth volume does not survive.

2 Hall has autographed this book but it does not appear in any of his catalogues.

3 Hall has autographed this book but it does not appear in any of his catalogues.
Appendix II: v) Hall’s 14 books found surviving in other libraries: a) the Bodleian Library and b) the Folger Shakespeare Library

a) The Bodleian Library

1. HALL, Thomas, *The pulpit guarded with XX arguments* (1651) [BOD Bookstack, Shelfmark: C 1.16(1) Linc., Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H438] This is Hall’s own interleaved third edition which he annotated in preparation for a fourth edition that in fact didn’t carry the corrections he made here. He then prepared it for a fifth edition which didn’t happen at all.

   Bound with Hall’s annotated copy of,
   HARTLEY, William, *The prerogative priests passing-bell. Or Amen to the rigid clergy* [Uncatalogued by Hall, Wing (2nd ed.), H975]

b) The Folger Shakespeare Library

All these books were autographed by Hall, and several retain their original covers with Hall’s blind stamped initials.

2. BURTON, Henry, *Israels fast. Or, a meditation vpon the seuenth chapter of Ioshuah; a faire precedent for these times* (1628) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault ac4654; STC (2nd ed.), 4147.5] (Not catalogued by Hall)

3. BURTON, William, *Works [The sermons and treatises of maister W. Burton.]* (1602) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH40/18; STC (2nd ed.), 4165a] (In Hall’s Cat.A144)

4. CALDERWOOD, David, *Perth assembly. Containing 1 The proceedings thereof. 2 The prooffe of the nullitie thereof. 2 [sic] Reasons presented thereto against the receiving the fiue new articles imposed. 4 The oppositenesse of it to the proceedings and oath of the whole state of the land. An. 1581. 5 Proofes of the unlawfulness of the said fiue articles, viz. 1. Kneeling in the act of receiving the Lords Supper. 2. Holy dates. 3. Bishopping. 4. Private baptisme. 5. Private Communion* (Leiden, 1619) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH42/22; STC (2nd ed.), 4360] (Not catalogued by Hall)

5. CHURCH OF ENGLAND, *Constitutions and canons ecclesiasticall, treated vpon by the Bishop of London, president of the conuocation for the prouince of Canterbury, and the rest of the bishops and clergie of the said prouince: and agreed vpon with the Kings Maiesties licence in their synode begun at London anno Dom. 1603. ... And now published for the due obseruation of them by his Maiesties authoritie, vnder the great Seale of England* (1604) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH58/2; STC (2nd ed.), 10071] (Not catalogued by Hall)
6. DOOLITTLE, E., *A memento for Christians. In some short meditations on the third verse of the thirteenth chapter of the Epistle vnto the Hebrewes* (1623) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH65/2; STC (2nd ed.), 6163.5] (Not catalogued by Hall)

7. GUILD, William, *The sealed book opened. Or, A cleer explication of the prophecies of the Revelation. Together with the lessons that are to be observed from every chapter thereof, being cleerly explained. Intended chiefly for the discovery to all of that Roman antichrist, and that Rome her final destruction is surely at hand, by that blessed work of reformation happily begun in the several churches and kingdoms of Europe* (1656) [Folger, Deck C-Rare Stacks 142-107q; Wing (2nd ed.), G2211] (In Hall’s Cat.A354)

8. KING, John, *A sermon preached at White-Hall the 5. day of November. ann. 1608. By John King Doctor of Divinity, Deane of Christ-Church in Oxon: and Vicechaunceller of the University* (Oxford, 1608) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH127/36; STC (2nd ed.), 14986] (Not catalogued by Hall)

9. PRYNNE, William, *Canterburies doome. Or The first part of a compleat history of the commitment, charge, tryall, condemnation, execution of William Laud, late Arch-bishop of Canterbury. Containing the severall orders, articles, proceedings in Parliament against him, from his first accusation therein, till his tryall* (1646) [Folger, Deck C-Rare Stacks 10/25/41.3; Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P3917] (In Hall’s Cat.A43)

10. ——— *A breviate of the life, [sic] of William Laud Arch-bishop of Canterbury: extracted (for the most part) verbatim, out of his owne diary, and other writings, under his owne hand. Collected and published at the speciall instance of sundry honourable persons, as a necessary prologue to the history of his tryall; for which the criminall part of his life, is specially reserved* (1644) [Folger, Deck C-Rare Stacks 10/25/41; Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P3904A] (Not catalogued by Hall)

11. ——— *Hidden workes of darkenes brought to publike light, or, A necessary introduction to the history of the Archbishop of Canterburie’s triall. Discovering to the world the severall secret dangerous plots, practices, proceedings of the Pope and his confederates, both at home and in forraigne parts, to undermine the Protestant religion, ... from the first marriage treaty with Spaine, anno 1617. till this present. Together with the true originals of the late Scottish troubles, Irish rebellion and English civill warres: manifested by ... papers, found among Secretary Windebankes, master Thomas Windebankes, the Lord Cottingtons and Archbishop of Canterburies writings, and some late intercepted letters from forraigne parts* (1645) [Folger, Deck C-Rare Stacks 10/25/41.2; Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P3973] (Not catalogued by Hall)

12. RAINOLDS, John, *The summe of the conference betwene Iohn Rainoldes and Iohn Hart: touching the head and the faith of the Church* (1584) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault cs1783; STC (2nd ed.), 20626] (In Hall’s Cat.A542)

14. WITHER, George, *Abuses stript, and whipt. Or Satirical essays, diuided into two bookes. Also the scourge. Epigrams* (1613) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH221/11; STC (2nd ed.), 25894] (Not catalogued by Hall but also contains his usher’s autograph)
Appendix II: vi) A list of works which Hall cited in his published books and annotations, which appear neither in his catalogues nor among his surviving books, but which can be identified.¹

These 279 works are listed first under, ‘Books’ (174), then ‘Sermons’ (105). The earliest known date of publication has been given together with the place where Hall cited each work. Many of the works in this list were probably included in bound pamphlet volumes which have since been lost.

a) Books

1. ABERNETHY, John, A Christian and heavenly treatise containing physicke for the soule (1622 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 74], cited in Timothy, p.185.
2. AINSWORTH, Henry, A censure upon the dialogue of the Anabaptists (1623 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 226], cited in Font, pp.51, 54, 68, 105.
3. AIRAY, Henry, Lectures upon the vwhole Epistle of St. Paul to the Philippians (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 245], cited in Timothy, sig. a3v.
4. ALSTED, Johann Heinrich, The beloved city or, The saints reign on earth a thousand years, (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A2924], cited in Chiliasco, pp.5, 6, 66.
5. AMBROSE, Isaac, Media: the middle things, in reference to the first and last things (1650, i.e.1649, etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A2958], cited in Timothy, p.20, 293, 366, 374; Magistracy, p.185; and Amos, p.317.
7. APOLLONIUS, Willem, Jus maiestatis circa sacra (Medioburgi Zelandorum, 1642-3), cited in Magistracy, pp.52, 69, 76.
9. AUGUSTIN, D. Aurelii Augustini Hipponensis episcopi liber de haeresibus, ad quodvultdeum (Genevae, 1578), cited in Timothy, pp.12,165.
10. BAILLIE, Robert, Ladensium autokatakrisis, the Canterburians self-conviction (Amsterdam and Glasgow April, 1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1206 and 1205], cited in Funebria, p.14.
12. BARONIUS, Perhaps, Isaca Caesauroni De rebus sacrar et ecclesiasticis exercitaciones XVI.: Ad Cardinalis Baronii prolegomena in Annales, & primam eorum partem, de Domini Nostri Iesu Christi natuitate, vita, Passione, assumtione (1614), cited in Timothy, p.468.²

¹ Hall refers to many other works with such brief descriptions that it has not been possible to identify them. For example he regularly used marginal references that simply gave a Latin saying or extract with the author, such as ‘Maxima pars sanitatis est, Velle sanari. Clemangiis.’, or with really abbreviated titles such as several he gave for Augustine, ‘on John’, ‘de.Doct.’, ‘de Singulatorita’, de Temp.’, and ‘Epistles’. He assumed, I think, that all well-educated readers would recognise these works and needed no further explanation.
² Hall cites this work as Cardinal Bar[onius], Annales Ecclesiastic, which was a history of the Church produced between 1588 and 1606 in twelve volumes and re-issued by Casaubon in 1614. Hall cites Vol 1., p.636.

14. BAYNES, Paul, *The Diocesans Tryall* (Amsterdam, 1621 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1640], cited in Hall’s annotations on the reverse of the title page of *Jus divinum regiminis ecclesiastici* (1647) [THL 094/C21].


20. BOLTON, Robert, *Helpes to humiliation* (1630 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3234.5], cited in *Timothy*, p.424.

21. BOURNE, Immanuel, *A defence of the Scriptures, and the Holy Spirit speaking in them, as the chiefe iudge of controversies of faith ... with a vindication of that honour due to magistrates, ministers, and others ... in a relation of a disputation at Chesterfield in the county of Darby, between some ministers of the Gospell and James Naylor, an erring Quaker ... : with some animadversions upon a lying relation of that disputation, published by James Nayler (1656) [ ], cited in *Timothy*, pp.225, 278, 280.

22. BOWND, Nicholas, *Medicines for the plague that is, godly and fruitfull sermons vpon part of the twentieth Psalm* (1604) [STC (2nd ed.), 3439], cited in *Amos*, p.90.

23. BRADFORD, John, *Godlie meditations vpon the Lordes prayer, the beleefe, and ten commaundementes with other comforitable meditations, prayers and exercises* (1562 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3484], cited in Hall’s annotations on the flyleaf of William Gouge, *Guide to goe to God* [Cat.A339, THL/ 0941626/4].


26. ——— *The drinking of the bitter cup: or, The hardest lesson in Christ's school, learned and taught by himself, passive obedience* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4713], cited in *Amos*, p.479.


28. BURGES, Cornelius, *The fire of the sanctuarie newly vncoverd, or, A compleat tract of zeale* (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 4111], cited in *Timothy*, p.344, 346.

30. ——— Two treatises of Mr. Jeremiah Burroughs. The first of earthly mindedness, ...
   The second treatise, of conversing in Heaven, and walking with God (1649 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6125], cited in Timothy, p.46.
31. BURTON, Robert, The anatomy of melancholy (1621 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4159], cited in Life, fo.13; in Timothy, p.328; in Vindiciae, p.132; and Folly, sig.a3.
32. BYFIELD, Nicholas, The cure of the feare of death. Shewing the course Christians may take to bee deliuered from these feares about death, which are found in the hearts of the most (1618 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4213], cited in Samaria, p.40.
33. CARTWRIGHT, Christopher, A practical and polemical commentary or exposition on the whole fifteenth Psalm ... The life of the reverend and learned author is prefixed (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), C693], cited in Amos, p.190.
35. CLARKE, Samuel, The saints nosegay, or, A posie of 741 spirituall flowers both fragrant and fruitfull, pleasant and profitable (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4555], cited in Timothy, p.132.
36. CLOPPENBURG, Joannes, Vindiciae pro Deitate Spiritus Sancti adversus Pneumatomachum Johannem Biddellum Anglum [with special reference to his Twelve arguments] (Franekeriae, 1652), cited in Amos, p.120.
37. COBBET, Thomas, A just vindication of the covenant and church-estate of children of church-members as also of their right unto bastisme (1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4778]. Cited in Font, pp.3, 9, 10, 12, 15, 27, 31, 34, 38, 39, 42, 46, 54, 60, 61, 63, 67, 84, 88, 97.
38. COLLIER, Thomas, The heads and substance of a discourse; first private, and afterwards publike; held in Axbridge, in the county of Somerset, about the 6th of March, 1650 (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), S4091], cited in Font, pp.123,128, 131.
41. ——— A general epistle to the universal church of the first born, whose names are written in heaven even to all the saints in the unitie of the spirit, grace and peace bee multiplied (1648 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), C5286], cited in Font, p.121.
42. COLLINGES, John, Responsoria ad erratica pastoris, sive, Vindiciae vindiciarum. Idest, the Shepherds wandrings discovered, in a revindication of the great ordinance of god: Gospel-preachers, and preaching (1652) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5331], cited in Hall’s annotations on The pulpit guarded with XX arguments (1651) [Bodleian Library, BOD Bookstack, Shelfmark : C 1.16(1) Linc., Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H438].
43. ——— Vindiciae ministerii evangelici a vindication of the great ordinance of God viz. a gospel-ministry, in which these ensuing questions are shortly discust (1651 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5346], cited in Hall’s annotations on The pulpit guarded with XX arguments (1651) [Bodleian Library, BOD Bookstack, Shelfmark : C 1.16(1) Linc., Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H438].
44. COSTERUS, Franciscus, Enchiridon Enchiridion controversiarum praecipuarum nostri temporis de religione (Colon. Agr., 1599), cited in Amos, pp.255, 426.
45. COTTON, John, *The grounds and ends of the baptism of the children of the faithfull. Opened in a familiar discourse by way of a dialogue, or brotherly conference* (1647, i.e. 1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6436], cited in *Font*, pp.12, 15, 30, 32, 39, 46, 63, 68, 73.

46. ——— *The way of the churches of Christ in New-England, or, The way of churches walking in brotherly equalitie, or co-ordination, without subjection of one church to another measured and examined by the golden reed of the sanctuary, containing a full declaration of the church-way in all particulars* (1645 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6471], cited in *Pulpit*, p.7; and in *Font*, p.7.

47. ——— *The keyes of the kingdom of heaven, and power thereof, according to the VVord of God* (1644 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6437], cited in *Magistry*, sig.a2v.


49. CRADOCK, Samuel, *Knowledge & practice, or, a plain discourse of the chief things necessary to be known, believ’d, and practised in order to salvation* (1659 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6751], cited in *Amos*, p.317.

50. SALMASIUS, or de Saumaise, Claude, *Spoudogeloios de coma dialogus primus* (Leyden, 1645), cited in *Haire*, pp.8, 12, 28, 31, 60, 63, 85.


54. DOD, John, and CLEAVER, Robert, *A plaine and familiar exposition: of the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth chapters of the Prouerbs of Salomon* (1610 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6965], cited in *Timothy*, sig.a3v.

55. DOUGHTY, John, *Veltationes polemicae, or, Polemicall short discussions of certain particular and select questions* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D1963], cited in Hall’s marginal annotation on p.69 of *Jus divinum regiminis ecclesiastici* (1647) [Cat.A411, THL 094/C21].


58. ——— *The plea of the poore. Or A treatise of benificence and almes-deeds teaching how these Christian duties are rightly to be performed, and perswading to the frequent doing of them* (1616) [STC (2nd ed.), 7146], cited in *Amos*, p.54; and in *Timothy*, p.129.

60. ———Petri Molinei de monarchia temporali pontificis Romani liber (1614) [STC (2nd ed.), 7335], cited in Magistracy, p.17.

61. EATON, Samuel, The Quakers confuted, being an answer unto nineteen queries (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), E125], cited in Amos, pp.317, 281, 300.

62. ELIOT, John, A late and further manifestation of the progress of the gospel amongst the Indians in New-England declaring their constant love and zeal to the truth (1655) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E517], cited in Haire, p.23.

63. ESTWICK, Nicholas, Mr. Bidle's confession of faith, touching the Holy Trinity, blessed saviour is examined and confuted (1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), E3360], cited in Amos, p.121.

64. FARMER, Ralph, Sathan inthron'd in his chair of pestilence. Or, Quakerism in its exaltation. Being a true narrative and relation of the manner of James Nailer (that eminent Quaker's) entrance into the city of Bristoll the 24. day of October, 1656 (1657, i.e. 1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), F444], cited in Timothy, p.266.

65. FENNER, William, Remains of that reverend & faithful servant of Jesus Christ, Mr. William Fenner ... published by Simeon Ash, William Taylor, Matthew Poole, John Jackson, and John Seabrooke ministers of London (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F696], cited in Timothy, p.300.

66. FERRIBY, John, The lawfull preacher: or a short discourse: proving, that they only ought to preach who are ordained ministers (1652 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), F819], cited in Font, p.132.

67. FIRMIN, Giles, Stablishing against shaking: or, A discovery of the Prince of Darknesse (scarcely) transformed into an angel of light, powerfully now working in the deluded people called, Quakers (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), F967], cited in Timothy, pp.162, 227.3

68. FOWLER, Christopher, A sober answer to an angry epistle, ... Wherein the jesuiticall equivocations and subtle insinuations, whereby he endeavours secretly to infuse the whole venome of Quaking doctrines, into undiscerning readers, are discovered (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), F1694], cited in Timothy, pp.225, 280.

69. FRY, John, The clergy in their colours; or a brief character of them. Written from a hearty desire of their reformation, and great zeal to my countrey men, that they may no longer be deceived by such as call themselves the ministers of the gospel, but are not (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), F2255], cited in Pulpit, pp.1, 2, 7.

70. FULLER, Nicholas, Miscellaneorum theologorum quibus non modo Scripturae Divinæ (Oxford, 1616 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11461], cited in Amos, p.137.4

71. FULLER, Thomas, A comment on Ruth; together with two sermons: the one, teaching how to live well. The other, minding how to dye well (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F2420 ], cited in Timothy, sig.a3v.

72. GARBUTT, Richard, A demonstration of the resurrection of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; and therein of the Christian religion (1657, i.e. 1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), G207], cited as ‘an excellent Tract’ in Samaria, p.37.

---

3 Hall, Timothy p.162, added that ‘Mr Fimin hath spoken very well to this Point’ in this treatise.

4 ESTC notes that Books 1-3 of this work were first published at Heidelberg in 1612.
73. GEE, Edward, *A treatise of prayer and of divine providence as relating to it* (1653) [Wing (2nd ed.), G451], cited in Timothy, p.169.5

74. GEREE, John, *Vindiciae paedo-baptismi: or, A vindication of infant baptism, in a full answer to Mr Tombs his twelve arguments alleaged against it in his exercitation, and whatsoever is rational, or material in his answer to Mr Marshals sermon* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), G603], cited in Font, pp.31, 42, 68, 89.

75. ———*Astrologo-mastix, or A discovery of the vanity and iniquity of judicall astrology, or Divining by the starres the successe, or miscarriage of humane affaires* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), G586], cited in Vindiciae, p.53.

76. ———*Theiopharmakon. A divine potion to preserve spirituall health, by the cure of unnaturall health-drinking. Or An exercise wherein the evil of health-drinking is by clear and solid arguments convinced* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), G600], cited in Timothy, p.96 ie p.95.

77. GILLESPIE, Patrick, *A treatise of miscellany questions: wherein many usefull questions and cases of conscience are discussed and resolved* (Edinburgh, 1649 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G761], cited in Timothy, p.78.


79. ———*The vanity of thoughts discouered with their danger and cure* (1637 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12043a], cited in Timothy, p.29.

80. GOUGE, William, *Panoplia tou Theou. The whole-armor of God: or A Christians spiritual furniture, to keepe him safe from all the assaults of Satan* (1616 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12122], cited in Timothy, pp.285, 390.

81. GRIFFITHS, Matthew, *The Samaritan revived and the course he then took to cure the wounded traveller by powring in wine and oyl. Historically applyed for the sound and speedy healing of our present dangerous distractions. With a sermon preacht by the same author upon Prov. 24:21* (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G2016A], cited in Funebria, p.36.

82. GROSSE, Alexander, *Sveet and soule-perswading inducements leading unto Christ* (1632, i.e. 1642) [Wing (2nd ed.), G2077], cited in Holinesse, p.167.

83. HALL, Joseph, *The olde religion a treatise, wherin is laid downe the true state of the difference betwixt the reformed, and Romane Church; and the blame of this schisme is cast vpon the true authors* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12690], cited in Folly, sig.A2v; and Timothy, p.382.


86. ———*A paraphrase and annotations upon all the books of the New Testament briefly explaining all the difficult places thereof* (1653 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H573], cited in Chiliasto, p.61, and Vindlit, sig.B1v.

87. HARSNETT, Adam, *A cordiall for the afflicted: touching the necessitie and utilitie of afflictions* (1632 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12873], cited in Amos, p.75.

---

5 ESTC notes another issue in the same year that does not appear in Wing.
88. HARTLEY, William, *The prerogative priests passing-bell. Or Amen to the rigid clergy* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), H975], cited in *Font*, p.78 and Hall’s copy surviving in the Bodleian library bound with Thomas Hall, *The pulpit guarded with XX arguments* (1651) [Bodleian Library, BOD Bookstack, Shelfmark: C 1.16(1) Linc., Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H438].

89. HARVEY, Christopher, *Schola cordis or The heart of it selfe, gone away from God; brought back againe to him & instructed by him. in 47 emblems* (1647 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H183], cited in *Life*, fo.93.

90. HAYNE, Thomas, *Christs kingdom on earth, opened according to the scriptures. Herein is examined, what Mr. Th. Brightman, D. J. Alstede, Mr. I. Mede, Mr. H. Archer, The glimpse of Sions glory, and such as concurre in opinion with them, hold concerning the thousand years of the saints reign with Christ, and of Satans binding: herein also their arguments are answered* (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1217], cited in *Chiliasto*, p.64.

91. HIGGINSON, Francis, *A brief relation of the irreligion of the northern Quakers. Wherein their horrid principles and practices, doctrines and manners ... are plainly exposed to the view of every intelligent reader Together with a (brief reply) to some part of a very scurious and lying pamphlet called Sauls errand to Damascus* (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1953, and H1954], cited in *Timothy*, pp. 225, 226, 241, 278.

92. HOOKER, Thomas, *The covenant of grace opened* (1649) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2644], cited in *Font*, pp.2, 9, 11, 48, 67, 84.

93. ——— *The saints guide, in three treatises; I. The mirror of mercie, on Gen. 6.13. II. The carnall mans condition, on Rom. 1.18. III. The plantation of the righteous, on Psa. l.3 (1645)* [Wing (2nd ed.), H2655], cited in *Samaria*, p.132.


95. JACKSON, Arthur, *Annotations upon the remaining historicall part of the Old Testament, to wit, the books of Joshua, Judges, the two books of Samuel, Kings, and Chronicles, and the books of Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J65], cited in *Timothy*, p.459.

96. LAWSON, George, *Theo-politica, or, A body of divinity containing the rules of the special government of God, according to which, he orders the immortal and intellectual creatures, angels, and men, to their final and eternal estate* (1659 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L712], cited in *Magistracy*, p.113.

97. LAWRENCE, Henry, *A plea for the use of gospell ordinances: against the practice and opinions of certain men of these times. Unto which is added by way of an illustrious instance; a vindication of the ordinance of baptisme: against Mr. Dels booke, entituled The doctrine of baptisms* (1652) [Wing (2nd ed.), L668], cited in *Timothy*, p.139 ie p.137.

98. LESSIUS, Leonard, *De iustitia et iure caeterisque virtutibus cardinalibus libri IV* (Louanij, 1605), cited in *Amos*, p.198; in *Apology*, p.71; and in *Timothy*, p.90, 94.

99. ——— *De perfectionibus moribusque divinis libri XIV.: Quibus pleraque sacrae theologiae mysteria breuiter ac dilucidè explicantur* (Antverpiae, 1620), cited in *Holiness*, p.11.

---

ESTC notes that this work contains ‘A reply to: Tombes, John. Two treatises and an appendix to them concerning infant-baptisme (Wing T1825).’
100. LEY, John, *Sunday a Sabbath, or, A preparative discourse for discussion of sabbatary doubts* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1886], cited in *Chiliasto*, p.3.

101. LYFORD, William, *The plain mans senses exercised to discern both good and evil, or, A discovery of the errors, heresies, and blasphemies of these times and the toleration of them, as they are collected and testified against by the ministers of London, in their testimony to the truth of Jesus Christ* (1655 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3550], cited in *Timothy*, pp.265, 276, 278, 279, 280, 288.

102. MASON, Henry, *The cure of cares or a short discourse, declaring the condition of worldly cares; with some remedies appropriated unto them. Penned for the use of all, but is most proper for such as be distressed* (1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 17605], cited in *Timothy*, p.448.


104. ——— *The covenantes looking-glasse discovering his duty and dignity with sundry motives and directions tending to further our keeping covenant with God: also an epistle containing an exact relation of all the most principall things done in the Parliament of England since their first sitting to this present day* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), M2305A], cited in *Timothy*, p.82.

105. MORTON, Thomas, *A catholike appeale for Protestants, out of the confessions of the Romane doctors particularly answering the mis-named Catholike apologie for the Romane faith, out of the Protestants: manifesting the antiquitie of our religion, and satisfying all scrupulous obiections which haue bene vrged against it* (1609 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18176], cited in *Amos*, p.427.

106. OSIANDER, Lucas, *Enchiridion controversiarum: or, A briefe manuell of controversies Wherein, by way of question and ansvver, the principall differences betweene the Protestants and Papists are set downe, and the sophismes of the adversaries of the truth refuted* (1633) [STC (2nd ed.) / 18881], cited in *Amos*, p.427.


108. OWEN, John, *The duty of pastors and people distinguished [sic]. Or, A briefe discourse touching the administration of things commanded in religion especially concerning the means to be used by the people of God, distinct from church-officers, for the increasing of divine knowledge in themselves and others* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), O741], cited in *Pulpit*, pp.2, 63.


---

7 Here, Hall noted that, although there were many directories in the world, none was ‘so compleat as this.’

112. ——— *A commentarie or exposition, vpon the fiue first chapters of the Epistle to the Galatians*: penned by the godly, learned, and judicall divine, Mr. W. Perkins. Now published for the benefit of the Church, and continued with a supplement vpon the sixt chapter, by Rafe Cudworth Bachelor of Divinitie (Cambridge, 1604 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 19680], cited in *Timothy*, pp.405, 444, 472; and in *Magistracy*, p.131, for ‘Cudworth on Gal.6.7.’

113. PICO della MIRANDULA, Giovanni Francesco, *Here is contained the lyfe of Johan Picus erle of Myra[n]dula a grete lord of Italy an excellent co[n]ning man in all scie[n]ces. [And] vertuous of lyuing, with dyuerse epistles [and] other warkis of the seyd Johan Picus full of grete science vertew and wysedome. whos lyfe [and] warkys bene worthy [and] digne to be reed [and] oftyn to to be had in memorye ([1510?] etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 19897.7], cited in *Life*, fo.102.

114. PIERCE, Thomas, *The sinner impleaded in his own court*. Wherein are represented the great discouragements from sinning, which the sinner receiveth from sin it selfe (1656 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2201], cited in *Timothy*, p.186.


116. PLUTARCH, *The education or bringinge up children, translated out of Plutarche by Thomas Eliot elder, one of ye kingis most honorable counsayle (1530?)* [STC (2nd ed.), 20056.7], cited in *Timothy*, p.248.

117. PRYNNE, William, *Romes master-preece. Or, The grand conspiracy of the Pope and his Iesuited instruments, to extirpate the Protestant religion, re-establish popery, subvert lawes, liberties, peace, parliaments, by kindling a civill war in Scotland, and all his Majesties realmes, and to poysdo the King himselfe in case he comply not with them in these their execrable designes* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4055] cited in *Amos*, p.399.

118. ——— *A fresh discovery of some prodigious new wandring-blasing-stars, & firebrands, stiling themselves nevv-lights, firing our church and state into new combustions* (1645 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3963], cited in *Font*, p.78.

119. ——— *The Quakers unmasked, and clearly detected to be but the spawn of Romish frogs, Jesuited, and Franciscan fryers; sent from Rome to seduce the intoxicated giddy-headed English nation* (1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), P4045], cited in *Timothy*, p.226.

120. ——— *Healthes: sicknesse. Or A compendious and breife discourse; proouing, the drinking and pledging of heathes, to be sinfull, and utterly vnlawfull* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20462], cited in *Timothy*, p.96. ie p.95.

121. ——— *The treachery and disloyalty of papists to their soveraignes, in doctrine and practise* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4087A], cited in *Amos*, p.403; and in *Funebria*, p.36.

---

8 ESTC notes that this work was written by the subject’s nephew and translated into English by Sir Thomas More.

9 Hall added that this was ‘that Excellent Book of Plutarch.’
122. ——— *A short demurrer to the Jewes long discontinued barred remitter into England Comprising an exact chronological relation of their first admission into, their ill deportment, misdemeanors, condition, sufferings, oppressions, slaughters, plunders, by popular insurrections, and regal exactions in: and their total, final banishment by judgment and edict of Parliament, out of England, never to return again* (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4078], cited in *Chiliasto*, p.13.

123. ——— *The unbishoping of Timothy and Titus. Or A briefe elaborate discourse, prooving Timothy to be no bishop (much lesse any sole, or dioecaesan bishop) of Ephesus, nor Titus of Crete* (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20476.5], cited in *Timothy*, p.369.


126. RACOVIAN Catechism, Perhaps, *Catechesis ecclesiarum quæ in regno Poloniae, & Magno Ducatu Lithuanie, & aliis ad istud regnum pertinentibus provinciis* (1609 i.e. after 1635 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20083.3], cited as ‘Socin. Tract. de Ecclesia. Catech. Racoviens. c.21’ in *Pulpit*, p.1.


128. RAWORTH, Francis, *Jacobs ladder, or The protectorship of Sion, laid on the shoulders of the Almighty; in a description of the sufficiency of providence, suitable in these times of tentation. With Jacobs wrestling* (1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), R373], cited in *Amos*, p.100; and in *Timothy*, p.387.

129. RIBADENEIRA Pedro de, *De vita Francisci Borgiae, Societatis Iesu praepositi generalis ab Ignatio tertijlibri quattuor, Lat. donati opera A. Schotti* (Romæ, 1596), cited in *Magistracy*, p.165.

130. ROBINSON, John, *The peoples plea for the exercise of prophesie. Against Mr. John Yates his monopoli* (1618 etc) [STC (2nd ed.), 21115a ], cited in *Pulpit*, pp.1,4,25.


133. ——— *Pansebeia: or, A view of all religions in the world: with the several church-governments, from the Creation, to these times. Together with a discovery of all known heresies, in all ages and places, throughout Asia, Africa, America, and Europe* (1653 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1971], cited in *Chiliasto*, p.102.  

---

ESTC notes that this work was issued with *Apocalypsis: or, The revelation of certain notorious advancers of heresie: ... translated out of the Latine by J.D.* (Wing R1944), a translation by John Davies of the anonymous “Apocalypsis insignium aliquot heresiarcharum”.

670

135. RUTHERFORD, Samuel, *Disputatio scholastica de divina providentia variis praelectionibus* (Edinburgh, 1649 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R2375], cited in *Amos*, p.100.


137. SCLATER, William, *A brief and plain commentary with notes, not more useful than seasonable, upon the whole prophecie of Malachy* (1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S913], cited in *Timothy*, sig.a3v.


139. SCOTTISH COMMISSIONERS, *The Scots Commissioners, their desires concerning for conserving of peace, in his Majesties dominions* (Edinburgh, 1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), S1001C], cited in Hall’s annotations on the title page of *A Speech of Mr. John VVhite* [THL 094/C34], the copy given to him by Henry Feild.

140. SEAMAN, Lazarus, *The diatribe proved to be paradiatribe. Or, A vindication of the misrepresentations concerning ordination, and laying on of hands. Together with a brief answer to the pretences of Edmond Chillenden, for the lawfulnesse of preaching without ordination* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2174], cited in *Pulpit*, p.30.

141. SHEPPARD, William, *The peoples priviledge and duty guarded against the pulpit and preachers incroachment* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3207], cited and quoted in Hall’s annotations on *The pulpit guarded with XX arguments* (1651) [Bodleian Library, BOD Bookstack, Shelfmark : C 1.16(1) Linc., Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H438].


144. SMITH, Henry, *The preachers proclamacion. Discoursing the vanity of all earthly things, and proouing that there is no contention to a Christian minde, but onely in the feare of God* (1591) [STC (2nd ed.), 22684], cited in *Timothy*, p.39.

145. SMITH, John, *Select discourses ... as also a sermon preached by Simon Patrick ... at the author's funeral; with a brief account of his life and death* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S4117], cited in *Amos*, p.254.

146. SMITH, Samuel, *The chiefe shepheard or, An exposition vpon ye xxiiij. Psalme* (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 22835], cited in *Samaria*, p.47.

147. SPANHEIM, Friedrich, *Englands vwarnig by Germanies vvoe: or, An historicall narration, of the originall, progresse, tenets, names, and severall sects of the Anabaptists, in Germany, and the Low Countries: continued for about one
hundred and twenty years, from anno 1521 (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S4798], cited in Pulpit, sig.b1v.

148. STEPHENS, Nathaniel, *A precept for the baptisme of infants out of the New Testament* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5451], cited as ‘Stevens’ in *Font*, p.34.

149. STRABO, Geographika. This was probably in the original Greek as Hall used the Greek spelling, so perhaps, *Strabonos Geographikon bibloi 17. Strabonis Rerum geographicarum libri XVII. Isaacus Casaubonis recensuit, summóque studio & diligentia, ope etiam veterum codicum, emendauit, ac commentariis illustrauit* (Geneva, 1587), which OLIS notes had the Greek text and Latin translation in parallel columns, cited in *Amos*, p.249.


151. TAYLOR, Thomas, *Christ revealed: or The Old Testament explained A treatise of the types and shadowes of our Saviour contained throughout the whole Scripture* (1635 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23821], cited in *Timothy*, pp.257, 270.

152. TAYLOR, Jeremy, Bishop of Down, *Holy living in which are described the means and considerations serving to the resisting all temptations. Together with prayers containing the whole duty of a Christian, and the parts of devotion occasion[s] sic, and furnished for all necessities* (1656) [Wing T374], cited in *Holiness*, p.204; and in *Timothy*, p.58, where Hall calls it ‘Rule of Holy Living’, 01, 107.

153. TERTULLIAN, cited as ‘De poenit.’ in *Samaria*, p.10, ‘De Spectaculis’ in *Funebria*, p.31, ‘De virginibus velandis’ in *Haire*, p.108, ‘Apologetica’ in *Amos*, p.248, *Holiness*, p.143, and *Flora*, p.16, and ‘De cultu feminarum’ in *Holiness*, p.175. These were all known works of Tertulian and were probably contained in one volume of works. The 1620 Bodleian Catalogue, for example, lists under Tertullian, ‘Opera, cum annot. Iac, Panellij 1598.’

154. THOROWGOOD, Thomas, *Ievves in America, or, Probabilities that the Americans are of that race. With the removall of some contrary reasonings, and earnest desires for effectuall endeavours to make them Christian* (1650 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1067], cited in *Haire*, p.23.


156. ——— *Anti-paedobaptism, or, The second part of the full review of the dispute concerning infant-baptism in which the invalidity of arguments ... is shewed* (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1799], cited in *Haire*, p.32.


158. UDALL, *A commentarie vpon the lamentations of Jeremy* (1593 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24494], cited in *Timothy*, sig.a3v.

160. VANE, Sir Henry, *The retired mans meditations, or The mysterie and power of godlines shining forth in the living Word, to the unmasking the mysterie of iniquity in the most refined and purest forms* (1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), V75], cited in Amos, p. 583.

161. VENNING, Ralph, *The new command renew'd: or, Love one another. Being an endeavor after the vnity of the spirit in the bond of peace, by several uniting principles. Among which there are ten rules for a right understanding of scripture, very usefull for these divided times* (1650 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V213], cited in Timothy, p.393.

162. ——— *Mysteries and revelations, or, The explication and application of several extra-essential and borrowed names, allusions, and metaphors in the Scripture* (1647 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V209], cited in Timothy, p.284.

163. VERGIL, Polydore, *Polydori Vergilii De inuentoribus rerum* (Parisiis, 1528), cited in Amos, pp.310, 314; and in Funebria, p.7.

164. Lord VERULAM, or Francis Bacon, *Sylua syluarum: or A naturall historie. In ten centuries. VVritten by the Right Honourable Francis Lo. Verulam Viscount St. Alban. Published after the authors death, by VVilliam Rawley Doctor of Divinitie, late his Lordships chaplaine* (1626, i.e. 1627 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1168], cited in Holiness, p.126.


166. VULGATE BIBLE, Probably, *The New Testament only (Rheims, 1582), the whole bible (Douay, 1609-1610) thenceforth also known as the Douay Bible*, cited in Magistracy, p.108.

167. WEBSTER, John, *Academiarum examen, or The examination of academies. Wherein is discussed and examined the matter, method and customs of academick and scholastick learning, and the insufficiency thereof discovered and laid open; as also some expedients proposed for the reforming of schools, and the perfecting and promoting of all kind of science* (1654, i.e. 1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1209], cited in Holiness, p.195.

168. WELD, Thomas, with Richard Prideaux, Samuel Hammond, William Cole and William Durant, *The perfect Pharisee under monkish holiness, opposing the fundamentall principles of the doctrine of the Gospel, and Scripture-practices of Gospel-worship manifesting himselfe in the generation of men called Quakers* (1653 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), C5045], cited in Timothy, pp.278 x 2, 281, 300. 11

169. WELLS, cited as ‘A History of New-England’ in Timothy, p.146, but it is not a work recorded in ESTC.


---

11 ESTC notes that although this book is often attributed to Weld, Cole’s initials occur most frequently in the marginal notes.

172. WILSON, Thomas, *Theologieall rules, to guide vs in the understanding and practise of holy Scriptures two centuries: drawne partly out of Scriptures themselves: partly out of ecclesiasticall writers old and new. Also AEngigmata sacra, holy riddles; or misticall cases and secrets of diuinitie, with their resolutions* (1615) [STC (2nd ed.), 25798], cited in Vindiciae, ‘Rhetorica sacra’, pp.69,70.

173. WOODWARD, Hezekiah, *The Kings chronicle: in two sections; wherein we have the acts of the wicked and good kings of Iudah fully declared, with the ordering of their militia, and grave observations thereupon. This section contains the wayes and works of the bad kings* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom,1996), W3494], cited in Magistracy, pp.41, 45.12

174. YOUNG, Richard, *The victory of patience and benefit of affliction, with how to husband it so, that the weakest Christian (with blessing from above) may bee able to support himselfe in his most miserable exigents* (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 26113], cited in Samaria, p.11.

b) Sermons

1. ANGIER, John, *An helpe to better heart,s for better times: indeavoured in severall Sermons. Wherein the zeal and fervency required in Gods services is declared, severall hinderances discovered, and suitable helps provided* (1647 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), A3164], cited in Timothy, p.29.

2. ANNESLEY, Samuel, *The first dish at the Wil-shire feast, Novemb. 9, 1654, or, A sermon preached at Laurence Jury to those that there offered their peace-offerings, and went thence to dine at Merchant-Taylors-Hall* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3229], cited in Amos, p.197.


4. ——— *The best refuge for the most oppressed, in a sermon preached to the Honourable House of Commons at their solemne fast, March 30. 1642* (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3949], cited in Magistracy, p.100.

5. ——— *Gray hayres crowned with grace. A sermon preached at Redriff, Aug. 1. 1654. at the funerall of that reverend, eminently learned and faithfull minister of Jesus Christ Mr Thomas Gataker* (1655, i.e. 1654 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3958], cited in Timothy, p.390 i.e. p.398.

6. ——— *Religious covenanting directed, and covenant-keeping perswaded: presented, in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable Thomas Adams Lord Major, and the right worshipfull the sheriffs, and aldermen his brethren, and the rest of the Common-Councel of the famous City of London, January 14.1645. Upon

12 Part 2 of this work, The Kings chronicle latter section. Wherein the way, the good kings, priest and people have taken for the well-posturing the kingdome, survives in Hall’s library [THL 094/C25, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W3495].
which day the Solemn League and Covenant was renewed by them and their officers, with prayer and fasting, at Michael Basing-shaw, London (1646 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3965], cited in Timothy, p.82.

7. BARLOW, John, The joy of the upright man. In a sermon preached at Grayes Inne (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 1439], cited in Timothy, p.135.

8. BLACKWELL, Elidad, A caveat for magistrates. In a sermon, preached at Pauls, before the right Honorable Thomas Atkin, Esquire, Lord Mayor of the City of London, November the third: 1644. Being the first day of his coming thither after his entrance upon his majorality (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), B3090], cited in Magistracy, p.88.


10. ——— Two sermons preached at Northampton at two severall assises there The one in the time of the shrevalty of Sir Erasmus Dryden Baronet. Anno Domini, 1621. The other in the time of the shrevalty of Sir Henery Robinson Knight, Anno Domini, 1629 (1635 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3256], cited in Magistracy, p.17, 85.

11. BOLTON, Samuel, Deliverance in the birth: or, A sermon preached before the right honourable the House of Peeres in the Abbey-Church at Westminster upon the 29 of July 1646. being the day of their Solemn monthly-fast. And the time of our hopeful expectations of a happy conclusion of our troubles, upon the sending of the right-honourable the Commissioners of both kingdomes to his Majesty (1647) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3519], cited in Timothy, pp.204, 451.


13. ——— The works of William Bridge, ... Viz. I. The great Gospel-mysterie of the saints comfort and holiness, opened and applied from Christ's priestly office. II. Satan's power to tempt; and Christ's love to, and care of his people under temptation. III. Thankfulness required in every condition. The first volume. (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4445], cited in Amos, p.552 for 'Of Temptation on Luke 22. 32'; and in Timothy, pp.73, for 'sermon on Thankfulness, 1 Thes.5.18';

14. ——— The works of William Bridge, ... The second volum. Viz. I. Grace for grace; or, The overflowings of Christ's fulness received by all saints. II. The spiritual actings of faith through natural impossibilities. III. Evangelical repentance (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4446], cited in Timothy, p.448.


16. BURGES, Cornelius, Prudent silence a sermon preached in Mercers Chappel to the destroying kings, dehorting from taking away our late soveraign, and deterring all from like wickedness (1660?) [Wing (2nd ed.), B5677], cited in Amos, p.192.
17. ——— Two sermons preached to the honourable House of Commons, at two publike
fasts; the one, March 30. 1642. The other, April 30. 1645. The former, opening
the necessity and benefit of washing the heart. The later, discovering the vanity
and mischief of an heart unwashed (1645 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5688],
cited in Samaria, p.111 and Timothy, p.82 for the first sermon; and in Timothy,
p.29 for the second sermon.

18. BURGESS, Anthony, Judgements removed, where judgement is executed. Or A sermon
preached to the Court Marshall in Lawrence Iury, London, the 5th of Septemb.
1644. Being the day of their solemn seeking of the Lord for his blessing upon
their proceedings (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5649], cited in
Magistracy, p.111.

19. ——— The reformation of the church to be endeavoured more then that of the
common-wealth, declared, in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable
House of Lords at the publike fast, August 27. 1645 (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM,
1996), B5654], cited in Magistracy, sig.a3r, and p.77.

20. ——— The difficulty of and the encouragements to a reformation. A sermon preached
before the honourable House of Commons at the publick fast, Septem. 27, 1643
(1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5643], cited in Timothy, p.292; and in Pulpit,
p.5.

21. BURROUGHS, Jeremiah, The saints treasury. Holding forth 1. The incomparable
excellency and holinesse of God. 2. Christs all in all. 3. The glorious
enjoyment of heavenly things by faith. 4. The naturall mans bondage to the
law, and the Christians liberty by the gospell. 5. A preparation for judgement.
Being sundry sermons preached in London (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM,
1996), B6114], cited in Amos, p.577; in Timothy, pp.270, 271, 323; and in
Holiness, p.156.

22. CALAMY, Edmund, The doctrine of the bodies fragility: with a divine project,
discovering how to make these vile bodies of ours glorious by getting gracious
souls. Represented in a sermon preached at Martins Ludgate at the funerall of
that worthy and reverend minister of Jesus Christ, Dr. Samuel Bolton (1655
i.e. 1654) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C229], cited in Timothy, p.374.

23. ——— The monster of sinful self-seeking, anatomized. Together with a description of
the heavenly and blessed selfe-seeking (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C259],
cited in Timothy, p.20.

24. ——— The godly mans ark or, City of refuge, in the day of his distresse. Discovered in
divers sermons, the first of which was preached at the funerall of Mistresse
Elizabeth Moore. ... Hereunto are annexed Mrs. Moores evidences for
Heaven, composed and collected by her in the time of her health, for her
comfort in the time of sickness (1657 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C247], cited
in Timothy, p.294.

25. CARPENTER, Nathanael, Chorazin and Bethsaida's vvoe, or warning-peece. A
judicious and learned sermon on Math. II. v. 21. (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd
ed.), 4673], cited in Samaria, p.49.

26. CARTER, John Junior, The tomb-stone, and a rare sight (1653 etc.), containing, The
tomb-stone, Or, A broken and imperfect monument, of that worthy Man ... Mr.

13 Hall noted that the sermon A rare sight on text Revel.5.5, which Hall noted was 'stiled the Lion'. This
work begins with The tomb-stone which is essentially a 'Life' of the author's father, John Carter.
27. CARYL, Joseph, Davids prayer for Solomon, containing the proper endowments and duty royall of a king, with the consequent blessings upon a kingdome. Delivered in a sermon at Christ-Church London, before the Right Honourable the Lord Major, the right worshipfull the aldermen his bretheren, together with the worshipfull companies of the said citie, upon the 27th. of March, 1643. Being the commemoration of his Majesties inauguration (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C750], cited in Magistracy, p.40.

28. ——— The oppressor destroyed. As it was delivered in a sermon at Pauls Septem. 21. 1651. Preached before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, the Right worshipfull the aldermen and the sheriffs his brethen. It being a sermon in commemoration of the 3d of Sept. on which day it pleased the Lord to vouchsafe a wonderfull victorie to the Parliaments forces before Worcester, in the total defeat of the enemie (1651) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C783], cited in Magistracy, p.100.

29. ——— The workes of Ephesus explained in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons at their late solemn fast, April 27th. 1642 (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C790], cited in Timothy, p.233.

30. CASE, Thomas, Gods rising, his enemies scattering; delivered in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons, at their solemn fast, 26 Octob. 1642 (1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C830], cited in Magistracy, p.174.


33. CAWDREY, Daniel, Humilitie, the saints liuerie; or, The habit of humilitie, the grace of graces fetched out of the wardrobe of Saint Paul (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 4881], cited in Timothy, p.58.

34. ——— Three sermons viz. 1. A commission for an assise, granted to the saints. 2. A close hypocrite discovered. 3. The lawsfullnesse of doing good out of hope of reward (1641 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1638], cited in Timothy, p.312 for the first sermon.


37. COOPER, William, Higayon selah. Ierusalem fatall to her assailants. Discovered in a sermon before the Honourable House of commons August 29. 1649. At Margarets Westminster, upon their solemn day of thanksgiving for that signall victory over the Lord Ormond, in routing his whole army, and raising the seige of Dublin in Ireland, by the garrison thereof under the command of

38. CORBET, Edward, Gods providence, a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemn fast, Decemb. 28. anno 1642, in S. Margaret's Church at Westminster (1642, i.e. 1643 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6241], cited in Amos, p.100; and in Timothy, p.205.

39. CRASHAW, William, The parable of poison. In five sermons of spirituall poison. ... Begun before the Prince his Highnesse, proceeded in at Greyes Inne, and the Temple, and finished at St. Martins in the fields (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 6024], cited in Timothy, p.257.


41. ELTON, Edward, An exposition of the Epistle of Saint Paule to the Colossians, deliuered in sundry sermons (1615 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7612], cited in Timothy, sig.a3v.

42. FAIRECLOUGH, Samuel, The troublers troubled, or Achan condemned, and executed. A sermon, preached before sundry of the honourable House of Commons at Westminster, April, 4. 1641 (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F109], cited in Timothy, p.400.

43. FEATLEY, Daniel, Clavis mystica a key opening divers difficult and mysterious texts of Holy Scripture; handled in seventy sermons, preached at solemn and most celebrious assemblies, upon speciall occasions, in England and France (1636) [STC (2nd ed.), 10730], cited in Timothy, p.58.

44. FISHER, Samuel, A love-token for mourners teaching spiritual dumbness and submission under Gods smarting rod: in two funeral sermons ... unto which is added, An antidote against the fear of death, being the meditations of the same author in a time and place of great mortality (1655) [Wing, F1059B], cited in Timothy, p.198.

45. FROST, John, Select sermons preached upon Sundry occasions (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), F2246], cited in Magistracy, pp.86, 88.


47. ——— The ioy of the iust; vvith the signes of such. A discourse tending to the comfort of the detected and afflicted; and to the triall of sinceritie. Being the enlargement of a sermon preached at Black-Friers London; on Psal. 97. 11. (1623) [STC (2nd ed.), 11665], cited in Timothy, p.135.

48. ——— Iacobs thankfulness to God, for Gods goodnesse to Iacob A meditation on Genesis 32. 10. VVherein by the way also the popish doctrine of mans merite is discussed (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 11662], cited in Timothy, p.73.

49. GAUDEN, John, Three sermons preached upon severall publike occasions (1642) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), G373], cited in Amos, pp.381, 401.

50. GIPPS, George, A sermon preached (before God, and from him) to the Honourable House of Commons. At a publike fast, Novemb. 27 [1644] (1645, i.e. 1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), G779], cited in Haire, p.3.

51. GOODE, William, Jacob raised: or, The means of making a nation happy both in spiritual and temporal priviledges. Presented in a sermon preached before the
52. GOODWIN, Thomas, Aggravation of sinne: and sinning against knowledge. Mercie. Delivered in several sermons upon divers occasions (1637 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12033], cited in Amos, p.380; and in Timothy, pp.153, 196, 424.

53. ——— The world to come. Or, The kingdom of Christ asserted. In two expository lectures of Ephes. 1. 21, 22. verses (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1266], cited in Chiliasm, p.17.

54. GREENE, John, Nehemiah's teares and prayers for Judah's affliction, and the ruins and repaire of Jerusalem. Delivered in a sermon in the Church of Magarets Westminster, before the Honourable House of Commons upon the day of their monthly humiliation, April 24. 1644 (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1822], cited in Magistracy, p.183.

55. GRIFFITH, Matthew, The fear of God and the King. Press'd in a sermon, preach'd at Mercers Chappell, on the 25th. of March, 1660 (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G2012], cited in Funebria, pp.26, 36.

56. HALL, Henry, Heaven ravished: or A glorious prize, atchieved by an heroicall enterprize: as it was lately presented in a sermon to the honourable House of Commons, at their solemn fast, May 29. 1644 (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H340], cited in Timothy, p.346.


58. HILL, Thomas, The good old vay, Gods vay, to soule-refreshing rest: discovered in a sermon preached to the Right Honorable the Lord Maior and court of aldermen of the citie of London, at their anniversary meeting on Wednesday in Easter weeke at Christ-Church, Apr. 24. 1644 being the day of the monethly publike fast (1644) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), H2023], cited in Timothy, p.259, p.391 ie p.399.

59. ——— The right separation incouraged; in a sermon preached to the Right Honorable the House of Lords, in the Abbey-Church at Westminster, on Wednesday, Novem. 27. 1644. being the day of the monethly publick fast (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2026], cited in Timothy, p.12.

60. HOOKER, Thomas, The saints dignitie and dutie. Together with the danger of ignorance and hardnesse. Delivered in several sermons: by that reverend divine, Thomas Hooker, late preacher in New-England (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2654], cited in Timothy, p.359.

61. JACOMB, Thomas, Oi eleemonez eleethesuntai, or Gods mercy for mans mercy Opened in a sermon at the spittle, March 31. 1657. before the Right Honourable the Lord Major, the aldermen (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), J114], cited in Amos, p.48.

62. ——— The active and publick spirit, handled in a sermon, preached at Pauls, October 26th. 1656 (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), J112], cited in Magistracy, p.85; and in Timothy, p.20.

63. JENKYN, William, A sleeping sicknes the distemper of the times: as it was discovered in its curse and cure. In a sermon preached before the Right Honourable the House of Peeres in the Abby-Church at Westminster upon the 27th of January,
the day appointed for their solemn and publice humiliation (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J654], cited in Samaria, p.22.

64. ——— A sermon preached at Mary Aldermanbury, on the 5. day of November, 1651. Being a day set apart in remembrance of that great deliverance from the gunpowder treason (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), J651], cited in Amos, p.99.

65. LATIMER, Hugh, Fratefull sermons preached by the right reverend father, and constant martyr of Iesus Christ M. Hugh Laytymr newly imprinted: with others, not heretofore set forth in print (1572 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 15277], cited in Amos, pp.394, 398, 402; in Holiness, p.98; in Magistracy, p.56; and in Timothy, pp.342.

66. LIVESEY, John, Enchiridion judicum, or, Jehosaphats charge to his judges, opened, in a sermon before the Right Honourable, the judges, and the right worshipful, the sheriff of the county palatine of Lancast. Together with Catastrophe magnatum, or, King Davids lamentation, at Prince Abners incineration. In a sermon meditated on the fall, and preached at the funeral of the Right Worshipful John Atherton of Atherton Esq: high-sheriff of the county palatine of Lanc. (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), L2594E], cited in Magistracy, pp.86, 88, 112.


69. LYFORD, William, Three sermons preached at Sherborne in Dorsetshire (Oxford, 1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3557], cited in Magistracy, p.130.

70. MADEN, Richard, Christs love and affection towards Jerusalem. Delivered in sundry sermons out of his words and carriage when he came unto her, as they are recorded, Luke 19. 41, 42. (1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 17179], cited in Holiness, p.181; and in Timothy, p.258.

71. MANTON, Thomas, Englands spirituall languishing; with the causes and cure: discovered in a sermon preached before the Honorable House of Commons, on their solemn day of fast, at Margarets Westminster, June 28. 1648 (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), M523], cited in Timothy, p.139 ie p.137.

72. MARSHALL, Stephen, A sermon of the baptizing of infants. Preached in the Abbey-Church at Westminster, at the morning lecture, appointed by the Honorable House of Commons (1644 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), M774], cited in Pulpit, sig.A4v, and p3; and in Font, pp.46, 97.14

73. ——— A tvvo-edged svwrd out of the mouth of babes, to execute vengeance upon the enemy and avenger. Presented in a sermon to the Right Honourable the House of Lords assembled in Parliament, in the Abbey-Church at Westminster, Octob. 28. 1646. the solemn day of their monthly fast (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), M797], cited in Timothy, p.470.

74. ——— A sermon preached to the right honourable the lord mayor, and court of aldermen of the city of London, at their anniversary meeting on Easter Monday April 1652, at the Spittle. Wherein the unity of the saints with Christ, the head, and especially with the church, the body; with the duties thence

---

14 Hall, Font, p46, calls this work an 'elaborate and accurate' sermon.
arising, are endeavoured to be cleared. Tending to heale our rents and divisions (1652 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), M781], cited in Timothy, pp.178, 393.

75. ——— The sinne of hardnesse of heart: the nature, danger, and remedy of it. Opened in a sermon, preached to the Honorable House of Commons, July 28. 1648. being the day of their solemnne monthly fast (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), M783], cited in Timothy, p.132.

76. ——— Emmanuel: a thanksgiving-sermon preached to the Honourable House of Commons upon their solemn day of praising God for the victory obtained by the Parliaments forces in Southvvaales. In the church of Margarets Westminster, May 17. 1648 (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), M753], cited in Timothy, p.438.

77. MASON, Henry, Contentment in Gods gifts or some sermon notes leading to equanimitie and contentation (1630) [STC (2nd ed.), 17604], cited in Timothy, p.46.15

78. MOCKET, Thomas, The churches troubles and deliverance, or, Certaine sermons tending to shew the reasons why the Lord doth sometimes bring his people into extremities, with the blessed issue and fruits thereof, on Gen. 22. 14. (1642) [Wing (2nd ed.), M2305], cited in Timothy, p.448.

79. MURCOT, John, Several works of Mr. John Murcot, ... Together with his life and death ... Published by Mr. Winter, Mr. Chambers, Mr. Eaton, Mr. Carryl, and Mr. Manton (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), M3083], cited in Timothy, p.139 ie p.137.


81. POCKLINGTON, John, Sunday No Sabbath. A sermon preached before the Lord Bishop of Lincolne, at his Lordships visitation at Ampthill in the county of Bedford, Aug. 17. 1635 (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20077], cited in Pulpit p.5.

82. PROFFET, Nicolas, Englands impenitencie under smiting, causing anger to continue, and the destroying hand of God to be stretched forth still. Set out in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at a publike fast, Sept. 25. 1644 (1645 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3647], cited in Amos, p.66.


84. ROBINSON, Ralph, Safe conduct, or The saints guidance to glory. Opened in a sermon preached at Dunstans in the East London. November the second, MDCLIV. At the funerall of the vertuous and religious gentlewoman, Mrs. Thomasin Barnardiston, late wife of Mr. Samuel Barnardiston, merchant (1654, i.e. 1655) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1711], cited in Amos, p.99; and in Timothy, p.279.

85. SANDERSON, Robert, Ten sermons preached I. Ad clerum. 3. II. Ad magistratum. 3. III. Ad populum. 4. (1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 21705], cited for Ad magistrum in Magistracy, pp.30, 110, 111, 112, 115.16

15 ESTC notes that this sermon was also included in collections of Mason’s sermons in 1634, 1653 and 1656.

16 Ad magistratum is also found in several collections of Sanderson’s sermons published between 1632 and 1689.
86. SEAMAN, Lazarus, *Solomons choice: or, A president for kings and princes, and all that are in authority, presented in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons at Margarets Westminster, at their publique fast, Septemb. 25, 1644* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2177], cited in Magistracy, p.71.

87. SEDGWICK, Obadiah, *Chrits counsell to his languishing church of Sardis. Or, The dying or decaying Christian, with the meanes and helpes of his recovery and strengthening* (1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 22151], cited in Timothy, p.258; and in Samaria, p.147.

88. ——— *Elisha his lamentation, upon the suddain translation of Elijah. Opened in a sermon at the funeral of Mr. VVilliam Strong, that eminently faithful servant and minister of Christ* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2371], cited in Samaria, p.147.

89. ——— *Military discipline for the Christian souldier Drawne out in a sermon preached to the captaines and souldiers exercising armes in the artillery garden, at their generall meeting in Saint Andrew's Vndershaft, in London, October 18. 1638 (1639) [STC (2nd ed.), 22152], cited in Timothy, p.366.

90. ——— *The nature and danger of heresies, opened in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons, January 27. 1646. at Margarets Westminster, being the day of their solemn monthly fast* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2377], cited in Timothy, pp.157, 168, 169, 170.

91. SHAWE, John, *Brittains remembrancer: or, the Nationall covenant: as it was laid out in a sermon preached in the Minster at Yorke, before the Right Honourable Ferdinando Lord Fairfax, Lord Generall of all the forces raised in the north for the King and Parliament; upon Friday, Septem. 20. when his honour, with divers knights, gentlemen, and citizens solemnly took the nationall covenant (1644 etc.)* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3023A], cited in Timothy, p.82.

92. SIBBES, Richard, *The saints cordials. As they vvere deliuered in sundry sermons upon speciall occasions, in the citie of London, and else-where (1629 etc.)* [STC (2nd ed.), 22503], cited in Samaria, p.132; and in Timothy, pp.38, 236, 415.17

93. SMITH, Henry, *The preachers proclamacion. Discouring the vanity of all earthly things, and prouing that there is no contentation to a Christian minde, but onely in the feare of God* (1591) [STC (2nd ed.), 22684], cited in Timothy, p.38.

94. SMITH, Peter, *A sermon preached before the Honorable House of Commons, at their monethly fast, May 29. 1644 (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), S4142], cited in Magistracy, p.185; and in Samaria, p.111.


96. SPURSTOWE, William, *The wels of salvation opened: or, a treatise discovering the nature, preciousnesse, usefulness of Gospel-promises, and rules for the right application of them (1655 etc.)* [Wing (2nd ed.), S5100], cited in Timothy, p.73.


---

17 Hall’s page reference in Timothy p.415, matches the editions of 1637, 1638, and 1658, and not this first edition of 1629.
98. STRONG, William, *The trust and the account of a stewvrd, laid open in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at Margarets Westminster; upon Wednesday the the [sic] 28. of April 1647. being the day of their publique humiliation* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6009], cited in *Timothy*, p.312 ie p.320.

99. VENNING, Ralph, *The way to true happinesse, or, the way to heaven open'd. In a sermon before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London, Jan. 28. 1654/5* (1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), V232], cited in *Timothy*, pp.291, 310.

100. WARD, Nathaniel, *A sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons at their late monethly fast, being on Wednesday, June 30. 1647 (1647 etc.)* [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W784], cited in *Magistracy*, p.37.


102. ——— *A plea for almes; delivered in a sermon at the Spital, before a solemn assembly of the city, on Tuesday in Easter week, April. 13. 1658* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1137], cited in *Amos*, p.47.


104. ——— *The redemption of time, or, A sermon containing very good remedies for them that haue mis-spent their time: shewing how they should redeeme it comfortably* (1606 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25318], cited in *Timothy*, p.258.

105. WILKINSON, Henry, *Babylons ruine, Jerusalems rising. Set forth in a sermon preached before the honourable House of Commons, on the 25 Octob. being the day appointed for the monthly fast, solemnly to be observed* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W2220], cited in *Timothy*, p.155.
This appendix is a transcript of the bound manuscript written by Thomas Hall and now held among the Richard Baxter papers in the Dr. Williams’s Library, London, MS 61.1. The manuscript is a bound quarto volume, the paper of which has a 17th century watermark: a pot with the initials FDC, which is thought to be of Midland manufacture in the late 1650s. Baxter used paper with the same water mark for some of his letters.\(^1\)

With a few exceptions, the manuscript is in the hand of Thomas Hall. There are additions by four others: the first is the nineteenth-century hand of the cataloguer of the Baxter manuscripts, W. H. Black, who wrote his own title page following Hall’s, calling the work, *A Brief Account of the life and Death of Thos. Hall (an Enthusiast) Pastor & Minister of Kings-Norton in Worcestershire with his Will & a Catalogue of his Books &c*; a second hand, fo.45, added the name ‘Mr. Joseph Cooper’ to the list of Moseley divines, and may have been Cooper himself; the third hand added a note in the margin of fo.76; and the last, fos.119-24, looks like the hand of a schoolboy in which the catalogue, ‘School books and Phylosophy given to Kingsnorton Library’, was written, but it was then corrected by Hall himself.

Hall divided the work into five sections: his ‘Life’, his will, and three catalogues of books. I have transcribed both the format and text of the ‘Life’ and ‘Will’, using Hall’s landscape orientation and original folio numbers, as cited and quoted in the thesis. This format is helpful

---

\(^1\) Jane Giscombe, the conservator at the Dr. Williams’s Library, has identified the paper used by Hall in this manuscript and its connection with Baxter.
in understanding how Hall constructed this unusual ‘Life’. However, only the text of the
catalogues has been transcribed because Hall and his pupil crammed so much into each page
that it has not been possible to use the original formats here. However, Hall’s page breaks
have been included and I have put the titles of the different catalogues at the bottom of the
page. Hall wrote his catalogues in approximate alphabetical author order interspersed with
occasional alphabetical titles. After an initial alphabetical order by author, Catalogue C
concludes with entries under subject headings.

For a discussion of the manuscript and its significance, see Chapter 6.
Transcript of Hall's autobiography

[This MS is held in the Dr. Williams’s Library, London, Baxter papers, MS 61.1]

It is written in a bound quarto volume, the paper of which has a 17th century watermark:
a pot with the initials FDC.

It is written in the hand of Thomas Hall.

First folio is blank. The ‘Life’ is followed by Hall’s will, and then his
three book catalogues. The folio numbers are Hall’s.

Tho. Hall of
Kingsnorton
Worcestershire

Pestis eram vivens, moriens tua mors ero Papa.

Transcript of Hall’s autobiography
A Brief Account

of the life and Death

of Thos. Hall (an Enthusiast)

Pastor & Minister

of Kings-Norton in

Worcestershire

with his Will & a

Catalogue of his

Books &c.
A briefe Narrative  
of the Life & Death  
of Mr Thomas Hall late Pastor  
Minister of Kings-  
Norton in Worcester-shire.  
full of comfort & Incouragements for the  
Weake and the Tempted, against those  
many discomforts & discouragements  
whth they must expect to meet whth all  
frō their Spirituall enimies whilst  
they are in this Vale of Teares.  
Where the people of God may allso find many  
Vsefull, Practicall Rules for their  
Direction in this their Pil-  
grimage condition.  
Isay 40.29. He giveth power to the faint, & to  
him y hath no might he increaseth strength.  
Isay 50.10. Who is he among yō y feareth the Lord,  
y obeyeth the voice of his servant, y  
walketh in  

hath darkness & freely no light? (wth must he do?)  
why let him trust in the Name of the Lord, and stay  
upon his God.  
Vnū habet bonū assidua infelicitas, quod illos  
indurat, quos vexat. Seneca.  
Aliena vita et facta speculū sunt et imago, in  
qua nos videamus, et ad eī decorē componamus;  
Xenxis pictor olim Junonē effigiaturas, Virgines  
conduxit pulcherrimas, et e singulis, aptavit  
quod praestantissimū in qua[ue] esset: ita nos ab  
exemplis factisq; illustribus mores et vitā for=  
memus nostrum. Sibelius in Apocal. 3. 19.  

{John Reynolds late Minister of Wolv[er]hampton.  
Published by {William Fincher Minister at Wednesbury &  
sometimes Pupill to the afore-said Author.  

Transcript of Hall’s autobiography
We find it true by Experience, that men are more easily led by Examples, than by Examples, and more easily led by Precepts, than by Examples. For they live, rather than what they say, and how they live, than what they speak.

I shall therefore set before the world a Pattern, which may be a Motive to quicken us to Works of Pity & Mercy; and his Works of Pity & Mercy, as Way-marks to direct us in the way to Canaan. We may not conceal the Graces of others; for as God would have the sins of others, we might fear & avoid the. So, he will have the Graces of his children recorded, that others may see & follow them. Hence the Lord himself ends Moses.

Thos. Hall, Minister, Pastor of Kings Norton.
writes his Epitaph, & spends almost a whole chapter in his praises. Deutrin. 34.
To praise the wicked for a Reward I judge it a most dangerous and wicked act, but to commend those whom God commends & to praise & prize those whom the world esteems precise fools & mad, I think it no less an act of Piety then of Duty: for God will have us to walk not only by the Light of his word, but also by the Light of his servants lives whom are ordered according to the word; & we must answer at the last day not only for what sermons we have heard, but also for those good Examples & Patterns of Piety whom God hath set before us, hence tis y' he commands us to mark their lives & deaths, & to remember their faith & good works y' we may follow them. Psal. 37.37. Heb.13.7.

I know the Press is already oppressed with books, yet two or three experienced sheets & y' of *Practicalls cannot be judged burdensome or needless, especially in such an age as ours wherein there is so much Science & so little conscience, so much Doings Disputing & so little Practices; we are become almost mere Scepticks in Religion, Questioning everything but believing nothing. As an Antidote against this reigning Epidemical evil I shall set before y' the Example of this man of God of whom I shall say nothing but y' all knew him knew to be true, I bless God I can say w' Elihu, I know not how to give flattering Titles unto any. Job 32 21.22.
of Cilicia was more ennobled by Paul, then Paul was by it; as Hippo was better known by Austin, then Austin by Hippo; So he was a greater ornament to the places of his birth & abode, then they were to him. It was an honour to Manchester y't. Bradford was borne there, To Boston y't. M Fox the Martyrologist was borne there, M Perkins at Marston. M Bolton at Blackburne in Lancashire. &c.

Thomas Hall was born in the City of *Worcester* July 22. 1610. His Grandfather Mr Richard Hall and his Father Mr Richard Hall did both beare the cheife Offices of y't. Citty, w'th. generall love & approbation. His father was a loving man, & fa-voured good men & especially good Ministers. He was sound in Judgement having beene trained up in his younger yeeres under the Ministry of that Orthodox, Pious & Judicious Divine D'. Robert Abbot, who was then a Lecturer in y't. city, & after y't. Dr. of the Chaire in Oxford, & B. of Salisbury. His Mother M. is Elizabeth Hall was daughter to M'r John Bon= ner a Marchant in London in Queene Elizabeths dayes, a man of Note for Piety & charity; he was a shelter & succour to silenced Ministers, he hid thē in the times of their

*of this  ^ county Cambden saies Cælū et Solum habet adeo proje= tiū, ut salubri= tate et Vbertate vicinis non con= cedat.

**Tarsus a city of * **

These things are nothing if compa-red w'th. better things, they are nothing as to matter of Pride, but they are something as to matter of — Thankfullnes & due acknowledg-ment. &c. D.Hor-tons Ser. On Psal. 87.45.p.6. &c. Vbi plura.
trouble frō Episcopall stormes, & at his death bequeathed a Le-
gacy (tho he had two sons &
daughters
eight ^ to p[ro]vide for, & no great
estate to leave thē ) to be divi-
ded amongst Silenced Minis-
ters, as M'r Cawdry, M'r Smith &c.
wch. he put into the hands of Mr 
Tho: Wilcox (who writ upon
the Psalms etc) w'm. he sheltered
& supported in the time of
his trouble. He likewise be-
queathed A Legacy (wch. he
put in the hands of Mr Thomas
Bonner his Brother, a Mercer & Alderman
in Worcester, a man of note
also for his Piety & supporting
of Religion in yt. city) for
the buying of New Testaments
to be disp[er]sed in the ignorant
places about Worcester. Thus
the Mother was a pious daughter
d of a pious father, she was indeed
a Mother in Israel, a nursing

many
Mother to most of the people
of God who in & about the city.
She had five sons and foure daugh-
ters, Three of the sons were

Transcript of Hall's autobiography
allotted to the Ministry, the other two dyed in the Parliament service. John the eldest son was a Reverend, Pious & Labourious Minister at Bromsgrove (a Market Towne in Worcestershire) for the space of 30 yeeres. He died Aug. 19 1653 in the 54 yeere of his age. In y° yeare summer, w° about 34 godly Ministers died in Essex, in one county onely (saith a Reverend Divine) & these eminent ones not long after following about the same time, some a little before & others not long after were taken away from evils to come.

Mr John Downhā.
Mr White of Dorchester.
Dr. Gouge.
Dr. Hill.
Dr. Hoyle.
Dr. Bolton.
Mr Joseph Symonds.
Mr Gresle.
Mr Arthur Saloway.
Mr Scudder.
Mr Ferriby.
Mr Nath. Ward.
Mr Ludhā.
Mr George Walker.
Mr Conant.
Mr Wilson.
Mr Paramoore.
Mr Jer. Whitaker.

Transcript of Hall’s autobiography
Mr Henry Field of Vffinghā
who had bin
in the County of Lincolne, a pious,
active, eminent Vsefull yong man
who being cast into the sent for
up to the Counsel-Table, was
cast immediately by thē into the
Gate-house, where he lay 7
weeks not having yᵉ respect (to
say no more) as became a Minister
of the Gospel, he removed himself
to the Kings-bench, & there dyed in
prison Nov.1662.

Mr Rutherford

Dr. Cheynel

Mr Cross of London Mr Scortrench of Lin
colne M Ball of Northampton Mr Herle

Mr Reyner of Lincoln.

Mr Bowles of Yorke M Nathol M Ash. M Jeanes.

Mr Butler of Warwick

To these we may add the sad loss of eminent Schoolmasters Mr Isaac Ambrose Mr Ant. Burgess. M Gilbert.

Besides other precious men of another rank

{ Sr. Rob. Harlow. as { Sr. Rob. King. { Sr. John Burgoine etc. & The Renowned Earle of Warwick.

{ Lord Protector. y' man of our far Progress & Policy for Success & Vigilancy I wish this sad & sudden removall of

So many eminent Lights & Pillars (Gal 2.9.) do not prognosticate some evil approaching towards this sinfull, Ungratefull, Rebellious nation. Isay 57.1

Cum Deus iratus pestē meditatur acerbā Vribibus, eximios eximit inde viros. w

In God intends a Nation to chastise, He first removes the precious & the wise.

w Austin was dead, Hippo was sackt. w Paræus was dead, Heidelberg Was taken. w Luther was dead, the sword fell on Germany. w Props go downe then houses must needs fall.

w Samuel was dead the Phillistines vex Saul. w the Ph Jo-
siah was dead then came the Babylonish wars; & w Elisha was dead then came the Moabits. 2 Kings. 13.20.

w Metellus heard y Scipio as dead he See many Reas. why He ran about the streets crying concurrite cives, concurrire, meania urbis vestre subversa sunt.

To these we may add the sad loss of eminent Schoolmasters Mr Isaac Ambrose Mr Ant. Burgess. M Gilbert.

Transcript of Hall's autobiography
selfe, That Satan fore-seeing what mischeife he should do to his kingdom was mad against him frō his childhood; & used all meanes to hinder & over-whelm him; Insomuch y\(^{1}\) he oft wondered y\(^{1}\) Satan should molest him more then others.

This our Thomas was the middlemost son, tossed, tempted & tried from his youth up & as Heman complaines Psalm 88:15. At his first setting forth he fell into the hands of a *butcherly-schoolmaster, who had killed some children, brought others to consumptions & the falling-sickness; & so wronged & affrighted this our friend (he being of a mild and fearefull nature) y\(^{1}\) he carried the scars of this cruelty w\(^{th}\) him to his grave. Such Tyrannicall School-masters (*saith one) are as bad as Hang-men & Executioners, they make many children endure a kind of *Martyrdom all the while they are at Schoole, & by their excessive severity quite over-turne the Temp[er]ature both of the body & mind, still rayling, frowning, lashing, till the children (oft times) are fracti animis, mopped & weary of their lives, thinking

Luther sayd of him

He had a butcher to his father.


Nimia severitate deficient et desperant; dum a teneris ita ti-ment, nihil co-nantur.
Quantū humanitas præscriptoris aleritatis et amoris erga bonas literas adserit, tantō saevitia et erudelitas tene-rōs et imbicillos animos frangit et a studijs detorret. Quare meminerint præscriptores, se erga discipulos ut erga filios assertes este opertore, nec vel in-mia austeritate vel plagis vel dirit ignoentiō a natura datu extinguere, sed potius comitate paterna excita-re et inflamare debere. Postelī oratio de discend, ling. Graec. et Lat.

Vidatur mihi Satanae a puere[?] a mea aliquid in ne pravidisse eorū quae nunc patior, ideo ad perdendū ne et ad impedi-endū infamivit incredibilibus machinis. Luther in Epist. ad Patrē.

no slavery like y^t^ of the Gra er-Schoole. How many children have rued the time y^t^ ever they knew such Masters. Schoole-Masters should carry a fatherly affection towards those y^t^ are co-itted to the, not ruling over the w^th^ rigour & austerity, & so make the out love w^th^ Learning before they hast the sweet-ness of it, & quench those sparkles w^ch^ by all wise & amiable meanes they should labor to inflame. Satan fore-seeing y^t^ this our friend was like to be one y^t^ which would batter his kingdom, *began betimes to bat-ter him. As Heman complained (Psal 88.15) y^t^ frō his youth up he was afflicted, so he bore this yoke frō his childhood. No tired horse so weary of his burden as he was of his Tyrannicall Mas-ter. He envied the Tradesmen (as he went thro the city to Schoole) & thought every ones life & calling better then his. He was brought to those straits y^t^ he talked of making himselfe away, brick was required, yet had he no-thing allowed him to make it w^th^all. He had no directions nor ground- worke, how to do any thing; if he went to Schoole he was beaten for not doing y^t^ w^ch^ no child w^th^out some directions can do, if others made it for him he was beaten, if he staid at home he was beaten for not going to Schoole. Thus between Scylla & Charibds he was allmost wrackt; but y^t^ it pleased the Lord who bringeth light out of darknes & good out of evill. Ex hac Vip[er]a Theriacũ, to make a Triacle of this Vip[er], & a medicine of this Poysen. It made him more cautious & tender over those children co-itted to his charge.

2 To lay the foundation well, a thing w^ch^ his Masters so much failed in.

After he had served a hard prentice ship at Schoole, he was entred in the Univeristy. 1625. in Bailioll Colledge in Oxford where he was placed under a Tutor y^t^ was fa-mous in his Minority for Philoso-so much Beza relates of himselfe y^t^ in his childhood he was brought to such straits.

Such (one truly calls) egregious Tyrants, for, Cor-rection without in-struction is plaine Tyranny. Peachã compleat Gentle- man. c.3. p.22.23. Vbi plura.

Perierã nise p(ro)-rijsē
Dr. Lushington, now a Socinian. His Heresies are detected & confuted by Mr. Porter in his booke called, God incarnate. See his profane Sermon in print, under the name of Dr. Rob. Jones. Puritanos, Puritanos inclamant vociferantur, et p[er] Puritanorum latora orthodoxæ Vulnerant veritatem. Dr. Abbot.

philosophy & industry, but having wasted his body & brains, (wth. wth. I shall not say) he was grown so idle & sottish, yth. every sophister would baffle him, not long after he died of a consumption. Frō Bialioll he removed to Pembroke Colledge (ab Herode ad Pilatū as the Proverb is) to a Tutor yth. had a greater fame for Learning, but a starke, staring *Arminian. His first Tutor starved him, & this Poysened him; he taught him to rayle at the people of God under the rep[ro]chfull name of Puritans, wth. he divided into two ranks, viz Puritans in Doctrine, & Puritans in Discipline; yet it pleased God who turneth all to the good of his, to make even this allso advantageous to him: for all tho many of his fellow Pupills fell into those errors & never recovered themselves, yet the Lord dealt gratiously wth. him & brought him frō the University to a Religious family, & planted him under a Zealous Ministery where he quickly saw his errors & abhorred thē, & after became a Zealous Apologist for these p[er]sons & things wth. in the dayes of his Ignorance he rep(ro)ched. After he was Batchelor of Arts 1629. May 1. he came to Kingsnorton in the 19th yeere of his age, & there abode (in despiught of all tentations on the one hand or the other) till the day of his death.

He began wth. the Free-schoole there, wth. he found in *low condition, but by Gods blessing on his industry it became *famous, many coming to it frō many Parts. frō Worcester, London, Wales, Warwick-shire, He sent more to the University Stafford-shire, Darby-shire, Cheshire, frō yth. Schoole then ever were Northumberland, Leicester-shire, Middlesex, Hereford-shire, Ireland, Nulla sunt certiora quæ ex dubijs fiunt certa.
18. 
beene esteemed even by Heathens. Homer had 7 cit-
ties wch. contended for his birth. V. D. Hortons Ser. 
on Psal. 87.4.5. p.40 Vbi plura. Docendo disco. 
I find yt. sermon to have had the like effect on 
others. V. the Pre-
face to Mr. Brad-
ford’s Sermon of Re-

sent frō it since t’was a Schoole. He stored the country round a-
bout wth. pious, learned, able, Orthodox Ministers: & tis observed y’ scarce one y’ ever he bred to the Ministry, but was a bless-
ing to the place where he came. The hand of the Lord was greatly seen in his labours, so y’ he made all wch. he did to p[ro]sp[er]. In his latter days he had divers Graduats in his house wch. came frō the University to be trained up by him in Divinity, so y’ the family he lived in was a little Academy, & when neighbour Ministers were sick or at a loss he supplied their wants. He gained much by Teaching others, & by employing his Mas-
ters Talent he improved it. The first Sermon wch. wrought most upon him was Mr *Bradfords Sermon of Repentance, & his Me-
ditations afterwards did much af-
flect him. The next were Mr. Hierons Sermons. These next to the Publick Ministry wrought much upon him.

He was a Hearer three yeeres before he durst venture in pub-
lick, & then he was drawn to it wth. many p[er]swasions. Ministers indeed should be Conchae before they be Canales, & have some Infusion before Effusion.

1632
1632 He was called to Withall, a chappell in Kingsnorton Parish, there the book of Sports was ~ prest upon him by a Malignant Church-warden, he saw the peo-
ple could p[ro]fane the Sabbath to incourage thē, too fast, wth. out a booke. ^ & therefore rejected it. There lived a great Vsurer y’ had gained thousands onely by Trading in Vsur, Mr Hall preaching on Ezek. 9. 9. shewed how the land was full of blood, cruelty & oppression, (wch. cryed for judgment) & amongst the rest of the Oppressors he shewed y’ the Trading Vsurer was ^ one.

Transcript of Hall’s autobiography
& y\(^t\) he was worse then a Theife,
for he oft steales for need,
w\(^n\) these want nothing. He oft stea-
leth onely in the night, these night
& day; if a Theife set on us we
may fight for our money & so
escape, but the Vsurer under
pretence of kindnes, devours
men, like the Ivy that clings
to the Oake as if it loved it,
c
w\(^n\) it sucks the juy\(^\wedge\)e & Vertue
out of it. 2. Hes’ worse then Ju-
das for w\(^n\) he thro covetous-
nes had betraid his Master,
yet after he made Restitution,
but the Vsurer mindeth no such
thing. 3 Hes’ worse (in some res-
pects) then Hell itselfe, for it
punisheth onely the wicked, but
the Vsurer makes no difference,
alls’ fish y\(^t\) comes to his net,
be he good or bad yet Noverint
Vniversi be it known to all
men y\(^t\) the Trading Vsurer
will spare no man y\(^t\) comes

in his clutches. Tis one of the worst
Trades for it makes a man to
eate his bread in the sweat of
another mans brows, & to plow
on the Sabbath day, It makes
the Labourer leane, & the Loy-
terer fat. The Vsurer hea-
ing of this would come no
more at him, but w\(^n\) drew
his Contribution & turned his
benevolence into a Malevolence,
whence we may see w\(^t\) a misery
tis for Ministers to live at
the curtesy of the world; if
they rep[ro]ve the erroneous then
they’l give nothing, if the Vi-
tious, theyl give nothing. &c.

Amongst other
Amongst other troubles (for he was seldom free) he met with some vexation from the unquiet where he sojourned, of the female sex. He found yō of Solomon to be true Pro.19.13 & 21.9.19 & some canoncall truth in yē Apocryphall Text. Eccles. 25.13.16. &c. yet accidentally even this turned to his good, & made him walk more closely with his God, as Jobs unkind friends did him. Job 16.20. It taught him patience, he yē can endure this irrationall, continuall unquietness & yē on divine grounds, may almost beare any thing hence wē one demanded of Socrates why he kept his unquiet Xantippe, he answered, yē by having such a one at home, he might learn to be patient abroad. It weaned him from creature-comforts and confidences, God usually drops some gall into our

earthly enjoyments to mortify our affections to thē. Godly Isaak hath a p[ro]fane Esau, Good David a rebellious Absolō, Holy Job a p[er]verse wife, Meeke Moses a sharpe Zipporah, & good Abigail a churlish Nabal. It made him watchful over his wayes, its good for every one to have a faithfull friend or a deadly sharpe foe, the one will tell us of our faults in love, the other out of hatred will upbraid us. Philip King of Macedon gave Thanks for his enimies because (accidentally) they made him better. As Jasons enimy thought to have killed him (by running him thorough) cured him of an Impostume; so those (against their intentions) like Scullions helpe to scoure off our filth.
desire Temptations, but God for the most part doth prepare those Ministers who he intends for choice service by such exercises; by those they discern the depths of Satan, are fitted to comfort others, & learne more then all the books in the world could teach the. He had an active Spirit, & vsually the more active for God the more temptations. Satan stands at the working hand to resist him. None are more exposed to Satans malice & opposition then zealous ministers. Zach. 3.1. So y' he was constrained to worke & fight, to carry the treul in one hand & the sword in the other even to his dying day.

Neither had he trialls onlye w'out, but he had sad Temptations w' in, for many yeeres; foure ^4 things (saith Luther) helpe to make a good Divine. viz Prayer, Reading, Meditation & Temptation. – He had them all, for above 30 yeeres together he was *clouded & clogged pressed with Satanical injections night & day, so y' his calling w', he desired to make his Joy, became tedious & burdensom to him, & tis a wonder (all things considered) how he went thorough those great employments w' such great success; Against these Satanical buffetings he prayed much, & hath fasted & Prayed three dayes together against the, yet could never totally be rid of the. He observed y' much of his distemp[er] came from want of sound & quiet sleepe, he seldom slept well, he had scarce twenty good quiet nights rest in 20 yeeres: so y' t'was a Miracle of mercy y' he was not utterly *overwhelmed.
His sleepe was not rest (many times) but terrore, wearsim nights were appointed to him, & w^n. he said his bed should refresh him then he was scarred w^th. dreames and terrified w^th. visions; as Job complaines. Job 7.3.4 13.14 yet as David observed the hand of Joab in the plott (i Sam. 14 19.) so he observed Satans hand helping forward the affliction & distemp[er], for constantly he complained y^t. his nights before the Sabbath or before a Fast (tho he used all meanes to prevent it) were his worst nights. So y^t. by this meanes tho he was never weary of good duties, yet he found much weakes, wearines & distraction in the clogging him in the; w^ch. made him oft to cry, *wretched man y^t. I am who shall deliver me frō this body of death? Rom. 7.24. He used Physicall meanes, but the more he tamp[er]ed w^th. y^t. the worse he was. The best Physick

These somnia merimneticha, anxii-a et turbida, op-prest him sore.

(Merimneticha = disturbing.)

Talaiporos (miserable one)
aerumnosis et p[er]petuis pugnis defatigatus.
that ever he found was. 1 Prayer & Patience; a holy silence & quiet resignation of our selves to God, waiting his due time for deliverance is the best cure for this distress. Such are blessed: thus wait on him Isay. 30.18. Remember God is the Potter & we are his clay, he may do wth. his owne wth. he pleaseth, he may make us or marr us, raise us or ruine us, set us in Light or darknes, give us strength or weaknes, health or sicknes, & none may say unto him wth. dost thou?

2. He exper[r]imentally found labouriousnes in his calling to be very advantageous to him against this distress. Tis said of Mr Gataker yth. his study was his meat & drinke when he was in health, & his Physick wth. he was sick, so he hath beeene oft heard say, that strong employment was his best Physick, wth. he had most worke he had best health, & yth. double & treble imployment wch. was enough to break the back & braines of another was his cure. & wth. his worke decreased (as at Vacation times wth. the children went home) then usually he was aguish & sicke. The Christmas Holydayes were his worst dayes. He could say (in part) as Luther did. I am burdened more then any man, My Schoole requires a whole man, My preaching to the people requires a whole man. My labours for the Press in Expounding the Scriptures requires the strength of an hundred men. He lookt upon it as the highest & hardest worke in the world, if rightly p[er]formed. yet yth. God who delights to bring light out of darknes, & strength out of weaknes turned these Tentations to the good of his servant; for all= tho they were Emanative firma in respect of their rise & Originaul frō sin & Satan, yet they were dispositive a Deo, disposed & ordered by God for the good of his, & tho they are not *good in themselves, yet God turnes thē & alllthings els to the good of his people. Rom. 8.28. As Josephs brethren intended evill, but
Dubitando certus sū, timendo securus maerendo hilaris fio.

God disposed it unto good., Gen. 50.20. their selling saved him & themselves alive. So Jonah's drowning preserved him, the whales belly a darke, deepe, uncomfortable place & therefore he calls it the Belly of hell, where was nothing but danger & death, yet even there he found safety and life. Jonah 2.2. He found much in Psalm 71.

This kept him waking, & kept his Graces in exercise. Standing waters gather filth, Moab yō was at ease frō his youth, & was not emptied frō Vessel to Vessel, his soul was not changed (Jer. 48.11.) & his Pride & presumption, his impiety & impurity did still abide ^ him. The wicked have no changes therefore they feare not God. Psal. 55. 19. but their prosper[ity] becomes their ruine. Pro. 1.32. Better be preserved in brine then rot in honey. Tis a Tentation sometimes to be wthout a Tentation. Tis observed yō Gods servants never comfort & delight

Vbi putatatur interitus. ibi custodia. Hieron.

Jona vigilebat in ceto, qui ster-tebat in nave. Hence one says well,

Est genus quoddă sanitatis interdū non sanū esse. Sal-vian. See Mr Yong his Benefit of Affli ctions an excel lent Treatise, like the rest of his accurate xxx.
fell so fouly as wⁿ they were most at ease, as Noah, Lot, Hezekiah, David, Solomon. It made him more tender, pittifull

2. & able exp[er]imentally to comfort o-thers yᵗ lay under the like distress. 2 Cor. 1.4. as she said sometimes, Ita nō ignara mali miseris succerrere disco. Virg.

3. It helpt to weane him frō the be world & made him long to ^ at rest, & cry, Oh yᵗ I had wings like a dove then would I fly away & be at rest.

4. It weaned the world frō him. Our life is hid here under so many desertions tentations weakeneses & miseries yᵗ a carnall eye can see nothing in thē why they should desire them. Tis true, sometimes this mobile Vulgus, the com⁠ on peo⁠ ple who are constant in Vn-constancy are ready to Idolize a Paul, & cry behold a God! & Moses the whilst alive they be ready to stone him, yet when dead, the Lord hides his body least they should make an Idoll of it.

Transcript of Hall’s autobiography
hence the Lord in his wisdom leaves some dreggs in the best, y^t the world may see (as well as themselves know) y^t they are Enosh, poore, fraile, miserable men & there is no building on them. Luther had his Passions & some dreggs of Pop[er]y, & a smell of the Prison about him, to keepe us frō Idolizing & over-prizing him.

5. He considered y^t Gods delayes were not Denialls, & tho he allwayes gives us not w^t we desire, yet he gives us oft y^t w^ch. is better; he answers us ad Vbi-litatē, non ad Voluntātē; all-wayes for our p(ro)fit, tho not for our pleasure. Paul desired to have the thorne removed, but God tells him y^t the *glory of his power was more scene in weak-haves, & y^t he should ^ grace sufficient to w^th stand the Tentation; upon this he quietly submits & glories in his infirmities. (2 Cor. 12.9.) w^n he saw they were Me-

*Aut hoc quod o-rat, aut quod me-lius est. Aug.*

Medicines & not Poysens, & y't God had glory & himselfe humility thereby, he was contented w'th. thē, & would not change conditions w'th. the most p[ro]sperous wicked man in the world.

6. He comforted himselfe in his weaknesses by considering y't 

God hath many times more glory frō weake ones, then frō men of greater Parts. The Church of Philadelphia y't had but little strength yet kept C't's word, & de

nyed not his name in trying ti

mes. Revel. 3. 8. Mr Perkins on y't place observes, y't in Queene Maryes time there were many learned men in Cambridge, yet not one of thē stood out in defence of the Gospel; w'h a poore secular Priest not threee miles off who was farr behind thē in Learning sealed the truth w'h his blood; & (saith he) at this day many men of smaller gifts in the Ministry do more good in their places, then many y't have farr more skill both in Arts

Infirmū te fecit Deus, ut fortē te faceret de se, qui infirmaberis de te. Aug. in Psal. 45.
w'h made one say, Plus debeo Thomae dubitante, quī Petro credenti.
& Tongues. These w. their one talent oft gaine five, w. others w. their five have not gained one. Tis observed of S. Austin y. he had (upon the point) but one language, & S. Jerom had five, yet he did more good with his one, then Jerom w. all his five. A Vine is a poore, weake, crooked, deformed Tree to look on, yet it is abundantly fruitfull, & yeeldes pleasant wine to the Possessor. God loves to hang the greatest weights on the weakest wyres, he chuseth the weak things of the world to confound the mighty, & the things y. are not [of any esteeme to the world] to confound the things w. are highly esteemed by men, 1 Cor. 1.27.28. Vnder all these Ten-tations he found y. w. suited very well w. his condition & helpt to comfort him very much. In y. elaborate Tract of Mr Strong, concerning the Subordination of our Wills to Gods Will. pag. 198 to 251.

Transcript of Hall's autobiography
1635
He was called to Mosely another Chappel in the Parish of Kingsnorton. This is y't place w'ch. of all places in the world he most loved. Here he was first an Auditor for some yeeres, where the foun= dation of all he had was layed. Here he succeeded many Reverend Divines, Quos honoris ergo non possū non nominere. Mr Will Yeomans, afterwards Minister in Bristoll. Mr Rob. Watts Mr. Josiah Nicholls, after Minister in cheshire. Mr Ward, after Minister at Lichfeild. Mr Snape Mr Simon Moore now Minister in Worcester. Mr Rob. Atkins. Mr Wooster. Mr Josiah Packwood. M.A. Mr James Cranford after Minister in London Mr Henry Pateman Mr John Blanks. M.A. Mr Tho. Hall. Mr George Cross. M.A. Mr Will. Fincher. Mr Baldwin. Mr Dan Shelmerdine. Mr Sam Shaw whō he called B. Jewell, because he had so much excellency in a little body.

Transcript of Hall's autobiography
Mr. Joseph Cooper

[The name above is not written in the hand of Thomas Hall. Joseph Cooper had replaced Samuel Shaw as curate of Moseley by 1660. Hall may have left him off the list because he had written this page before 1660 and did not return to it later. Joseph Cooper may have written his name here himself. He was mentioned in Hall’s will as an executor.]

Here lived y’ Valiant & Religious Knight Sr. Rich. Greavis, an eminent & ancient Justice of the Peace, who was the Ministers Patron, the poore mans Sheild, the good mans Tower, & the wicked mans Terror, who still survives & lives in y’ magnanimous, Pious, Ingenious & Ingenious Gentleman Col. Rich. Greavis.

Here the Gospel flourisht for above 50 yeeres, hither the Godly flockt frō all Parts round about (in the Bishops times) to the Sacrament. The Purity of the Ordinances in this place for many yeeres had made it famous.

Vilissimus Pagus est eburneū Palatiū, ubi est Pastor et fideles aliqui. Luther.

Transcript of Hall’s autobiography
yet here he met with some rubs about his Non-conformity, & refusing to read Proclamations the Prayer against the Scotts, & for not contributing against the; but by a good hand of evidence he escaped the all.

At last came forth your grande βαφθ, the Bishops Oath with a profound &c whence a man must swear I know not how many fathom deep. T’was full of ambiguities like the Figure Meiosis, Vbi minus dicitur, plus intelligitur. T’was like to be their *last bite, & therefore so sharp. One calls it the Bishops Pill, but a sleeping Pill had been better for the, then such a crosse-working one especially at your juncture of time. yet it may fitly be compared to a Pill, for

1. A bitter Pill must be rolled in Sugar it may go downe the better, so this was rolled up in the special Title of fidelity to the King. &c.
yet even then
Altars, Images, & Popish trash abounded.

2 A man must not chew a Pill least it provoke vomiting, so none must Question this Oath, but winke & downe wth it &c.
3 A Pill is compounded of many Ingredients; so was this Oath &c.
4 After a Pill yu must have sweet-meats to take away the bitternes; so here yu had Injunctions against Popery, & must sweare against *Innovations & wth the Oath itself (put upon the Subject in such a case, & in such a way wth their consent in Parliament) was one of the greatest Innovations y hath beene heard of in our land.
5. After bitter Pills oft times comes health. So this Oath Accidentally helpt to roote up Episcopacy. B. Peirce gave Thanks to God for this Oath, for now (said he) all the true children of the church will be knowen frō the false.

Take it in a good sense & it proved so indeed, for as one said of Adams sin, it was felix peccatū, because thereby the free-grace of God in Ct was made more apparent, so Juramentū Episcopale fuit Juramentū felix, accidentally it ruined its Authors, & brought deliverance to Gods people. Thus the Lord is knowen by the Judgments wch he executes, the wicked is snared in the work of his owne hands, Higgaiōn Selah. Psal. 9.16.

The over-turning of these Canons brings to mind, A Dismall sumons to Doctors Comons, never yet Printed y I saw.
Thou cage both full of Birds & Beasts Attend thy Dismall doome, Thy Canonists now murthered are wth Canons of their owne.
Civillians Civill Villans are, Old doting Knaves are Doctors; Notorious Knaves are Notaries, Old Prating Knaves are Procters.
Thy Registers Regrators are, Thy Sumners scu of Creatures,
Thy Chancellors & Officialls Match Machiaveli in evil.
Thy Delegats & Advocats Are cozening Knaves & Cheaters.
Thy Deans they are all Dunces,
Thy Priests they are the Priests of Baal.
The Bishops they are Bite-sheeps,
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
The Court of Hell is not so fell
Nor Devilish as is this.
53.

full
& undertake the ^ Execution of their
charge.
Here he succeeded many Sir Johns,
& came amongst a rude & Ignorant
people, amongst Drunkards, Papists,
Atheists, Sabbath-p[ro]faners &c. But
it pleased God to bring him amongst
them in a fit juncture of time,
viz. w^h Parliament began to
sit, & the work of Reformation
began to appeare, w^h was some
check to p[ro]fane Spirits. But
it pleased God so to bless his Mi-
nistery, y^t in a short time they
were civilised, & became in the
generall Tractable & Teachable;
onely some old knotts & knarles
were to be hewed & squared. Hose-
a 6.5.
Now Lectures began to be set up,
he kept his course at Henly, where
lived a dumb dog (but he found
him a barking, bawling Curre)
a 10£ Reader, such Scandalous
means breeds Scandalous Minis-
ters. Once his Lecture fell on

All Saints day, the Old Sir John fell
old
to his ^ Mumpsimus & tricked him
w^h his Pontificalibus, whereupon
Mr Hall in his Sermon compared
loose p[ro]fessors to wicked Minis-
ters in White-Surplices, qui
extime linei, intimi lanij,
who are faire w^h out, & foule
within. At the same place not
long after he was set upon by
Sectaries, & challenged to that dis-
pute w^ch. brought forth the Pul-
it-Guard.

1642
Octob.17. Prince Rupert w^h. his
followers Quartred in Kings-nor-
ton before he went to Edge-
Hill. But the Lord preserved
him & all that he had for
y^t. time. But March 2. 1642
(the very day y^t. the Lord
Brooke was killed at Lichfeild )
& taken Prisoner
He was plundred ^ by Cavaliers

Transcript of Hall’s autobiography
frō Worcester of all he had (for he had hid nothing) they left him nothing but his books, & not long after they came for thē, &

He told them he could now
tooke bag-fulls away ^.

But in the End he lost nothing, for the Lord made it up double to him every way, so y^ his latter end was better then his beginning: & he rejoiced he had

He askt thē wherefore they Plundered him thus since he had done thē no wrong? They Answered t’was because he was an enemy to the King. He told thē y^ he Prayed for the King, he Preacht for the King, & blamed those who gave not to Caesar w^ was Caesars, & he was ready to sacrifice for him in an Honourable & just way; & if this were to be an enemy to Caesar, he wisht he might have more enimies as like such. The Cavaliers replied, y^ if he were

Transcript of Hall’s autobiography
so good a friend to the King then
he must shew his Loyalty by
Drinking a Health to the King
with one Captaine Blunt a
Papist began. To this he
Answered y't he desired to be ex-
cused, for he had Preacht against
such Practices & t'was his desire
allwayes to Practice himself w't
he taught to others. They repli-
ed y't if they should begin a Health
to the Parliament then he would
pledge thē. He answered y't if
they should begin a thousand
Healths to the Parliament he
would not pledge thē, He would
indeed pray for their Health but
he would drinke no more then
might preserve his owne. This
answer pleased thē so he esca-
ped y't snare.
July 10th 1643. the Queene came
frō Burton upon Trent & Quar-
tred at Kingsnorton w't about
6000 men. The Comanders
Col. Darcy, Major Darcy, Capt.
Darcy: Capt. Medcalfe, Capt.
Atkinson, & Capt. Beverly, York-shire
men Quartred in the house w't him
(to give thē their due) they were
sober, orderly, ingenious men & pre-
served the family frō Violence: yet
in the Middle of Supper they must have
a Health, (for y't was the xxxxxxxx
com'on distinguishing Note to know
a genuine Cavalier frō a Precise
Roundhead): yet still he found eva-
sions & some of the moderate Ca-
valiers would blame their fellows
for going about to force him.
Octob.17. He was taken Prisoner to
Bromsgrove, but by the Mediation of
soon
friends he was ^ set free.
Octob.25. was the Publick Fast on
y't day Dr. Prideaux B. of Worcester
kept his Visitation intending to
try whose service they preferred
Gods or his, tho he was sum'd to
appeare, yet he ran the hazard,
kept the fast & was preserved.
Yea all the troublous times he
kept his place, & never mist
Sabbath or Fast-day save w'n
he was in Prison so y't he
Transcript of Hall's autobiography

59.

was a great succour to the Parishes round about whose Ministers were fled.
Feb. 14. He was carried Prisoner to Worcester & kept there a fortnight, the Cavaliers thought to do him an injury, & they did him a great Curtesy, for they brought him amongst all his friends, & sent him Prisoner to a good house, amongst good company, so t'was to him a Palace rather then a Prison; & as the Martyr dated his Letters frō the delectable hortiard of the Leonine prison; so he dated his, frō his delectable Pallace at Worcester in the *Sun. Whilst he was Prisoner there two Doctors came to Visit him, or rather to Vilify him; one was Dr. Edwards an Vncivill Civiliain, a man of much wit but little Grace. He told him y' t'was reported in the Citty y' Mr. Hall was a Rebel against the King. He answered, Multa dicuntur quae non sunt, Many things are Reported w' are not true, C[hris]t' was Reported to be an enimy to Caesar, & the Apostles were counted & called Deceivers yet were they true. A man may call D' Edwards a Drunkard (he had a fiery face) but it doth not therefore follow y' tis so. He told thē y'many were like Athaliah who cryed Treason, Treason, w' she herselfe was the Traytor; so this Dr. cryed Rebellion, Rebellion, w' himselfe was the greatest Rebell. Mr Hall told him y' he could not be the Rebel, since he had beene the Kings faithful servant this 14 yeere, serving him in a Free-schoole where he had pay frō the

Transcript of Hall's autobiography
King, & yt he had spent himselfe & all he had in doing good to his subjects. Vpon this Dr. Edwards called him a Pharisee. He Answered yt modest Apologizing for a mans selfe against false Accusations was no part of a Pharisee, for the best of men haver used it, as Job, Jeremy, Ca. Paul.
At last the Dr. thinking to ensnare him, askt yt he thought of Episcopacy? He Answered, Quae sunt supra nos nihil ad nos, it was too high for him.
The Dr. replied, Heaven is above us yet it concernes us. He answered, Ego loquor de allijs et tu respondes de copis. I talke of one thing & yt answer of another, I speake of the Powers on earth, & yt fly presently to heaven.
2. yet the secrets of Heaven concerne us not.
Mille arcana Dei, caelumq[ue] inquirere quid sit.

At last wn the Dr. saw yt he could do no good on him, he told him yt he would have such Rebells kept like the Devill allwaies in chaines.
Mr Hall told him that he would have such miserable comforters (who adde affliction to the afflicted) to be kickt out of honest mens Prisons wth contempt.
Whilst he was Prisoner at Worcester he heard one Mr. Whitby, an able man but full of gall against Parliament, he was the Governor Sr. Gilbert *Gerards chapplaine. His Text was Judg. 5.23. Curse ye Meroz, but he forgot or rather p[er]verted his Text, & blest thè wth. God had curst; for he blest 1. the p[ro]fane men of yt Citty for rising wth. the first against the Parliament; 2. He blest the Light women of the city for their digging & helping to make works a-

Sic exit Turbo.

A civill Gentleman & the best Governor yt the county had all the times of the War.
against the Rebells. But as for the Parliament wo to thē, for they had destroyed all Lawes, & left us nothing but a few Votes at———Nil nunc nisi Vota sup[er]sunt.

At last came the ἐν μέγα
The Grand Snare, The Oath, if He would sweare yē the Earle of Essex & all his Ad- herents were Traitors, & yē he would oppose thē, he should be freed.
He Answered. 1 That twas a- gainst the Petition of Right, by which it is Enacted yē no Oath should be imposed on the subject but yē should be establisht by Law.
Ob. The King made yē Oath & commanded it should be taken.
A. No sole Act of the King wth out consent of Parliament is Obligatory to the Subject of England, especially if the Oath be against Law, & the Privileges of Parliament, as this was in many Particulars.
But the Lord broke this Snare allso, & being a man yē was knowen to have no money, by the Mediation againe of friends he was set free.

1644
This yeere he had a little Breathing fit, he had little or no loss & trouble.
Octob. 23. he was taken Prisoner by Dudly-men, but they having no power to meddle in Worcestershire, released him.
Jan. 4. He was found allmost dead in his study. He had beene sick & weake before (for the Christmas-Holy-dayes & his Vacant times were Vually his sicke times) being Satterday he was willing to prepare for the Sabbath, he being sicke & the weather very cold he had a Pan of charcoales in his study, the steame whereof

Transcript of Hall’s autobiography
he so overcame him y^t^ & lay in his chaire for dead, till some acciden-
tally coming up to him, gave him over & recovered him.
Another time he was well nigh to death w^th^ drinking a little cold beare
after the Evening Sermon. He had lost his Speech w^th^ the Ex-
tremity of paine in his stomach, yet having some burnt sacke w^th^ Ginger in it made ready w^th^ all speed it over came the coldnes of the beare, & re-
covered him im^ediately.

1645

Quadragesimus et quintus mirabilis annus,
Clade malignorū, faustus ubi[q]ue bonis.

This was a yeere of Wonders, by Weake contemptible means, God brought downe a Potent, prevai-
ing enimy. By y^t^ new Noddle (so their enimies called y^t^ new Moddeling of the Army in scorne) the wicked were so Noddled & mo-
deled y^t^ they never pervals
after, but the house of David grew stronger & stronger, & the house of Saul grew weaker & weaker.
April 28. At midnight one Col. Guy Moldsworth came wth. his ragged Regiment & plundred Kingsnorton (wch. had escaped till now) seven times over. He drove the Comons, took away all the sheepe & cattle wch. he could get. He al also tooke a Net full of Froggs, I meane 21 Prisoners out of the Towne, most of thē Poore people (the rich were fled) some of thē were Cavaliers, this helpt to convert thē. Mr Hall had notice of their coming, & thereupon by p[er]swasions lay frō home yᵉ night (tho he had not layen a night frō home of a yeere & a half before) & so escaped thē.
May 11. The King with his whole Army honoured the so far as to besiege Hawkson-Garrison, an old Motted house in the Parish. Capt. Gouge with his little company (for many of his men ran away) quit themselves like men & kept their inconsiderable place (for the enemy had drained a great part of the moat) 4 days against all the Army, many strong Castles have been gained in 4 hours. It was of good consequence (at this juncture of time especially), for by means the Parliaments army had time to compleat themselves against Naseby-battle. During this Seige those Parts were sorely harrast, all their meate & drinke was gone, they had nothing but Adams Ale (pure water) left. Those Caviliers staid to wellcom their friends (if they had any money) were tyed neck
& heeles together, till they had ransomed themselves, so y\(^t\) at last they were forced to out-run their houses & to lye in Hedges & ditches w\(^th\) the Round-heads. And tis observed throughout the land y\(^t\) the Cavaliers greatest friends, had the greatest losses, & those w\(^ch\) were most for thē sped worst by thē.

About y\(^t\) time Sept. 10. The day y\(^t\) Bristoll was taken by the Parliament forces, & he was taken Prisoner frō church whilst he was keeping a Fast & carried to Hartlebury Castle, where he lay allmost 9 weekes.

at first Here he lay \(^\wedge\) upon the boords; & more sweetly as Jacob never slept \(^\wedge\) better then w\(^th\) he had a stone for his Pillow, so he slept best w\(^n\) he had the boords for his bed. Hence the his Lord brouht him \(^\wedge\) due time, & establisht his Liberty ever after, w\(^ch\) was of great consequence
for he had the best & choicest people of most congregations round about (whose Ministers were fled) yᵉ did depend upon his Ministry, yea some have come 20 miles affirming yᵗ they had not any conscientious Preaching nearer.

By a good hand of Providence being delivered frō the Plunderers of our Goods, New-Plunderers arose yᵗ sought to Plunder us of our God. viz. Arrians, Arminians, Socinians, Antinomians, Anabaptists, Mortalists, Seekers, Ranters, Quakers &c. Thus finis unius mali gradus est futuri. Wⁿ one storme is over we must prepare for another.

Now the Sectaries began to set more & more upon him ^ in Publick & Private, so yᵗ he was forced to study the Anabaptistick controversies – hence came those Births of his braine & study, for tho he had no bodily children, yet he had many Spirituall ones; as Calvin answered those yᵗ rep[ro]ched him with his barrennes, yᵗ he had Spirituall Sons & daughters w[ch. excelled cʰ ornal perall ones. So had he the Seale of his Ministry; besides his books braine the children of his mind, wherein

Transcript of Hall’s autobiography
the Father still lives for the good children which of Posterity; & these^ were 10 11 12 15 viz. six^ sons & 5 daughters.

1 Thomas 1 Barbary
2 Baptista 2 Sapience
3 John 3 Phaethusa
4 Maschill 4 Elizabeth
5 Peregrinei 5 Katherine
6 Benjamin 7 Caesar 8 Jeremy 9 Barnabus
7 The Pulpit-Guard, wch. tooke so well y^ it came to a Third Edition in 3 Moneths space, & nigh about
8*********
9 10000^ Printed in less then two yeeres space. His Flora also tooke 10 Amos 11 Zephaniah 12 David &c.

{In another hand} My bandes Christ
*********
Then he may hand
mexmyxxxxxxxxxx
so well, y^ it was printed three times wth in little more then the compass of one yeere.

thought by opposing him to blast him, & advance themselves, but God turned it quite contrary; for as Athanasius his name had never bin so famous, but for the Arrians; nor St. Austin but for the Pelagians & Donatists; so we had never heard so much of him but for the Sectarys.

Transcript of Hall’s autobiography
This he wrot in Latin because t'was a peec of Academicall exercise for his Degree of B.D.

6 His Commentary on the 2d & 3d Chapters of the 2d Epistle to Timothy, wherein y'd have the Creame of a great part of his Studyes, & many Cases, Controversies & common-places plainly & pithily handled.

3 The Beauty of Holines, a very good Practicall piece, & too tooke well, w'th all sorts.

4 The Schooles-Guard, a very usefull piece for yong-Divines.

5. Sal Terrae, A Guard to the Ministry & its maintenance. A seasonable piece for those Apostatizing times, w'n both the Ministry & their Maintenance are ready to be cast out of doores.

7 His Commentary on the 82 Psalm, where y'n have the Dignity & Duty of Magistracy clearely & fully set forth, as a Guard to the against these Anti-magistraticall Libertines & Anabaptistick Atheists of our time, who cry downe this calling as noodles. Such is the madness of these times, y'n we are forced to fight for every inch of ground, & to dispute allmost for all the fundamentals of Religion, for the Law, the Gospell God's day, Worship, Ordinances, Officers, & Discipline &c.

8 His Downfall of May-Poles. A Subject yt had never bin treated of by any in a set Treatise before. T'was seasonable & very acceptable to most.

9. His Commentary on Hoseah 13th was very acceptable & Practicall, shewing those sins w'ch brought the & Judgments present Judgments on the Nations.

10. His Commentary on Amos 4. 6. 7. 8. 9.

11 His Commentary on Psalm.73

12 His Commentary on Obadiah, Nahum, Habakuk, Zephany.

But after for its usefullnes Translated into English.
12

y" have his Treatise against Long-haire, Spotts, Painting, naked-breasts. &c. very needfull in these Proud, loose, degenerate times.

8 & 9 Wisdomes Conquest &c. ^ Two Translations of the 2d & 13th booke of Ovids Metamorphoses, being an excellent way to promote Learning, with more ease both to Master & Schollar. This way was first found out by Mr Brinsley y^t famous Schoolmaster; It were well if some men of Parts would compleate y^t good worke begun.
14. Homesius enervatus, an Answer to that jejune empty peece of Dr. Homes for the Millenaries, wch. he esteemed unworthy of an Answer, but yt he came so fully in his way in his Commentary on the 2 Tim. 4.1. yt he could not well avoyd him.

11. Vindiciae Caesaris, a Guard to the Magistracy, where the great Necessity, the Dignity & Duty of Magistrats is clearly set forth against the Levellers.

15. A very Comfortable Commentary on 3 & 91 Psalms 73 the latter part, where we have the Vanity of the Creature & the All-sufficienty of God, set forth in the life tas tempus ipsū invitū fatebitur, aere omni p[er]enniores, et in quibus cū dentes tum gingivas, frustra fatigaverit. Dr. Kendal de Vita et Victoria Dris. Twissi. p.84. Beati quibus Deorū munere datū est, facere scribenda et us scribere legenda. Plini. ^ 2dus.

The yeere 1660 was a great yeere of Combating wth profane & Superstitious p[er]sons. Before he contended with White-Devils that pretended to Extraordinary Sanctity; now he was to grapple wth Black-ones, Drunkards, Atheists, Papists, liers & the rest of y[ ] black-guard etc. wth. success his labors shew. This yeere he publish his Flora which gave a great check to the debauchery wch. then sup[er]-abounded.

1661. Aug.23. He should have bin indited for not Reading Com[mo]n Prayer, but it was prevented, unknown to him. 1661. Aug.26. a Quartan Ague seized on him (wch. he lookt upon as the Messenger of Death) he did it Welcom, & rejoyced yt he should now be set free from a debaucht, Superstitious, Apostatizing generation, & he hid from those fearfull evills wch. he fore-saw were coming upon the land. He lookt upon it as a very good time to dye in. But the Lord had yet more for him both to Do & suffer, & therefore after nine weeks conflict wth. his Ague, (wch. had brought him very low) it pleased God to restore him to his health again, by yt Physitians call Corticē-Peruvian, the bark of Peru, or Jesuits-Powder, because the experiment of yt barke was found out by thē. (of the excellency and use of yt bark see D. Willis de Febribus, edit ult p.152. &c.) yet every moneth his Ague winged him, but after foure doses of yt powder he was totally freed; viz March 26 wnen. the sun was about the same height yt it was Aug.26. (for yt is observed in yt disease) wth. it took him first, then it left him.

& this his sicknes proved advantageous to him more wayes then one; for the Parishioners, supposing yt this might be his last sickness, & understanding yt he intended to bestow 200£ worth of books for the good of the Parish, they undertook to build a Library to put thē in; but if he had not put to his helping hand & wth. all improved his interest in all his friends (in all p[ro]bability yt worke had nev' bin accomplisht) wth. is now complea...
Having recovered his strength he falls afresh to his study againe, & as the Lord had more for him to do, so he had more for him to suffer for now comes S. Bartlomew w^h^ his writ of ease, & strips him of all his livelihood both in Church & Schoole: & now one would think y^h^ he musts needs be at a loss, he being one y^h^ nev[er] cared for money, or laying any thing by him in store. yet he still went on w^h^ his labors for the Press & other ways with good success; & p[ro]vidence sig-nally p[ro]vided for him, for ere halfe a yeere passed frō Bartlomew-tide there fell to him a Copy-hold for his life at about 15£ p[er] annum, w^h^ coming so providentially was more to him then 50£ before. His care was allwayes to seeke God's kingdom in the first place, & he found all other things to be cast upon him in great abundance, so y^h^ he had never more Silv[er] & Gold by him then at this time w^h^ so many were in want. About this time he had some occasional discourse w^h^ D. Gauden y^h^ proud Selfe-seeking-Prelate, w^h^ he found wedded to his set forms of Preyer, preferring the before indited Prayers, affirming y^h^ it was harder to Read a Prayer, then to make one, (said he) is not harder for me now to read, then tis to speak. To w^h^ I replied y^h^ Speaking & Praying were two things; a child of twelve yeeres old might read a Prayer, y^h^ yet cannot indite a Prayer. Ob. He disliked the *Rationale of our* Prayers of many w^h^ he had heard, for their deadnes, tediousnes & Tautologys. To w^h^, I replied y^h^ I had heard of late of some of the Episcopal party y^h^ were not onely dead, but grosily Non-sensical both in their Preaching & Praying: 2 as for tediousnes & Tautologys their Com: on Prayer is nauseous & odious even to many ingenious p[er]-sons of their owne party. 3 if such unfit p[er]sons that cannot pray as well as preach in some competent measure be admitted into the Ministry, the fault is in the Bishops who admit such unworthy p[er]sons: The Presbyterians admetted none but such as could both Pray & Preach. That saying of Dr. Gauden in his Sermon of Healing p.97 (wherein the very Healer himselfe had need of Phy-sick) may fitly be applyed here. We are now in our Bibs & swaddling clouts to be dandled on the laps of such dry nurses, I may add, w^h^ gives us stones instead of bread, & scorpions instead of food. Frō Proud-Selfe-seeking-Prelates, Good Lord Deliver us. This his Prayer was heard, for ere a moneth was past this Proud Prelate was dead. This Spring 1663 his Quartan Ague vi- sited him againe, but falling into the hands of a skilful Physician by Gods blessing on the meanes 1

**He was one y^h^ served God in Sincerity, he was Ish Tam a plaine a man, an ^ I Nathaniel, an Israellite, indeede in whō there was no (reigning) guile. He was one that allways desired rather to be Godly then to see he 3 as for tediousnes & Tautologys their Com: on Prayer is nauseous & odious even to many ingenious p[er]-sons of their owne party. 3 if such unfit p[er]sons that cannot pray as well as preach in some competent measure be admitted into the Ministry, the fault is in the Bishops who admit such unworthy p[er]sons: The Presbyterians admetted none but such as could both Pray & Preach. That saying of Dr. Gauden in his Sermon of Healing p.97 (wherein the very Healer himselfe had need of Phy- sickness) may fitly be applyed here. We are now in our Bibs & swaddling clouts to be dandled on the laps of such dry nurses. I may add, w^h^ gives us stones instead of bread, & scorpions instead of food. Frō Proud-Selfe-seeking-Prelates, Good Lord Deliver us. This his Prayer was heard, for ere a moneth was past this Proud Prelate was dead. This Spring 1663 his Quartan Ague vi- sited him againe, but falling into the hands of a skilful Physician by Gods blessing on the meanes.**

**He gave God Totū cor et totū cor-dis. His whole heart in sincerity. Tho he could nothing a Totū legis, yet he observed Totū lege; Psal.49.5.6. v.6. This was his honour, living, Job 1.1. & his comfort, dying Isa. 38.3. Like the Kings daughter he was all glorious w^h^ in. Psal. 45. 13. He had In=**

**Illius vita unius quasi coloris fuit, sine actionū dis- crimine Seneca.**

**Incoctī generoso pectus *honesto. A heart deeply dyed w^h^ the love of Piety & Practical-Holines. he was soone recovered & to express his gratitude.**

**Transcript of Hall’s autobiography**
He was no mercenary Christian, he did not serve $C^t$ for Riches, Honours, Ends or Selfe-respects, but purely & Simply out of love to him who onely was lovely in his eye & the fairest of ten-thousand. He was well content $w^t$ his great charge & little mea-
nes; he was not of Baudius his mind who loved a cure $w^th$ out care, & profit without pains-taking. He was a doing saint in saying times, & loved walking better then talking, & motion then high notions. Tho he longed for Rest, yet he refused not labour, but rejoiced if by any meanes he might be serviceable to Gods church. He could say $w^th$ y$^t$ good man Domine, si adhuc populo tuo sum necessarius, non recuso laborē, fiat voluntas tua; desidero requirē, sed ō [non] recuso la-
borē. Bern.

He was soone recovered, & to express his Gratitude he made this ensuing Dedication. Fratri dilectissimo. &c.

* people; as one y$^t$ felt w$^t$ he spaks & then spake w$^t$ he felt.
2 As he loved Christ, so he loved the Servants of Christ; sincerely, he loved them with a singular, intimate love. He did good to all but specially to the household of faith. He prized grace where ever he saw it, could love a Saint in raggs as well as in glorious robes. He succoured the Saints in prison, owned them in their bonds, & was not ashamed of their chains. He loved not only one but All the Saints. Ephes. 1.15. not only a Brother, but the Brotherhood.

1 Pet.2.17. a wicked man may love the Saints for their Riches, Parts, Relations & carnall respects; but to Love All the Saints, & yth upon Spiritual accounts, simply & singly for their Graces, is an infallible signe of Grace. 1. John.3.14 yea even to his enemies he was pittifull & compassionate, he loved to remember curtesies, & forget injuries; & helped to make thè who sought to undoe him. &c.

He helped to rescue a daughter of Abrahā out of the -*

* jawes of the Devil, there was a pious yong woman yth had bin tortured by Witchcraft many yeeres, he tooke paines to discov[er] the witches, & by Gods blessing upon his endeavours he effected it, The man & woman yth were taxt for the witchcraft by many Signs were discovered & especially by this; yth wth ever the young woman came into the roome where these partys were, she was torne as twere in pceces, yet if any one of thè did but shake hands wth her, they cured her immediatly, & this they did before the Judge & Jury, & before the Justice at the Examination. Vpon wth they were condemned, & the - party was cured.
He was *Zealous* against sin & Error where ever he found it.

He were they the sins of the time, the sins of the Congregation, the sins of the Family which he lived in, he was Impartial & tho he Pitied the sinner, yet he hated their sins. This brought the Odium of Hereticks, Worldlings, & profane persons upon him. So y' w' S. Austin ascribed as glory to Jerom him, may be applied here, Et quod majoris est gloria omnes mundani et Haeretici te detestatione. None but worldlings & wicked Hereticks hated him. He was a Querne of Salt which helpt to keepe the world from rotting in an sin; & was of Anti-laodicean temper, all life, labour, spirit, activity & firme resolution, one that was not afraid to follow the truth close at the heeles, tho sometimes (by so doing) it may strike out ones teeth. He was a burning & a shining light. He was a living stone (1. Pet.2. 5.) He was a stone for stability & a Living one for activity.
4 He was very Labourious in his Callings, he led a single life all his dayes to the end that he might have no hindrance in Gods worke, but might wholly devote himselfe to his Service. He never knew w't Idlenes meant, but was all-ways on the wing, & made his double callings subservient & helpfull each to other. w't he was weary of the one, the other re-fresht him. Seneca desired rather to be sicke then idle, & indeed he was scarce ever sicke but w't his active Spirit wa= ted strong employment. ^* He lost as little time as might be. It troubled Demosthenes y't a Smith was earlier at his Anvill then he at his booke; so it troubled him to heare the *birds at their morning songs w't he thru weake-ness was confined to his bed. He could sit up at night better then rise in the morning; w't he hath had worke for the Press he hath sate up til 12, sometimes till

Diu vixit licet non diu fuit. He lived long in a short time.

Malo mihi ma-le esse quam nul-liter. Seneca epist.33.

* His books were his bride, & his study his Bride-chamber, as tis said of B.Grindall. His

Surrexerunt Galli et ster-tunt Ministri?

** chre pan=
93. Schola cordis
Emblem. 41.pag 167.

Beatus qui vivit
tanquam sempiter-nus, et student tan-
quam sempiter-nus.

Hier. *in the winter es-
pecially*(till three or fou-
re in the morning,)

yea foure
two ^ aclocke in the morning. He
had learnt y^ Lesson of the Divine
Emblematist.
And if God thinke it fit to lay upon
thy backe,
Or paines or Duties as he may untell
it crack,
Shrink not away but straine thine
utmost force
To beare the cheerfully w^th out
remorse.

His eyes prevented the night Watch-
es y^ he might meditate in
God's word. He kept himselfe wa-
kings whilst others were sleeping,
& penned the greatest parts of
his labors by night.
Many a night * w^n. he had sate up very
late ^ *he slept in his cloaths, counting it
not worth while to undress his-
selfe for
so short a time & he never slept bet-
ter then w^n. he lay in his cloaths. & he
observed y^ the hardlier he used his-
selfe
the better he was in ev[er]ly thing.

5 He was a strict observer of the
Sabbath & y^ not onely in Publick,
but in Private allso; t'was his de-
light to be in the Spirit upon this
day, he gave himselfe up to divine
Meditation upon the word & works of
God, to Selfe-Examination & re-
reflecting on his wayes. &c. he all-
ways abhorred Cheape services,
& would not offer to his God of y^ w
 would not offer to his God of y^ w^ch. cost him nothing.

6 He was Poore in Spirit, little & low in
his owne eyes, none could thinke so
meanly of him as he thought of him-
selfe; for he knew more by himselfe
then all the world besides, hence all
his wayes & walking shewed his Hu-

mility.

Transcript of Hall's autobiography
7. He delighted in works of mercy. Rich in good works, he did not put off doing good till he died, but he made his own hands his own executors, & his own eyes his overseers. Dorcas made coats for the poor whilst she lived. Acts 9. 39. & so did he, he stood was ready on all occasions to distribute, & staid not till the poor came to him, but he inquired for them. He was rich in good works, he did not put off doing good till he died, but he made his own hands his own executors, & his own eyes his overseers. Dorcas made coats for the poor whilst she lived. Acts 9. 39. & so did he, he stood was ready on all occasions to distribute, & staid not till the poor came to him, but he inquired for them. He was

he did them * he was

& did esteem those truly

of a free & liberall Spirit, ^ of all

he was

Vices ^ most free frō Pride & Covetousnes; & in this (as also in his heate against those who opposed him in any pious undertakings)

he was a right Lutheran, for

Luther said of all Vices be most

Witness free frō Covetousnes. ^ He might say of himselfe as Basil did sometimes, as for Riches (sath he)

truly I have none besides my

torne garments & a few books,

I so dwell in this world as one

yōō is allways ready to leave it,

& as for my body tis so weake yōō one blow will make it insensible.

Witness his generous, & free gift of about 400£ pounds worth of books wē he gave to Birmingham & Kingsnorton, about 200£ a piece to each.

* as it were Naturally (γνηοως) sincere et germane. Phil. 2.20.) & therefore constantly & delightfully he did thē, he ~

* Witnes his generous, & free gift of about 400£ pounds worth of books wē he gave to Birmingham & Kingsnorton, about 200£ a piece to each.

Transcript of Hall's autobiography
Transcript of Hall's autobiography

97.

Both of griefe & torments. Tis said of S. Austin he made no will, having nothing to give but his books. He gave to severall Libraries. In like manner he died he had nothing to give but his books. He founded a very faire & fine Library at the Neighbour Towne of Birmingham. Tho he had kindred he loved well, yet he overlooked the all for the Publick good. He made Papists to know that Virginity & Good Works will grow on Protestant Ground where there is no hope of Merit allowed to water the.

98.

He was a Temperate, modest, * chast man, towards his last dayes he seldom eate any supper, & when he was called to any feasts he seldom sate till the second course, so careful he was to Redeeme time. He was a soldier of Christ's & inured himselfe to hardship. In the sharpest seasons he never studied by a fire (unless in case of extraordinary weakness) but either walked or used some bodily exercise. At his first setting out in the ways of God he spent much time in Fasting & Prayer, and all his dayes he was ready (as occasion required) to y'd duty, accounting the Soul-enriching dayes, & opportunities wherein God reveals himself more especially to his people. In his latter dayes he allwayes kept Christmas-day on Fasting days, not out of any opposition but because on those dayes he had no Interruption in y'd duty.

He was a staffe & stay to his posterity. He gave two considerable Gifts on the two Universities the one on Pembroke Collidge in Oxford, the other on Pembroke-Hall in Cambridge; as a monument of his best respects to Learning & Learned men. Besides he gave above 300 books of good worth to the Library at Birmingham. Beside he bestowed two considerable Gifts on the two Universities. He was a Temperate, modest, * chast man, towards his last dayes he seldom eate any supper, & when he was called to any feasts he seldom sate till the second course, so careful he was to Redeeme time. He was a soldier of Christ's & inured himselfe to hardship. In the sharpest seasons he never studied by a fire (unless in case of extraordinary weakness) but either walked or used some bodily exercise. At his first setting out in the ways of God he spent much time in Fasting & Prayer, & all his dayes he was ready (as occasion required) to y'd duty, accounting the Soul-enriching dayes, & opportunities wherein God reveals himself more especially to his people. In his latter dayes he allwayes kept Christmas-day on Fasting days, not out of any opposition but because on those dayes he had no Interruption in y'd duty.

A scortationis non tantū mine sed etiam suspitione sem-
9. He was one y't lived much by faith, indeed he had nothing else to live by. Money he regarded not, his was allways current money. He knew no place so safe to lay it up in, as the bellies & backs of the poore & needy. His trialls were many both w'thin & w'thout, oft his friends & acquaintances stood aloofe frō him, so y't he oft sate alone & mourned alone like a Dove in the Wildernes & a Pellican in the desert. w'h all forsooke him yet he had a God to make his moane too, who never forsooke him, but in six troubles was w'th him, & in the seventh did not leave him w'h his flesh & his heart failed yet God was to him the strength of his heart & his Portion for ever, & w'h he was cast both out of Church & Schoole, yet was he as cheerfull as if he had thousands to maintaine him, & the Lord indeed provided segnally for him, so y't he nev[er] wanted. The very yeere y't he was cast out all, there fell an Annuity to him of about 15£ p[er] annum besides the benefit of Tablers, & gifts of Benefactors, so y't he was still a Giver & helpful to others & *not burdensom to any.
10. wⁿ he met wⁿ company to his mind
he could be inoffensively merry,
he let the world know yᵀ Reli=
gion is no enimy to mirth in a
good Sort & a right season. Wise-
domes wayes are wayes of Plea-
santnes & all his paths are Peace.
Pro. 3.17.  See more in his
But the company of great ones ^ he affec-
ted not, he was in this not vnlike to
Picus Mirandula * of wⁿ tis said, Nihil
ei intolerabilius quà sup[er]ba civiū
potentiorū limina, militiā saeculi,
et conjugale vinculū.

Transcript of Hall’s autobiography
Nis said of Cato y't he did – Toti genitū se crede-re mundo. He li-
ved as one y't was borne for the good of all.

Instrumentall in founding of two Librarys. & gave about 400£ worth of choice
books to fur-
nish thē.

11. He was of a Publick Spi-
rit, & allways preferred the
Publick good before his owne.
He did not eate his Spirituall
morsells alone, but did com-
unicate the best he had to his
people & to his Pupills. He
did not confine himselfe to his
owne congregation, but the
Summer Quarter he went a
broad & did Visit the barren
places round about him. He was
The Church of God was all-
ways neere & deare to him,
if she rejoyned, he rejoyned w'h.
hér; if she mourned (tho
himselfe were in Peace yet he
over-looked his private enjoyments)
& mourned w'h her. He fasted,
studyed
Prayed, ^ Preached, contributed
& wholly spent himselfe for
the good of Sion.
There were 20 fatherles
& poore children to be set
forth Apprentices in the Pa-
rish, he used all meanes
to accomplish that good worke by the
free holders help, sparing the Poore
Tenants (who at y't time were hard
put to it by reason of the cheap-
ness of allthings) after some wai-
ting at last he set on this course
1. He set forth one of these poore
children at his owne charge.
2. He prevailed w'h the better sort
of people to assist in the worke.
3. The Earth-wormes & Dung-hill
Spirits, y't would do no good if
they could helpe it, by the
Sword of y't religious Justice
Col. Greavis, were constrained
to pay their [pro]portions, & so
y't good worke was compleated
maugre the malice of all
opposits, for he y't undertakes
such good works must look for
opposition, tho he met w'h less
then he expected. And w'h is re-
markable he lived to see Gods
Justice in a Signall manner
upon the Grand opposers of him both in
the worke, & in the course of his Ministery.

Transcript of Hall's autobiography
He was a Contented man; He knew himselfe to be less then the least of God’s mercies & therefore any fare, any cloathing, any dwelling contented him. He never removed frō the Parish where he was first fixt, tho he hath beene offered three times more meanes then he had, yet did he chuse rather to sit downe w.th. 50£ p[er] annū amongst a people y't he knew, then enjoy 150£ p[er] annū (w.th. other accom[odations] amongst a people y't he knew not, where he must ^ planted & layd foundations anew. And tho he had at last p[ro]vocations sufficient, & a doore opened to leave thē, yet p[ro]vidence so ordered it, y't it turned to his better settling amongst them.
13 He was Constant to his Principles, He was no wether-cocke nor Time-server, he was seasoned Timber y^\text{th}^\text{th}^\text{th} never warps, but let the times be w^\text{t}^\text{t}^\text{t} they will he was Semp[er] idē, the same neither in all conditions; ^ Poverty nor Plenty changed him. w^\text{th}^\text{th} he had his Augmentation he was never the richer, onely he had an opportunity to do more good. w^\text{th}^\text{th} he lost his Augmentation for Non-Engaging, he was never the Poorer, onely he could not adorne his Ministry w^\text{th}^\text{th} works of Piety & mercy as for= merly. Like a good soldier of C^\text{t}^\text{t} he endured hardship, & past thro all conditionds w^\text{th}^\text{th} a holy silence & submission saying, Even so O father because it pleaseth Thee; Thexxxxx etc Father we arexxxxxxxxxxx thou may oft make up xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx.

Com\text{on} Prayer, Ceremonys, Episcopacy &c began to be prest, & here againe he ran the hazard of all he had, for he having Covenanted to go forward in Reformation, he could not go backe to those things w^\text{th} he saw were the very Inlet of Pop[e]ry, superstition, & all manner of p[ro]fanes. & here againe a good hand of p[ro]vi-dence preserved him, viz. the King’s Declaration for Liberty. &c.
He gloried in his torne colours, & in the wounds which he received in his Masters service. He abhorred y^t lewd custom of Schollers shutting their Masters out of doores, & having broke in upon his boys severally and drove them forth, at last (being too ventrous & building too much upon former success) He had one tooth strucke out, & two more crazed; but since the breaking of his teeth broke the neck of Vile custome, it pleased him well.

He hated all By-paths, New-lights & the New-found wayes of the times, he kept close to the Patterne of wholesome words without turning to the right hand or the left & As he was one y^t feared God, so he honoured the King, & caused foure of his books, viz, y^t of Magistracy, Ministry, of the Kings of Israel, & Against May-Games, to be bound together, & to be presented to his Majesty as a Token of his Love & Loyalty.

He served God in his generation, not one or two, but all his dayes. He lived desired, & dyed lamented; he hath fought the good fight & finisht his race, & w^h he came to dye he rejoysed that now his sins should dye w^th him, & therefore like another Sampson he desired to fall w^th those Philistines.

Till at last y^t fatal Act came forth, w^ch cast him (w^th hundreds more) out of all. & how he spent the most of his Sabbaths in private fasting & mourning for the loss of the holy solemnitys: for in Publike he could get nothing, the Devotion of the times being like to a three-halfe-penny-Ordinary, where a man must swim the great mess of broth before he can come at a little chop of meate, & y^t many times mixt w^th poysen.
Use i. The loss of this our friend must teach us to put no Confidence in Creature comforts be they never so good, the best of creatures are but Creatures at best, when we over-prize our comforts we do not long enjoy the; God takes the frō us yᵉ we might more fully love him, who onely is an Object worthy of our love. Remember therefore the Vanity, emptiness & mutability wᵉ is in the, & yᵘ. will not much admire the. Remember they are shadows, but flowers, shells, husks, poore low contemptible things compared w⁹ God, & thou wilt not much desire the.
2. yet Comfort yourselves, the friends & fathers dye dye, & Ministers dye, yet the Lord lives, who is an eternall father, an everlasting friend, a Rock of ages, an ever-living Spring of comfort & support. Our fathers where are they, & the Prophets do not live for ever. (Zacch. 1. 5.) I, but the God of our fathers, & the God of the Prophets lives for ever. Creatures are but Cisternes, & those broken ones too, but God is a fountain of living waters which can never be exhausted tho the Pipes be stopt, yet the fountain abides; tho the streams be dried up, yet never failing this river remains. Psal 46. 4. hence David comforts himselfe with this when his father & Mother forsooke him yet the Lord would take him up. Psal. 27. 10. & tho his friends, dyed

Transcript of Hall's autobiography
yet the Lord lived who was a Rocke of defence unto him. Psal. 18. 46.
All Creature-comforts are to be found in him Eminently & Transcendently, hast lost thy Riches, friends, health? &c. get interest in him & thou hast all. He y' hath the Sun cannot want Light, he y' hath the Sea cannot want water, & he y' hath the Mine cannot want gold. Make him thy God, & thou canst not want, for the earth is the Lords & the fullnes thereof Psal. 23.1. & 26.1.

[Several blank pages, all numbered and ruled up to p.199, then follow.]
Since the time of my departure is at hand, & I must shortly go the way of all the earth, I have therefore made my last Will as followeth.

1. I give Thanks to God that he hath made me a Man & not a Beast, a Woman. 2 yt he hath made me a Christian & not a Barbarian. 3 That he hath made me a Minister amongst Christians, & of his owne free-Grace hath made me a Leader of his people, who have long since deserved to be cast out of...
his presence as a dead-dog fitter fitter for the ditch of hell then to serve in his Temple, & to be trod upon as unsavoury salt; long since might he have cut me off as unprofitable branch, & have laid me aside as a vessel in which there is no pleasure.

when in the days of mine ignorance I was a foe & not a friend to his people, being dead in trespasses & sins; yet even then when I lay in my pollution & my blood, being poor & blind & wretched & naked & miserable, he spread his skirt of love over me, & of his own free mercy brought me amongst his people, & set me at the feet of Learned & holy Ministers, & ever since hath followed me with mercies & loving-kindnesses all my days: & tho I have beene the weakest (all things considered) in the house of my God, & have beene exercised...
Transcript of Hall’s will

203. the knowledge of his truth at 19 yeeres of age, whereby I have beene enabled to do him the more service, & to see more abundantly of the travaile of my soul.

204. I bless his Name y^t he was pleased to call me to variety of w^th many xxxxsand Tentations frō my childhood; yet now in the Conclusion I cannot help but acknowledge he hath done all things well, & y^t all things have wrought together for good unto me. I had beene undone, if I had not beene thus undone, & I had perisht if I had not perisht.

203. I bless his Name y^t he hath counted me worthy of so great an honour as to beare witness (in any measure) to his truth, & to suffer for his Name. & I do here p[ro]fess before all the world y^t w^t I have publisht I am well assured is agreeable to the Word of God, & in y^t faith w^ch. I have preached & publisht to others, I now dye.

Transcript of Hall’s will
I see the Vanity & disorder yt is at pompous burialls, & therefore I have given speciall charge yt it be totally forborne as to me.

As for my flock, I desire they would make it their great worke to walke up to the Truths wch have beene delivered to thē; & yt ever troubles come, yet they would not shrinke frō the wayes of God, but be faithfull to the death yt so they may receive the Crowne of life. My friends, how ever it go wth. yt bodyes, & estates let yt maïne care be for yt souls, according to yt wch yt have beene taught frō Deut. 4.9. onely take
heed to y[r]selves & looke to y[r] souls diligently. The soul is the man, the Jewell, the darling, if it p[ro]sp[er] all p[ro]spers; & if it miscarry y[u] have made but an ill bargaine tho y[u] should get all the world in exchange. Math. 16.26. Nature teacheth men to looke to their bodyes, but Grace teacheth men to looke especially to their souls. To this End p[er]use my Beauty of Holines, where those discouragements w[ch] ly in Heavens way are removed; & many encouragements given y[u] to walke in the way w[ch] is called Holy.

§ 6. Love y[r] Ministry w[ch] the Lord shall plant amongst y[u]. Practice the Precepts w[ch] frō the Lord he shall deliver to y[u]. Encourage him in his worke by giving him double honour, have him in singular love for his works sake. Muzzle not the mouth of the Oxe y[r] labours for y[u], starve not the word of God amongst y[u]. Buy the truth w[r] ever it cost y[u]. y[u] may buy gold too deare, but y[u] you cannot buy truth too deare. Let not Idolaters rise in judgment against y[u], they can part w[h] forty shillings a yeere out of 10£ p[er] annü to their Masse Priests, w[h] y[u] grumble to part w[h] the fourth part of y[r] sum[m]e to the faithfull Ministers of C[h].

V. Gee, foote out of the snare p.80. Vbi plu-ra.
Be at Peace & Vnity amonst y'r. selves, let not one be of Paul & another of Apollos; be not like children tossed too & fro w'th. every wind of doctrine; be not Reeds but Rocks, rooted & grounded in the truth so y'u. may be like Mount Sion w'th. can never be moved out of its place. 

More Directions I have given y'u. in the Epistles to my Labours w'th. are extants to w'th. I refer y'u. Those six Directions w'th. Mr. Gross gives to his people of Plympton in his Epistle to thē (w'th. the booke itself, stiled, The Happiness of enjoying C'th.) I allso comend to y'r. serious p[er]usall.
211. M. William Fincher & my Co's. John Orford to have the Vse of any booke; they engaging by such a time (as the Minister & Head Schoolm' of Kingsn. shall limit them to restore the again to Kingsn.)
Let Mr. Cooper take a catalogue of both Schoole books & Divinity & keep it, & put a Copy of it into the Churchwardens hand of Kingsn. & every Easter Tuesday the Minister of Moseley ^ wth. one & one parishioner church-warden ^ is to call over the Catalogue, & if any be imbezelled or lost by the Minister or Schoolm' of Kingsn. y' they wth. are found in fault shall by Law be made to make Satisfaction.
Memorand' y' the Minister & Schoolm' of Kingsn. shall give it in writing under their hands to the Minister of Mosely and one churchw. of Kingsn.y' they will preserve the books intire, bind thē in a bond of 140£ or more if occasion requires.

212. As for my Riches, tis quickly cast, I have nothing to bequeath but a few booke, & the most & best of thē I give to the Library at Birminghā, as a Monument of my best respects to y' Towne, & the Ministers there, wth. the rest of the adjacent Ministers.
The rest being ordinary books & so publick not so fit for a ^ Library, I

See the Cata-logue following & They amount to about 200£

-Sons Mr. Joseph Cooper & Tho. Avenant
to give unto the Library my loving nephew 's at Kingsnorton occasion to use thē.
John Orford & the longest lived to have thē all are to continue at Norton, but as occasion shall require, p[ro]vided y' at their decease thē shall freely bequeath thē all the books wth. I shall give them to some pious Minister wth. they shall judge to have most need of thē; & y' Minister (before he have a booke) to p[ro]mise or enter into bond that he will preserve the books intire for his successor etc.

My will is that the Church-warders should have a Cata-
logue of all the books that which I leave at Norton & every Easter Tuesday the Churchwardens, & one honest Parishioner is to call over the Cata
I do constitute my Bro. Wallis,  
my brother Brooksby & my son Fincher  
Overseers of this my last Will  
& Testament desiring yt. the  
Ministers of {Kingsnorton  
{Moseley &  
{Withall, wth. the Schoolmaster of Kingsnorton  
may more especially have free  
access to the Library (as their  
occasions shall require.)  

Now the good Lord bless his church  
all over the world, let him spread  
more & more  
its dominion all over the world,  
let the mountaine of the Lord be  
exalted in the top of the Mountaines, that frō the rising of the  
Sun to the setting of the same  
his name may be great amongst  
the Heathen, & in all places  
Prayers & Praises may be gi-  
onely  
ven to the Lord our God. So  
Prayes  
Thy dying friend  
Tho. Hall  

Dated 166424  
April 10th  

[Two blank, unnumbered pages then follow.]
Libri sunt o culorū
Epulae.

Before anyone be admitted to the use of the Library let him be made to Engage upon the faith of a Christian will neither embezle nor abuse the books.

Let no Schollars are boyes be admitted to the use of the books but in the presence of the Mr &c.

[Three blank, unnumbered pages follow before the Catalogue entitled ‘Books given for a Library in Kingsn etc.’]
‘Bookes given for a Library in Kingsnorton, for the Vse of the Minister[s] of Kingsnorton, Mosely, & Withal &c & of the Two Schoolmasters there; Desiring every one & each of them in general, & each of them in Particular to Augment what they can, but not in the Least to impaire the number of the Books which I have designed for the general good of them, & of their successors after them.’

Alsteedij, {opera folio 2. 36s
{Cases of Conscience 4to 3s
{Ars Prophetica 3s 6d
{opera Logica 6to. 3s
Abbats, Theses. 2s
Annotations Large on All the Bible 2£ xs
Annotations Dutch on All the Bible 30s
Adams, {Sermons fol. 18s
{Com. on Peter 2 folios 22s
Altingius, 2Vol. 20s
Alcoran by Ross 3s
Achitophel by Carpenter is
M. Ambrose, Looking to Ct. 3s
Ainsworth, Communion of Sts. is
Armitage, his Ser. 2s
B. Andrews, Large Catechism ios
Allen, Vindiciae Pietatis. 2s 6d
Apollonius, Engl bound up wth. 6 others. Tracts 4s
Ames, {Cases of Consc. 2s 6d
Coronis 2s
{Medulla 2s
{Bellarminus enervatus 3s 4d
{Antisynodalia 14d
{52 lectures Engl. 2s
{Against Ceremonies 2s
Arias Montanus, on the whole of Bible folio 2£
{on Psalms, Proverbs &c 3s
{New Testament vis 8d
Allen, ag. Sectarys. is
Attersol, on Numbers 20s
{on Philemon 6s 6d
Augustin, Psalms.
{De Civitate Dei vs
{Confessions is
Aristotle, Organon Greek & Latin 2s 6d
{Ethicks wth. Magirus notes 3s
{Politicks wth. Ramus. 2s
{Rhetorick wth. Portus Notes. Is
Arrowsmith, Tactica Sacra 4s
{Armilla aurea 4s 6d
{John 1. 3s
D. Ayeray on Philippians. 6s

Transcript of Catalogue A
Transcript of Catalogue A

Archbishop Lauds doome by Pryn xs
Austin on fruit trees wth Spiritual Vses 4s 6d
Assembly against Independency 3s
D. Annesly Morning Lect. 4to. 5s 4d
Austin ag. presumption, à Trasat. is

B.

Bibles {Geneva
   {Ordinary 6s wth Rous Psalms
Baine {Ephesians 8s
   {Letters 12d
   {Colossians. 4s
Baal on {faith 3s 4d
   {ag. Can. 2s 6d
   {his Catechism is
   {Power of Godlines folio 8s
   {on Meditation. 18d
   {On the Covenant 3s
Tho. Ball Pulpits-Patron 2s 4d
Baylys {Disswasive vs
   {Catechesis Elencica is
Babington opera omnia folio 13s 4d
Basilicon doron
Barker on the Comts. 4to 3s
Bernard {faithfull Shepherd 20d
   {Thesaurus 11s
   {Answ. to Gag 2s
   {faithful Sheaphard is
   {on Revelations 2s
   {ag. Separation 6d
   {ag. Smith is
   {Guide to Grand-jury 22d
   {on Conscience is
   {Ile of Man
   {Bible Battles 8d
Rob. Baronius Scotus: {Exercit
   {Disput de pecat 3s
Baudius his Epistles. 3s 4d
Barlow on Timothy 6s
Bartons Psalms 18s
Bentham his Warfare 2s 6d
Binchius Mellif. Theolog. 18s
Bisco on Thoughts. 18s
Birkbeck Antiquity of Protest 7s folio

Transcript of Catalogue A
Blounts dictionary 4s 6d
Bacon on Catechising. Is
Sr. Rich. Baker {on Lords Prayer 2s
  {Psalm 1. 2s
  {Creed 1s
Benefield on Amos 8s
Becan Enchiridion is
Bell {Survey of Popery. 2s 6d
  {Anatomy of Popery 3s
Bilsons Philander 3s
Bey of Bilson by B. Morton 6d
Blake {Against Tombs is
  {on Covenant 4s
  {On Sacraments. 6s
Dr. Bowle Latin. Ser. cualijs. 3s
Mr. Bowles Methodus concionandi 3s
Mr. Robert Bolton {Directions for walking and Psalm I vs
  {Comfort afflict. consci. Vs
  {4 last things. 3s
  {on Scripture &c 4s
D. Boyes his Remains. 2s 6d
D. Bolton {folio Ser. 8s
  {Arrainment of error 3s
  {Ag. Antinomians 20d
Bedles Journal. 2s
Bohemus Meditat. 14d
D. Bound on Sabbath 3s
Book of Martyrs 3 Vol. 50s
Brinsley {Vertigo 2s 6d
  {His Race is
  {on Revelat. 2.1. &c 2s
  {on 1.Tim. 1.15. 16d
  {for Ordination 10d
  {Sts. Communion is
Brinsleys Watch 1, 2, 3d Parts 4s
Buchanan his Psalms 18d
Beza {Epistles 18d
  {de Presbyterie 6d
  {Opera omnia in 2 fol.x
Bradshaw sin ag. the Holy Ghost 6d
Bentham Christian conflict 2s 6d
Baxter {ag. Tombes 3s
  {His Apology. Vs
  {Key for Catholicks &c 7s
  {Sound persuasion vs
  {Prosperity of fooles is
  {His Sts Rest 7s
  {Ag. Popery. 3s
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ag. Grotius is</td>
<td>3s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crucifying to the world</td>
<td>3s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ag. Quakers 6d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>His confession 4s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Examin. 2s 6d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks his Remedy ag Sat. Dev.</td>
<td>3s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silent Soul 22d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apples of Gold 2s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Beauty of Holiness 5s 6d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Benjamin Baxter on Eccles. 6.12. 18d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks Matchles portion</td>
<td>2s 6d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wil. Burtons Ser. 4to.</td>
<td>4s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Burgess for Ceremonys.</td>
<td>5s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Burges his Cordialls</td>
<td>5s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgess Against Antinom. &amp;c vs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on Justification 4s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirituall Refining 1. 2. 3. 13s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John 17. 11s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Cor.3. 7s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original sin 3s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Judging is</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on 2 Cor. 1 ch 11s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burroughs Irenicū 3s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gratious Spi. 2s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-denial 18d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moses Choice vs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Hosea 4 Vol. 20s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contentment cu.alijs 10s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evill of sin &amp; faith 7s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconciliation 3s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 11.28. xs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gospel Revelat. 3s 4d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On the Beattitudes 5s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barclay his Argenis 2s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euphormia 2s 6d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poems 16d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brochmands Cases of Consc. folio 25s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes his ser. wth. M.Bernard on Psal.1.2.3. 3s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broughton Consent of Script 2s 6d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busenbait Cas. Cons. 4s 4d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucan Loc. Com. 2s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byfield on Creed 4s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colossians 6s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter 7s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>his Marrow 2s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assurance cu.alijs 18d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directions for Reading Scripture is</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buxtorfes Lexicon 5s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Transcript of Catalogue A*
Brownrigs Ser 14s
Bulkly against Pop[er]ly. 6d

2 Corinthians 11s

C.

Calvin {Pentateuch xs
    {Opusula vis
Capel    {on Tentation 4s
    {Life & d. 20d
Cade on Justification 2s
Canisius Catech. Is
Caryl on Job 10 Vol. [52s] 3£
Cawdry    {on Sabbath 2 pts 7s 6d
    {ag. Independency 2s
    {ag. Hamfords is
    {ag. Humfrys is
        {ag. D. Owen 14d
Charron on Wisdom 3s
Chishull Ser. 2s
M Cleaver Morality of the Law 6d.
D. Cheynel p[ro] Trinitate 3s 4d
D. Clarke Ser. folio. Xijs
M. Clarke    {Lives 2 Vol. 4to. 14s
    {Martyriolog. 2 folios xx
    {Mirrour of Judgts. 18s
    {Cases of Consc. Xs
    {ag. Toleration is
        {Gunpowder TR. Is
Church     {Treasury 18d.
    {Miscellanies 3s
    {ag. Anabaptists 6d
A Catalogue of comment. on Script. 2s
Collins   {Cordials vs
    {on Sacrat. [2s-6d] 3s
    {contra Ctmas. Is
Commonplace book folio [xxx] 5£
Cobbet    {on Prayer 3s
    {Parents duty 18d
        {on Magistracy cu alijs.
Confession of Reformed churches Engl. 4s
Clavis Apocalypt. Is
Cluverius Geograph. 2s Engl.
Campanellas Policy 2s
Concilium Trident. 1s
Case  
   {on Afflictions 20d
   {Morning Ser. 6to. 6d
   {Morning Lect. 4to. 6s
Caietan on the Historie books 3s
Cotton on {Ecclesiastes. 2s
   {Canticles 20d
     {1 Epistle of John 6s
   {Cotton ag. Williams 2s 4d
Carwardine of a broken Heart 20d
Cottons Concordance folio 18s
Chibald {on Faith 18d
   {& on the Sacrament 4d
Craig {ag. Tombs. 2s
   {Ser.8. 18d
Crooke {Hipocite folio 9s
   {Catechise. 18d
Crofton {for Catechising is
   {ag. Altars is
     {p[ro] Covenant 20d
Cowper {ag. Witchcraft 20d
   {Growth of grace 18d
Ezek. Culverwell {of Faith 18d
   {Time well Spent 18d
Nathan. Culverwell Light of Nature 3s 8d
Court of King James
Cyprian de Valera ag. Popes 3s
Carpenter his Achitophel is
Court of King James is
D. Crisp Saints Desire is
Cambdens Remains 2s
Controversys {47} 24 Volumes {5£} 7£
Cyprian Valera Lives of Popes
Civil Wars of France is
M. Cawtons life by M. Case is
Controversys 24 Volumes 4to. 4£ xs

D.

Dalton Justice of P. 7s
Davenant {Determinations 4s
     {Theses 4s
     {on Colossians 2s 6d
     {Gods love to mankind 3s
     {for peace is
Downam {Warfar 18s.
E.

Eckius Enchiridion is
Edwards {Antapology 2s 6d
   {Gangrena 1. 2. 3. part. Xs
   {ag. Toleration 2s
Essayes Lord Verulam.18d
Elton on the Commandments. 4s
Englands Excellencys 20d
Ellis on Obadiah Latin 4d
Dr. Eades his Ser. 8vo 2s

F.

Fast Sermons &c. 33 Volumes 15£
Farewell Ser.  {4to. 3 vols 5s 6d  2vols 3s 4d
   {& M. Cooper
Featly  ag. Anabaptists 2s 6d
    {Parallels 18d
    {His defence of Via Tuta
Fenner Ser. folio [18s] 20s
Frantzius de Animalibus. 3s
Fuller Holy State 7s
Fonseca of Love 2s
Fords {Spirit of Adoption 3s 4d
    {of Baptism &c. 2s
Ford for Singing of Psalms. 8vo. is
Firmin {ag. Separation
    {ag. Episcopacy
    {for Baptism & Ordination
Floscoli Historici 2s
Fullers Miscellan. vs
Froysel on Opportunity is
    {Com. on Psalms 4to vs
Fryths book y was found in the belly of a fish is
Ferus on the Passion 8vo. 6d

G.

Gataker  {His Sermons folio 12s
    {About Lots 6d
    {ag. Lilly 20d
Geneva Bible xs
Gerering {ag Ignorance 18d
    {on Providence 2s
    {ag. Pride 22d
    {on Meditation is
Garbut on Resurrect. 14d
Gerards Meditat. Latin xijd
Gelaspy {Aarons rod blos. vs 6d
    {ag. ceremonys 3s
    {Miscellanea 3s 6d
Gods Treasury 18d
Dr. Gouge on  {Psal.116. on Canticles. is
    {His Arrows. 3s 4d
    {on Hebrews 24s
    {Domestick Letters 10s
    {on Lords Prayer 2s 6d
D. Tho. Goodwins workes 8s
Godwins Antiquities. 8s
Granatensis {Loci. Com 3s
    {Dux Peccatorum is
Gournal {Armour 1 Part xs  
   {Armour Part 2 6s  
   {Armour Part 3 8s  
Greenham Opera omnia xs  
Gross his Ser. 4to. 2s  
Gryffith Bethel 4s  
Guild {Moses Vnvailed 18d  
   {on 1 Samuel. 2s  
   {on Canticles 2s 4d  
   {on Revelations 2s [4d]  
Gerhards Harmony xxx  
Grotius Dissert. cū alijs 4s 6d  
Gyfford {on Canticles is  
   {Against Witchcraft is  
Philip Goodwin {on Sabbath 2s  
   {on Sacrt. 2s  
   {Domestick dutys 3s  
Godolphin his Limbeck is  
A. Gellius Noct Attic 2s  
Grey Divine Authority of the Script. is  

H.  

B. Halls {Paraphrases 2 Vol. Xxs  
   {Balm of Gil. 20d  
   {his Moderation 20d  
   {Peace w th Rome 2s  
   {His Cases of Conc. 2s  
   {His Life is  
   {Ag. Millenarys is  
Harsnet of Repentance 18d  
Hierons Works 13s 4d  
Hardy {on 1 John [2] 1 4s 6d  
   {on John 2 6s  
D. Harris {his works 8s  
   {His life 8d  
Hildersha□ {on Psal.51. 11s  
   {John 4. 7s  
   {on Fasting is  
Helvicus Chronicle 7s  
Hemingius on Psalm 21 4s  
Herle {on C th. passion is  
   {his Policy is  
Herberts Poems 16d  
D. Hill Pathway to Piety 2s  

Transcript of Catalogue A
Hollands Principles 2s 6d
Homilius his Disput 2s
Hooker Souls preparation is
Hornbeck Summa controversiarum vs
Sr. Hum Lynds {Via tuta is
{Via devia 20d
Hudson {ag. Ellis [H] 2s 6d
{for the Church is
Howel {Londinopolis vs
{Letters. vs
History of women 4s
Hutchinson {on Lesser Prophets 8s
{on John 9s folio
Hursts Ser. 1s
Hodges for Lords Prayer 6to. Is
D. Holdsworth {Ser. 4s
{Praelectiones 16s
D Hylings Geogra. folio 22s
Dr Humfrys ag. Pop[er]y. is
Rob. Horne on Math. 15. 21 to 28 is

I.

Dr. Tho Jackson on the Attributes 5s)
Jacksons Annotat. to Isaiah 3 Vol. 22s
Jenkins on Jude folio. 11s
Jewells Apology Latin 18d
Jus Divinum Ministerij. by London Ms. Vs
Italian Proverbs. is
Jeanes on the Sacrt. 14d
Instructions for Oratory. Is
Interest of England both parts 22d
Jourdan his life & Death 6d
Jus Divinum Ministerij Evangel 3s 4d

K.

Key to the Oriental languages 2s
King James {against Vorstius is
King James {his Basilicon Doron vs
{His Apothegms is
Kempis Imitation of C^E is
Keckermine {Rhetor. Sacra is

Transcript of Catalogue A
Transcript of Catalogue A

L.

Lamentations of Germany 2s
Lavater {on Ecclesiastes is
   {on Ruth is
   {De Spectris is
Lawrence on faith vs
Laurentius in {Petrem Jacobum
   {Locii difficil. 20s
   {in Apoc. 7s 6d
Leigh {Critica S. 14s 6d
   {Body of Divinity [48s] 19s
   {Comment on N.T. xs
   {on the promises 20s 2s 4d.
   {on Learning 8s
   {Sts. Incourag. is
   {on Job, Psalms &c 4s
   {& description of England
   {Kings of England
   {His Caesars 3s
Leyfords names 18d
Limbeck by Godolphin is
Luther {Loci. com 7s
   {Table talk 12s
Loves works 2 Vol. 4to 13s
Love on Ephes.2 2s
B Lauds Doome xs
Ladyman a Ser. bef. The Judges 6d
Ley against the Bº Oath is

M.

Manton on {James vs
   {Jude 4s
Maxey Ser. 20d
Mayer on Great & Small Prophets 12s
xxxx on Isai 2s 6d
Minsheus Dictionary 20s
Maccovius {Loci communes 7s
{Distinctions is
D. Morton {de Merito 18d
   {Romish rebellion 6d
   {Boy of Bilson 6d
Marbury on Obadiah 2s
Morland History of Piedmont 18s
Mystery of Jesuitism 2 Parts vs
Moulin {ag. Arminianism 2s 6d
   {Buckler of Faith 2s 6d
   {pro regibus. Is
Miscellaneous Tracts ag. Arminians, Anabapt. Quakers &c bound in 4to. 20 of them 6£
Mayes Hist. of England 6s
Mollerus in Psalmos 8s
Modern Policy 10d
Minutius Felix is
Morrice on the Sacrament 12s
Montanus his Interlineary folio 40s (Also at Cat.A.26?)
S' Tho Moores Life 14d

N.
Newton on John 17. 9s
Northbrook {on the Creed is
   {& against Stage-players
Norton Orthodox Evangel 3s 6d
Neros life in folio Engl. 3s
M. Nicholls w. M. Cartwright ag. Ceremonys is
Napier on the Revelations. [2s] vs
Nalton cu. aliijs. 22d

O
Osiander contra Anabaptists 13d
D. Owen {ag. Socinians 6s
   {for the Authority of the Scriptures 2s 4d
Osborne Advice to a Son 10d

Transcript of Catalogue A
P.

Parker on the Cross
Patrick his History Transl out of French 2s 6d
Paget {against Separation 4s
    {ag. Heresies bound cu alijs
    {for Prebytery 2s
Pagnines Epitome 2s
Papillon on the Passions 2s 6d
Patrick Jewish Religion 3s
Pelham on John is
Pellican on Old T 4s
Pembles works 8s
Pembles Rhetor. Is
Perkins opera o[lar]a. 36s
Piscator on Old & N.T. 4 Vol. 3£
other little tracts of Piscator
Petter on Marke Vol. 2 folio 40s
Peacham {his Chivalry 2s 6d
    {His Rhetorick 18d
Powel {Resolved Christian. iis
    {De Adiaphorizes.
Paper-books many xs
Pasor Lexicon vs
Platina de Rom. Pontif. 4s
Plutarch's Morals 3 Tom. 13s 4d
Pope Joane 6d
Polianthes. xxs
Porter against Lushington 3s.
Purchas Vanity of man 2s 6d.
Pecke against little sins. Is
Polanus Syntagma 12s folio
D. Preston in [7] 6 Vol. 4to. 40s
D. Prideaux {fasciculus 3s 6d
    {Manuductio ad Theolog. is
    {Sermons. vs 6d
    {His History. 2s 6d
Pringles Sermons. 16d
Pryn {ag. Arminians. Vs
    {Saints perpetuity. vs
    {ag. Love-Locks, cu multis alijs. 2s
    {Histrio-mastix. 2 is
    {for Tythes
    {Royal favourite is
    {Power of Parliaments is
Pell on Psal.107 4s 6d
Poole {Ser. on John 4.24. 6d
    {for the Deity of the holy Ghost 8d
The Perfect Polititian. 2s
Parry on Psal. 73. 3s
Paper-books. about 5
Powder-plot. 18d

Q.

Quintillians Orations. 4s
Questions in a Paper booke 4to. xs wth orations, Ser. &c

R.

Ravanellus 32s
D. Reynolds {ag. Hart. 2s 6d
    {His Theses 2s
    {on Obadiah
    {& Habbuk & Haggai up wth others is
D. Edw. Reynolds opera omnia folio xxs
Reyners {Precepts for Practice 3s
    {Government of the Tongue 2s
    {on Marriage is
    {His Defence of Humane Learning 20d
Resbury {Sermon is
    {ag. John Goodwin 18d
Tho. Rogers on the Articles. Is
Rich. Rogers on Judges. Xs
John Rogers of {faith & Love 2s 6d
    {on 1 Peter. 11s
Neh. Rogers {Luke 15 xs
    {On Isay. 5. 1.2.3
    {Parables 8s 6d
    {Riche Foole 4s
    {fruitless fig-tree 4s
Daniel Rogers on Sacrat. 3s
Tim Rogers Good News fro Heaven is
Rolloch {Serm. Is
    {on 1 & 2 Thessalonians & 2d Epistle 4s
Roborough on 2 Chron.7.14. 18d
Rutherford {Ag. Hookers Survey 5s 6d
    {Plea for Presbytery. 2s 6d
    {Due Right of Presbytery 2s 6d
    {ag. Antinom. 2s
    {Lex Rex 3s
Roberts Key to the Bible 2 parts 8s
Robinsons Essays 2s 6d
Robinson \{ Types of C.t. \} 6s
\{ & Imitation of C.t. \} 20d
\{ on Ephes.6.12 &c \} 18d
Robotha \{ on the Canticles. \} vs

S.

Salvian 20d
Sangar Morn. Lect. 8d
Sedgwick \{ on Isay.55. 1.2 & Psal.23. \} 8s
\{ on the Covenant xijs \}
B. Sands his Sermons 4to. Is
Seneca \{ Latin folio vs \}
\{ English folio 12s \}
Sales of a devout life 2s
Sharpius \{ Loci. Com. \} 7s
\{ Symphony. vs \}
Sheffeild \{ on conscience 3s \}
\{ ag. Hypocrisy 3s \}
\{ on Mal.4 2 \} 2s
\{ on Thoughts. 2s \}
Secker on Math.5.47. \} 2s 6d
Sibbs \{ Light frō Heaven \} 8s
\{ Sermons 4s \}
\{ Canticles vs \}
\{ on Philipians 3s \}
\{ Sermons 4s \}
\{ St. Tho. Crews Fun. \} 8d
\{ Psal.42 3s \}
\{ fountaine sealed \} 20d \} 2s
\{ on Isa.25.6 \}
\{ Bruised Reed is \}
Sheapard \{ Sincere convert \} 20d
\{ Subjection to Ordinan. Is \}
\{ Beleeever is \} 20d
Wm\{. Shepherd of Sincerity. \} 2s 6d
Speeds \{ Maps. \} 3s
\{ & Travelers direction \} 26d
Slatyr on \{ Rom.1.2.3. \} 3s
\{ 1&2 Thessalon vs \}
Sam. Smith on 2 Epistle of John. 2s
Smiths Ser. vis
Smith on the Creed folio 8s
Smectymnus cu alij 4s
Scudders walking 2s
Simpsons History 8s
Stevens ag. {Millenarys 2s 6d
} Original sin 2s
Statuts some folio. vs
Mis Shaws Life & D. is
Sydna ag. Anabaptists. 18d
Synopsis Purioris Theolog. vs
Symonds {on Faith. 22d
} Desertion 2s
Symonds Ser.3. 2s
Spanish Inquisition 18d
Spiras History is
D. Stoughton {on Psal.122 2s
} & Latin Tract is
Strongs {31 Ser. 6s
} on Acts 22.14 2s
Stroud on Death. 2s
Stoughton {Dignity of Gods Children 2s
} ag. Popery
} Love to the word 2s
Stocke on Malachy. 6s
Stubs Anatomy of abuses bound wth. D.Price, & B. Cowper vs
Sutcliffe {Survey of Popery 3s
} contra Purgatorium 6d
Spanheim de gratia Universali. 20d
Swinnock on Regeneration 3s
Sermon notes of my owne 15 Vol. Besides on Psal. 51. & loose notes
Sleidan de Monarch. Lat. 18d
Em Sa his Aphorisms is
Sanders against Collier is
Stows Chronicles 5s
Scotlands Government asserted is
Sprint ag. Ceremonys vs
Scots Ames fresh-suite [3s] cu alij vs Ceremonys 4to. vs
Squire on Thessalon. Against Antic 4s
B. Smiths Ser. folio 6s

T.

Taffin of Repent. 4s
D. Tho. Taylor {folio Ser. 12s

Transcript of Catalogue A
On Titus 7s
Pearle 12d
ag. Antinomians is
Fran. Taylor on 1 Cor.1.26. 16d
Tilenus Syntagma vs
Torshel {Hypocrite 2s 6d
female glory 8d
Tarnovius {Miscelanies 3s 6d
In Psalmos et lament xs
Trapp [{4] 5 folios on Bible 3£ [5]4s
True Treasure 14d
D. Tuckney {Hills Fun. is
Good day is
Topsel {Animals 20s
Ruth. 2s
Joel vs
Trelcatius Loci. com. 18d
Turke converted 10d
Tacitus {Latin 20d
Translated by S£ Henry Savile xs
Tombs on Scandalls. 16d
Beard Theater of Gods Judg 8s folio
Tythes cu alijs 4s
Turner on Pro.4.23. 2s
Teate on John1.47. is

Vennings Works 4s
Vines on {Sacramt. 3s
Justification on Philip.3.7. is
Vicars ag. Astrology is
Verstigians Antiquity 2s 10d
Vrsins Catech. Lat. 3s
Vshers Body of Divinity 7s
Bernard Vshers Life is
Vshers His Sermons 3s 6d
Vernalius names of Oxford Com. is
Vince Lerinensis. Is
Lord Verulams advancement of Learning 18d

Transcript of Catalogue A
W.

Ward on {Mathew. 17s
{Suff
D. Wards Suffragiu Britanicu 2s
M. Sam Ward Sermons 3s
Wall none but C^t. 20d
Watson {Charter 2s
{on Meditation 2s
{His Beatitudes 4to. 5s 6d
{On Contentment. [4s] 16d } Bound together
{His Cordiall on Rom.8.28 14d}
Waterhouse {defence of Humane Learning. 2s
} works of charity 18d
Wendelin {Loci. com. 3s
{Logice 2s
Wheatly {New-Birth is
{Care-cloath. 2s
{on Comts. is
{Ser. against Coveteousnes. 6d
Warren ag. Baxter 3s
Willet on {Romans 20s
{Jude- is
{Synopsis Pap. 20s
{Genesis & Exodus 18s
{Leviticus 8s
{1&2 of Sam. folio w^th Psal.122. John 17. & Jude folio 7s 6d
{Daniel folio 13s
{Antilogy 4to. 2s 6d
Web on Psal.2 [2s] is
D. Wilkinson {Ser. Latin is
{His Decads. 5s6d

Withers his Poems 3s 4d
Dr. Willes de Febribus 3s
Wilcox on Psal & Pro. Cant. &c xs
Wilson Dictionary [47s] 18s
Wilson Rhetor. & Logick 3s
Whitfeild {ag. Arminians is
{on Isay 64.5. is
Wollebius compend. 2s
M. Willes on Perilous times 2s 6d
Woodward {Light to Grammar 18d
{Childs Portion 4s
Wilkins Gift of Preach. & Praying 2s 6d
Wells, thoughts of mercy
Wing on Heb.11.26. 18d
Whitaker {ag. Reynolds vs
{ag. Campian 3s
Whitaker op[er]a folio 26s
Whites Way to the Church & all his works folio 9s

Z

741. Zegedin Speculum Rom. Pontific. 6d

Y

742. Yong {Drunkard Character 4s
        {Cure of misprision. 6d

The Schoolmasters study  30£
The Library     190£

       Sum a totalis  220£
A Catalogue of those books which are given to the Library at Birmingham. 1661.

Abbots on Jonah
Abbots {De Potestate regia.
    {De perseverantia contra Thompson
    {His Antilologia:
Abbots {Against Hill
    {Against Spence –
    {Defence of Perkins.
Adams de Vitis Theologorum
A Lapide in 11 Vol. folio.
Alsteds Cas. Consc. 4th.
S. Ambrose {op[er]a omnia
    {In Apocalyps.
Ainsworth comment. folio.
Aquinas summae.
Articuli Lambethani cuilibet
Aretius {Problems
    {Comment. in N.T. 2 Vol. folio.
Aristotles {works in 4 Vol. 4th.
    {His Rhetorick with Goulstons notes.
    {His Physick with Comment.
Arminij op[er]a omnia
Arnoldus contra Sociniu
S. Austin {in Psalmos.
    {Loci. com.
    {in Genes. Exod. &c.

B.

Baldwins {Comment. on All the Epistles 2 Vol. folio.
    {His Cases of Consci. 4th.
Basilij op[er]a omnia.
Beza {In N.T. cuilibet Camerario. Folio
    {Epistulae
    {Op[er]a Omnia 2 folios:
    {De Presbyterio.
S. Bernard op[er]a omnia
M Bernard {for Sabbath.
    {for Almes.
D. Benefild de perseverantia
Bellarmine {3 Vol. folio.
{His life & death
Bilson Philander.
Bible  {Tindal
  {Oriental
    {Biblia Polyglotta in 6 Volumnes
Blake cu[i] al[i][s] contra Tombs
Bloody Tenent.
Brightman on Revelat. Latin.
Breerwords, Enquirys.
Brochmond Cas. of Cons. folio xx a Comment. on James.
Henry Burton against Arminians.
Bullinger in {Daniel
  {Apocalyps.
  {contra Episcopes.
Bersman cu[i] al[i][s] in Ovid. Met.

Bucoltzers Chronology
Buxtorf Syntagoga Iudaica.

C
Calvin op[er]a oi[da] in 12 Volumns.
Camero op[er]a oi[da] - folio
Cambden Britannia Latin.
Carthusian in 4er Evangel.
Causin de Eloquentia.
Cartwrights Harmony edit. opt. 1647.
Cooks Instituts 1 Part.
Catalogus Librorum Biblioteca Bodleianae.
Cassiodorus op[er]a oi[da]
Cassander. for conformity.
Carpenters Geography.
Caranza de conciliis.
Cocus censura Patrū
B. Carlton against Montague

Can. for Separation
Chaneir {Loci Com.
  {De Scripturis
De Croy his conformity.
Chemnitius Harmony cū Lysero et Gerhard. 40s
Clemens Alexandrinus op[er]a oi[da].
Chrysostoms works in five folios.
Chytraeus  {de Historia
  {De Traditionibus Apostol. Folio
Coopers Dictionary
Cowells Interpreter.
Cyprian op[er]a oïa folio.

D
Danaei {op[er]a folio.
   {In Symbolum Apostol.
   {Politice Christ.
   {De prima mundi aetate.
   {Isagoge Christiana.
Davenant {in Colossians, et de actuali Gratia. &c.
   {De morte Christi
Diodates Notes. folio.
Downa {De Antichristo.
   {De Iustificatione folio.
   {for Episcopacy.
Drexelij op[er]a oïa folio. 2 Vol.
Dressers Rhetoric.

E.
Espencaei op[er]a oïa folio.
Estius {in Epistolas Paulinas.
   {in Loca difficiliora
   {in Sententias.
Eusebius History ult. Edition
Eusebius De praeparatione Evangelica. Graec. Lat.
Engagement debated Pro et Con.
Erasmus {Adagior. edit. ult.
   {et Volumen Quintû - folio

F
D.Featlys defence of S“Humphry Lynd.
Ferus {in Pentateuch et Iosh.
   {in Mathaeuë.
   {Johan Romanes.
   {How corrupted by Pap. Crashaw
Forbs on Revelat.
Fulgentij op[er]a oïa.
Fulke {against Rhemists.
   {Defence of o" Wr Translat.
   {His Rejoynder.
Fox on Revelat. Folio
Ford on the Psalms. 4to. Latin.

G
Gataker on Lotts.
Gerards Loc. com 3 Vol folio editio ult novissima.
Glassij Philolog edit. ult.
Grotius de Iure Belli.
Gyfford on Revelations.
Gee Divine Right of Magistracy.

H
B. Halls Works in two folios.
Hemingius on all the Epistles.
Herodian w" Paraeus Notes.
Homer w" Spondanus Comment.
Hornebeck against Socinians. 4to.
History of China, folio.
Hookers Ecclesiastical Policy.
Hipperius Methodus concionandi.
Herodotus, of the wickednes of the Popish clergy.
Hospinian {de Orig. Festoru\[\]
   {2 concordia discors.
D. Homes for the Millenarys.
Horace w\(^{th}\) a Com. folio.
D. Holdsworths Latin Lectures. in folio – 17s

I
D. James his corruptions of the Fathers.
S. Jerom {in Psalmos &c.
   {Ad Laetam &c.
Josephus his History
Junij op[er]a o\[\]a 2 folios.
Illyricus Clavis Scripturae
Index expurgatorius.
Justinians Pandects.
Justin Martyr op[er]a oi[a] Graec. et Lat.

K.

D. Kendall on persever[ance]
D. King on Jonah
King James {against Vorstius
{against Cardinal Perron.

L

Laurentius on {Peter, Iames: 2d
{Loca difficil.
{2 on Revelat. 1.2.3.
Lactantius.
Lavater in {Joshua, Ruth, Chron. Ezra. &c.
{Iob folio.
Lessius {Cas. of Conscience.
{De Attributijs.
Livys History cu[t] com[ent.
Lutheri op[er]a 4 Volum. 50s

Lucan cu[t] Com[ent. folio.
Lucians Dialog. in 4 Vol. cu[t] com[ent.
Lemnius de occultis.

Hall’s page 8

M.

Maresius his Synopsis.
Mornay {against the Mass, folio.
{The Mystery of Iniquity.
{Of the Church.
{De veritate Christ. Relig.
Mendoza in 1 Regiù two Vol. folio
B. Morton {Apology in 2 Vol.
{Grand Imposter.
{Against Parsons.
{De Potestate Regia.
Marshall c[u] alijs contra Anabapt.
Musculus in {Genesis.
{Psalmos.
Montague Appello Caesarē
Muis in Psalmos &c.
Moulin against Perron - xvs

N

Nazianzen op[er]ja oi[a Graec. et Lat. 2 folios.
Natalis comes.

O

Oecolampadius  { Isa. et
                  { in Minores Prophet. 1526-1527
Ovids Metamorphos. { cu com. folio.
                  { Goldings English Vers.
Oxford men for Ceremonys confuted. 1618.

P

Pagnius Thesaurus cū Mercero folio
Parker on the Cross.
Paraeus  { his Com[ent. 3 Vol. edit. ult.
         { contra Bellarmin 4 Tom.
         { Irenicū De Sacramentis.
Pacius  { in Physic. Aristot.
         { De Anima.
Petry cu alijs against the Millenarys.
Pezelij Mellif. Histor. folio edit. ult.
Peter Martyr.  { Loci com.
         { In Iude lib. Iudicū.
         { in 1 & 2 Sam.
         { in 1 & 2 Regum. et 1 Corinth.
Pintus in  { Isa. Lam.
         { Ezekiel, Daniel.
         { Nahum.

Hall’s page 9
Picolominaeij Ethicks
Pindar

Piscator com't on Horace.
Plato de Rep.
Plautus {w.th. a Comment. Folio
{w.th. Paraeus his Notes.
Plinys Natural Hist.
Philo Iudaeus Lat. et Greek.
Polanus on {Ezekiel.
{Daniel.
Polyander against Socinians.
Poulton Statuts at large
Purchas Pilgrimage
D.Pradeaux his Lectures folio.

R

Ramus op[er]a in folio.
Comment. on Virgils Ecloggs.
Comment. on Tullys Orat.
S'. W. Rawleighs History.
D. Iohn Reynolds on {Apocalyps. 2. Tom.
{De Idololatria [sic]
{Theses.
Remonstratim confessio.
Rivet {Catholicus Orthodoxus.
{Opera in 2 folios
Rolloc {Loci com.
{In Psalm.
{In Daniel.
{In Iohanne.
Rushworths History --------- 16s 6d

S

Sadeel opera omnia 4th.
Sanctius in 7 Tom. {1 et 2 Sam.
{1 et 2 Regü.
{Iob.
{Isa.
{Ier.
Hall’s page 12

Sayrus Cas. Cons.
Scotts Greeke-Grammar.
Scultetus {Medulla patrua}.  
{In Psalms omnes 3 Vol.  
{In Iob.  
{Isa.  
{Hebrews.
Scapula edit. ult. 1652.
Servius Coment. in Virgil.
Sibelius opera 3 Vol. folio.
Snean Loc. Com.
Sophocles Traged.
Soto in {Timoth.  
{Titu5
Spanheim Dubia Evangelica.
Sprint for Conformity.
Sutcliffe {De missa.  
{De Ecclesia [con]tra Bellarmin.
{De Purgatoria.  
{De Rom. Pontifice.
Stobaeus folio Graec. et Lat. – 18s
Stella in {Luca  
{The Vanity of the world.
Stephanus Greek Epigramms folio.
Suarez his Metaphysicks.
Syms against Selfe-murther.
Synod of Dort.
Sermon Notes of my own 15 Vol. besides on Psal. 51 & loose Notes, etc.

Hall’s page 13

T.
Thompsons Diatribe.
D. Twiss {contra Arminius.  
{contra Hoord folio.
{Pro Sabbaths.
Tullys {Orations with many Coment. folio.  
{offices with many Coment. 4to.
Tombs {His Exam. en.
{Praecursor.
Tarnovius {on the Lesser Prophets. – 16s
   {Psalms & Lament. xs.

V

Valla’s Elegant.
Vedelius contra Armin.
Vossius de Baptismo.
Virgil  {AENEID. Engl. by D. Twyne.
Vossius his Rhetor. 4°n.

W

Walaeus Loc. communes, folio.
D. Wards Determinations folio.
Walker {on Sabbath.
   {against Socinians.
Wendelin {Natural Philos.
   {Exercit. 2 Vol. 4°n.
Weems opera omnia 2 4 Vol.
Watsons Quodlibets.

Hall’s page 14

Weinrich in Romanos.
Wincleman in Apocalyps.
Wolphius {in Deut. Iosh. Iudg.
   {Ruth, 2 Regü
   {Nehemiah.
Web on Psal.
Wotton {against Montague
   {Separation from Rome
Whitakeri opera omnia folio.

Z

Zanchy opera omnia – 4 Vol.
Zabarel {Logic.
   {Philosophy.
Zepper {Ars conscientandi.
   {De Sacramentis.
   {De Politia.
   {De lege.

Transcript of Catalogue B
Xenophons Cyropaedia Lat. Greek.

Y

yates his Ibis ad Caesare.
yong on the Sabbath, Latin.

Sum a total. – 150£ &c.

See a Catalogue of the Schoole books by themselves.

The Good Lord increase those y shall increase these Librarys, & destroy those y shall go about to destroy the.
'School books and Phylosophy given to Kingsnorton Library'

A

Aulus Gellius 2s
Ascensius Com: on Tullys epist 3s 4d
Aelians greek hystory: 1s
Ascanae english schooleMr: 1s
Aemillius Probus 1s

B

Barclay {Argenis
 {Euphormio
 {Poems
Brinsley {Grammar schoole 2s 6d
 {Comfort to schollers 1s
Translat:of:{Corderius: 2s
 {sententiae 1s
 {aesopi fabu
 {Ovid metamor:
 {Virgil: 2s
 {Tullys officia 2s
Bond on: {Horace 1s 6d
 {Persius 10d
Boetius de consolatione: Lat & Eng 7s
Berchets Catechise: 3s
Buchleri Epistolae: 1s 4d
Berkman de origine 4s
Bond on Tullys Epist: 3s

C

Cato Engl Versu is
Cambdens greeke gram: interl. 2s
Clerke de aulico 1s
Caelig 2dus Comment: in Tully: 1s
Catlin: Translation of Ovid: de Trist 1s
Coopers dictionary: 12s
Colemans Greek prosodia: 4s
Clavis Homerica: 3s
Clarkes: {formula: 1s 6d
    {Adages 1s
    {Phrases 1s 6d
Crispins lexicon: 6s 8d
Copy book ........30s
Curtius: 1s 6d
Caesars com: with Comment: 4s
Caesium Rhet:
Cambrige & Oxford verses 2 vol: 10s
Claudian: 1s
Casimirus: (bonus) 1s
Commnenius Janua 3s 4d
Ceporin on Hesiod 6d

D

Dinners Greek epithets: 3s
Donisius scholia: 3s
Duport on Job: 3s
Dugards: {praxis: 1s 4d
    {greek gram: 2s
Disputandi formulae: 1s

E

Erasmus {Proverbs: 3s
    {Colloquies: 2s
    {de copia: 1s
    {de moria: 1s
Esop in english poetry: 1s 4d
Euphormio {Barclay: 2s
    {& his Argenis: 2s
    {Euphues: 2s
Emma: Thesaurus 2 p[ar]ts: 3s 6d

ffriselius greek gram: & Virgil 2s 6d
ffarnaby ovid metam: 2s
ffarnabys latin gram: 1s 6d

Transcript of Catalogue C
Transcript of Catalogue C

ffranklin de tonis: 1s
ffables greeke: 1s
fflorus latin & eng: 4s
ffarnabys Rhet: 1s 4d
Golij graeca gram: 1s 6d
Goclenius: 3s
gaultherius Lexicon: 2s
Grimmald eng: Tullii off: 1s
Godscalcus de particulis: 1s
Gregorii grae: funda: 2s
Gualter de carminib: 2d
Gregory grae Etymologia: 2s
grammers lat: & greek: 4s

Hesiod with Scrivelius: 2s 10d
Huish {on Grammer 6d
 {phrases: 2s 6d
Heywood translat of salust: 3s 4d
Hesiod with winterton: 3s 4d
Holioks dictionary: 15s
Hawkins translat of hor: 1s 4d
Horne De usu authoris: 1s
Helvius [sic] de arte poetica 1s
Harmars Greeke Catechise: 1s
Homer folio --- 4s
Hooles Epistles – is

Justin lat: & english: 3s
Isocrates interlineary: 5s
Juvenall in eng: 2s 2d
Janua greek: 2s
Keckermans orat: 2s 6d

Lucan with farnabys notes 2s 6d
Lucan english: 2s 6d
Lucians dialogues: 1s
Lubin on Juv: & persius: 5s
Lucretius cum com: 2s 6d
Latin gramer: 2s
Lucius florus: la: eng: 4s 6d
Ludovicus vives: 6d
Lipsius de constant: 1s
Linsey: Lyceosthenes -- 2s

Mantuan eng: verse: 1s
Martiall with farnaby: 1s 6d
Melancton gree: gram: 6d
Mein com: on virgill: 2s
Melchior Junij orat: 8s
Moret orat: 1s
Marlorat orat: 3s
Munster 3 languages 1s
Manutij epist: 1s
Moores utopia: 8d

Newton eng: tully: 1s 6d
Nowells Catechise: 1s
Ovid: {met: com: 1s
  {Translat lib: 1: 2: 13: 3s
  {golding: 2s
    {foords: 5s
    {farnaby: 5s
Ovids epist engl: 1s
Owens epigram: 8d
Ovid: {de ponto: 1s
  {with bersman: 2s
Fastorum translatio: 1s

Plautus: 1s
Politian Epist: 1s
Posselij Caligraphia: 2s
Plinij episto: with commen: 4s
Pomponius Mela
Pindarus cum notis: 1s
Peachams compleate gentleman:
Puteani {Epistola: 3s
  {orations: 3s 6d
Polyanthea: £1 2s
Plutarchs {moralls: 10s
  {epitome of lives: 2s

Transcript of Catalogue C
Prideaux logica: 1s
Phrases poeticae: 1s 8d
Popma de differen: 2s

Reusneri Symbolum: 2s 6d
Rulandus Synonimia: 2s
Rosse {grammer 8d
    {enchiridon: 3s
Plautus: 1s
Virgill evangelizans: 1s 8d
Rex Platonicus: 1s
Reynolds orations: 1s 6d

Seidelius: 2s
Stockwood {pro gymnas: 1s 6d
    {disputations: 1s 6d
Seneca in Tom: folio: 5s
Schorues phrases: 2s
Salust {with a com: 4s
    {english: 4s
Scoti grae: gram: 7s
Setoni logica: 6d
Sherlys gram: 6d
Saibonius atticks: Tully ad Atticum
Statuta Academiae: 1s
Spherae Joh de Sacro bosco
English Seneca: folio 15s
Causin grae: poetry: 4s 4d
Sorus Rhetorick
Screvelij Lexicon: 8s
Sphinx: 4s
Stobaeus grae: lat: 8s
Suetonius: 2s

Terrence eng: by Bernard: 2s
Tusculan {questions: 1s
    {with a com: 1s
Thomasij Diction: 12s
Tacitus translated: 7s 6d

Transcript of Catalogue C
Theophrastus: 2s
Turners Orat: 2: Vol: 3s
Tully {orat 3 vol: 3s
    {epist: 1s
    {offices: 2s
    {ad atticum: 1s
Top phrases-----6s

Vigerius Greeke: 2s 6d
Valer: max: with com: 5s
Vossius {grae: gram: 2s
    {latin gram: 1s 6d
    {large rhetor: 10s
    {lesse rhetor: 2s
Virgill translated: 2s

Winchester Phrases: 3s
Walkers particles: 2s
Willis art memory: 1s
Woodwards Engl 15s
White on gram: 6d
Xenophon {ciropaedia: 2s
    {english: 5s

Hebrew
Bellarmin Heb gram: 2s
Blebelij gram: 2s 6d
Critica sacra: 3s
Bithner on psalms: 7s
Robertson: {gram: 4s
    {& his Key: 8s
Heb: psal: Pro: Ecclesiasts 3s 6d
Mayer gram: 3s
Buxtorfe gram: & Lexicon - 1s
Vdall eng:heb:gra: 1s 6d

Poetry
Dubartas: 5s
Herbert: 1s 4d
Quarrels
Law

Glanvil --is
Dalton: 6s 8d
Complete Jus: 1s 6d
Lambert Jus: 5s

Physick

via recta: 2s 6d
bayly: 2s
Garden of health: 5s
Hypocrates aphisms: 1s 6d
Brewells practice: 3s
Burrows method: 3s 4d
Galen: 1s
Rosse ag: browne: 1s 8d
D Willis de Febribus 3s
Pemel: 4s
Schola salerna 1s
giraldu phys:

Logica

Smith {alone 1s
{with notes 3s
Sanderson: 1s
Moulin: 1s
Burgurad: & Herebord: 3s
Davenant log: 2s
Alsteed log: 1s 8d
fflavel demonstrat: 1s
Engl: log: 1s
Rodolphi log: 1s
Castanei distinctions 1s 6d
Keckermans: log:
Ethica: 1s 6d
Powell de fallaciis: 1s 8d

Physica

Magirus phisiology: 2s
Stahlij Axiomata: 2s
Flores Aristot:
Bedas axioms: 2s
Goclenij reconciliatio: 5s
Sterius: 3s
Carpenters Philos: 2s 6d
Eustacij opera: 4s
Havenruters {phys: 4s
            {de anima: 1s
Egidij physica: 1s
Vigelius: 2s
Schibler de anima: 1s
Valerius: 1s 2d
Whiting: 1s 6d
Sabund: 2s
Pap[er] books – x

Ethica

Case {ethica: 2s 6d
      {logica: 1s 6d
      {politica: 4s
Breerwoods Ethica: 2s
Lambi: de Aris: de moribq:
Stierius: 3s
dithmar: 1s
magirus: 3s

May 25 27. 1661
Vincit qui patitur.
SS Dei
Malim millies mori quā a ^ foedere
et Veritate recedere.

I have glorified thy name upon
earth (according to my degree &
measure) I have (by thy good
hand of providence) finisht the worke
wth thou gavest me to do, now take
me to thyselfe in glory.

Transcript of Catalogue C
Frō the tyranny of the Bishop of Rome, & frō his detestable enormitys, Good Lord deliver us.

Frō the Popes broth, & frō the Devils loafe, Good Lord deliver us. From yᵉ wᵉch is the blind-church-mans Spectacles, the lame-church-mans Crutches, The Lazy-church-mans-Pillow, the Common-peoples Idol, the Profane-mans-Dalilah, Libera nos Etc.

Pestis eram vivens, moriens tua mors ero Papa.
Brevi efficium ut Anathema sit esse Episcopum Papalem.

Let my blood be upon thee O Babylon, & let me perish wth. These Philistines.

Blood thirsty - deceitfull - Covenant-breaking men shall not live out – halfe their dayes.

I have preacht the Gospel this 30 yeeres, I have (thro grace) borne witness to Gods truth in black & white, & now am ready to seale to it in red, Welcom be the cross of C Welcom wᵉ ever the Lord shall send. Non est Minister Christi, qui non est ad mille mortes paratus.


Transcript of Catalogue C
A Prophesy of Spencer in
his Shepherds Calender
Must not the world wend to his wonted
Course,
frō good to bad, frō bad to worse:
frō worse to yt, yt worst of all,
& then returne to its former fall:
yt is, to its first perfection frō which
it fell.

Hall’s page 124

Scribonij Ethica: 6d
Scultti ethica: 1s

Politica

Ramus in Arist: 3s
Dithmar: 2s
golius: 1s 6d

Metaphysica

Barlow: 3s
Schibler: 8s
Cambachius: 1s 6d
Ritschel: 1s 6d
Schibl: 1s 6d
& divers paper bookes:

A Coppy-booke of
M Wards containing Variety of-
Choice hands - 30s.